DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 160 440 SE 025 075

AUTHOR	Wiggins, Emilie, Ed.
TITLE	National Library of Medicine Classification: A Scheme for the Shelf Arrangement of Books in a Field of Medicine and Its Related Sciences. Fourth Edition.
INSTITUTION	National Library of Medicine (DHEW), Bethesda, Md.
REPORT NO	DHEW-NIH-78-1535
PUB DATE	78
NOTE	431p.
AVAILABLE FROM	Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402 (Stock Number 017-052-00193-1; Cloth copies $10.25)
EDRS PRICE	MF-$0.83 HC-$23.43 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	*Biological Sciences; Books; Cataloging; *Classification; *Indexes (Locaters); Information Science; *Library Science; *Medicine; Science Education

ABSTRACT

Outlined is the National Library of Medicine classification system for medicine and related sciences. In this system each preclinical science, such as human anatomy, biochemistry or pathology, and each medical subject, such as infectious diseases or pediatrics, receives a two-letter classification. Under each of these main headings numbered minor headings are found. For example, under human anatomy (QS) one finds general works (4), addresses, essays and lectures (9), and dictionaries and encyclopedias (13). This volume also gives a special classification scheme for nineteenth century publications and an index to the classification system. (BB)

****

* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *

****

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

SE

ED160440

SE 025 075

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE CLASSIFICATION

A Scheme for the Shelf Arrangement of Books in the Field of Medicine and Its Related Sciences

FOURTH EDITION 1978

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE
Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health
National Library of Medicine
Bethesda, Maryland 20014

DHEW Publication No. (NIH) 78-1535

First edition 1951
Second edition 1958
Third edition 1964
Third edition (with supplement) 1969
Fourth edition 1978

Z
679.M4
U63c
1978

National Library of Medicine

National Library of Medicine classification : a scheme for the shelf arrangement of books in the field of medicine and its related sciences. — 4th ed. — Bethesda, Md. : U. S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service, National Institutes of Health, National Library of Medicine ; Washington : for sale by the Supt. of Docs., U. S. Govt. Print. Off., 1978.

xliii, 390 p. (DHEW publication ; no. (NIH) 78-1535)

1. Book Classification 2. Medicine 3. Reference Books, Medical I. Title II. Series

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication

1. Classification–Books–Medicine.
Z697.M4U5 1978 025.4'6'61

© *All portions of this publication are protected against copying or other reproduction outside of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Article II of the Universal Copyright Convention.*

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number: 78–56040

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, D.C. 20402 (Cloth copies)

Stock Number 017-052-00193-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface v

Introduction vii

Classification of Bibliographies x

Classification of Serial Publications xi

Serial Numbering xii

Introduction to the Index xiii

Bibliography of Principal Sources xvii

Numbers Added, Changed, or Deleted xix

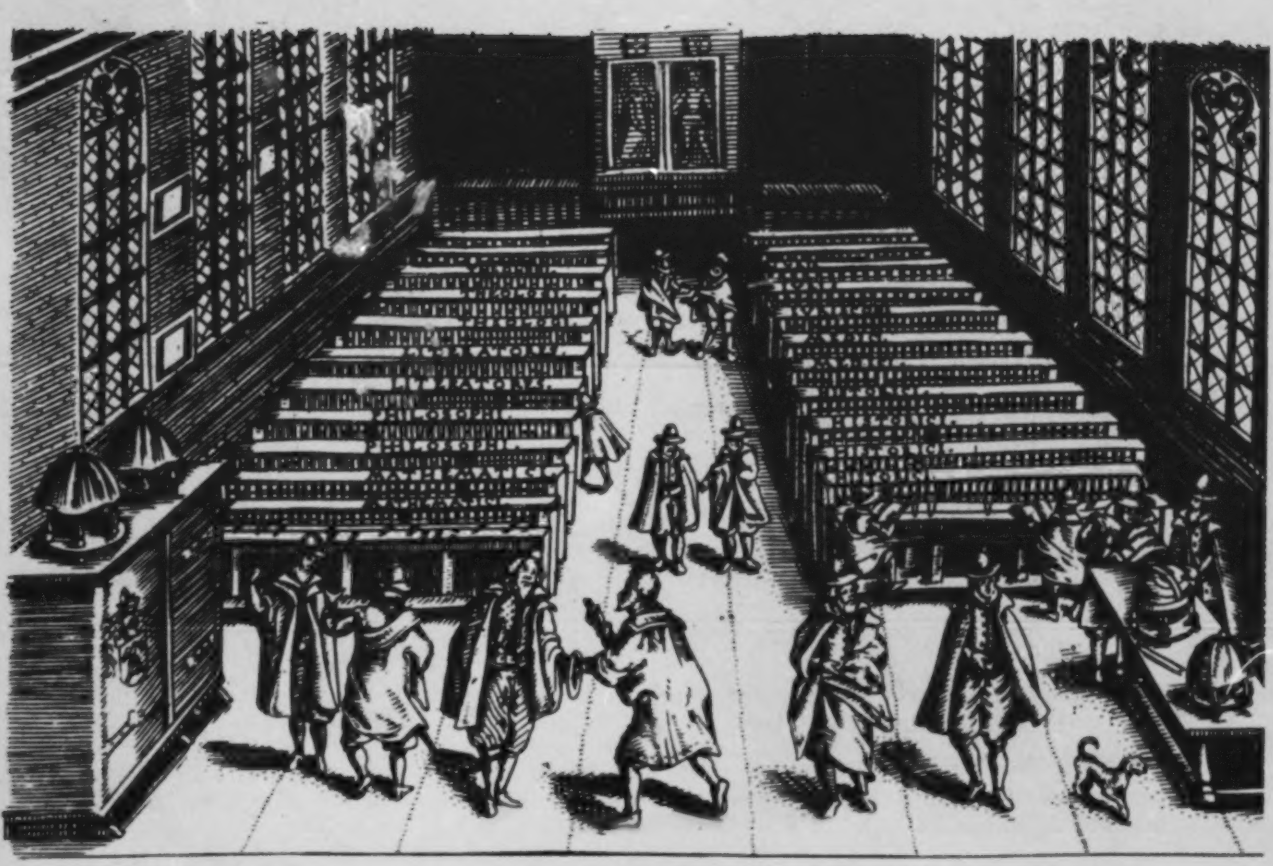
Table G xxxv

Synopsis of Classes xliii

Schedules 1

Nineteenth Century Schedule 222

Index to the Classification 229



Woodcut vignette from Meurs' . . . Athenae Batavae . . . Lugduni Batavorum, 1625.

PREFACE

This 1978 edition of the *NLM Classification* is a complete revision of the third edition that was published in 1964 and reprinted with changes in 1969. Although few classification numbers have been changed, many have been expanded and new concepts added.

Many people have helped with this revision of the *Classification*. Emilie Wiggins, Head of our Cataloging Section, was editor. Teresa Gill (and earlier Clair Tozier) assisted the editor full time for almost a year and a half. Stella Schehl and Thelma Charen reviewed the index entries and offered many suggestions that have been adopted. Lillian Kozuma assumed most of the administrative duties of the Head of the Cataloging Section during the revision period. John Cox, from the Office of Computer and Communications Systems, provided the programing support and was responsible for computerized production of the Classification Schedules and Index. The machine-readable file will enable complete revisions of future editions on a timely basis. Many of the subject specialists in the Library offered invaluable help in their special fields. Particular thanks are due to Dr. Clifford Bachrach and his predecessor, Dr. Norman Shumway, to Ruth Stander, Edith Calhoun and Dr. Fritz Gluckstein. Finally, the National Library of Medicine would like to thank the Library of Congress for the use of its facilities in the Subject Cataloging Division and for the assistance of its specialists in veterinary and general medicine, Kay Brodney and Lynn El-Hoshy.

The *Classification* (exclusive of the index) was reviewed and criticized by the following:

East Tennessee State University College of Medicine Library,
    Doris Bolef and Martha Whaley

University of Arizona Medical Center Library,
    Thomas Higdon

University of California, Los Angeles, Biomedical Library,
    Susan Gullion and George Scheerer

University of Southern California, Norris Medical Library,
    Ruth Traister

Washington University School of Medicine,
    Deborah Yedlin

Many of their constructive suggestions were incorporated into the final publication. This has been an undertaking of major proportions; all who served to complete this task deserve our gratitude and commendation.

Martin M. Cummings

Martin M. Cummings, M.D.
Director
National Library of Medicine

INTRODUCTION

The *National Library of Medicine Classification* was developed in 1951. It covers the field of medicine and related sciences, utilizing schedules permanently excluded from the Library of Congress Classification: QS-QZ, and W. The various schedules of the *Library of Congress Classification* supplement it for subjects bordering on medicine and for general reference material. The LC schedules for human anatomy (QM), microbiology (QR) and medicine (R) are not used at all by the National Library of Medicine since they overlap the *NLM Classification*. On the other hand, LC's psychology schedule (BF), sociology (H), science (Q-QP and other QM), and bibliography (Z) are used extensively. Other schedules are used as needed. In the index, subjects are assigned LC numbers when apropriate.

The Library only applies subject classification to items treated as monographs. Serial publications are separated by form and are assigned call numbers within several broad categories. For details, see p. xi.

The headings for the main schedules (e.g., Musculoskeletal System) are given in brief form. They should be interpreted broadly as encompassing the physiological system, the specialty or specialties connected with it, anatomical regions chiefly concerned, and subordinate related fields. Within the schedules, division by organ usually has priority. A work on a particular disease is classified with the disease, which in turn is classified with the organ or region chiefly affected, regardless of special emphasis on diet, drug, or other special form of therapy.

Books dealing with several subjects that fall into different areas of the classification should be classed by emphasis, or if emphasis is lacking, by the first subject treated.

FORM NUMBERS

Under each main schedule (as well as in some sections, e.g., WO 201-233.1) the numbers 1-33 have been uniformly assigned, with minor deviations dictated by the nature of the material. This edition integrates all possible form numbers into each schedule while previous editions implied these numbers.

GEOGRAPHIC SUBDIVISION—TABLE G

Geographic subdivision is provided for certain subjects in the NLM schedules by the application of Table G (see p. xxxv). The use of geographical breakdown is restricted to those classes which are marked "Table G" in the schedules. Works on subjects that are divided by geographic breakdown may contain material that is broader in coverage than the areas represented in the Table G lists. A decimal number .1 is added to the number with the Table G breakdown to separate such materials. Thus WG 11 (Table G) is the number for the history of cardiology in particular geographic areas. WG 11.1 (not Table G) is the number for books with general coverage of the history of cardiology. Libraries in countries other than the United States may want to develop by the use of decimals the number assigned to their country to provide for a more systematic arrangement of the books on their shelves. (See p. xlii for an example).

SPECIAL PLANS

Several types of monographic publications are classified according to special plans: bibliographic and nineteenth century titles and early printed books.

Bibliography. A bibliography within the scope of the *NLM Classification* takes the class number for the subject, prefixed by a capital Z. Bibliographies outside the scope of the *NLM Classification* will ordinarily be classed in schedule Z (Bibliography) of the *LC Classification*.

Numbers for bibliographies are seldom given in the index. Instead a separate section on classification of bibliographies is included in the introduction (p. x).

Nineteenth Century Titles. A simplified subject classification derived from the complete NLM schedules has been devised for nineteenth century (1801-1913) monographs. This abbreviated classification is limited to combinations of letters, with the exception of: W1-6, W 600, WX 2, and form number 22 throughout, for directories. In addition, the entire WZ schedule, History of Medicine, is also used for nineteenth century titles. In applying all LC schedules, except the Z (Bibliography) schedule, the National Library of Medicine only uses letters in conformance to the abbreviated pattern in its own nineteenth century publications.

Nineteenth Century Bibliography. Bibliographies imprinted in the nineteenth century use the Bibliography schedule rather than the Nineteenth Century schedule.

Early Printed Books. Works published before 1801 and Americana are considered early printed books and are a special part of the WZ schedule. Subject arrangement has been eliminated and these books are arranged alphabetically by author within each century or in the Americana number. (See WZ 270 for specific definition by State for the coverage of Americana).

CLASSIFICATION DECISIONS

Something should be said about the basis for decisions that have been made in revising the classification. Many policies have been set in the past. In the interest of preserving the integrity of the collections for which the classification has been used, the general policies have been maintained unless rigid conformity to the past would provide for an arrangement of materials greatly contrary to new developments in medicine and the allied fields.

Although the list of classification numbers that have been changed in the Fourth Edition is long, a close examination will show that the changes are largely of two types:

Subdivision by year and language: Many numbers where a great deal of material has been classed has been subdivided by language and year. Thus in the anatomy schedule, where the Third Edition has one number for general works on anatomy, the following arrangement is now used:

QS
4 General works
4.3 English language, 1978-
4.4 Other languages, 1978-

NLM will be applying these numbers in accordance with our policy for designating year in call numbers. For congresses, reprints and bibliographies, the year of the congress, or coverage of the bibliography, original year of imprint will be the determining factor for choice of classification number. For all other materials, the year of imprint will be the determining factor. For example, if a 1979 imprint is a reprint of a 1960 edition, the imprint will be classified in QS 4. If the work is a new English language edition imprinted in 1978, it will be classed in QS 4.3. If the need arises this practice will be followed in other areas.

Subdivision by topic: Classification numbers that have been used extensively for both general material on a subject and material on specific aspects of that subject have been assigned an additional number which the specific topics are to have a Cutter-like number to arrange them alphabetically on the shelves following works on the general topic:

QW
180 Pathogenic fungi. Mycology
180.5 Specific fungi, A-Z
.A8 Ascomycetes
.B2 Basidiomycetes
.D3 Dermatophytes
.D38 Deuteromycetes
etc.

Drugs: Drugs are classed primarily for their principal action. Little attempt has been made to change the number for a drug that is no longer used extensively for its original purpose, because to do so would require costly reclassification without sufficient justification. Some chemicals formerly given only a toxicology number have now been assigned a number for their drug action. Others have been assigned numbers in the schedules for biochemistry and organic chemistry as well as in pharmacology. As always, materials emphasizing the treatment of a disease rather than the pharmacodynamics of the drug is assigned a classification number for the disease.

Child Psychology: The number for normal mental growth and development of children, WS 105, has been extended to include all phases of child psychology in order to avoid putting general works in NLM's WS schedule and specific topics in LC's BF schedule.

Bacteria: The classication of bacteria as given in the 8th edition (1974) of *Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology* has undergone major changes. The QW schedule reflects these changes and numbers given are somewhat different from those in the 1969 reprint of the *NLM Classification.*

Use of MeSH and Coverage: The Classification has been made to conform to *Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)* when possible. The Tree Structures have been used extensively to relate headings to each other. The schedules, however, with their special requirements for use of all types and forms of material, defy strict adherence to the hierarchical arrangement of MeSH. Therefore, although the index has been comprised from MeSH headings and references to MeSH headings, the schedules themselves have retained their own character in order to provide for real material, old as well as new, including dictionaries, atlases, directories, and other items which are not suitable for the arrangements found in MeSH.

Some terms appearing in the index represent subjects outside of the current scope and coverage statement of the National Library of Medicine. They are there to cover earlier acquisitions in the Library's collections and to accommodate the need of other biomedical libraries with a scope broader than that of NLM.

Cuttering: The schedules are not a guide to NLM's Cuttering policies as opposed to author or title. A few numbers have been marked to indicate the standard practice of Cuttering from the agency involved or for the biographee. As a general rule NLM uses the *Cutter-Sanborn Three-Figure Author Table* (1969) modified when necessary in crowded areas.

CLASSIFICATION OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Special instructions for the classification of bibliographies are given here in lieu of additional entries in the index. If a number may only be applied to a monograph, an (M only) appears after the heading. If a number may only be applied to a serial, an (S only) appears after the heading. All other numbers may be used for both monographs and serials.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF:	CLASS NUMBERS
General medical serials	ZW 1
General medical serials in one library	ZW 1
General medical monograph and/or serials issued periodically (S only)	ZW 1
Monographic works on general medicine (M only)	ZWB 100
General holdings of libraries in special fields (including private libraries)	Not LC practice
Dentistry	Z 675.D3
Hospital	Z 675.H7
Medicine	Z 675.M4
Nursing	Z 675.N8
Pharmacy	Z 675.P
Veterinary medicne	Z 675.V5
Others, A-Z as listed under schedules	Z 675 in LC
General monographic holdings of non-specialized libraries, university, public, etc., by country	Z 881-980
General serials holdings of non-specialized libraries and union lists of serials	Z 6945
Specific topics in medicine and allied fields	NLM number preceded by Z
Specific topics in fields outside scope of NLM classification	Z 5051-7999
Exception: ZQ 1 is used for bibliography of general scientific periodicals and ZSF [and number] for subjects in the SF schedules. Other exceptions made in the past will no longer be used.	
General monographic materials published in a particular country (national bibliography)	Z 1201-4980
General serials published in a particular country	Z 6947-6964
Private library catalogs, other than those in Z 675	Z 997
Booksellers catalogs	Z 998-1000.5
Dissertations	
General	Z 5053-5055
Schools of dentistry, medicine, nursing, pharmacy, veterinary medicine	
Foreign	
Individual	W 4 (with university)
Collective	ZW 4
United States	By subject
General bibliography of periodicals	Z 6941

CLASSIFICATION OF SERIAL PUBLICATIONS

Serial publications are those which are issued in succesive parts and are intended to be continued indefinitely (e.g., periodicals, journals, transactions, annuals, numbered series. They are not classified by subject but by type of publication in seven categories:

Category 1 (Biomedicine)
Serials that are important to medicine and allied fields, with the exceptions noted below, are classed in W1. This importance is interpreted very broadly to include works in psychology, sociology, chemistry, anthropology, and so forth. It includes hospital and government publications that are primarily clinical in nature.

Category 2 (Information Science & General Reference)
Serials that are collected not because of their importance to medicine, but because of their relation to libraries and documentation centers, are classed in the appropriate LC numbers. Included also are general reference publications issued with regular periodicity such as many general biographical dictionaries, the *U.S. Government Manual*, etc.

Category 3 (Congresses)
Serial publications of numbered congresses, except those that fall in category 2 above, whether local, national or international in scope are classed in W3. (Serial publications of the meetings of one society are classed in W1).

Category 4 (Hospitals)
Serial publications of hospitals (except clinical material) regardless of private or public sponsorship are classed in WX 2. Included in WX 2 are reports of one hospital or of multiple hospitals under one administration when the report for each may be separately identifiable but issued together as a unit. Integrated reports of government administration of several hospitals are classed in W2. Reports of medical research centers which may include the report of a hospital are classed in W1.

Category 5 (Statistics or Administrative Reports)
Serial government publications in medicine and allied fields that are administrative or statistical in nature are classed in W2.

Category 6 (Special Form Numbers)
Certain kinds of publications issued serially are classed in form numbers used also for monographs. For example, directories, whether monographic or serial in nature, are classed in form number 22. Numbers used for both types of materials are marked in the schedules with an asterisk (*).

Category 7 (Indexes and Bibliographies)
Serial publications which are indexes or bibliographies are classed according to the instructions in the section on bibliographies in this introduction. (p. x).

12

SERIAL NUMBERING

The National Library of Medicine uses a special scheme of numbering to insure the alphabetical arrangement of the large number of serials contained in categories 1 (W1) and 3 (W3). Under this scheme the first two letters of the main entry are used followed by two or more numbers according to the number of entries to be numbered. Examples:

W1 RE359	Revista comercial farmacéutica
W1 RE3594	Revista cubana de gastroenterología
W1 RE743	Revue belge de pathologie
W1 RU76	Russia (U.S.S.R.) Armiia. Trudy
W3 AL545	All-India Pharmaceutical Conference
W3 CO263	Congrès français de stomatologie

Because the NLM Shelf List has been so crowded by the continued influx of new serial titles, a new device has recently been introduced. Where desirable, instead of using two letters mnemonically plus two to five Arabic numerals, NLM uses the two letters plus two or three Arabic numerals followed by capital letters used just as the additional Arabic numerals had been used. In this way the numbers can be expanded by multiples of 26 instead of by multiplies of 9. Examples:

W1 RE 419	Revista de medicina. México.
W1 RE 419E	Revista de medicina. Recife.
W1 RE 419H	Revista de medicina. Rosario de Sante Fé.
W1 RE 419L	Revista de medicina. São Paulo.

Thus, there are still available W1 RE 419A–D, W1 RE 419F–G, and so on, before it becomes necessary to use W1 RE 42.

INTRODUCTION TO THE INDEX TO THE CLASSIFICATION

The index to the *National Library of Medicine Classification* consists of entries from *Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)* for all major terms used by the NLM Cataloging Section. Terminology has been updated to be consistent with the 1978 *MeSH*. Major terms are arranged in alphabetical order with sub-terms indented under them. Each major term and indented term is followed by a classification number or range of numbers. (See par. 7.7 in this introduction for an exception).

Alphabetized with the major terms are reference terms. Some reference terms are in *MeSH*, but not all *MeSH* references are included. Non-*MeSH* reference terms are: subjects included in indexes to earlier editions of the *Classification;* some synonymous terms used by the Library of Congress; and other terms that appear to be useful to the cataloger. An asterisk preceding a term identifies it as a *MeSH* minor descriptor, a "see under" reference in *MeSH* 1978. No other types of reference terms are identified.

The classification numbers assigned to the major terms are usually general numbers for the concept represented or numbers reflecting a medical slant when that concept seems more appropriate. Indented terms are used to represent aspects of the subject that are more specific or aspects of the subject which have been assigned a number different from the general number. The indented terms are often eliptical and should be interpreted broadly. For example, when "Organic chemistry" is used as a term indented under the name of a chemical, the number following is to be selected if the principal topic of the work being classified is the organic chemistry of the chemical. Some subheadings refer the user to another heading. See also references or general references are listed at the end of the alphabetical sequence under the major term.

Electrodes QD 571
  Biomedical engineering QT 34
  In electrotherapy WB 495
  Used in various analytical procedures, with the
    procedure, e.g. in urine analysis QY 185
  See also Microelectrodes QT 34, etc.

INDEX DECISIONS

The following decisions have been made and should be recognized as one uses the index:

1) The number assigned to a heading should not be used unless the heading represents the principal subject of the material being cataloged.

2) The index is not a substitute for the main schedules. A user should always refer to the schedules for confirmation of the proper application of the number and its relationship to other numbers.

3) Many headings are assigned a range of numbers rather than a specific number. The main schedules are the only source of the meaning of specific numbers within the range.

4) The index is not a substitute for *MeSH*. Major terms that as yet have not been used by NLM catalogers exist in *MeSH* and should be used as needed. Moreover, many annotations and relationships will be found only in the *MeSH Annotated Alphabetic List* and *Tree Structures*. They should always be consulted when subject headings are being assigned.

5) The number of indented terms under a major term (even similar major terms) varies greatly. The choice is dependent upon the needs that have arisen in the past. Therefore, the list is in no way exhaustive of the possibilities that may arise.

6) There are several thousand major terms in the index. Many major terms are found only in the index and therefore, will not appear in the schedule. They refer to a number in the schedule where only a broader term or related term appears.

7) **Cross References:** There are several types of cross references in the index.

7.1 A reference term to a major term where any or all numbers assigned to the major term apply also to the reference term.

Epidemic hemorrhagic fever see Hemorrhagic fever, Epidemic WC 534

7.2 A reference term to a broader major term where only one number assigned to the major term applies also to the reference term. The one number is given, followed by "etc."

* Eye protective devices see Protective devices WW 113, etc.

7.3 A reference term to several major terms when no one major term represents the entire concept of the reference term.

Abrasions see Dermabrasion WO 600; Tooth abrasion WU 140; Wounds and injuries WO 700-820

7.4 Under major terms, an indented term to another major term.

Absorption
  Of food WI 102
  Skin see Skin absorption WR 102

7.5 General references following all subheadings. A general reference appears in the Electrodes example above.

7.6 See also references under an indented term if it is related to the indented term. If the see also reference is related to the major heading only, it follows all indented terms and general references. The latter is represented in the Electrodes example above. The former is represented here.

Mental healing WB 880-885
  Faith cure WB 885
    See also Christian science WB 885

See also references ordinarily mention only one number or range of numbers for the referred major term. If more numbers are listed under that major term in its own alphabetical position, "etc." follow the number in the see also reference.

7.7 See also references leading the user from one major term to another major term under which are listed indented terms that apply equally to both headings.

Accidents, Home WA 288
  See also specific terms under Accidents

Note when "etc." follows a number in any type of reference, it indicates that besides the numbers given in the reference, there are other numbers which also represent the major term. The user will find these other numbers listed under the main entry for the major term.

7.8 A cross reference does not give a subject heading instruction. There is a cross reference Coronary arteritis see Arteritis WG 300, etc. Coronary disease also should be used as a subject heading, but it does not show up in this classification index.

8) **Drugs, etc.:** Numbers following terms for drugs, chemicals, and biological agents are for biochemical (QU); pharmacological (QV); and/or in the LC chemical (QD) aspects. In the index, rarely is a number given for these agents when the material being cataloged discusses their use in the therapy of a particular disease or in a particular experimental study. In such cases the classification number to be selected is that for the disease or experiment.

9) **Use of Library of Congress Numbers:** Library of Congress numbers have been assigned to subjects that fall partly or entirely outside the scope of NLM's usual fields, medicine and the preclinical sciences. These numbers are likely to be in the fields of psychology, sociology, the sciences, computer areas, library science and veterinary medicine. However, LC schedules are not completely excluded, except those for human anatomy, microbiology and medicine. Others, such as QP Physiology, which includes numbers for works on the physiology of wild animals, are occasionally needed for books in biomedical libraries. Some of the policies followed in selecting LC numbers are listed below.

9.1 NLM rarely uses LC's K schedules. It prefers to class laws with the subject even in applying LC classification. General legal dictionariesand the U.S. Code are among the notable exceptions of works that are classed in the K schedules.

9.2 LC numbers have been searched in the LC master schedules and shelflist. A number has been assigned only if it appears in the master schedules as of 1977, with one exception. When the schedules say something such as SF 910 Other diseases, A-Z, but no number has been assigned by LC for a particular disease represented in NLM's collection, NLM has assigned a Cutter-like number based as far as could be determined on LC practice. These NLM assigned numbers are followed by an asterisk, in the index.

9.3 Occasionally a concept represented in *MeSH* has no exact equivalent in LC. In such cases NLM has selected a number that seems to fit the concept most closely. Rarely has NLM had to use an LC number where no very similar LC book is classed.

9.4 Not all LC numbers assigned appear in the latest published LC schedules. These were selected from *LC Classification Additions and Changes* or from the master schedules at the Library of Congress.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PRINCIPAL SOURCES FOR CLASSIFICATION DECISIONS

Bergey's manual of determinative bacteriology. 8th ed. Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins, [1974]

Davison, Gerald C. and Neale, John M. Abnormal psychology; an experimental clinical approach. New York, Wiley [c1974]

Dorland, W. A. N., etc. illustrated medical dictionary. 25th ed. Philadelphia, Saunders [c1974]

Faust, E. C., Russell, P. F., and Jung, R. C. Craig and Faust's Clinical parasitology. 8th ed. Philadelphia, Lea and Febiger, 1970.

Handbook of sensory physiology. Berlin, New York, Springer Verlag, 1971-

Imperato, Pascal James. The treatment and control of infectious diseases in man. Springfield, Ill., Thomas [c1974]

Lee, Henry and Neville, Kris. Handbook of biomedical plastics. Pasadena, Calif., Pasadena Technology Press [c1971]

Lehninger, Albert L. Biochemistry. 2nd ed. New York, Worth [1975]

Medical subject headings: annotated alphabetical list, 1978. Bethesda, National Library of Medicine, 1977.

Medical subject headings: tree structures, 1978. Bethesda, National Library of Medicine, 1977.

The Merck index; an encyclopedia of chemicals and drugs. 9th ed. Rahway, N.J., 1976.

National Center for Health Statistics. International classification of diseases, adapted for use in the United States. 8th ed. Washington, D.C., U.S. Gov't. Printing Office, 1967-68. 2v.

National Library of Medicine classification. 3d ed. with 1969 supplementary pages added. Bethesda, 1969.

Noble, Elmer R. and Glenn A. Parasitology; the biology of animal parasites. 4th ed. Philadelphia, Lea and Febiger, 1976.

Notes for medical catalogers, no. 9-16, Nov. 1970-Jan. 1977. Bethesda, National Library of Medicine [Distributed by the Medical Library Association, Chicago]

Sim, Van M. Diagnosis and therapy for anticholinesterase poisoning and other chemicals used in warfare. Edgewood Arsenal, Md., Medical Research Laboratory, 1971.

World Health Organization. Manual of the international statistical classification of diseases . . . 1975 revision. Geneva, 1977-

Yanoff, Myron and Fine, Ben S. Ocular pathology . . . Hagerstown, Md., Harper & Row [1975]

NUMBERS ADDED, CHANGED, OR DELETED

The following is a list of new numbers added to the Fourth Edition of the *National Library of Medicine Classification*. It includes numbers added since 1964 even though many have been included in "Additions and Changes to the NLM Classification." It does not include numbers added to separate material published after 1977, nor those added for general coverage following Table G numbers. It does not include numbers for which terminology has been changed to make names more up-to-date or to make numbers more inclusive.

The column on the right gives an approximation of where the material was formerly classed. Sometimes the number given reflects only where it was most often classed. "Various places" indicates that no "most often used" number was found. "None" indicates that the number was added as soon as NLM had material on the subject or on the specific aspect of the subject represented by the new number.

Although a notation may indicate that a subject was formerly classed in a particular number, that number may still be acceptable for material that represents the subject in another aspect.

The list is given primarily to provide a quick overview to catalogers who are accustomed to the numbers in the Third Edition of the classification and to assist those, using NLM's old book catalogs, who want to know where NLM would class the material now.

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
	QS Human anatomy	
20.5	Research	None
511	History of histology	None
523-524	Tissue banks	None
531	Histocytochemistry	QS 504
532.5	Specific types of body tissue, A-Z	QS 532
611	History of embryology	None
613	Dictionaries and encyclopedias of embryology	None
617	Atlases of embryology	None
626	Equipment and supplies for embryology	None
638	Sex determination (Embryogenic)	QP 251
640	Sex differentiation	None
677	Chromosome abnormalities	QS 675
679	Drug-induced abnormalities	QS 675
	QT Physiology	
15	Classification. Nomenclature	None
20.5	Research	None
26.5	Computers	None
35	Biomedical mathematics	QA 37, etc., QH 324
120	Homeostasis	QU 120, etc.
140	Environmental physiology. Physiological adaptation	QT 104, QZ 160
145	Acclimatization	QT 104
162	Other environmental factors acting on human physiology, A-Z	Various places
165	Body temperature regulation	QT 104
167	Physiological periodicity	QP 84
172	Exocrine glands (General)	None

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
	QU Biochemistry	
16	Tables. Statistics	None
20	Research (General)	None
26.5	Computers	None
34	Biochemical phenomena	None
58	Nucleic acids and derivatives. Nucleoproteins	QU 55
65	Heterocyclic compounds associated with amino acid synthesis and metabolism	None
68	Peptides	QU 60
70	Nitrogen fixation	QU 55
84	Sugar acids and their salts and esters	None
87	Lipotropic factors	QU 85
98	Carboxylic acids and their salts and esters	None
99	Aldehydes	None
110	Pigments	QU 100
131	Organometallic compounds. Organophosphorus compounds. Organothiophosphorous compounds	None
136	Hydrolases	QU 135
137	Isomerases	None
138	Ligases	QU 135
139	Lyases	None
140	Oxidoreductases	QU 135
141	Transferases	QU 135
142	Enzyme precursors	None
143	Enzyme inhibitors	QU 135
144	Enzyme reactivators	None
188	Folic acid	QU 195
194	Vitamin B_{12}	QU 195
	QV Pharmacology	
17	Atlases. Pictorial works	None
20	Graduate and continuing education	None
20.5	Research	None
21.5	Pharmacists' aides	None
26.5	Computers	None
27	Museums—collective	None
28	Museums—individual	None
32.5	Discussion of law	By specific subjects
33	Pharmaceutical jurisprudence	QV 32
[67]	Deleted Bitters . . . now in QV 66	
71	Antidiarrheals	None
76	Antitussive agents	None
76.5	Drugs acting on the nervous system (General)	None
77.5	Antidepressive agents	QV 108
77.7	Hallucinogens	QV 109

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
QV		
77.9	Tranquilizers	QV 86
[86]	Deleted—changed to 77.9 above	
89	Addictive analgesics. Narcotics and narcotic antagonists	QV 80
[93]	Deleted Morphine substitutes—moved to QV 92	
98	Gout suppresants	None
101	Analeptics	QV 100
102	Amphetamines	QV 129
[108-109]	Deleted—changed to 77.7 and 77.5 above	
120	Autonomic drugs	None
124	Cholinesterase inhibitors and reactivators	Various places
126	Neurohumors	WK 520
138	Non-metallic elements and their compounds	None
181	Hematinics	None
240	Dyes and related compounds used in diagnosis or as reagents, indicators, etc.	QV 235, etc.
247	Anti-inflammatory agents	None
252	Antifungal agents	WA 240
254	Antiprotozoal agents	None
268.5	Antiviral agents	None
269	Antineoplastic agents	QZ 267
280	Anions. Halogens	QV 282
282	Fluorine . . .	QV 282
298	Zinc (formerly Other metals)	QV 298
360	Tetracyclines	QV 350
370	Tissue extracts	None
	QV 600 Toxicology	
601	Antidotes and other therapeutic measures	None
605	Directories of poison control centers. Lists of poisons, antidotes, etc.	None
	QV 700 Pharmacy	
737	Pharmaceutical services	QV 704
[743]	Deleted Ancient and medieval remedies—moved to QV 11	
767	Herbs	QV 766
773	Fraud in manufacturing of drugs	None
786	Solutions	QV 785
787	Tablets	QV 785
790	Deleted Supplies—moved to QV 26, QV 772, etc.	
832	Deleted Laws—moved to QV 32, etc.	

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
	QW Microbiology and Immunology	
16	Tables. Statistics	None
20.5	Research	None
26.5	Computers	None
82	Air microbiology	QW 4
115	Actinomycetes . . .	QW 125
118	Coryneform group—Collective	None
120	Propionobacteriaceae—Collective	None
125.5	Actinomycetales. Specific organisms, A-Z	QW 125
127	Bacillaceae	Various places
127.5	Specific groups, A-Z	Various places
128	Gliding bacteria	Various places
[130]	Caryophanales deleted —Unaccepted name *	
131	Gram-negative aerobic bacteria . . .	Various places
133	Gram-negative anaerobic bacteria . . .	Various places
135	Gram-negative chemolithotrophic bacteria . . .(formerly Chlamydobacteriales *)	Various places
137	Gram-negative-facultatively anaerobic rods . . .	Various places
138	Enterobacteriaceae (formerly in QW 140 *)	QW 140
138.5	Specific organisms, A-Z	QW 140
139	Haemophilus (formerly in QW 140 *)	QW 140
140	Pasturella (formerly Eubacteriales *)	QW 140
142	Gram-positive organisms	Various places
142.5	Specific organisms, A-Z	Various places
143	Mycoplasmatales	None
145	Phototrophic bacteria (formerly Myxobacteriales; now in QW 128)	Various places
149	Rickettsias	Various places
152	Chlamydiales	QW 150
153	Sheathed, buddings, and/or appendaged bacteria	Various places
154	Spiral and curved bacteria	Various places
161	Bacteriophages	QW 160
161.5	Specific phages, A-Z	QW 160
162	Insect viruses	QX 500
163	Plant viruses	SB 736
164	Vertebrate viruses	QW 160
165	DNA viruses	QW 160
165.5	Specific DNA groups, A-Z	QW 160
166	Oncogenic viruses	QZ 202
167	Oncolytic viruses	None
168	RNA viruses	QW 160
168.5	Specific RNA groups, A-Z	QW 160
169	Vertebrate viruses, Unclassified	QW 160
170	Hepatitis viruses	WC 536
180.5	Specific fungi	Various places
190	Bacterial and fungal spores	QK

* Name or name for which number was formerly used is no longer in Bergey.

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
QW		
504.5	Immunochemistry	QW 504
517	Atlases	None
552	Active immunity	QW 504
553	Passive immunity	None
568	Cellular immunity. Cytotoxicity	QW 504
573	Antigens	QW 570
575	Antibodies	QW 570
601	Immunoglobulins	QW 570
920	Immunosuppression . . .	QW 800
940	Immunotherapy	QW 504
945	Serotherapy	QW 800-815
949	Vaccine therapy	QW 800-805
	QX Parasitology	
140	Toxoplasma	QX 190
[190]	Deleted—moved to QX 140 above	
195	Coelenterata	None
248	Trichostrongyloidea	QX 243
352	Turbellaria	QX 350
451	Annelida (formerly Hirudinea)	QX 451
[465]	Deleted Centipedes—moved to QX 460	
675	Mollusca	QL 403
	QY Clinical Pathology	
13	Dictionaries	None
15	Classification. Nomenclature	None
21	Medical technology as a profession	None
22	Directories of medical technology	None
32	Laws	None
33	Discussions of law	By subject
52	Acquisition and transportation of laboratory animals	QY 50
54	Care and breeding of laboratory animals	QY 50
56	Environment of laboratory animals	QY 50
58	Experimental technics in handling laboratory animals	QY 50
60	Special classes of laboratory animals	QY 50
95	Cytological technics in clinical pathology	QZ 4
[105]	Deleted—Animal inoculation changed to QY 100, if pathological experimentation; to SF 757.2 if for animal immunity	
[485]	Clinical analysis of drugs in blood deleted—number never used	
	QZ Pathology	
11.5	Paleopathology	QZ 4
16	Tables. Statistics	None
20.5	Research	None
42	Iatrogenic disease . . .	QZ 40

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
QZ		
53	Age factors. Sex factors in the pathogenesis of disease	None
204	Precancerous conditions	QZ 241
[320]	Deleted—Tumors derived from developmental faults—moved to QZ 310	
[330]	Deleted—Tumors of fetal membrane—moved to QZ 310	
	W Medical Profession	
3.5	Directories of congresses	None
21.5	Allied health personnel	W 21
26.5	Computers . . .	None
32.5	Discussion of law	By subject
64	Referral and consultation	W 62
84	Health services	WA 525
84.5	Comprehensive health care . . .	Various places
84.6	Primary health care	Various places
84.7	Patient care planning . . .	Various places
84.8	Patient care team	Various places
85	Patients. Attitude . . .	Various places
96	Institutional practice	None
260	Dental insurance. State dentistry	WU 77
265	Pharmaceutical insurance	None
270	Psychiatric insurance	W 125
617	Atlases. Pictorial works—Forensic medicine and dentistry	None
910	Medicolegal aspects of compensation to victims of criminal violence	None
	WA Public Health	
21	Public health as a profession	None
26.5	Computers	None
31	Social medicine	WA 30
33	Discussion of law	By subject
105	Epidemiology	WA 110
106	Disease reservoirs	WA 110
108	Preventive health services . . .	Various places
243	Diagnostic services	WA 100
245	Mass screening . . .	Various places
260	Protective devices	WA 250
305	Mental health of special population groups	None
351	University and college health services . . .	WA 350
352	School mental health services . . .	None
353	University and college mental health services . . .	WM 100, WM 75
380	Urban health and hygiene	Various places
395	Health in developing countries	WA 100
487	Accidents in professional work	None
487.5	By profession, A-Z	None
495	Industrial mental health services	None
541	Regional health planning	WA 540

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
WA		
671	Sanitary engineering. Environmental control	WA 670
672	Inspection. Surveys of sanitary conditions	WA 670
687	Saline water conversion	None
712	Food additives	WA 701
776	Noise and noise abatement	None
950	Theory of medical statistics	HA 29
	WB Practice of Medicine	
29	Rehabilitation centers . . .	HD 7255-7256
33	Discussion of law	By subject
105	Medical emergencies	WB 100
110	Family practice	W 89
115	Internal medicine	WB 100
117	Medical uses of non-ionizing radiation	None
141.5	Differential diagnosis	WB 141
288	Diagnostic uses of non-ionizing radiation	None
289	Diagnostic uses of ultrasonics	WB 141
310	Palliative treatment	None
	Terminal care	BT 789.D4
320	Rehabilitation of the disabled	HD 7255-7256
325	After care	None
[375]	Deleted Thoracentesis—number never used	
425	Fat control in diet	WB 405
427	Carbohydrate control	WB 447, WB 405
431	Cereals. Grains. Seeds. Breads in diet	WB 430
890	Special systems of therapeutics	WB 890-900
900	History of special systems and therapeutic cults	WB 890-900
903	Anthroposophy (used in medicine)	BP 595, WB 960
905.6	History and philosophy of chiropractic	WB 905
905.7	Chiropractic as a profession	WB 905
905.8	Diagnosis in chiropractic	WB 905
905.9	Therapeutics in chiropractic	WB 905
925	Herbalism	QV 766, WB 960
935	Naturopathy	WB 960
960	Radiesthesia (formerly Other systems)	WB 960
962	Reflexotherapy	WB 960
	WC Communicable Diseases	
19	Schools, colleges, specialized departments and facilities	None
[169]	Deleted Gummatous lesions—moved to WC 165	
217	Pneumococcal infections	WC 204
242	Listeria infections	WC 200
246	Mycoplasma infections	WF 600, WF 652
269	Salmonella infections	WC 268

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
WC		
318	Corynebacterium infections	None
368	Clostridium infections	WC 268
390	*Rat bite fever*	WC 405
[405]	Rat bite fever moved to WC 390	
406	Borrelia infections	WC 410
422	Treponemal infections	WC 140
512	Orthomyxovirus infections	Various places
518	Paramyxovirus infections	None
524	Arbovirus infections	Various places
[525]	Number deleted. Psittacosis moved to WC 660	
534	Viral hemorrhagic fevers	WC 500
571	Herpesvirus infections	None
584	Poxvirus infections	None
660	Ornithosis	WC 525
698	Parasitic intestinal diseases	WC 695
[825]	Deleted—Cestode infections moved to WC 830	
900	Ectoparasitic infections	None
950	Zoonoses	WC 100, WA 110
	WD 100 Nutrition Disorders	
105	Deficiency diseases—changed from Malnutrition which was moved to WD 100 (Note change in name of schedule)	
	WD 200 Metabolic Diseases	
200.5	Specific metabolic diseases, A-Z	WD 200
205	Inborn errors of metabolism	WD 200
205.5	Specific inborn errors, A-Z	WD 200
	WD 300 Immunologic Diseases. Diseases of Hypersensitivity	
305	Autoimmune diseases	QW 570
308	Immune complex disease . . .	QW 504
	WD 600 Diseases and Injuries Caused by Physical Agents	
605	Non-ionizing radiation injuries	WN 610
640	Vibration disturbances	None
655	Anoxia . . .	None
670	Hypothermia	None
	WD 700 Aviation and Space Medicine	
703	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias	None
745	Aviation dentistry	None

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
	WE Musculoskeletal System	
32	Laws	None
33	Discussion of law	By subject
104	Kinesthesis. Weight perception	WE 103
185	Fracture fixation	WE 180
225	Bone diseases	WE 200
312	Joint surgery	WE 300
706	Head and face injuries	WE 705
707	Head and neck neoplasms	WE 705
	WF Respiratory System	
20	Research	None
33	Discussion of law	By subject
110	Biochemistry of respiration . . .	WF 101
143	Symptomatology	None
145	Therapeutics	WF 140
150	Respiratory hypersensitivity	WF 140
450	Neoplasms (General)	WF 140
[815]	Deleted—Subdiaphragmatic abscess is Subphrenic abscess WI 575	
	WG Cardiovascular System	
26.5	Computers	None
104	Microcirculation	WG 103
141.5	Specific diagnostic methods	WG 141
169	Heart surgery	WG 168
169.5	Artificial heart . . .	WG 168
170	Vascular surgery	WG 168
595	Specific arteries, A-Z	Various places
625	Specific veins, A-Z	Various places
	WH Hemic and Lymphatic Systems	
25	Laboratory manuals	None
25.5	Computers	None
314	Purpura (General)	WH 320
322	Blood coagulation disorders	WH 310
	WI Gastrointestinal System	
27	Hospitals—collective	None
28	Hospitals—individual	None
149	Neoplasms of gastrointestinal system	None
610	Neoplasms of the anus and rectum	WI 600
770	Liver surgery	WI 700
820	Cystic fibrosis	W. 800
970	Abdominal neoplasms	WI 900

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
	WJ Urogenital System	
15	Classification. Nomenclature	None
146	Urination and urination disorders	WJ 102, etc.
160	Neoplasms	WJ 100
302	Diagnosis . . . of kidney diseases	WJ 342
342	Kidney failure. Crush syndrome	WJ 300
378	Artificial kidney	WJ 378
504	Bladder neoplasms	WJ 500
710	Male contraception	WJ 780
	WK Endocrine System	
187	Synthetic hormones (General)	None
[375]	Deleted—Carotid body moved to WL 102.9	
702	Physiology of the adrenal glands	WK 700
800	General works on the Islands of Langerhans	None
825	Other hypoglycemic agents in diabetes	WK 815
885	Neoplasms of the Islands of Langerhans	None
	WL Nervous System	
15	Classification. Nomenclature	None
25	Laboratory manuals	None
26.5	Computers	None
30	Administration of services	None
102.5	Neurons	WL 102
102.7	Motor neurons	WL 102
102.8	Synapses	WL 102
102.9	Nerve endings	WL 101-102
103	Psychophysiology	WL 102
104	Neurochemistry	WL 102
154	Echoencephalography	WL 150, WL 141
302	Cerebrovascular circulation	WL 300
314	Limbic system	WL 307
340.5	Aphasia	WL 340
340.6	Dyslexia	WL 340
346	Paralysis	WL 340
362	Kernicterus	WL 359
390	Movement disorders	Various places
405	Myelography	WL 400
610	Sympathetic nervous system	WL 600
702	Psychophysics. Sensation	BF 237, WL 700
704	Pain	WL 700
705	Perception. Perceptual disorders	Various places
710	Sensation disorders	Various places

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
	WM Psychiatry	
19.5	Graduate and continuing education	None
21	Careers in mental health	None
26.5	Computers	None
29	Rehabilitation centers. Halfway houses . . .	None
29.5	Patients . . .	None
30.5	Psychiatric social work	WM 58
30.6	Community psychiatry	WM 440 (1970)
31	Socioeconomic and environmental factors in mental illness	WM 30
31.5	Preventive measures in psychiatry	WM 100
33	Discussion of law	By subject
34	Malpractice	WM 40
55	Counseling on psychological problems	Various places
[58]	Psychiatric social work moved to WM 30.5	
62	Psychiatrist-patient relations	WM 420
64	Referral and consultation	Various places
105	Clinical psychology. Mental health	WM 100
171	Affective disturbances	WM 100
173.5	Conversion reaction	WM 173
173.6	Dissociative reaction	None
173.7	Amnesia and other memory disorders	WM 173
175	Appetite disorders associated with neuroses	None
193	Defense mechanisms	WM 190
193.5	Special topics, A-Z	Various places
197	Psychomotor disorders	WE 103
203.5	Autism	WM 203
204	Cognition and perceptual disorders associated with psychoses	WM 200
[210]	Deleted—Constitutional psychopathic personality is Antisocial personality WM 190	
302	Mental retardation. Case studies. Biographical accounts	WM 300
304	Mental retardation. Evaluation of prognosis	WM 300
307	Mental retardation. Special problems, A-Z	WM 300
401	Emergency psychiatric services	WM 400
425	Behavior therapy	WM 420
428	Socioenvironmental therapy	WM 440 (1970)
430.5	Special types of group psychotherapy, A-Z	Various places
440	Milieu therapy. Therapeutic community	WM 420
445	Residential treatment	None
450.5	Special types of activity therapy	Various places
460.2	Psychoanalytic therapy	WM 460
460.3	Psychoanalytic interpretation	WM 460
460.5	Special topics associated with psychoanalysis, A-Z	WM 460
600	Social behavior disorders	Various places
611	Psychophysiologic sex disorders	WM 610
612	Masturbation (General)	WM 610

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
	WN Radiology	
19	Schools and colleges	None
20	Research	None
21	Radiology and nuclear medicine as professions	None
25	Laboratory manuals	None
26.5	Computers	None
33	Discussion of law	By subject
420	Radioisotopes. Radioactive elements	WN 440
612	Food contamination with radioactive materials	WN 610
615	Radioactive air, soil, and water pollution	Various places
	WO Surgery	
19	Schools, departments, and faculties of surgery	None
21	Surgery as a profession	None
33	Discussion of law	By subject
34	Malpractice	None
62	Social relations of surgeon . . .	None
64	Referral and consultation	None
75	Popular works	WO 100
176	Artificial organs	WO 640
[295]	Deleted—Basal anesthesia moved to WO 234	
510	Cryogenic surgery	WO 500
512	Microsurgery	None
660	General works on transplantation	WO 610
665	Tissue preservation	WO 610
680	Immunology in transplantation	QW 504
640	Legal, ethical, and religious aspects of transplantation	None
	WP Gynecology	
20	Research	None
25	Laboratory manuals	None
[175]	Deleted—Urethrocele . . . number never used	
275	Adnexa uteri	WP 400
565	Fertility	WQ 205
640	Contraceptive devices	WP 630
[930]	Deleted—Radiation—all on cancer—moved to WP 870	
	WQ Obstetrics	
33	Discussion of law	By subject
206	Sex determination (Diagnostic)	QP 251
209	Prenatal diagnosis. Fetal monitoring	WQ 210
210.5	Fetal anatomy, physiology, and biochemistry	WQ 210
211	Fetal diseases	WQ 210
244	Cardiovascular complications of pregnancy	WQ 240
248	Diabetes in pregnancy	WQ 240
252	Hematologic complications	WQ 240
256	Infectious diseases in pregnancy	WQ 240
260	Urologic complications	WJ 190
[410]	Deleted—Preparatory manipulation—moved to WQ 415	

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
	WR Dermatology	
25	Laboratory manuals	None
143	Skin manifestations	WR 140
204	Papulosquamous dermatoses	None
218	Genetic skin diseases	None
345	Parasitic skin diseases	None
390	Skin appendages	None
	WS Pediatrics	
20	Research	None
21	Pediatrics as a profession . . .	None
29	Hospital staff manuals	None
105.5	Special topics in child psychology, A-Z	WS 105, BF
107.5	Special topics on mental retardation, A-Z	WS 107
110	Learning disorders	WS 350
125	Breast feeding	WS 120
342	Cerebral palsy	WS 340
350.2	Therapy in child psychiatry	WS 350
350.5	Psychoanalysis	WS 350
350.6	Behavior disorders . . .	WS 350
350.8	Special topics in child psychiatry, A-Z	WS 350
368	Medical rehabilitation of physically handicapped children	Various places
440	Preschool child (formerly Childhood)	WS 200
463	Psychiatric problems of adolescence	WS 462
	WT Geriatrics	
29	Day care centers . . .	WT 27, WX 27
33	Discussion of law	By subject
	WU Dentistry	
17	Atlases	None
18.5	Education of dental assistants . . .	WU 18, WU 90
24.5	Tooth banks	None
26.5	Computers	None
29	Dental care	WU 30
33	Discussion of law	By subject
58	Fee splitting. Advertising	None
79	Group practice . . .	WU 77
95	Dental records	WU 77
101.5	Malformations . . .	WU 101
113.6	Works for and about children (oral hygiene)	WU 113
113.7	Nutrition and oral health	WU 140
150	Dental technology	WU 500
158	Oral and dental injuries	None
170	Dental chemistry	WU 180
250	Dental deposits	None
490	Geriatric dentistry	None
640	Dental implantation . . .	WU 500

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
	MV Otorhinolaryngology	
21	Manpower	None
33	Discussion of law	By subject
271	Deafness in children	WV 270
290	Neoplasms of the ear	WV 100
[324]	Deleted—Nasal fossae, etc. moved to WV 301	
540	Surgery of the larynx . . .	WV 500
	WW Ophthalmology	
20	Research	None
21	Ophthalmology as a profession	None
33	Discussion of law	By subject
105	Visual perception	WW 103
109	Ocular accommodation	WW 103
140	Eye diseases	WW 100
149	Eye neoplasms	WW 100
160	Disease due to infection . . .	WW 100
170	Eye bank procedures	None
210	Anterior chamber . . . Formerly Eyeball	WW 210
405	Orthoptics	WW 400
480	Medical aspects of reading problems	WW 103
600	Pediatric ophthalmology	WW 100
620	Geriatric ophthalmology	WW 100
704	General works on optometry	WW 300
721	Optometry and opticianry as professions	WW 300
722	Directories of optometrists and opticians	WW 22
	WX Hospitals and Other Health Facilities	
18	Education . . .	None
20	Research	None
29	Day care centers and programs	None
33	Discussion of law	By subject
153	Utilization review . . .	WX 150
158	Hospitalization	WX 100
158.5	Hospital patients	WX 100
159.5	Hospital volunteer worker	None
159.8	Collective bargaining . . .	WX 159
160	Public relations. Staff relations . . .	WX 150
162	Patient care planning	WX 150
162.5	Patient care team	WX 200
167	Cross infection prevention and control	WX 165
190	Mobile health units	None
218	Intensive care units	WX 200
[221]	Deleted—X-ray depts. moved to WN 27-28	

NEW NUMBER	SUBJECT	OLD NUMBER
	WY Nursing	
18.5	Graduate and continuing education	WY 18
18.8	Practical nursing education	WY 18
20.5	Research	None
33	Discussion of law	By subject
44	Malpractice . . .	None
86	Nursing philosophy	WY 100
90	Referral and consultation	None
100.5	Nursing records. Nursing audit	WY 100
106	Community health nursing	None
109	Office nursing	None
128	Nurse practitioners	None
152.5	Cardiovascular nursing	WY 156
154	Critical care . . .	WY 156
154.5	Dermatological nursing	WY 156
155	Endocrine disease nursing	WY 156
156	Cancer nursing (This number formerly Medical nursing including Cancer nursing)	WY 156
156.5	Gastroenterological nursing	WY 156
156.7	Gynecological nursing	WY 157
157.3	Maternity nursing . . .	None
157.6	Nursing of diseases of the musculoskeletal system	None
164	Urological nursing	WY 161
200	Home nursing	WY 195
	WZ History of Medicine	
22	Directories	None
55	Modern history, 1454 A.D.-	WZ 59
60	19th century—Modern history	WZ 59
64	20th century—Modern history	WZ 59
80.5	History of special groups, A-Z	WZ 80
112.5	Collective biography by specialty, A-Z	WZ 112
132	Collective biography, 19th century	WZ 129
134	Collective biography, 20th century	WZ 129
225	Early manuscripts other than western	None
305.5	Anecdotes about hospitalization and surgery	WZ 305
345	Medical writing and publishing. Historiography	Z 253
348	Medical illustration (General)	Various places

TABLE G

Purpose. The principal use of Table G is in the arranging of serial publications of governments, which take the form class W2; and hospital publications, which take the form class WX 2. Use of Table G permits a shelving order which is controlled both geographically and alphabetically

Table G is also used, on a somewhat restricted basis, for geographic grouping of monographs.*

General Explanation. Table G is a modified Cutter pattern, adapted for special purposes. It divides the world into ten regions to each of which an identifying letter is assigned:

A—United States
D—America
F—Great Britain
G—Europe
H—Africa
J—Asia
K—Australia
L—Pacific Islands
M—International
P—Polar Regions

Additional numbers may be interpolated into Table G as needed. Variants of place names do not require a change in Table G numbering (e.g., JT3 Siam or Thailand).

Countries and regions, other than the United States, are provided with numerical designation on the basis of medical as well as geographical and political considerations. This means that Table G, in addition to its main purpose, makes provision for geographical groupings which cannot be used to indicate source of material, publishing agency, or authorship (e.g., GA1—Europe; DA2—North America).

United States Numbers. Because of the multiplicity of publications pertaining to the United States and of U.S. Federal, state and local documents, special provision has been made for their arrangement.

Works *pertaining to the internal affairs* of the various sections of the U.S. Federal Government, with the exception of the Armed Forces, take the designation "A".

Those *pertaining to the internal affairs* of the Armed Forces take the following designations:

A1 Department of Defense
A2 Department of the Army (War Department, excluding Air Corps)
A3 Army Air Forces (to 1947)
A4 Department of the Air Force
A5 Department of the Navy

** Note to users of Medical Subject Headings (MeSH) for cataloging: Whenever Table G is applied to an NLM number (or any LC number is divided geographically) catalogers may use the appropriate geographic subheading with any or all MeSH terms.*

When geographic subdivision is to be used for books pertaining to the United States but not pertaining to the internal affairs of specific Government departments, AA1 is used. AA1 is used also for geographic subdivision by two or more states or territories of the United States, unless there is a number for the region covered.

Each state has been provided with a separate number. New York City has a separate number assigned to it (AN7). This has been done in order to differentiate it adequately from New York State (AN6) and to provide a simple notation for this entity because of its size and prolific publications.

Subordinate Political Units. Each country number may be modified to form a county (province, prefecture, state) or a city number by the addition of .1 (county) and .2 (city). Examples:

FE5—England
FE5.1Y6—Yorkshire
FE5.2L6—London
DC2—Canada
DC2.1B7—British Columbia
DC2.2T6—Toronto

TABLE G — cont.

In the United States it is the individual state number which is so modified. Examples:

AT4—Texas
AT4.2F6—Fort Worth

This modification has been used in W2, W 22, WA 540, WA 546, and WA 900.

Application to Serial Documents. Examples to illustrate the application of Table G to serial documents (W2):

United States

W2	U.S. Army. Air Corps. Materiel Division
A3	Air Corps technical report
M4te	
W2	Connecticut. Commission on Alcoholism
AC8	Annual report
C7a	

Foreign

W2	Gt. Brit. General Register Office
FA1	The Registrar General's quarterly return . . .
G3re	
W2	Saskatchewan. Dept. of Public Health
DC2.1	Annual report
S2D3a	

Application to Hospital Serials. Hospital serial reports (WX 2) are Cuttered to arrange the titles geographically within the class and to identify each hospital. Decimal subdivisions .1 and .2 for subordinate political divisions are not used but a notation is added to represent the city. Examples:

Civilian hospitals

WX	Cedars of Lebanon Hospital, Los Angeles
2	Annual report
AC2	
L6C3a	
WX	Hahnemann Medical College and Hospital of Philadelphia
2	Annual report
AP4	
P5H2a	
WX	Lasarettet i Landskrona
2	Aarsberättelse
GS8	
L2L2a	

Civilian hospitals bearing the names of saints

WX	St. Luke's Hospital, Jacksonville, Fla.
2	Annual report
AF4	
J2SL2a	

TABLE G — cont.

WX 2 FE5 L8ST4a	St. Thomas's Hospital, London Annual report

U. S. Military Hospitals. Named hospitals have fixed locations and are Cuttered the same way as civilian hospitals except that the military symbol precedes the geographical notation. Numbered hospitals did not have fixed locations and geographical notation is not applied to them.

WX 2 A2D6 W2a	Walter Reed General Hospital, Washington, D.C. Annual report
WX 2 A2 141	U. S. Army General Hospital No. 141 Year book

Application to Monographs. Table G is used to express geographical groupings for subjects in the *NLM Classification*. When *LC Classification* numbers are used, the geographical breakdowns provided in the LC schedules are to be applied.

Table G is used for monographic titles on a broader basis than for serials. For example, a history of medicine limited to one city, or to one section of a country, takes the geographic notation for the country, or for the smallest area below the national level that has its own number listed separately in Table G. A further breakdown has been used in crowded areas on rare occasions, notably in WA 540, WA 546, and WA 900.

WZ 70 AI6	The history of medicine in Madison County, Indiana
WZ 70 AM3	Medicine in Maryland
WZ 70 FA1	The English country doctor in the province of Canterbury
WM 11 GG4 P9	Psychoanalyse in Berlin
WA 900 JI4.1 W5D5h	Health on the march, 1948-1960, West Bengal D5 is for the Directorate of Health Services of West Bengal which issued the publication

TABLE G — cont.

I. SUMMARY

A—U.S. Federal (as author)
AA1—U.S. (as geographical area)
D—America
F—Great Britain
G—Europe
H—Africa
J—Asia
K—Australia, New Zealand
L—Islands of the Pacific Ocean and Indian Ocean
M—International
P—Polar Regions

II. UNITED STATES (Federal Government)

A—U.S. (as author)
A1—Department of Defense
A2—Department of the Army (War Department, Excluding Air Corps)
A3—Army Air Forces (to 1947)
A4—Department of the Air Force
A5—Department of the Navy

III. UNITED STATES

AA1—United States
AA4—Alabama
AA5—Alaska
AA6—Appalachian Region
AA7—Arizona
AA8—Arkansas
AC2—California
AC6—Colorado
AC8—Connecticut
AD4—Delaware
AD6—District of Columbia
AF4—Florida
AG4—Georgia
AG7—Great Lakes Region
AH3—Hawaii
AI2—Idaho
AI3—Illinois
AI6—Indiana
AI8—Iowa
AK3—Kansas
AK4—Kentucky
AL6—Louisiana
AM2—Maine
AM3—Maryland
AM4—Massachusetts
AM5—Michigan
AM53—Mid Atlantic Region
AM6—Minnesota
AM7—Mississippi
AM8—Missouri
AM9—Montana
AN1—Nebraska
AN2—Nevada
AN25—New England
AN3—New Hampshire
AN4—New Jersey
AN5—New Mexico
AN6—New York State
AN7—New York City
AN8—North Carolina
AN9—North Dakota
AO3—Ohio
AO5—Oklahoma
AO7—Oregon
AP4—Pennsylvania
AR4—Rhode Island
AS6—South Carolina
AS8—South Dakota
AT2—Tennessee
AT4—Texas

TABLE G — cont.

III. UNITED STATES (STATES)—Continued

AU8—Utah
AV5—Vermont
AV8—Virginia
AW2—Washington
AW4—West Virginia
AW6—Wisconsin
AW8—Wyoming

IV. AMERICA

DA1—America
DA2—North America
DA3—Central America
DA4—South America
DA5—Lesser Antilles
DA7—Argentina
DB3—Bahamas
DB34—Barbados
DB38—Belize
See also British Honduras
DB4—Bermuda
DB6—Bolivia
DB8—Brazil
DC2—Canada
DC5—Chile
DC7—Colombia
DC8—Costa Rica
DC9—Cuba
DD6—Dominican Republic
DE2—Ecuador
DF3—Falkland Islands
DG5—Guatemala
DG6—Guyana
Include British Guiana
DG7—Dutch Guiana
See also Surinam
DG8—French Guiana
DH2—Haiti
DH7—Honduras
DH8—British Honduras
See also Belize
DJ2—Jamaica
DM4—Mexico
DN5—Nicaragua
DP2—Panama
DP3—Panama Canal Zone
DP4—Paraguay
DP6—Peru
DP8—Puerto Rico
DS2—Salvador
DS9—Surinam
DT7—Trinidad and Tobago
DU7—Uruguay
DV4—Venezuela
DV5—Virgin Islands

V. GREAT BRITAIN

FA1—Great Britain
FE5—England
FI7—Northern Ireland
FM2—Isle of Man
FS2—Scotland
FW3—Wales

VI. EUROPE

GA1—Europe
GA4—Albania
GA8—Austria
GA9—Azores
GB4—Belgium
GB8—Bulgaria
GC5—Croatia
GC7—Cyprus
GC8—Czechoslovakia
GD4—Denmark
GE7—Estonia
GF5—Finland
GF7—France
GG4—Germany
GG5—Gibraltar
GG6—Greece

TABLE G — cont.

VI. EUROPE—Continued

GG7—Greenland
GH8—Hungary
GI3—Iceland
GI6—Ireland (Eire)
GI8—Italy
GL3—Latvia
GL5—Lithuania
GL8—Luxembourg
GM3—Malta
GM6—Montenegro
GN4—Netherlands
GN6—Norway
GP6—Poland
GP7—Portugal
GR8—Romania
GR9—Russia
GS4—Serbia
GS5—Slovenia
GS6—Spain
GS8—Sweden
GS9—Switzerland
GT8—Turkey
GY8—Yugoslavia

VII. AFRICA

HA1—Africa
HA14—Central Africa
HA15—Eastern Africa
HA2—North Africa
HA21—Western Africa
HA4—Algeria
HA6—Angola
HA7—African Atlantic Islands
HA71—Ascension
HA72—St. Helena
HA73—Tristan de Cunha
HB3—Basutoland
    See also Lesotho
HB4—Botswana
    Include Bechuanaland
HB8—Burundi
HC3—Cameroon
HC4—Cape Verde Islands
HC43—Central African Republic
HC45—Chad
HC5—Congo (People's Republic)
HC6—Congo (Democratic Republic)
    See also Zaire
HE3—Egypt
HE7—Eritrea
HE8—Ethiopia
HF4—French Equatorial Africa
    See also Chad and Gabon
HF8—French West Africa
    See also Guinea, Niger, Mauritania, Senegal
HG2—Gabon
HG3—Gambia
HG6—Ghana
HG66—Guinea
HG7—Guinea-Bissau
    Include Portuguese Guinea
HG9—Equatorial Guinea
    Include Spanish Guinea
HK4—Kenya
HL3—Lesotho
    See also Basutoland
HL5—Liberia
HL6—Libya
HM3—Madagascar
    Include Malagasy Republic
HM4—Malawi
    See also Nyasaland
HM45—Mali
HM48—Mauritania
HM5—Morocco
HM6—Spanish Morocco
HM7—Mozambique
HN4—Niger
HN5—Nigeria
HN8—Nyasaland
    See also Malawi
HR4—Rhodesia
HR5—Rio de Oro
    See also Mauritania
HR8—Rwanda
    Include Ruanda-Urundi
HS1—Senegal
HS3—Sierra Leone

TABLE G — cont.

HS5—Somalia
Include British Somaliland
HS6—French Somaliland
HS8—South West Africa
HS86—Sudan
HS9—Swaziland
HT3—Tanzania
Include Tanganyika. See also Zanzibar
HT4—Tangier
HT8—Tunisia
HU4—Uganda
HU5—Republic of South Africa
HZ2—Zambia
See also Rhodesia
HZ3—Zanzibar
See also Tanzania

VIII. ASIA

JA1—Asia
JA2—Middle East
JA4—Afghanistan
JA7—Arabia
JB2—Bangladesh
JB8—Burma
JC2—Cambodia
JC4—Ceylon
See also Sri Lanka
JC6—China
JF6—Formosa
JH6—Hong Kong
JI4—India
JI5—Indo China
JI7—Iran
JI8—Iraq
JI9—Israel
JJ3—Japan
JJ6—Jordan
JK6—Korea
JK8—Kuwait
JL2—Laos
JL4—Lebanon
JM1—Macao
Include Taipa Island
JM2—Malayasia
Include Malaya
JM3—Manchuria
JM6—Mongolia
JP2—Palestine
JP3—Pakistan
JS6—Singapore
JS8—Sri Lanka
See also Ceylon
JS9—Syria
JT3—Thailand
JT5—Tibet
JV6—Vietnam

IX. AUSTRALIA

KA8—Australia
KN4—New Zealand

X. ISLANDS OF PACIFIC AND INDIAN OCEAN

LA1—Pacific Islands
LB6—Borneo
LI4—Indonesia
LN4—Netherlands Indies
LN6—New Caledonia
LP2—Papua New Guinea
LP5—Philippines

XI. INTERNATIONAL

M—International agencies
(General or not listed below)
MA4—Allied Forces
MF6—Food and Agricultural
Organization of the United Nations
MI3—International Labor Office
MI8—Islamic Countries
ML4—League of Nations
MP2—Pan American Sanitary Bureau
MP3—Pan American Union
MP4—Pan American Zoonoses Center
MS7—South East Asia Treaty Organization
MS9—Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers
MU5—United Nations
MU7—Unesco
MW6—World Health Organization

TABLE G — cont.

XII. POLAR REGIONS

P—Polar Regions

AUSTRALIAN TABLE EXPANDED

This table is an example of how a country other than the United States might wish to expand its number. Actually, it is the way in which NLM can and does expand Table G single numbers for countries. It does the expansions on an ad hoc basis, however, and therefore does not write them into its schedules.

KA8	Australia
.C6	Commission of Inquiry into Poverty
.D3	Dept. of Health
.D32	Dept. of Labor and Immigration
.D34	Dept. of Science
.D4	Dept. of Social Security
.H6	Hospitals and Health Services
etc.	
KA8.1	
.A8	Australian Capital Territory
.N3	New South Wales
.N6	Northern Territory
.Q3	Queensland
etc.	
KA8.2	
.A3	Adelaide
.B8	Brisbane
.C2	Canberra
etc.	

This kind of pattern could be used for any single country number.

SYNOPSIS OF CLASSES

PRECLINICAL SCIENCES

QS	Human Anatomy
QT	Physiology
QU	Biochemistry
QV	Pharmacology
QW	Bacteriology and Immunology
QX	Parasitology
QY	Clinical Pathology
QZ	Pathology

MEDICINE AND RELATED SUBJECTS

W	Medical Profession
WA	Public Health
WB	Practice of Medicine
WC	Infectious Diseases
WD 100	Deficiency Diseases
WD 200	Metabolic Diseases
WD 300	Diseases of Allergy
WD 400	Animal Poisoning
WD 500	Plant Poisoning
WD 600	Diseases Caused by Physical Agents
WD 700	Aviation and Space Medicine
WE	Musculoskeletal System
WF	Respiratory System
WG	Cardiovascular System
WH	Hemic and Lymphatic Systems
WI	Gastrointestinal System
WJ	Urogenital System
WK	Endocrine System
WL	Nervous System
WM	Psychiatry
WN	Radiology
WO	Surgery
WP	Gynecology
WQ	Obstetrics
WR	Dermatology
WS	Pediatrics
WT	Geriatrics. Chronic Disease
WU	Dentistry. Oral Surgery
WV	Otorhinolaryngology
WW	Ophthalmology
WX	Hospitals
WY	Nursing
WZ	History of Medicine

QS

HUMAN ANATOMY

Classify here general material on normal human anatomy including that of men, women, or children treated separately. Classify material on anatomy of a part of the body with the part, on surgical anatomy in WO 101, on artistic anatomy in NC 760–785, on anatomy of animals in appropriate LC schedules.

QS 1–132	**Anatomy**
QS 504–532.5	**Histology**
QS 604–679	**Embryology**

ANATOMY

Note that other form numbers are used under Histology (QS 504–526.5) and under Embryology (QS 604–626.5).

* 1 **Societies (Cutter from the name of society)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

4 **General works**
Classify here works on regional anatomy. If written for the surgeon, classify in WO 101 Surgical anatomy. Classify material on comparative anatomy in QS 124.

4.3 **English language, 1978–**
4.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

Collections (General)
5 **By several authors**
7 **By individual authors**

9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**

11 **History (Table G)**
11.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

13 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**

15 **Classification. Nomenclature**

16 **Tables. Statistics**

17 **Atlases. Pictorial works**

* 18 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**

Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

* 20.5 **Research**

Classify here works about research in general. Classsify works about research on a particular subject, by subject.

21 **Anatomy as a profession**

* 22 **Directories (Table G)**
* 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

Laboratories, institutes, etc.
23 **Collective**
24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**

25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**

* 26 **Equipment and supplies**

Classify catalogs here.

26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**

Cf. QS 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Museums, exhibits, etc.
27 **Collective (Table G)**
27.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
28 **Individual (Table G)**

[32] **[This number not used]**

Classify laws on dissection in QS 132.

124 **Comparative anatomy of men and animals**

Classify works on artistic anatomy in NC 760–785; on comparative anatomy of animals only in QL 801–950.9.

130 **Dissection manuals**

* 132 **Laws concerning dissection. Discussion of law**

HISTOLOGY

504 General works
504.3 English language, 1978-
504.4 Other languages, 1978-

Collections (General)
505 By several authors
507 By individual authors

509 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

511 History (Table G)
511.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

513 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

515 Classification. Nomenclature

516 Tables. Statistics

517 Atlases. Pictorial works

* 518 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction

Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

* 520 Research

Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

521 Histology as a profession

* 522 Directories (Table G)
* 522.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

Tissue banks
523 Collective
524 Individual (Cutter from name of bank)

525 Laboratory manuals. Technic

* 526 **Equipment and supplies**
Classify catalogs here.

526.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
Cf. QS 518 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

530 **Experimental histology**
Classify works on cytology of normal tissue in QH.

531 **Histocytochemistry**

532 **Types of normal tissue (General)**
Classify works on aging tissue of the elderly in WT 104; on lymphoid tissue in WH 700; on fetal membranes in WQ 210 or in QS 645 if written for the embryologist.

532.5 **Specific types of tissue, A-Z**

.A3	Adipose tissue
.C7	Connective tissue
.E7	Epithelium
.M3	Membranes (General)
.M8	Mucous membrane
.N3	Nerve tissue

EMBRYOLOGY

604 General works
604.3 English language, 1978-
604.4 Other languages, 1978-

Collections (General)
605 By several authors
607 By individual authors

609 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

611 History (Table G)
611.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

613 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

615 Classification. Nomenclature

616 **Tables. Statistics**

617 **Atlases. Pictorial works**

* 618 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**

Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

* 620 **Research**

Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

621 **Embryology as a profession**

* 622 **Directories (Table G)**
* 622.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

625 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**

* 626 **Equipment and supplies**

Classify catalogs here.

626.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**

Cf. QS 618 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

638 **Sex determination (Embryogenic)**

640 **Sex differentiation**

642 **Twinning**

645 **Nidation. Placentation. Fetal membranes**

675 **Congenital abnormalities (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

Classify works on specific abnormalities with anatomical part involved, e.g., Harelip WV 440. Classify works on inborn errors of metabolism, general and systemic, in WD 205, etc.

677 **Chromosome abnormalities, including experimental works**

Classify works on chromosome aberrations in QH 462.

679 **Drug-induced abnormalities, including experimental works**

QT

PHYSIOLOGY

Classify here material on general physiology; classify physiology of a part of the body with the part; classify animal physiology in QP, QL, or SF. The last part of QT covers the broad areas of hygiene.

QT 1-35	**General**
QT 104-172	**Human Physiology**
QT 180-275	**Physiology and Hygiene**

• **1** **Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

4 **General works, including comparative physiology**
Classify material on comparative physiology limited to animals in QP.
4.3 **English language, 1978-**
4.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

Collections (General)
5 **By several authors**
7 **By individual authors**

9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**

11 **History (Table G)**
11.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

13 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**

15 **Classification. Nomenclature**

16 **Tables. Statistics**

17 **Atlases. Pictorial works**

• **18** **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

* 19	**Physical education schools**
* 20.5	**Research** *Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject, by subject.*
21	**Physical education as a profession**
* 22	**Directories (Table G)**
* 22.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
	Laboratories, institutes, etc.
23	**Collective**
24	**Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**
25	**Laboratory manuals. Experimental physiology. Technic**
25.3	**English language, 1978–**
25.4	**Other languages, 1978–**
* 26	**Equipment and supplies** *Classify catalogs here.*
26.5	**Computers. Automatic data processing** *Cf. QT 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.*
	Museums, exhibits, etc.
27	**Collective**
28	**Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)**
* 32	**Laws (Table G)**
* 32.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
* 33	**Discussion of law (Table G)**
* 33.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**

PHYSICS, MATHEMATICS, AND ENGINEERING AS APPLIED TO PHYSIOLOGICAL AND MEDICAL PHENOMENA

Include here general works only. Classify works on applications to specific problems by subject.

34	**Biophysics. Biomedical engineering** *Cf. WN Radiology*
34.3	**English language, 1978–**
34.4	**Other languages, 1978–**

35 **Biomedical mathematics**
Cf. WA 950 Theory of medical statistics. Classify works for the biologist in QH 323.5.

HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY

104 **General works**
104.3 **English language, 1978–**
104.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

120 **Homeostasis (General)**

140 **Environmental exposure. Physiological adaptation**

145 **Acclimatization**

150 **Hot climates**

160 **Cold climates**

162 **Other environmental factors acting on human physiology, A–Z**
Classify works on animals in general and on wild animals in QP 82; on domestic animals in SF 768–768.2. Classify works on environmental factors relating to personal health and hygiene in QT 230; to disease, in QZ 57; to public health, in WA.

Acceleration see WD 720
.A5 **Air ionization**
Altitude see WD 710
Climate. Weather see QT 145–160
.E4 **Electrolytes**
.G7 **Gravitation**
.H8 **Humidity**
.L5 **Light**
.M3 **Magnetics**
Pressure see WA 450; WD 650; WD 710
Radiation see WN 610–630
.S8 **Stress**
Temperature see QT 145–160; QT 165
.U4 **Ultraviolet rays and other non-ionizing radiation not indexed elsewhere.**
Cf. WB 117 for general medical use; WB 288 for diagnostic use; WB 480 for therapeutic use.

165 **Body temperature regulation**

167 **Physiological periodicity**

172 **Exocrine glands (General)**
Classify works on specific glands with the system where located, e.g., Sebaceous glands WR 410.

PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE

180 **Physiology. General hygiene**
Include college level texts.
180.3 **English language, 1978–**
180.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

200 **Teachers' manuals, books for nurses, etc., on physiology and hygiene**
Classify works about study and teaching of public health in WA 18. Classify works on informal health education (community, radio, etc.) in WA 590.
200.3 **English language, 1978–**
200.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

School texts of physiology and hygiene
Classify material on hygiene of adolescence in WS 460.
210 **Secondary**
210.3 **English language, 1978–**
210.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

215 **Juvenile**
215.3 **English language, 1978–**
215.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

225 **Sex education**
Classify in HQ material on sex education other than school texts.
225.3 **English language, 1978–**
225.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

230 **Lighting. Air. Sunlight. Living space**

235 **Diet**
Classify works on particular foods and beverages in the numbers for diet in health and disease, WB 400–449; on diets for particular diseases, with the disease.
235.3 **English language, 1978–**
235.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

240 **Cleanliness**

245 **Clothing**

250 **Recreation. Outdoor activities**

255 **Physical education. Gymnastics. Physical fitness**
Cf. WB 541 Medical gymnastics.
255.3 **English language, 1978–**
255.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

260 **Athletics. Sports. Sport medicine**
Classify works on first aid in WA 292; on specific pathological conditions with the condition.

265 **Relaxation. Rest. Sleep (Hygiene)**
Classify works on therapeutic use of rest, etc., in WB 545; on disorders of sleep in WM 188; on physiology of sleep in WL 108.

275 **Hygienic aspects of beauty culture**
Classify works on hair care in WR 465; on public health aspects of barber shops, beauty salons, and cosmetics in WA 744.

QU

BIOCHEMISTRY

* 1	Societies (Cutter from name of society) *Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories; annual reports, journals, etc. in W1.*
4	General works
4.3	English language, 1978-
4.4	Other languages, 1978-
	Collections (General)
5	By several authors
7	By individual authors
9	Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)
11	History (Table G)
11.1	General coverage (Not Table G)
13	Dictionaries. Encyclopedias
15	Classification. Nomenclature
16	Tables. Statistics
17	Atlases. Pictorial works
* 18	Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction *Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.*
* 20	Research (General) *Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject, by subject.*
21	Biochemistry as a profession
* 22	Directories (Table G)
* 22.1	General coverage (Not Table G)

Laboratories, institutes, etc.
23 **Collective**
24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**

25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**

* 26 **Equipment and supplies**
Classify catalogs here.

26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
Cf. QU 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

* 32 **Laws (Table G)**
* 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

* 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
* 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

34 **Biochemical phenomena (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify here works on binding sites, diffusion, energy transfer, osmosis, etc., when related to biochemistry in general.

50 **Chemistry of food substances (General)**
50.3 **English language, 1978–**
50.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

55 **Proteins. Nitrogen and related compounds (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify here works on proteins in general or those in foods. Classify works on proteins and nitrogen compounds that work primarily on a particular body system in QV; on those that are localized, by site, e.g., eye proteins in WW 101; on those that are enzymes or coenzymes in QU 135–141 or with the system acted upon; on blood proteins in WH or in clinical pathology QY 455; on immunoglobulins in QW 601; on other immunoproteins in appropriate QW number.
55.3 **English language, 1978–**
55.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

58 **Nucleic acids and derivatives. Nucleoproteins (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify works on derivatives acting on blood and blood formation in QV 185.

60 **Amino acids. Amines. Amides. (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify works on catecholamines in WK 725; on amino alcohols in QV 82–84.

65 **Heterocyclic compounds associated with amino acid synthesis and metabolism**
e.g., Allantoin. Indoleacetic acids

68 **Peptides (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

70 **Nitrogen fixation**

75 **Carbohydrates**
Cf. QY 470 under Blood chemistry
75.3 **English language, 1978-**
75.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

83 **Polysaccharides and derivatives**
e.g., Dextrins. Glycogen

84 **Sugar acids and their salts and esters (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

85 **Lipids. Fats and related compounds**
Cf. QY 465 under Blood chemistry

87 **Lipotropic factors**
Classify works on methionine in QU 60.

90 **Fatty acids**

93 **Phospholipids**
e.g., Cephalin

95 **Sterols**
e.g., Cholesterol

98 **Carboxylic acids and their salts and esters (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

99 **Aldehydes (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

100 **Body composition**

105 **Body fluids**
Classify here works on acid-base equilibrium, hydrogen-ion concentration, and water-electrolyte balance in body fluids. Cf. WD 220 Water-electrolyte imbalance, etc.

110 **Pigments (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

120 **Metabolism**
Classify works on metabolism of a particular substance with the substance, e.g., Metabolism of proteins in QU 55.

125 **Energy metabolism. Calorimetry**

130	**Inorganic substances. Trace elements (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
	Cf. QY 480 under Blood chemistry.
130.3	**English language, 1978-**
130.4	**Other languages, 1978-**
131	**Organometallic compounds. Organophosphorus compounds. Organothiophosphorus compounds (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
133	**Colloids (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
135	**Enzymes. Coenzymes (General or not indexed elsewhere) Enzymology**
	Classify works on enzyme deficiency in WD 105 or with the diseases resulting.
135.3	**English language, 1978-**
135.4	**Other languages, 1978-**
136	**Hydrolases (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
137	**Isomerases (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
138	**Ligases (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
139	**Lyases (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
140	**Oxidoreductases (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
141	**Transferases (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
142	**Enzyme precursors (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
143	**Enzyme inhibitors (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
144	**Enzyme reactivators (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
145	**Nutritional requirements. Food values**
145.3	**English language, 1978-**
145.4	**Other languages, 1978-**
146	**Nutritional surveys (Table G)**
146.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
160	**Vitamins. Vitamin requirements**
	Cf. QY 350 Assay of vitamins; QZ 109 Vitamin deficiencies; SF 98.V5 Vitamins in animal nutrition; WD 105 Deficiency diseases.
160.3	**English language, 1978-**
160.4	**Other languages, 1978-**

- **165 Fat soluble vitamins**
  - **167 Vitamin A, A1, etc.**
  - **173 Vitamin D, D2, etc.**
  - **179 Vitamin E**
  - **181 Vitamin K**
- **185 Water soluble vitamins**
  - **187 Vitamin B complex (General)**
    - **188 Folic acid**
    - **189 Thiamine**
  - **191 Riboflavin**
    - **193 Nicotinic acids. Nicotinamide**
    - **194 Vitamin B12**
    - **195 Other factors associated with the B vitamins**
      e.g., Aminobenzoic acid. Biotin
      Classify works on choline and inositol in QU 87.
  - **210 Ascorbic acid**
- **220 Other vitamins**

QV

PHARMACOLOGY

Works that are classed in this section deal with pharmacology in general or with the pharmacology of individual drugs or of types of drugs grouped according to their specific action. Works on individual drugs are classed according to what is considered to be the drug's principal action. Works about most drugs are classed in the number selected even when the work is about the toxicology of the drug rather than its pharmacology. If, however, the material deals with the use of a specific drug in the treatment of a particular disease, it classes with the disease. In selecting numbers for works on drugs not indexed, the same pattern should be followed. Classify works on the purely chemical or technological use of chemicals in QD or in the T schedules.

Works on plants from which drugs are derived are sometimes classed as the drug would be classed.

Classify works on vitamins in QU; on endocrine preparations (including synthetic substitutes) in WJ, WK, or WP; and non-endocrine biologicals in QW. Note that occasionally agents are classed together because they are frequently treated together regardless of their different action, e.g., sulfur and sulfur compounds in QV 265. The section beginning with QV 701 is used for classifying books dealing with the general aspects of pharmacy and pharmaceutics, as contrasted with pharmacodynamics. Note that many of the form numbers are used again in this section.

QV 1-370	**General**
QV 600-667	**Toxicology**
QV 701-835	**Pharmacy and Pharmaceutics**

* 1 **Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories; annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

4 **General works**
4.3 **English language, 1978-**
4.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

Collections (General)
5 **By several authors**
7 **By individual authors**

9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**

11 **History (Table G)**
11.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
Classify works on the history of a specific drug with the drug.

13 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**
13.3 **English language, 1978-**
13.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

15 **Classification of drugs. Nomenclature**

16 **Tables. Weights and measures. Statistics**

17 **Atlases. Pictorial works**
Classify here pictorial works on medicinal plants as well as other atlases on subjects related to pharmacology.

* 18 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

* 19 **Schools and colleges**
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

* 20 **Graduate and continuing education in pharmacy (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)**

* 20.5 **Research**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. Cf. QV 34 Experimental pharmacology.

21 **Pharmacy as a profession. Ethics. Peer review**

21.5 **Pharmacists' aides**

* 22 **Directories (Table G)**
* 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

Laboratories, institutes, etc.
23 **Collective**
24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**

25 **Laboratory manuals, including those on microscopic and chemical analysis. Technic**
Cf. QV 744 Pharmaceutical chemistry.

* 26 **Equipment and supplies**
Classify drug catalogs in QV 772. Cf. QV 785–835 for pharmaceutical supplies.

26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
Cf. QV 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on computers used in specific areas by subject.

Museums, exhibits, etc.
27 **Collective**
28 **Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)**

29 **Registration of pharmacists (Table G)**
29.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

* 32 **Laws (Table G)**
* 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

* 32.5 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
* 32.6 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

33 **Pharmaceutical jurisprudence (Table G)**
33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

34 **Experimental pharmacology (General)**
Classify here works that discuss the experimental work itself. Classify works about research in QV 20.5. Classify works on specific subjects, by subject.

38 **Drug action (including absorption, distribution, excretion of drugs; mechanism of drug action; synergism, antagonism, tolerance; factors modifying drug action, including genetic factors)**
38.3 **English language, 1978-**
38.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

50 **Dental pharmacology**
Cf. WU 180-190 Dental materials.

55 **Drugs (General)**
Cf. QV 38 Drug action; QV 704 Pharmacy; QY 485 under Blood chemistry.
55.3 **English language, 1978-**
55.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

60 **Dermatologic agents**
Classify works on topical anti-inflammatory agents here. Cf. QV 247 for other anti-inflammatory agents. Classify works on local anti-infective agents in QV 220.

63 **Protectives**
e.g., Adsorbents. Demulcents. Emollients

65 **Irritants. Astringents**

66 **Gastrointestinal agents (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Cf. WI 703 Bile acids, salts, etc.

69 **Antacids**

71 **Antidiarrheals**

73 **Emetics. Antiemetics**

75 **Cathartics**

76 **Antitussive agents**

76.5 **Drugs acting on the nervous system (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

77 **Psychopharmacology. Psychotropic drugs (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

77.5 **Antidepressive agents**

77.7 **Hallucinogens**

77.9 **Tranquilizers**

80 **Depressants of the central nervous system**
Note that some of the agents classed in this group of numbers, QV 80–98, are here because of their relation to the depressant listed.

81 **Agents of general anesthesia**
Classify here works on anesthetics in general also. Cf. QV 110–115 Local anesthetics. Classify works on the barbiturates (except hexobarbital) in QV 88.

82 **Alcohols**

83 **Methyl**

84 **Ethyl**

85 **Hypnotics. Sedatives. Anticonvulsants**

87 **Bromides**

88 **Barbiturates**
Classify works on hexobarbital in QV 81.

Depressants of the central nervous system - cont.

89 **Addictive analgesics. Narcotics and narcotic antagonists**
Cf. QV 95 Anti-inflammatory analgesics.

90 **Opium alkaloids**

92 **Morphine and derivatives**

95 **Anti-inflammatory analgesics. Antipyretics**
Classify general works on analgesics here. Cf. QV 89 Addictive analgesics; WO 234 Preanesthetic medication.

98 **Gout suppressants**

100 **Stimulants of the central nervous system**

101 **Analeptics**

102 **Amphetamines**

103 **Convulsants**

107 **Xanthines**
e.g., Caffeine. Theobromine. Theophylline

110 **Local anesthetics (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

113 **Cocaine and derivatives**

115 **Synthetic local anesthetics**

120 **Autonomic drugs (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify general works on bronchodilator agents here. Classify works on theophylline in QV 107. Classify works on autonomic drugs that are also anti-inflammatory agents in QV 247; that are also histamine antagonists in QV 157; that are also sympathomimetics in QV 129; that are also vasodilator agents in QV 150.

122 **Parasympathomimetics**
e.g., Pilocarpine

124 **Cholinesterase inhibitors and reactivators**

126 **Neurohumors (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify works on epinephrine, norepinephrine, and other catecholamines in WK 725.

129 **Sympathomimetics**
e.g., Ephedrine
See note under QV 126 above. Classify works on amphetamines in QV 102.

132 **Sympatholytics. Parasympatholytics**
Classify works on cholinesterase reactivators in QV 124.

134 **Atropine and allied compounds**

137 **Nicotine**

138 **Non-metallic elements and their compounds, A-Z (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
The substances classed here are used largely in experimental pharmacology, toxicology, and/or biochemistry for various purposes. Classify by specific use where possible.

.C1 **Carbon**
.P4 **Phosphorus**
.S5 **Selenium**

140 **Neuromuscular agents**
e.g., Curare
Classify works on tranquilizers in QV 77.9.

150 **Drugs acting on the cardiovascular system**

153 **Digitalis. Cardiac glycosides**

155 **Quinidine and related compounds**

156 **Nitrates, nitrites, etc.**

157 **Histamine. Histamine antagonists. Histamine receptor blockaders**

160 **Diuretics. Antidiuretics**

170 **Drugs acting on the reproductive organs**

173 **Oxytocics**

174 **Ergot and its derivatives**

175 **Abortifacient agents**

177 **Contraceptives (including those with indirect action)**
Classify works on contraceptive devices in WP 640.

180 **Drugs acting on blood cells and blood formation (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify works on folic acid and vitamin B12 in QU 188 and QU 194 respectively.

181 **Hematinics**

183 **Iron. Iron salts**

184 **Liver extracts**

185 **Nucleic acid derivatives**
Cf. QU 58 for works on biochemistry of nucleic acid derivatives.

190 **Drugs affecting blood coagulation**

193 **Anticoagulants**
e.g., Coumarins. Heparin

195 **Hemostatics. Coagulants**

220 **Local anti-infective agents. Disinfectants (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

223 **Phenols. Cresols (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

225 **Formaldehyde. Nitrofurazone**

229 **Oxidizing antiseptics**
e.g., Hydrogen peroxide. Potassium permanganate

231 **Halogen antiseptics**
e.g., Iodine

233 **Detergents and other surface active agents**

235 **Dyes**
Cf. QV 240 for general works on the pharmacodynamics of dyes, etc.

239 **Boron compounds**

240 **Dyes and related compounds used in diagnosis or as reagents, indicators, etc.**

241 **Tars. Balsams**

243 **Urinary anti-infective agents**
e.g., Methenamine. Mandelic acids

247 **Anti-inflammatory agents (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify works on anti-inflammatory analgesics in QV 95; on topical anti-inflammatory agents in QV 60.

250 **Anti-infective agents (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify works on local anti-infective agents in QV 220-239.

252 **Antifungal agents. Antifungal antibiotics**

253 **Anthelmintics**

254 **Antiprotozoal agents (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

255 **Amebicides**

256 **Antimalarials**

257 **Cinchona and its derivatives**

258 **Synthetic drugs**

259 **Leprostatic agents**
e.g., Chaulmoogra oil

261 **Antisyphilitics**
e.g., Mercury compounds. Bismuth compounds. Iodides

262 **Arsenicals (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

265 **Sulfonamides. Sulfur and other sulfur compounds (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

268 **Antitubercular agents. Antitubercular antibiotics**
Cf. WF 360 Drug therapy of pulmonary tuberculosis. Classify works on streptomycin in QV 356.

268.5 **Antiviral agents (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

269 **Antineoplastic agents. Antineoplastic antibiotics**
Cf. QZ 267 Drug therapy of neoplasms. Classify works on azaserine in QV 252 Antifungal antibiotics or in QW 920 Immunosuppressive agents.

270 **Water. Inorganic ions. Electrolytes (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Cf. QU 105 Water–electrolyte balance; WD 220 Water–electrolyte imbalance.

273 **Water. Sodium salts**

275 **Cations and related compounds. Alkali and alkaline earth metals (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Cf. QV 290–298 Heavy metals and their compounds.

276 **Calcium**

277 **Potassium**

278 **Magnesium**

280 **Anions. Halogens**
Classify works on antiseptic halogens in QV 231.

282 **Fluorine. Fluorides**
Cf. QV 50 Dental pharmacology.

283 **Iodine. Iodides and related compounds**
Cf. QV 231 for iodines, etc. as antiseptics.

285 **Phosphates**
Classify works on sugar phosphates in QU 75.

290 **Heavy metals and their compounds (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Include works on rare earth metals not indexed elsewhere. Classify works on toxicological effects here also. Classify works on chelating agents in general here. Classify works on particular chelating agents with specific metal.

292 **Lead**

293 **Mercury (General or compounds not indexed elsewhere)**

294 **Arsenic (General or compounds not indexed elsewhere)**

295 **Antimony**

296 **Gold**

297 **Silver**

298 **Zinc**

310 **Gases and their compounds (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

312 **Oxygen and its compounds (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

314 **Carbon dioxide**

318 **Helium**

350 **Antibiotics (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify works on antifungal, antineoplastic and antitubercular antibiotics in QV 252, QV 269, and QV 268 respectively.
350.3 **English language, 1978–**
350.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

354 **Penicillins**

356 **Streptomycin**

360 **Tetracyclines**

370 **Tissue extracts**
Classify works on tissue therapy in WB 391; on therapy of specific diseases with the disease. Classify works on liver extracts in QV 184.

TOXICOLOGY

Classify general works on industrial poisons and poisoning in WA 465; general works on food poisoning in WC 268; on public health aspects of food poisoning in WA 695–722; on animal poisons in WD 400–430; on plant poisons in WD 500–530; on poisons acting on plants or animals in the appropriate LC schedules (See index to this classification). Classify works on agents that are primarily air, water, or soil pollutants in WA or WN. Works on chemicals used extensively in drug therapy or in experimental pharmacology are classed in the pharmacology numbers.

600 **General works**
600.3 **English language, 1978-**
600.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

601 **Antidotes and other therapeutic measures**

602 **Detection of poisons. Tests. Laboratory manuals. Technics**
Classify works on medicolegal aspects in W 750.

*** 605** **Directories of poison control centers. Lists of poisons, antidotes, etc. (Table G)**
*** 605.1** **General coverage (Not Table G)**

610 **Inorganic poisons**

612 **Acids. Alkalies**

618 **Irritant poisons**
Cf. QV 664 Lung irritants; QV 666 Irritant gases.

627 **Organic poisons**

628 **Alkaloids**

632 **Non-alkaloids**

633 **Hydrocarbons. Volatile poisons. Solvents**

662 **Gas poisons and poisoning**
Cf. QV 81 Anesthetic gases; QV 310 Gases used in therapy.

663 **Chemical warfare agents**
Classify here works on the agent even if its war use is not part of the discussion.

664 **Lung irritants**
e.g., Chloropicrin. Phosgene
Cf. QV 666 for works on irritant gases.

665 **Tear gases. Toxic smokes**

666 **Irritant gases**
Cf. QV 644 for general works on lung irritants.

667 **Systemic poisons. Paralysants**

PHARMACY AND PHARMACEUTICS

Classify works on pharmacy as a profession in QV 21; on pharmcy education in QV 18–20.

* 701	**Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
	Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.
704	**General works**
704.3	**English language, 1978–**
704.4	**Other languages, 1978–**
	Collections
705	**By several authors**
707	**By individual authors**
709	**Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**
711	**History (Table G)**
711.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
736	**Drug industry. Economics of pharmacy. Advertising**
736.3	**English language, 1978–**
736.4	**Other languages, 1978–**
737	**Pharmaceutical services. Community pharmacy services. Pharmacies**
	Classify works on hospital pharmacy service in WX 179; on public health aspects in WA 730.
* 738	**Pharmacopoeies (Official, i.e., one adopted by a government or other authoritative pharmaceutical body) (Table G)**
* 738.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
* 740	**Dispensatories, formularies, etc. (Unofficial) (Table G)**
* 740.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
744	**Pharmaceutical chemistry**
	Classify works on technics of drug analysis and laboratory manuals in QV 25.
744.3	**English language, 1978–**
744.4	**Other languages, 1978–**
746	**Drug incompatibility (Pharmaceutical aspects)**
748	**Prescription writing. Dosage**

752	**Pharmacognosy. Natural history of drugs**
752.3	**English language, 1978–**
752.4	**Other languages, 1978–**
754	**Collection and preservation of drugs**
	Cf. QV 820 Preservatives.
* 766	**Medicinal plants (General and without geographic application)**
* 766.3	**English language, 1978–**
* 766.4	**Other languages, 1978–**
767	**Herbs**
770	**Geographic distribution (Table G)**
770.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
	General geographic coverage with more than three areas.
771	**Standardization and evaluation of drugs**
	Classify works on monitoring drugs in WB 330; on monitoring those used for a particular disease, with the disease.
* 772	**Commercial preparations. Patent medicines**
	Include here drug catalogs issued singly or serially.
* 772.3	**English language, 1978–**
* 772.4	**Other languages, 1978–**
773	**Fraud in manufacturing of drugs**
778	**Pharmaceutical processes. Drug compounding**
785	**Types of pharmaceutical preparations. Dosage forms (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
786	**Solutions**
787	**Tablets**
800	**Vehicles. Pharmaceutic aids**
810	**Flavoring agents**
820	**Preservatives**
	Cf. QV 754 Collection and preservation of drugs.
825	**Packaging**

835 **Labels and labeling**

QW

MICROBIOLOGY AND IMMUNOLOGY

Books written on a particular species of bacteria are classed with the order to which that species belongs, according to the classification in Bergey's Manual of Determinative Bacteriology. Where the term microbiology has been used or implied to identify works to be included in classification number QW 1–85, use them for general microbiology and bacteria alone.

QW 1–300	**Microbiology**
QW 501–949	**Immunology**

MICROBIOLOGY

* 1 **Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

4 **General works**
Classify here works on microbiology as a whole and those on bacteriology. Classify works on virology alone in QW 160–170, on fungi alone in QW 180–180.5, or appropriate LC numbers.
4.3 **English language, 1978–**
4.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

Collections (General)
5 **By several authors**
7 **By individual authors**

9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**

11 **History (Table G)**
11.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

13 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**

15 **Classification. Nomenclature**

16 **Tables. Statistics**

17 **Atlases. Pictorial works**

* 18 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

* 20.5 **Research**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

21 **Immunology and microbiology as professions**

* 22 **Directories (Table G)**
* 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

Laboratories, institutes, etc.
23 **Collective**
24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**

25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**
Classify works on specific technics and reactions by subject.
25.3 **English language, 1978–**
25.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

* 26 **Apparatus, equipment, etc.**
Classify catalogs here.

26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
Cf. QW 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Museums, exhibits, etc.
27 **Collective**
28 **Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)**

* 32 **Laws (Table G)**
* 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

* 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
* 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

51 **Morphology and variability of bacteria. Bacterial genetics**
Classify works on fungi in QW 180; on viruses in QW 160 or with the specific fungi or virus group.

52	**Physiology and chemistry of bacteria. Metabolism** *Classify works on fungi in QW 180; on viruses in QW 160 or with the specific fungi or virus group.*
52.3	**English language, 1978–**
52.4	**Other languages, 1978–**
60	**Plant and soil microbiology** *Classify works on specific microorganisms by subject, e.g., Plant viruses QW 163.*
65	**Dental microbiology**
70	**Veterinary microbiology**
75	**Industrial microbiology**
80	**Water and sewage microbiology**
82	**Air microbiology**
85	**Microbiology of food, milk, and other beverages**
115	**Actinomycetes and related organisms**
118	**Coryneform group**
120	**Propionibacteriaceae**
125	**Actinomycetales**
125.5	**Specific organisms, A–Z**
.A2	**Actinomycetaceae**
.M9	**Mycobacteriaceae**
.S8	**Streptomycetaceae**
127	**Bacillaceae**
127.5	**Specific groups, A–Z**
.B2	**Bacillus**
.C5	**Clostridium**
128	**Gliding bacteria**

131 Gram-negative aerobic bacteria (include cocci and rods). Gram-negative bacteria (General)

133 Gram-negative anaerobic bacteria (include cocci and rods)

135 Gram-negative chemolithotrophic bacteria

137 Gram-negative facultatively anaerobic rods (General or not indexed elsewhere)

138 Enterbacteriaceae

138.5 Specific organisms, A-Z

.E8 Escherichia
.K5 Klebsiella
.P7 Proteus
.S2 Salmonella
.S3 Serratia
.S4 Shigella
.Y3 Yersinia

139 Haemophilus

140 Pasteurella

141 Vibrionaceae

142 Gram-positive organisms

142.5 Specific organisms, A-Z

.A8 Asporogenous rods
.C6 Cocci

143 Mycoplasmatales

145 Phototrophic bacteria

149 Rickettsias

150 Rickettsiales

152 Chlamydiales

Do not confuse with Chlamydobacteriales no longer listed (in Bergey's Manuel 1974). The organisms formerly included are now indexed separately.

153 Sheathed, budding, and/or appendaged bacteria (as classed in Bergey's Manual 1974)

154 Spiral and curved bacteria

155 Spirochaetales

160 Viruses (General) Virology

Classify works about a virus disease with the disease.

160.3 English language, 1978–
160.4 Other languages, 1978–

161 Bacteriophages

161.5 Specific phages, A–Z

- .C6 Coliphages
- .M9 Mycobacteriophages
- .S8 Staphylococcal phages

162 Insect viruses

Classify works on diseases of insects in SB 942.

163 Plant viruses

Classify works on virus diseases of plants in SB 736.

164 Vertebrate viruses

165 DNA viruses

Classify those DNA viruses that are primarily oncogenic in QW 166.

165.5 Specific DNA groups, A–Z

- .A3 Adenoviruses
- .H3 Herpesviruses
- .P2 Papovaviruses
- .P6 Poxviruses

166 Oncogenic viruses

167 Oncolytic viruses

Viruses (General) - Virology

Vertebrate viruses - cont.

168 **RNA viruses**

Classify those RNA viruses that are primarily oncogenic in QW 166.

168.5 **Specific RNA groups, A-Z**

.A7	**Arboviruses**
.O7	**Orthomyxoviruses (Influenza viruses)**
.P2	**Paramyxoviruses**
.P4	**Picornaviruses**
.R2	**Rabies virus**
.R6	**RNA rodent viruses (General)**
.R8	**Rubella virus**

169 **Vertebrate viruses, Unclassified**

170 **Hepatitis viruses**

180 **Pathogenic fungi. Mycology**

Classify very general works and non-pathogenic fungi in QK 600.

180.5 **Specific fungi, A-Z**

.A8	**Ascomycetes**
.B2	**Basidiomycetes**
.D3	**Dermatophytes**
.D38	**Deuteromycetes**
.M9	**Myxomycetes**
.P4	**Phycomycetes**
.Y3	**Yeasts** *Classify specific yeasts under the appropriate number for the class.*

190 **Bacterial and fungal spores**

Classify works on bacterial spores only in QW 51; on fungal spores only in QW 180.

300 **Biological warfare**

IMMUNOLOGY

Works on immune diseases are classed in WD 300-330.

* 501 **Societies (Cutter from name of society)**

Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

504 General works
504.3 English language, 1978-
504.4 Other languages, 1978-

504.5 Immunochemistry

Collections (General)
505 By several authors
507 By individual authors

509 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

511 History (Table G)
511.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

513 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

515 Nomenclature. Classification

516 Tables. Statistics

517 Atlases. Pictorial works

* 518 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

* 520 Research
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

[521] [This number not used]
Classify works on immunology as a profession in QW 21.

* 522 Directories (Table G)
* 522.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

Laboratories, institutes, etc.
523 Collective
524 Individual (Cutter from name of agency)

525 Laboratory manuals. Technic
Classify works on immunodiagnostic tests in QY 250-275.

* 526	**Equipment and supplies** *Classify catalogs here.*
541	**Natural immunity. Immunogenetics**
551	**Acquired immunity. Artificial immunity** *Classify preparations producing artificial immunity in QW 800–815.*
552	**Active immunity**
553	**Passive immunity**
563	**Local immunity**
568	**Cellular immunity. Cytotoxicity**
570	**Antigens. Antibodies. Serology**
570.3	**English language, 1978–**
570.4	**Other languages, 1978–**
573	**Antigens**
575	**Antibodies**
601	**Immunoglobulins**
630	**Toxins. Antitoxins** *Classify works on toxoids, antitoxins, etc., as preparations producing immunity in QW 800–815.*
640	**Agglutination. Precipitation** *Classify works on immunologic tests in QY 265.*
660	**Lysis and bacterial action**
680	**Complement. Complement fixation** *Classify works on immunologic tests in QY 265.*
690	**Phagocytosis**
700	**Infection. Mechanisms of infection and resistance**
730	**Virulence. Invasiveness**

800 **Biological products producing immunity**
Classify works on vaccines and vaccination for a specific disease, with the disease, e.g., Smallpox vaccination, WC 588.

805 **Vaccines. Antitoxins. Toxoids**
Classify toxins in QW 630.

806 **Vaccination**

815 **Immune serums**

900 **Anaphylaxis and hypersensitivity. Allergens**
Classify works on diseases of hypersensitivity in general in WD 300–375. Classify specific allergic reactions with the system affected.

920 **Immunosuppression. Immunosuppressive agents**
Classify transplantation immunology in WO 680.

940 **Immunotherapy**
Classify works on therapy of a particular disease with the disease.

945 **Serotherapy**

949 **Vaccine therapy**

QX

PARASITOLOGY

* 1 **Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

4 **General works**
4.3 **English language, 1978–**
4.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

Collections (General)
5 **By several authors**
7 **By individual authors**

9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**

11 **History (Table G)**
11.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

13 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**

15 **Classification. Nomenclature**

16 **Tables. Statistics**

17 **Atlases. Pictorial works**

* 18 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and the use of audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

* 19 **Schools, departments, and faculties of parasitology**

* 20 **Research**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

21 **Parasitology as a profession**

* 22 **Directories (Table G)**
* 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

Laboratories, institutes, etc.
23 **Collective**
24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**

25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**

* 26 **Equipment and supplies**
Classify catalogs here.

26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
Cf. QX 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Museums, exhibits, etc.
27 **Collective**
28 **Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)**

* 32 **Laws (Table G)**
* 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

* 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
* 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

50 **Protozoa**

55 **Sarcodina (Amoebae)**

70 **Mastigophora**
e.g., Giardia. Trichomonas. Trypanosoma. Leishmania

123 **Sporozoa**

135 **Plasmodia**

140 **Toxoplasma**

151 **Ciliata**

195 **Coelenterata**

200	Helminths
203	Nematoda
207	Trichuroidea
243	Strongyloidea
248	Trichostrongyloidea
271	Oxyuroidea
277	Ascaroidea
301	Filarioidea
350	Platyhelminths
352	Turbellaria
353	Trematoda
355	Schistosoma
365	Fasciola
400	Cestoda
442	Echinococcus
451	Annelida
460	Arthropods
463	Crustacea
467	Arachnida
469	Scorpions
471	Spiders

Arthropods

Arachnida - cont.

473 **Acari**

475 **Sarcoptidae (Mites)**
e.g., Sarcoptes scabiei

479 **Ticks**

483 **Trombiculid mites**

500 **Insects**
Classify works on diseases of insects in SB 942.
500.3 **English language, 1978–**
500.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

501 **Phthiroptera**

502 **Lice**

503 **Hemiptera**
e.g., Bedbugs

505 **Diptera**

510 **Mosquitoes**

515 **Anopheles**

525 **Aedes**

530 **Culex**

550 **Siphonaptera (Fleas)**

555 **Coleoptera (Beetles)**

560 **Lepidoptera (Moths. Butterflies)**

565 **Hymenoptera (Bees. Wasps. Ants)**

570 **Orthoptera**
e.g., Grasshoppers

600 **Insect control. Tick control**
Classify works on pest control in general and other public health aspects in WA 240.

650 **Insect vectors**

675 **Mollusca**

QY

CLINICAL PATHOLOGY

The numbers in the QY schedule are to be assigned to materials on general clinical pathology and diagnostics. Except for works on syphilis tests, which are classed here, tests for a particular disease or for diseases of a particular system will class with that disease or system.

QY 1-350	**General**
QY 400-490	**Blood**

* 1	**Societies (Cutter from name of society)** *Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.*
4	**General works**
4.3	**English language, 1978-**
4.4	**Other languages, 1978-**
	Collections (General)
5	**By several authors**
7	**By individual authors**
9	**Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**
11	**History (Table G)**
11.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
13	**Dictionaries**
15	**Classification. Nomenclature**
16	**Tables. Statistics**
17	**Atlases. Pictorial works**
* 18	**Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction** *Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.*

* 19 **Schools and colleges**
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

* 20 **Research**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

21 **Medical technology as a profession**

* 22 **Directories of medical technology (Table G)**
Classify directories of all pathologists in QZ 22.
* 22.1 **Directories of medical technology (Not Table G)**

Laboratories, institutes, etc.
Classify hospital laboratories in WX 207.
23 **Collective**
24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**

25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**
Classify works on specific tests by type.
25.3 **English language, 1978–**
25.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

* 26 **Equipment and supplies**
Classify catalogs here.

26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
Cf. QY 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Museums, exhibits, etc.
27 **Collective**
28 **Individual (Cutter from name of museum, etc.)**

* 32 **Laws (Table G)**
* 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

* 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
* 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

35 **Molding and casting of anatomic models. Moulages**

50 **Laboratory animals (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify works on diseases of laboratory animals in SF 996.5; on vivisection, in WO 50 or HV 4905–4959.

Laboratory animals - cont.

52 **Acquisition and transportation**
Classify catalogs in QV 26; directories of users and sources for obtaining, in QY 22.

54 **Care and breeding**

56 **Environment**
e.g., Germ free life

58 **Experimental technics**
Cf. QY 25 Laboratory manuals.

60 **Special classes of animals, A-Z**

.A6	**Amphibia**
.B4	**Birds**
.C2	**Cats**
.D6	**Dogs**
.F4	**Fishes**
.L3	**Lagomorpha (rabbits, etc.)**
.M2	**Mammals (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
.P7	**Primates**
.R6	**Rodents**
.S8	**Swine**

90 **Chemical technics**

95 **Cytological technics**
Cf. QH 585 Methods in cytology.

100 **Bacteriological technics**

110 **Methods in medical mycology**

120 **Sputum**

125 **Saliva**

130 **Gastric and duodenal contents**

140 **Liver tests**

143 **Bile pigments**

147 **Function tests**

160 **Feces**

175 **Kidney function tests**

185 **Urinalysis**

190 **Semen**

210 **Puncture fluids (Peritoneal. Pleural. Pericardial)**

220 **Cerebrospinal fluid**

250 **Immunodiagnostic tests**
Cf. QW 25 for technics of administering other immunologic tests.

260 **Diagnostic skin tests**

265 **Agglutination, precipitation, flocculation, and complement fixation tests**

275 **Serodiagnostic tests for syphilis**

330 **Assay of hormones**

335 **Pregnancy tests**

350 **Assay of vitamins**

BLOOD

400 **General works**
Classify works on morphology, physiology, and clinical aspects of diseases of blood in WH. Cf. WG for works on the cardiovascular system.

402 **Cellular elements**

408 **Physical examination**
e.g., Sedimentation. Volume index, etc.

410 **Coagulation**
e.g., Bleeding time, clotting time, etc.

- 415 Typing
- 450 Blood chemistry
  - 455 Nitrogenous constituents
  - 465 Lipids
  - 470 Carbohydrates
  - 480 Inorganic substances
  - 490 Enzymes

QZ

PATHOLOGY

* 1	**Societies (Cutter from name of society)** *Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.*
4	**General works** *Classify material on comparative pathology in QZ 33.*
4.3	**English language, 1978–**
4.4	**Other languages, 1978–**
	Collections (General)
5	**By several authors**
7	**By individual authors**
9	**Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**
11	**History (Table G)**
11.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
11.5	**Paleopathology**
13	**Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**
15	**Classification. Nomenclature**
16	**Tables. Statistics**
17	**Atlases. Pictorial works** *Classify here atlases on tissue pathology in disease.*
* 18	**Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction** *Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.*
* 19	**Schools, departments, and faculties of pathology**
* 20.5	**Research (General)** *Classify material on cancer research in QZ 206.*

21	**Pathology as a profession**
* 22	**Directories (Table G)**
* 22.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
	Laboratories, institutes, etc. Cancer hospitals
23	**Collective**
24	**Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**
25	**Laboratory manuals. Technic**
* 26	**Equipment and supplies** *Classify catalogs here.*
26.5	**Computers. Automatic data processing** *Cf. QZ 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.*
	Museums, exhibits, etc.
27	**Collective**
28	**Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**
* 32	**Laws (Table G)**
* 32.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
33	**Comparative pathology**
35	**Postmortem examination** *Classify works on examination of dead bodies for medicolegal purposes in W 800–867.*
40	**Pathogenesis of disease** *Classify here works on causative factors and development. Classify works on diagnosis, therapy, etc., of the resultant disease with the disease or system.*
42	**Iatrogenic disease (General). Adverse effects of drugs. Medication errors** *Classify works with emphasis on drug action in QV 38.*
45	**Developmental defects**
50	**Heredity. Body constitution. Medical genetics** *Classify works on pharmacogenetics in QV 38.*
50.3	**English language, 1978–**
50.4	**Other languages, 1978–**

Pathogenesis of disease - cont.

53 **Age factors. Sex factors**
Classify works on age factors or sex factors relating to a particular disease, with the disease.

55 **Trauma (Physical)**

57 **Physical agents**
e.g., Heat. Light. Vibration
Cf. QT 162 for physiological effects.

59 **Chemical agents**

65 **Bacteria. Fungi. Viruses. Rickettsia (General)**
Classify works on specific organisms in QW regardless of the subject.

85 **Animal parasites**

105 **Nutritional disturbances**
Cf. WD 100–175 for clinical aspects.

109 **Vitamin deficiencies**

140 **General manifestations of disease**
140.3 **English language, 1978–**
140.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

150 **Local reactions to injury and disease**

160 **General reactions to injury and disease. Stress**

170 **Circulatory disturbances**

180 **Degenerative processes. Disturbances of metabolism**
Cf. WD 200–226 for clinical aspects.

190 **Local disturbances of growth**
e.g., Hyperplasia

200 **Neoplasms (General) Cysts (General)**
Classify works on neoplasms by site or tissue if applicable.
200.3 **English language, 1978–**
200.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

201 **Popular works on all aspects of neoplasms in general**

Neoplasms (General) Cysts (General) - cont.

202 Etiology. Metastasis. Regression. Invasiveness
202.3 English language, 1978-
202.4 Other languages, 1978-

204 Precancerous conditions

206 Research (General)
Classify works on specific topics by subject, e.g., on experimental work on the etiology of neoplasms in QZ 202.

241 Diagnosis

266 Therapy

267 Drug therapy

268 Surgical technics

269 Radiotherapy

Specific types of neoplasms
Classify books on neoplasms by site when possible, especially when the emphasis is on disturbances of function, symptomatology, and treatment. Emphasis in this section is on the pathology of tissues rather than on organ. Classify works on dental or oral tissue in WU 280.

310 Embryonal and mixed tumors

340 Connective, muscle, and vascular tissues

345 Sarcoma

350 Leukemia. Lymphoma
Cf. WH 250 and WH 525 for clinical aspects.

365 Glandular epithelial tissues. Carcinoma (General or not indexed elsewhere)

380 Nervous tissue

W

MEDICAL PROFESSION

Classify here general and miscellaneous material relating to the medical profession.

W 1-96	**General**
W 100-275	**Medical, Dental, and Pharmaceutical Service Plans**
W 322-323	**Other Medical Services**
W 601-925	**Forensic Medicine and Dentistry**

* 1 **Serials. Periodicals**
Classify here serials of medical importance.

* 2 **Serial documents (Table G)**
Classify here administrative and statistical government publications related to medicine or allied fields.

* 3 **Congresses**
Classify here monographic and serial publication of recurring congresses on medicine and related subjects.

* 3.5 **Directories of congresses**
Classify bibliographies of publications of congresses in ZW 3.

* 4 **Dissertations, by university**

* 4A **American dissertations, by author**
Classify dissertations which qualify as Americana in WZ 270.

Collections (General)
5 **By several authors**
6 **Pamphlet volumes. Miscellaneous reprint volumes**
7 **By individual authors**

9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**
Classify works on specific topics by subject.

10 **Voyages. Expeditions. Travels**

13 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**
Classify material on medical shorthand here if it is the primary subject of book.
13.3 **English language, 1978-**
13.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

15 **Nomenclature. Terminology**

Classify works on classification of disease and on disease eponyms in WB 15.

16 **Tables. Statistics**

* 18 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs of and works about audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**

Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

* 18.3 **English language, 1978–**
* 18.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

* 19 **Schools and colleges**

* 19.5 **Courses of study, catalogs, announcements, etc., of all schools (including schools of dentistry, nursing, etc.) (Table G)**

* 20 **Graduate and continuing medical education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)**

* 20.3 **English language, 1978–**
* 20.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

* 20.5 **Medical research (General)**

Classify here material on the various aspects and accomplishments of medical research. Classify works on research limited to a particular subject with the subject.

20.9 **Fraternities in medicine and allied fields (Cutter from name of fraternity)**

21 **Medicine as a profession. Peer review**

Classify here works about medical careers. Classify those about other specific careers with the specialty, e.g., those about nursing in WY 16. Classify works on the specialities in general in W 87.

21.5 **Allied health personnel**

Classify here works about supply and distribution as well as those about careers. Classify works on specific personnel in more specific number when available, e.g., those on nurses aides in WY 193. Classify works on health manpower including physicians in W 76.

* 22 **Directories (Table G)**
* 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

Laboratories, institutes, etc.
23 **Collective**
24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**

* 26 **Equipment and supplies**

Classify here medical and surgical supply and instrument catalogs. Include works on history of instruments in general.

26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
Cf. W 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Museums, exhibits, etc.
27 **Collective**
28 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency or exhibit)**

* 32 **Laws (General) (Table G)**
* 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

* 32.5 **Discussion of law. Medical jurisprudence (General) (Table G)**
Include here works on legal advice, court decisions and opinions, legal rights and obligations. Cf. W 700, etc., Forensic medicine.
* 32.6 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

* 33 **Laws governing medical practice (Table G)**
* 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

40 **Licensure (Table G)**
40.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

44 **Malpractice**

50 **Medical ethics**
50.3 **English language, 1978–**
50.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

58 **Economic aspects. Fee-splitting. Advertising**

61 **Medical philosophy and logic**
61.3 **English language, 1978–**
61.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

62 **Social relations of the physician (including relations with patients; relations with public, clubs, societies, etc.) Attitude**

64 **Referral and consultation (General)**
Classify here works on referral, etc., initiated by the physician. (General in scope). Classify works on particular medical problems by subject; works on problems referred by specialists with the specialty.

74 **Medical economics**

76 **Health manpower and services, distribution and characteristics**
Classify works on allied health manpower only in W 21.5.

79 **Income of physicians**

80 **Practice management (including business administration)**
Classify here medical secretaries' handbooks.

84 **Health services (General) Quality of health care (General) (Table G)**
Classify works on public health administration in appropriate WA number. Classify works on quality of health care relating to private practice only in WB 50.

84.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

84.5 **Comprehensive health care. Community medicine**
Cf. WA 546 Community health service.

84.6 **Primary health care**

84.7 **Patient care planning. Progressive health care (General)**
Classify works on care of hospital patients in WX 162.

84.8 **Patient care team**
Classify works on hospital teams in WX 162.5.

85 **Patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction**
Classify works on attitude toward particular subject with the subject.

87 **Professional practice**
Cf. W 21 Medicine as a profession. Include here general works about types of practice in medicine and allied fields. Classify works on specific medical specialties or allied fields by subject, e.g., on surgery in WO 21; on nursing in WY 101-145, etc.

88 **Administrative work. Teaching. Research**
Classify here works about planning for administrative, teaching, or research careers. Classify works on practice management in W 80, etc.; on education and how to teach in W 18, etc.; on research itself in W 20.5, etc.

89 **Family practice (As a specialty) Private practice**
Classify texts and treatises for general practitioner or family doctor in WB 110.

90 **Specialism (General)**
Classify works on a particular specialty with the specialty.

92 **Group practice. Partnership practice**

94 **Government services**

96 **Institutional practice**

MEDICAL, DENTAL, AND PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICE PLANS

Classification by country involved (W 275) takes precedence over all other numbers in this section. Classify medical care plans for the age in WT 30.

100 **General works**

125 **Voluntary pre-payment plans**
Classify here material on health insurance, hospitalization insurance, etc., voluntarily subscribed to, and paid for, by an individual, or by an organization, industry, etc., for the benefit of its members, employees, etc.

185 **Compulsory pre-payment plans (not a function of the state)**
Classify here material on compulsory participation in health insurance, hospitalization insurance, etc., through salary deductions, compulsory fees, etc.

225 **Medicine as function of the state**
Classify here material on health protection for everyone as a function of the state, supported by taxation, with medical services subject to regulation by the state.

250 **Medical care for low-income and indigent groups**

260 **Dental insurance. State dentistry**

265 **Pharmaceutical insurance**

270 **Psychiatric insurance**

275 **Medical, dental, pharmaceutical and/or psychiatric service plans, by country (Table G)**
This class covers both compulsory and voluntary plans.

OTHER MEDICAL SERVICES

322 **Medical social work**
Include works on social service in hospitals here.

323 **Medical missions**
Classify biographical or autobiographical works of medical missionary doctors and nurses in WZ 100.

FORENSIC MEDICINE AND DENTISTRY

* 601 **Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

Collections (General)
605 **By several authors**
607 **By individual authors**

609 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**

611 **History (Table G)**
611.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

613 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**

615 **Nomenclature. Terminology**

616 **Tables. Statistics**

617 **Atlases. Pictorial works**
Classify here atlases and pictorial works on any phase of forensic medicine, etc.

* 618 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs of and works about audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction.**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials; classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

* 622 **Directories (Table G)**
* 622.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

Laboratories, institutes, etc.
623 **Collective**
624 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**

625 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**

626 **Equipment and supplies**
Classify catalogs in W 26.

626.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
Cf. 618 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Museums, exhibits, etc., on medicolegal subjects

627 **Collective**

628 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency, exhibit, etc.)**

[632] **[This number not used]**
Classify works on medical jurisprudence only, in W 32.5–32.6. Cf. W 700.

700 **General works**
Classify here works on medical and pathological examination of criminal evidence, as well as works including material on medical jurisprudence. Classify works on medical jurisprudence only, in W 32.5–32.6.

700.3 **English language, 1978–**

700.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

705 **Medicolegal dentistry**

725 **Medical evidence in the establishment of responsibility**

740 **Forensic psychiatry**
Classify works on commitment in WM 32–33.

750 **Examination of evidential material. Forensic chemistry**

775 **Medicolegal examination**

780 **Examination of the living**

783 **Malingering**

786 **Identification**

789 **Legal establishment of the beginning of life**

791 **Consanguinity. Paternity. Pregnancy**

795 **Rape. Sexual offenses**

800 **Examination of dead bodies. Duties of coroners**

820 **Signs of death. Time of death. Sudden death**

822 **Destruction and attempted destruction of the human body**

825 **Determination of cause of death. Medicolegal autopsy**

843 **Trauma**

860 **Criminal violence. Homicide**

864 **Suicide**

867 **Criminal abortion. Infanticide**

900 **Medicolegal aspects of insurance**
Classify works on liability insurance in form number 44 with malpractice in appropriate NLM schedules or in HG 9970.L5–9970.L54 if general material.

910 **Medicolegal aspects of compensation to victims of criminal violence**

925 **Medicolegal aspects of occupational disease and injury**
Cf. WV 32 for estimation of disability in otorhinolaryngology; WW 32 for estimation of disability in ophthalmology.

WA

PUBLIC HEALTH

WA 1-106	General
WA 108-245	Preventive Medicine
WA 250-292	Prevention of Accident and of Injury
WA 300-395	Health Problems of Special Population Groups
WA 400-495	Occupational Health and Hygiene. Industrial Medicine
WA 525-590	Health Administration and Organization
WA 670-847	Sanitation and Environmental Control
WA 900-950	Statistics and Surveys

* 1 **Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Include ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

4 **Works on general hygiene (including in one volume personal hygiene, public health, etc.)**
Classify general works on public health in WA 100.
4.3 **English language, 1978–**
4.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

Collections (General)
5 **By several authors**
7 **By individual authors**

9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**

11 **History (Table G)**
11.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

13 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**

15 **Nomenclature. Terminology**

16 **Tables. Statistics**

17 **Atlases. Pictorial works**

* 18 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs of and works about audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

• 19 **Schools, colleges, and specialized departments and facilities**
Classify courses of study, college catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

• 20.5 **Research**
Classify here material on the various aspects and accomplishments of public health. Classify research limited to a particular subject with the subject.

21 **Public health as a profession**

• 22 **Directories of sanitary authorities, boards of health, etc. (Table G)**
• 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

Laboratories, institutes, etc.
23 **Collective**
24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**

25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**

26 **Equipment and supplies**
Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on safety equipment in general in WA 260; on industrial safety equipment in WA 485.

26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
Cf. WA 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Museums, exhibits, etc.
27 **Collective**
28 **Individual (Cutter from name of museum or exhibit)**

30 **Social, economic, and environmental factors in public health (General)**
Classify works on rural health and hygiene in WA 390; on urban health and hygiene in WA 380.

31 **Social medicine**

• 32 **Laws (Table G)**
Classify pure food laws in WA 697.
• 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

• 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
• 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

54 **Registration and certification of the dead**

55 **Registration of notifiable diseases**

100 **General works**
100.3 **English language, 1978-**
100.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

105 **Epidemiology**
Classify statistics in WA 900.

106 **Disease reservoirs**

PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

108 **Preventive health services (General). Preventive medicine (General)**

110 **Prevention and control of communicable diseases. Transmission of infectious diseases**
Classify works on immunological aspects in QW 700; on parasitological aspects of insect control in QX 600; on control of venereal diseases in WC 142.

230 **Quarantine**
Classify material on laws in WA 32-33.

234 **Port and maritime quarantine**

240 **Disinfection. Disinfestation. Pesticides (Including diseases caused by)**
Classify works on immunological aspects in QX 650. Classify works on ectoparasitic infestations and disinfestations in WC 900.

243 **Diagnostic services**
Classify works on mass chest X-ray in WF 225; on mobile health units in WX 190.

245 **Mass screening. Multiphasic screening**

PREVENTION OF ACCIDENT AND INJURY

250 **General works**
Classify works on industrial accidents and their prevention in WA 485.

260 **Protective devices (General)**

275 **Traffic accidents. Public health aspects of automobile driving**

288 **Accidents in the home, office, etc. Consumer protection (General)**
Include works on household articles and products as causes of accidents

292 **First aid in illness and injury, e.g., Bandaging. Minor injuries**
Classify works on resuscitation in anesthesiology in WO 250; on resuscitation of the newborn in WQ 450. Classify military first aid manuals in UH 396.
292.3 **English language, 1978–**
292.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

HEALTH PROBLEMS OF SPECIAL POPULATION GROUPS

300 **General works**
Classify general works on diseases generally associated with particular ethnic groups in WB 720. Include works on particular groups not indexed elsewhere.

305 **Mental health of special population groups**
Classify works on particular diseases in WM. Cf. WM 105 for general works on mental health.

310 **Maternal welfare. Maternal and child welfare**

320 **Child welfare. Child abuse**

350 **School health and hygiene services. School dental health services**
Classify works on diseases of school children in WS. Cf. WU 113 for dental hygiene.

350.3 **English language, 1978–**
350.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

351 **Universities and colleges**

352 **School mental health services**
Classify works on diseases in WM.

353 **Universities and colleges**

380 **Urban health and hygiene**
Cf. WA 546 Local health administration.

390 **Rural health and hygiene**
Classify agricultural workers' diseases in WA 400.

395 **Health in developing countries**

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND HYGIENE. INDUSTRIAL MEDICINE

400 General works (including occupational diseases)
Classify works on particular diseases by system, etc. Cf. WW 505 Industrial ophthalmology.
400.3 English language, 1978–
400.4 Other languages, 1978–

412 Medical and dental services

440 Prevention and control of occupational diseases

450 Control of atmospheric conditions

465 Industrial poisons and poisoning (General)
Classify works on toxicology of chemicals with no industrial health emphasis and on specific chemicals in QV 610–662; or if insecticides in WA 240.

470 Illumination. Noise. Radiation. Vibration

475 Industrial fatigue and its prevention

485 Industrial accidents. Safety equipment

487 Accidents in professional work
Use only for works on professions not ordinarily considered industrial

487.5 By profession, A–Z

.D4 Dancing

491 Protection of women in industry

495 Industrial mental health services

HEALTH ADMINISTRATION AND ORGANIZATION

525 General works

540 International, national and state health administration (Table G)
540.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

541 **Regional health planning (Table G)**
541.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

546 **Local health administration. Community health services (Table G)**
546.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

590 **Health education**
Classify here works on informal health education (community, radio, etc.). Classify works on study and teaching of public health in WA 18; classify teachers' manuals on physiology and hygiene in QT 200.

SANITATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

670 **General works**
670.3 **English language, 1978–**
670.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

671 **Sanitary engineering. Environmental control (General)**
Classify works on extraterrestrial environment in WD 758; on sealed cabin ecology in WD 756.

672 **Inspection. Surveys (Table G)**
Classify works on inspection in particular areas by subject.
672.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

675 **Water. Water supply. Sources**
Include works on sanitary aspects of ice and ice making here.

686 **Analysis**
Cf. QW 80 Water microbiology.

687 **Saline water conversion**

689 **Pollution**
Classify works on radioactive pollution in WN 615; general works on sea water pollution in WA 788; on pollution of bathing beaches in WA 788.

690 **Purification**

695 **Food. Food supply. Food inspection**

697 **Pure food laws**
Classify here food and drug laws discussed together. Classify works on drug laws alone in QV 32–33.

701 **Adulteration and contamination**
Classify works on radioactive contamination in WN 612.

703 **Fresh foods (Vegetables. Fruits. Eggs. Fish)**

707 **Meat and poultry inspection**

710 **Preserved foods (canned, dried, frozen, salted, smoked, etc.)**

712 **Food additives**

715 **Milk. Milk supply. Dairy products**

716 **Analysis**

719 **Pasteurization**

722 **Fats. Oils. Margarine**

730 **Drugs. Drug adulteration and contamination. Pharmacies**
Classify here works on refrigeration of biological products. Classify works on fraud in QV 773; on drug legislation in QV 32-33.

744 **Cosmetics. Barber shops. Beauty salons**

750 **Air sanitation and hygiene**

754 **Pollution and pollutants**
Cf. QW 82 Air microbiology; WA 450 Industrial pollution. Classify works on radioactive pollutions and pollutants in WN 615. Classify works on agents used extensively in biochemistry or pharmacology in QU or QV.

770 **Ventilating. Heating**

774 **Air conditioning**

776 **Noise and noise abatement**

778 **Waste disposal**

780 **Refuse and garbage disposal**

785 **Sewage disposal. Soil pollution**
Classify works on radioactive pollution and pollutants in WN 615.

788 **Industrial waste (including radioactive waste)**
Cf. WN 650 for general works on radiation safety.

795 **Housing**

799 **Public buildings. Restaurants**

810 **Public transportation**

820 **Bathing beaches. Public baths. Swimming pools**

830 **Toilet facilities**

840 **Mortuary practice**

844 **Embalming**

846 **Burial. Cemeteries**

847 **Cremation**

STATISTICS AND SURVEYS

900 **Public health statistics (including narrative reports on health conditions and health surveys) (Table G)**
Classify mortality statistics with causes of death here. Classify works on mortality statistics alone in HB. Classify works on nutrition surveys in QU 146.

900.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

950 **Theory or methods of medical statistics**
Classify works on biometry in its broader sense in QH 323.5.

WB

PRACTICE OF MEDICINE

WB 1-135	**General**
WB 141-293	**General Diagnosis**
WB 300-962	**Therapeutics**

* 1 **Societies (Table G)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

Collections (on clinical medicine, diagnosis, special therapeutic systems)
Classify collections on a specific subject with the subject. Cf. W5 on the medical profession.

5 **By several authors**
7 **By individual authors**

9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**

[11] **[This number not used]**
Use WZ for history of medical practice. Classify works on the history of special systems of therapeutics in the numbers for those specialities (WB 900-962).

13 **Encyclopedias**
Classify dictionaries in W 13.

15 **Classification. Nomenclature. Terminology**
Classify works that consist of general medical nomenclature or terminology in W 15.

16 **Tables. Statistics**

17 **Atlases**
e.g., those on special devices or forms of therapy, such as Acupuncture.
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.

* 18 **Education in the special systems of therapeutics or in other topics specific to this schedule. Outlines. Questions and answers. Catalogs of and works about audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify material on general medical education in W 18.

* 22 **Directories (of health resorts and/or special systems of therapeutics) (Table G)**
* 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

Institutes. Laboratories of experimental research
23 **Collective**
24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**

25 **Technic of research in internal medicine**

26 **Equipment and supplies**
Classify medical and surgical supply and instrument catalogs in W 26. Classify works on self help devices in WB 320.

[26.5] **[This number not used]**
Classify works on computers used in medicine in W 26.5 or by subject.

Hospitals, dispensaries and clinics for specialized types of therapy e.g., Homeopathy. Diathermy. Hydrotherapy
Classify works on general hospitals in WX; others in specialty numbers.
27 **Collective (Table G)**
27.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
28 **Individual (Table G)**

29 **Rehabilitation centers. Residential facilities. Sheltered workshops**
Cf. WM 29 Mental health facilities.

* 32 **Laws relating to special systems of therapeutics (Table G)**
* 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

* 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
* 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

50 **Medical practice (Table G)**
Classify here works dealing only with private practice. Classify works on health services in general in W 84.
50.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

100 **General works**
100.3 **English language, 1978–**
100.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

105 **Medical emergencies**
Classify works on emergency hospital service in WX 215; on first aid in WA 292.

110 **Family practice (including general practice)**
Classify works on general or family practice as a specialty in W 89.

115 **Internal medicine**

117 **Medical uses of non–ionizing radiation (General)**
Cf. WB 288 for diagnostic use; WB 480 for therapeutic use.

120 **Popular medicine (General)**
e.g., Household medical books. Self medication
Example: Fishbein. Modern home medical adviser.
120.3 **English language, 1978–**
120.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

130 **General works for laymen**
Classify here books on general medicine written in style suitable for laymen. Example: Clark. Medicine on the march.
130.3 **English language, 1978–**
130.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

GENERAL DIAGNOSIS

141 **General works**
Cf. QY 4 General works on clinical pathology.
141.3 **English language, 1978–**
141.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

141.5 **Differential diagnosis**

142 **Prognosis. Monitoring**

143 **Symptomatology**

146 **Asthenia. Cachexia. Fatigue**

152 **Chills. Fever**

158 **Dehydration. Edema**

176 **Pain**

182 **Syncope. Coma**

200 **Physical diagnosis (General)**

205 **Technique of physical examination**

270 **Temperature**

275 **Inspection. Palpation**

278 **Auscultation. Percussion**

280 **Blood pressure**

282 **Pulse**

284 **Respiration**

288 **Diagnostic uses of non-ionizing radiation**

289 **Diagnostic uses of ultrasonics**

290 **Medical history taking**
Classify works on medical record libraries and hospital records in WX 173.

293 **Collections of clinical case reports**
Classify here miscellaneous collections. Classify case reports limited to one disease with disease.

THERAPEUTICS

300 **General works**

305 **Instructions or non-drug prescriptions for devices or therapy (General)**
Classify specific devices or therapies by subject.

310 **Palliative treatment. Terminal care**
Cf. WY 152 Nursing care of terminal patients.

320 **Rehabilitation of the disabled (General)**
Classify here works on physical and medical rehabilitation in general as well as those that include in addition educational, social, and vocational rehabilitation. Classify works on specific types, by type, e.g., Physical therapy WB 460. Classify works with no medical slant in HD 7255–7256.

325 **After care**
Cf. WM 29 for mental patients; WO 183 Postoperative care; WY 100 Nursing care.

330 **Drug therapy**
Cf. QV Pharmacology.

340 Administration of medicine

342 Inhalation. Intranasal

344 Rectal

350 Oral

354 Injections. Infusions

356 Blood transfusion

365 Various other therapeutic and diagnostic procedures (General or not indexed elsewhere)

369 Acupuncture. Moxibustion
369.3 English language, 1978–
369.4 Other languages, 1978–

371 Cupping. Counterirritation
e.g., Mustard plasters

373 Punctures (General or not indexed elsewhere)

377 Spinal, cisternal and ventricular puncture

379 Biopsy

381 Bloodletting

391 Tissue therapy. Organotherapy

400 Dietetics. Diet therapy
Classify works on diets to be used with particular diseases with the disease, e.g., atherogenic diet in WG 550. Classify works on nutrition and food values in QU 145.
400.3 English language, 1978–
400.4 Other languages, 1978–

405 Dietary cookbooks (General)

410 Special methods of feeding, e.g., parenteral; tube

Dietetics. Diet therapy - cont.

420 **Fasting**

424 **Low sodium diets. Salt-free diets**

425 **Fat control**
Classify works on reducing diets in WD 210-212.

426 **Meat diets. Protein control**

427 **Carbohydrate control**

428 **Milk diets. Calcium control**

430 **Vegetable diets. Fruit diets**

431 **Cereals. Grains. Seeds. Breads**

432 **Raw food diets**

433 **Beverages**

438 **Coffee. Tea. Chocolate**

442 **Water. Mineral waters**
Classify general works on hydrotherapy in WB 520.

444 **Wines. Liquors. Cordials. Beer**

447 **Miscellaneous food preparations**
e.g., Yeast

449 **Diet fads (Critical and historical material)**

460 **Physical medicine. Physical therapy**

469 **Heat therapy. Fever therapy**

473 **Cryotherapy. Therapeutic use of cold**

480 **Ultraviolet therapy. Sunlight. Light therapy**

495	Electrotherapy
510	Diathermy
515	Ultrasonic therapy
520	Hydrotherapy (General)
525	Balneology
535	Mechanotherapy. Massage, exercise, rest, etc., treated together
537	Massage
541	Exercise. Medical gymnastics *Cf. QT 255 Physical education*
545	Rest. Relaxation
550	Therapeutic use of music *Classify works on therapeutic use of music in psychiatry in WM 450.5.M8.*
555	Occupational therapy *Classify works on occupational theraphy in psychiatry in WM 450.5.O2.*
700	Medical climatology. Geography of disease
710	Diseases of geographic areas
720	Diseases of ethnic groups (General or not indexed elsewhere) *Classify here works on diseases that are associated primarily with a particular ethnic group, when treated as such. Classify works on general health problems of ethnic groups in WA 300–305. Classify works on specific diseases with the disease.*
750	Climatotherapy *Cf. WF 330 Climatotherapy of pulmonary tuberculosis.*
760	Health resorts (Table G) *Includes history.*
760.1	General coverage (Not Table G)

880 Mental healing

885 Faith cure. Christian Science healing

890 Special systems of therapeutics. Therapeutic cults (General or not indexed elsewhere)

Classify works on cupping in WB 371; on diet fads in WB 449; on vegetarianism in WB 430; on mental healing in WB 880–885. Classify works on a specific disease with the disease. Note that the numbers used under Chiropractic may be used in a similar pattern for other special systems.

900 History of special systems or therapeutic cults (General or not indexed elsewhere)

903 Anthroposophy (used in medicine)

Cf. BP 595–597 General works.

905 Chiropractic

905.6 History and philosophy

905.7 Chiropractic as a profession

Classify works on education in WB 18.

905.8 Diagnosis

905.9 Therapeutics

920 Eclecticism

925 Herbalism

930 Homeopathy

935 Naturopathy

940 Osteopathy

960 Radiesthesia

962 Reflexotherapy

WC

COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

All major systemic infections are to be found here with exception of tuberculosis, which is WF, Respiratory Diseases. A few infectious diseases, usually local in character, are classed with the part affected (e.g., those classed in Dermatology, WR 220–245).

If no specific class number is found for a relatively obscure disease such as pseudoglanders, such material may be classed on the basis of likeness (i.e., in this case, with glanders). Classify material on an infection which affects a single organ with the organ. Note that some related diseases are classed together regardless of the affecting organism, e.g., the pneumonias and the dysenteries.

* 1 **Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

Collections (General)
5 **By several authors**
7 **By individual authors**

9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**

11 **History (General) (Table G)**
Classify history of a single infectious disease with the disease.
11.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

13 **Dictionaries. Encylopedias**

15 **Classification. Nomenclature**

16 **Tables. Statistics**

17 **Atlases. Pictorial works**
Classify here also atlases on single infectious diseases.

* 18 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussion of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction.**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

* 19 **Schools, colleges, and specialized departments and facilities**

113

• 20 **Research**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

• 22 **Directories (Table G)**
• 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

Laboratories, institutes, etc.
23 **Collective**
24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**

25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**

26 **Equipment and supplies**
Classify catalogs in W 26.

26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
Cf. WC 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Isolation and quarantine hospitals, leprosaria, prophylaxis stations, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
27 **Collective (Table G)**
27.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
28 **Individual (Table G)**

[32] **[This number not used]**
Classify laws relating to infectious diseases under appropriate topics in WA Public Health.

[33] **[This number not used]**
Classify discussion of laws realting to infectious diseases under appropriate topics in WA Public Health.

100 **General works**
100.3 **English language, 1978-**
100.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

140 **Venereal diseases**

142 **Control measures**

144 **Prevention**

150 **Gonorrhea**
Classify works on gonorrhea in the female in WP 157.

Venereal diseases - cont.

155 **Chancroid**

160 **Syphilis**

161 **Congenital**

162 **Primary. Secondary**

164 **Tertiary**

165 **Neurosyphilis. Paresis**
Cf. WM 220 for general works on organic psychoses.

168 **Cardiovascular**

170 **Treatment**

180 **Granuloma inguinale**

185 **Lymphogranuloma venereum**

195 **Infection. Cross infection. Laboratory infection**
Cf. WX 167 for prevention and control of cross infection in hospitals.

200 **Bacterial infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify works on bacterial infections of the kidney in WJ 351; on the venereal diseases in WC 140–185; on skin diseases in WR 220–245.

202 **Pneumonia (General)**

204 **Lobar pneumonia. Staphylococcal pneumonia**

207 **Viral pneumonia**

209 **Other**

210 **Streptococcal infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify works on endocarditis in WG 285; on impetigo in WR 225.

214 **Scarlet fever**

Streptococcal infections - cont.

217 **Pneumococcal infections**
Classify works on lobar pneumonia in WC 204.

220 **Rheumatic fever. Chorea in rheumatic fever**
Classify works on rheumatic heart disease in WG 240.

230 **Focal infection**
Cf. WU 290 in dentistry.

234 **Erysipelas**

240 **Bacteremia. Septicemia. Toxemias**
Classify works on pregnancy toxemias in WQ 215.

242 **Listeria infections**

245 **Meningococcal infections**

246 **Mycoplasmatales infections**

250 **Staphylococcal infections**
Classify works on infectious skin diseases in WR; on hordeolum in WW 205; on staphylococcal pneumonia in WC 204; on food poisoning in WC 268.

255 **Wound infection**
Cf. WO 185 Surgical wound infection.

260 **Enterobacteriaceae and other enteric infections**
Classify works on Yersinia infections in WC 350.

262 **Cholera**

264 **Epidemics**

266 **Paratyphoid fevers**

268 **Bacterial food poisoning**
Classify with chemical involved works on contamination of food by specific chemicals. Classify works on food poisoning caused by pesticides in WA 240. Classify works on plant poisoning in WD 500–530.

269 **Salmonella infections**
Classify works on salmonella food poisoning in WC 268; on paratyphoid fevers in WC 266.

Salmonella infections - cont.

270 **Typhoid**

280 **Dysentery**

282 **Bacillary dysentery**

285 **Amebic dysentery. Amebiasis**
Classify works on amebic liver abscess in WI 730.

290 **Escherichia coli infections**

302 **Actinomycetales infections. Mycobacterium infections**
Classify works on leprosy in WC 335; on maduromycosis in WR 340; on tuberculosis in WF, etc.

305 **Anthrax**

310 **Brucellosis**

318 **Corynebacterium infections**

320 **Diphtheria**

330 **Pseudomonas infections. Glanders**

335 **Leprosy**

340 **Bordetella infections. Whooping cough**

350 **Yersinia infections. Plague**

355 **Epidemics**

368 **Clostridium infections**
Classify works on botulism in WC 268; on bacillary hemoglobinuria in WJ 344.

370 **Tetanus. Trismus**

375 **Gas gangrene**

380 **Tularemia**

390 **Rat-bite fever**

400 **Spirochete infections**

406 **Borrelia infections**

410 **Relapsing fever**

420 **Leptospirosis. Weil's disease**

422 **Treponemal infections**
Classify works on syphilis in WC 160–170.

425 **Yaws**

450 **Mycoses (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify works on dermatomycoses in WR 300–340; on fungal lung diseases in WF 652.

460 **Coccidioidomycosis. Paracoccidioidomycosis**

465 **Histoplasmosis**

470 **Moniliasis**
Classify works on cutaneous moniliasis in WR 300.

475 **Cryptococcosis. Sporotrichosis**

500 **Virus diseases (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

505 **Viral respiratory tract infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

510 **Common cold**

512 **Orthomyxovirus infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

515 **Influenza**

518 **Paramyxovirus infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify works on measles in WC 580.

520 **Mumps**

522 **Infectious mononucleosis**

524 **Arbovirus infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify works on epidemic encephalitis in WC 542; on lymphocytic choriomeningitis in WC 540.

526 **Pappataci fever**

528 **Dengue**

530 **Yellow fever**

532 **Epidemics**

534 **Viral hemorrhagic fevers**

536 **Human viral hepatitis**

540 **Neurotropic virus diseases (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

542 **Epidemic encephalitis. Equine encephalomyelitis (in humans)**
Classify works on encephalomyelitis of the horse in SF 959.E5.

550 **Rabies**

555 **Poliomyelitis**

556 **Prevention and control**

570 **Infectious viral skin diseases (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

571 **Herpesvirus infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify works on infectious mononucleosis in WC 522; on Burkitt's lymphoma in WH 525; on other infections with no skin manifestations in WC 500.

572 **Chickenpox**

575 **Herpes zoster**

578 **Herpes simplex**

580 **Measles**

Infectious viral skin diseases - cont.

582 **Rubella**

584 **Poxvirus infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

585 **Smallpox**

588 **Prevention and control**

590 **Epidemics**

593 **Cat-scratch disease**

600 **Rickettsial infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

602 **Trench fever**

605 **Epidemic louse-borne typhus**

610 **Epidemics**

615 **Endemic flea-borne typhus**

620 **Rocky Mountain spotted fever**

625 **Other tick-borne rickettsial infections**
e.g., Q fever

630 **Scrub typhus**

635 **Other mite-borne rickettsial infections**
e.g., Rickettsialpox

640 **Bartonellaceae infections**

660 **Ornithosis**

680 **Tropical diseases (General)**
Cf. WR 350 Tropical diseases of the skin.

695 **Parasitic diseases (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify general works on localized infections by site, e.g., Parasitic skin diseases in WR 345.

698 **Parasitic intestinal diseases (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify works on amebic dysentery in WC 285.

700 **Protozoan infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify works on amebiasis in WC 285; on trichomonas vaginitis in WP 258. See also other localized infections indexed.

705 **Trypanosomiasis**

715 **Visceral leishmaniasis**
Classify general works on leishmaniasis and on mucocutaneous leishmaniasis in WR 350.

725 **Toxoplasmosis (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

730 **Coccidiosis**

735 **Balantidiasis**

750 **Malaria**

755 **Incidence. Distribution**

765 **Prevention and control**

770 **Therapy**

800 **Helminthiasis (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

805 **Trematode infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

810 **Schistosomiasis**

830 **Cestode infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

838 **Cysticercosis. Taeniasis**

840 **Echinococcosis**
Classify works on hepatic echinococcosis in WI 700; on plumonary echinococcosis in WF 600.

850 **Nematode infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

855 **Trichinosis**

860 **Trichuriasis. Oxyuriasis**

865 **Strongyloidiasis**

870 **Ascariasis**

880 **Filariasis and related conditions (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

885 **Onchocerciasis**

890 **Hookworm infections (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

900 **Ectoparasitic infestations (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Disinfestation
Classify works on pediculosis in WR 375; on scabies in WR 365 or if veterinary in SF 810. Cf. WC 625 and WC 635 for tick and mite-borne rickettsial infections.

950 **Zoonoses (General)**
Classify work on specific diseases of animals in SF.

WD

The WD block consists of a series of small tables which deal with various concepts which cut across the main axis selected for the framework of the Classification. Classify works on history or societies in the general number for the block of numbers.

100

NUTRITION DISORDERS

Classify works on infant and child nutrition disorders in WS.

100 **General works**
Classify here works on particular nutrition disorders not included below or indexed elsewhere.

105 **Deficiency diseases (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify works on deficiency of hormones in WK; on deficiencies as etiological factors in particular disease with the disease.

110 **Vitamin A deficiency**
e.g., Nyctalopia

120 **Vitamin B deficiency**

122 **Thiamine deficiency**
e.g., Beriberi

124 **Riboflavin deficiency**

126 **Pellagra**

140 **Ascorbic acid deficiency**
e.g., Scurvy

145 **Vitamin D deficiency**
e.g., Rickets

150 **Vitamin E deficiency**

155 **Vitamin K deficiency**

175 **Sprue. Celiac disease**

WD

200

METABOLIC DISEASES

200 **General works**
Classify works on diabetes and related conditions in WK; on achlorhydria in WI 308.

200.5 **Specific diseases or groups of diseases not indexed elsewhere, A-Z**

.C2 **Calcium metabolism disorders**
Classify works on deficiency diseases in WD 100-175.
.H8 **Hyperlipemia**
.M2 **Malabsorption syndromes**
Classify works on celiac disease and sprue in WD 175. Classify works for the gastroenterologist in WI 500.
.P4 **Phosphorus metabolism disorders**
.P7 **Protein-losing enteropathies**

205 **Inborn errors of metabolism (General)**
Classify works on the hemolytic anemias in WH 170; on chronic idiopathic jaundice in WI 703; on errors of renal tubular transport in WJ 301.

205.5 **Specific errors or groups of errors not indexed elsewhere, A-Z**

.A5 **Amino acid metabolism**
Classify works on albinism in WR 265.
.A6 **Amyloidosis**
.C2 **Carbohydrate metabolism**
.H9 **Hyperbilirubinemia, Hereditary**
.L5 **Lipid metabolism**
.M3 **Metal metabolism (General)**
Classify works on specific disorders separately.
.P2 **Paralysis, Familial periodic**
.P6 **Porphyria**
.P8 **Purine-pyrimidine metabolism**
Classify works on gout in WE 350.
.X2 **Xanthomatosis**

210 **Obesity**
Classify works on reducing diets here or in WD 212 below.

212 **Popular works**

214 **Adiposis dolorosa. Lipomatosis. Lipodystrophy**
Classify works on panniculitis in WR 220; on lipochondrodystrophy in WD 205.5.C2.

220 **Water–electrolyte imbalance. Acid base imbalance**
Classify works on water–electrolyte balance and acid base equilibrium in QU 105.

222 **Acidosis**
Classify works on diabetic acidosis in WK 830; on renal tubular acidosis in WJ 301; on respiratory acidosis in WF 140.

226 **Alkalosis**

WD

300

IMMUNOLOGIC DISEASES. HYPERSENSITIVITY. COLLAGEN DISEASES

This schedule is for works on diseases that are largely systemic. Classify works on the hematologic diseases in WH; on disorders associated with transplantation in WO 680; on phygocytic bacterial disfunction and associated conditions in QW 690.

300 **General works**
Classify works on asthma in WF 553; on hay fever in WV 335; on dermatitis in WR 160; on respiratory hypersensitivity in WF 150.

305 **Autoimmune diseases (General)**

308 **Immune complex disease. Immunologic deficiency syndromes**

310 **Food hypersensitivity**

320 **Drug hypersensitivity**

330 **Serum sickness**

375 **Collagen diseases (General)**
Cf. WE 346 Rheumatoid arthritis; WG 240 Rheumatic heart disease; WC 220 Rheumatic fever; WG 518 Periarteritis nodosa; WG 520 Thromboangiitis obliterans; WR 152 Lupus erythematosus, Systemic; WR 260 Scleroderma, Systemic.

WD

400

ANIMAL POISONING

400	General works
405	Marine forms
410	Reptiles
420	Spiders. Scorpions. Centipedes. Leeches
430	Insects

133

WD

500

PLANT POISONING

500 **General works**
Cf. QV 627 Organic poisons.

505 **Ergotism**

515 **Favism**

520 **Mushroom poisoning**

530 **Milk sickness**

WD

600

DISEASES AND INJURIES CAUSED BY PHYSICAL AGENTS

600 **General works**
Classify material on burns in WO 704; on blast injuries in WO 820; on radiation injuries in WN 610.

602 **Electric injuries**

605 **Non-ionizing radiation injuries (General)**

610 **Heat exhaustion. Sunstroke**

630 **Motion sickness**
e.g., Seasickness. Airsickness

640 **Vibration disturbances (General)**
Classify works on vibration as a cause of disease in QZ 57; on aviation effects in WD 735; on control in industry in WA 470; on therapeutic use in WB 535.

650 **High air pressure. Submarine medicine**

655 **Anoxia. Anoxemia**
Cf. WF 143 Respiratory symtoms; WD 715 Aviation medicine.

670 **Hypothermia**
Classify here works written for the practicing physician, such as those on diagnosis, treatment, etc. Classify works on pathogenesis of hypothermia in QZ 57; studies of normal physiological effects of cold in QT 160; on induced hypothermia in WO 350.

WD

700

AVIATION AND SPACE MEDICINE

Classify works combining both atmospheric and space flight in WD 700–745; on space flight alone in WD 750–758. Classify here works on diseases associated with high altitude on earth as well as in the air.

WD 700–745 **General**
WD 750–758 **Space Medicine**

700 **General works**
Classify material on aerotitis media in WV 232; on vision in WW.

703 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**

705 **Personnel selection and fitness. Physical standards**

710 **Altitude effects**

712 **Decompression sickness**

715 **Anoxia. Inert gas narcosis**

720 **Speed. Acceleration. Deceleration. Gravitation. Rotation**
e.g., G force
Classify works on airsickness in WD 630.

730 **Psychological aspects**
e.g., Fear. Stress

735 **Fatigue. Effect of noise. Effect of vibration**

740 **Aviation accidents. Protective devices**

745 **Aviation dentistry**

SPACE MEDICINE

750	General works (including works on broad aspects of space flight)
752	Physiological aspects
754	Psychological aspects
756	Sealed cabin ecology
758	Extraterrestrial environment

WE

MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

Classify general works on the musculoskeletal system and its diseases in WS 270 when related to children; in WY 157.6 when related to nursing. Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also. Classify works on skin diseases in WR.

WE 1-190	**General**
WE 200-600	**By Tissue**
WE 700-890	**By Region**

*** 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

Collections (General)
5 By several authors
7 By individual authors

9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

11 History (Table G)
11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

15 Classification. Nomenclature

16 Tables. Statistics

17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

*** 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

*** 19 Schools, departments and faculties of orthopedics**

* 20 **Research**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

21 **Orthopedics as a profession**

* 22 **Directories (Table G)**
* 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

Laboratories, institutes, etc.
23 **Collective**
24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**

25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**

26 **Equipment and supplies**
Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on bone plates and screws in WE 185.

26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
Cf. WE 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
27 **Collective (Table G)**
27.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
28 **Individual (Table G)**

* 32 **Laws (Table G)**
* 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

* 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
* 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

100 **General works**
100.3 **English languages, 1978–**
100.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

101 **Anatomy. Histology. Embryology (General)**

102 **Physiology. Biochemistry**

103 **Movement. Locomotion. Posture. Exertion**
103.3 **English language, 1978–**
103.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

104 Kinesthesis. Weight perception

140 Diseases (General)

141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Radiography
Classify material on a single organ with the organ.

168 Orthopedics (General)

170 Amputation

172 Prosthesis
Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on all artificial limbs and joints here, not with the part replaced.

175 Fractures. Dislocations. Sprains

180 Fractures
180.3 English language, 1978–
180.4 Other languages, 1978–

182 Open fractures

185 Fracture fixation

190 Reconstructive orthopedics. Transplantation of bone and bones

BY TISSUE

200 Bone and bones (General)
Include works on structure and function of bones in general. Classify works on specific bones with part or system involved.
200.3 English language, 1978–
200.4 Other languages, 1978–

225 Bone diseases
Classify works on eosinophilic granuloma in WH 650.

250 Congenital abnormalities. Disorders of metabolism, growth, or development
Classify works on abnormalities of specific bones or regions with the bone or region. Classify works on systemic metabolic disorders involving the bones in WD 200–205.5.

251 **Osteomyelitis and other infectious diseases**

253 **Tuberculosis of bones and joints**

258 **Neoplasms. Cysts**
Classify works on neoplasms of specific bones by site.

259 **Osteochondritis**

300 **Joints. Ligaments. Synovial membranes and fluid. Cartilage**
300.3 **English language, 1978–**
300.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

312 **Surgery (including arthrodesis and arthroplasty) (General)**

344 **Arthritis**

346 **Rheumatoid arthritis. Ankylosis**
Cf. WU 140 Temporomandibular joint ankylosis; WE 725 Ankylosing spondylitis.

348 **Degenerative joint disease. Osteoarthritis**

350 **Gout**

400 **Bursae**

500 **Muscles. Fascia**
Include works on structure and function. Classify works on diseases in general in WE 550. Classify works on specific muscles with part or system involved.
500.3 **English language, 1978–**
500.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

544 **Myositis. Fibrositis. Rheumatism**

545 **Contracture**
Classify works on muscle contraction in WE 500; on muscle cramp and myoclonus in WE 550.

550 **Muscular diseases. Neuromuscular diseases**
Classify works on neuromuscular diseases of the eye in WW 400–475.

555 **Myasthenia gravis**

559 **Muscular dystrophy**

600 **Tendons. Tendon sheaths**

BY REGION

700 **Head and trunk**

705 **Head. Face**
Cf. WU 101 works for the dentist. Classify works on the jaw in WU; on the temporal bone in WV.
705.3 **English language, 1978–**
705.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

706 **Injuries**

707 **Neoplasms (Head and neck)**

708 **Neck**

715 **Thorax. Ribs**
Classify material on anatomy and physiology here as well as that on bone disorders and malformations. Classify material on diseases of organs or systems within the thoracic cavity, as well as thoracic surgery, in WF.

720 **Back**

725 **Spine. Vertebrae**
Classify works on lumbar and sacral vertebrae in WE 750; on spinal tuberculosis in WE 253.

730 **Congenital anomalies**
e.g., Spina bifida

735 **Curvatures**
e.g., Scoliosis. Kyphosis. Lordosis

740 **Intervertebral disks**

750 **Lumbosacral region. Sacrococcygeal region. Pelvis**

755 **Low back pain. Sciatica**

800 Extremities

805 Upper extremity

810 Shoulder. Upper arm

812 Axilla

820 Elbow. Forearm

830 Wrist. Hand

832 Infections of the hand

835 Fingers. Toes

850 Lower extremity
Classify works on varicose veins in WG 620.

855 Hip. Upper leg

860 Hip joint

865 Femur. Thigh

870 Knee. Lower leg

880 Ankle. Foot
Classify works on toes in WE 835.

883 Deformities
e.g., Clubfoot

886 Flat feet

890 Podiatry

WF

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

Classify general works on the respiratory system and its diseases in WS 280 when related to children; in WY 163 when related to nursing. Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also.

WF 1-900 **General**
WF 970-985 **Thorax and Thoracic Surgery**

* 1 **Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in WI.

Collections (General)
5 **By several authors**
7 **By individual authors**

9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**

11 **History (Table G)**
11.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

13 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**

15 **Classification. Nomenclature**

16 **Tables. Statistics**

17 **Atlases. Pictorial works**
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

* 18 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

* 19 **Schools, colleges, and specialized departments and facilities**

* 20 **Research**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

21	Pneumology as a profession
* 22	Directories (Table G)
* 22.1	General coverage (Not Table G)
	Institutes. Laboratories of experimental research
23	Collective
24	Individual (Cutter from name of agency)
25	Laboratory manuals. Technic
26	Equipment and supplies *Classify catalogs in W 26.*
26.5	Computers. Automatic data processing *Cf. WF 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works for use on special subjects by subject.*
	Hospitals, sanatoriums, clinics, etc.
27	Collective (Table G)
27.1	General coverage (Not Table G)
28	Individual (Table G)
* 32	Laws (Table G) *Classify legislation on tuberculosis in WF 200.*
* 32.1	General coverage (Not Table G)
* 33	Discussion of law (Table G)
* 33.1	General coverage (Not Table G)
100	General works
100.3	English language, 1978–
100.4	Other languages, 1978–
101	Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities
102	Physiology of respiration
110	Biochemistry of respiration and the respiratory system
140	Diseases of the respiratory system (General)
141	Examination. Diagnosis. Radiography. Monitoring

143 Symptomatology

145 Therapeutics

150 **Respiratory hypersensitivity (General)**
Classify localized reactions with organs affected, e.g., Hayfever in WV 335.

200 **Tuberculosis (General)**
Classify works on tuberculosis of organs of other systems, with the organ or system.

205 Epidemiology

215 Pathology

220 Diagnosis. Prognosis

225 Mass chest X-ray

250 Immunological aspects
e.g., BCG vaccination

290 Lymph node tuberculosis. Scrofula

300 Pulmonary tuberculosis
Classify works on silicotuberculosis in WF 654.

310 Therapy

315 Diet. Rest. Exercise. Home care

330 Hospitalization. Climatotherapy. Heliotherapy

350 Surgery

360 Drug therapy

380 Miliary tuberculosis

390 Pleural tuberculosis

405 Tuberculosis in industry

415	**Tuberculosis in childhood**
450	**Neoplasms (General)**
490	**Pharynx. Trachea** *Classify works for the otorhinolaryngologist in WV 410. Classify works on tracheoesophageal fistula in WI 250.*
500	**Bronchi**
544	**Bronchiectasis**
546	**Bronchitis. Tracheitis**
553	**Asthma**
600	**Lungs** *Classify works on the pneumonias in WC 202–209; on pulmonary tuberculosis in WF 300–360.*
600.3	**English language, 1978–**
600.4	**Other languages, 1978–**
645	**Atelectasis**
648	**Emphysema**
651	**Lung abscess**
652	**Fungal lung diseases**
654	**Pneumoconiosis**
658	**Neoplasms** *Include works on lung neoplasms of bronchial origin.*
668	**Surgery** e.g., Pneumonectomy
700	**Pleura. Pleural cavity**
744	**Pleurisy. Pleuritis**
745	**Empyema**

Pleura. Pleural cavity - cont.

746	**Pneumothorax. Hemothorax**
768	**Artificial pneumothorax**
800	**Diaphragm**
805	**Functional disturbances** e.g., Hiccup
810	**Diaphragmatic hernia**
900	**Mediastinum**

THORAX AND THORACIC SURGERY

970	**General works** *For works on two or more systems within the thoracic cavity, e.g., on respiratory and cardiovascular systems. Classify works on anatomy, physiology, bone structure and abnormalities of the skeletal portion of the thorax in WE 715.*
975	**Diagnosis. Radiography**
980	**Surgery**
985	**Injuries**

WG

CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

Classify general works on the cardiovascular system and its diseases in WS 290 when related to children; in WY 152.5 when related to nursing. Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also. Classify works on blood supply of specific parts of other body systems with system or part.

WG 1-170	**General**
WG 200-460	**Heart**
WG 500-700	**Blood Vessels**

*** 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1.

Collections (General)
5 By several authors
7 By individual authors

9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

11 History (Table G)
11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

15 Classification. Nomenclature

16 Tables. Statistics

17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

*** 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

*** 19 Schools, colleges, and specialized departments and facilities**

* 20 **Research**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject. Cf. WG 110 Experimental studies.

21 **Cardiology as a profession**

* 22 **Directories (Table G)**
* 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

Institutes. Laboratories of experimental research
23 **Collective**
24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**

25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**

26 **Equipment and supplies**
Classify catalogs in W 26. Classify works on artificial and mechanical hearts in WG 169.5. Classify works on artificial pacemakers here. Cf. WG 169 for artificial cardiac pacing.

26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
Cf. WG 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
27 **Collective (Table G)**
27.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
28 **Individual (Table G)**

* 32 **Laws (Table G)**
* 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

* 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
* 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

100 **General works**
100.3 **English language, 1978–**
100.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

101 **Anatomy. Histology. Embryology**

102 **Physiology. Biochemistry**

103 **Circulation. Plethysmography (General)**
Classify works on blood circulation of a system or part with system or part.

104 Microcirculation (General)

106 Hemodynamics. Blood velocity, volume, pressure, etc.
Classify works on hypertension and hypotension in WG 340; on measurement of blood pressure in clinical diagnosis in WB 280.

110 Experimental studies
Classify here works that discuss the experimental work itself. Classify works about research in WG 20. Classify works on specific subjects, by subject.

113 Popular works
Classify here works on heart and vascular diseases in general or on coronary disease and congestive heart failure in particular. Classify works on other specific disorders with the disorder.

140 Electrocardiography. Vectorcardiography. Monitoring (General)
140.3 English language, 1978–
140.4 Other languages, 1978–

141 Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods (General and heart specifically)
141.3 English language, 1978–
141.4 Other languages, 1978–

141.5 Specific diagnostic methods, A–Z

.A3 Angiocardiography
.A9 Auscultation, Heart
.B2 Ballistocardiography
.C2 Catheterization, Heart
.E2 Echocardiography
.F9 Function tests, Heart (General)
.K5 Kinetocardiography
.K9 Kymography
.P4 Phonocardiography
.R2 Radiography (General)

142 Pathology

166 Therapeutics
Classify works on drugs acting on the cardiovascular system in QV 150.

168 Cardiovascular surgery. Artificial cardiac pacing
Classify works on surgery for a particular disorder with the disorder.
168.3 English language, 1978–
168.4 Other languages, 1978–

169 **Heart surgery. Heart transplantation**

Classify works on surgery of coronary vessels in general, heart valves, myocardium, etc., here. Classify works on surgery of the aorta in WG 410. Classify works on surgery of a particular disorder with the disorder.

169.5 **Artificial heart. Mechanical heart**

170 **Vascular surgery**

Classify works on surgery of arteries and veins in general here. Cf. WG 410 Aorta and numbers for other specific vessels.

HEART

200 **General works**

Note that popular works are classed in WG 113; works on examination, in WG 140–141; on surgery, in WG 169.

200.3 **English language, 1978–**

200.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

201 **Anatomy. Histology. Embryology**

202 **Physiology. Mechanism of the heart beat**

205 **Cardiac emergencies**

220 **Congenital heart disease. Abnormalities of the heart and the cardiovascular system (General)**

240 **Rheumatic heart disease**

260 **Valves**

262 **Mitral**

265 **Aortic**

268 **Tricuspid**

269 **Pulmonary**

275 **Pericardium**

280 **Myocardium**
Classify material on myocardial infarct in WG 300.

285 **Endocardium**

298 **Angina pectoris**

300 **Coronary vessels. Coronary disease**
300.3 **English language, 1978–**
300.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

320 **Functional heart disease**
e.g., Neurocirculatory asthenia

330 **Disorders of the heart beat**

340 **Hypertension. Hypertensive heart disease. Hypotension**
340.3 **English language, 1978–**
340.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

370 **Congestive heart failure**

410 **Aorta**
Cf. WC 168 for aortic involvement in syphilis.

420 **Pulmonary embolism and related disorders. Pulmonary heart disease**

460 **Special cardiac problems in anesthesia, dentistry, surgery**
e.g., Choice of anesthetic
Cf. WO 235 for general works on choice of anesthetic. Classify works on problems in pregnancy in WQ 244; in labor specifically in WQ 330.

BLOOD VESSELS

Classify works on blood supply of specific parts of other body systems with system or part. (Exception: works on blood supply of the extremities in general are classed here). Classify works on coronary vessels in WG 300; on the aorta specifically in WG 410; on circulation in WG 103–104; on vascular resistance in WG 106; on vascular surgery in WG 170.

500 **General works. Radiography**

510 **Arteries (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

Arteries - cont.

515 **Inflammation**

518 **Periarteritis nodosa**

520 **Thromboangiitis obliterans**

530 **Trench foot. Frostbite. Immersion foot**

540 **Arterial embolism. Arterial thrombosis**

550 **Arteriosclerosis and related disorders**

560 **Vasomotor regulation and disorders**
Classify material on carotid sinus syndrome here.

570 **Raynaud's disease**

578 **Vasodilator disorders**

580 **Aneurysms**
Classify works on aortic aneurysm in WG 410; on heart aneurysm in WG 300; on cerebral aneurysm in WL 354-355.

590 **Arteriovenous anastomosis. Arteriovenous fistula**

595 **Specific arteries, A-Z**
Classify works on the aorta in WG 410; on coronary arteries in WG 300.

.A9	**Axillary artery**
.B2	**Basilar artery**
.B7	**Brachial artery**
.B76	**Bronchial arteries**
.C2	**Carotid arteries**
.C3	**Celiac artery**
.C37	**Cerebral arteries**
.F3	**Femoral artery**
.H3	**Hepatic artery**
.I5	**Iliac artery**
.I6	**Innominate artery**
.M2	**Maxillary artery**
.M3	**Meningeal arteries**
.M38	**Mesenteric arteries**
.O7	**Ophthalmic artery**
.P6	**Popliteal artery**
.P8	**Pulmonary artery**
.R3	**Renal artery**
.R38	**Retinal artery**

.S7	Splenic artery
.S8	Subclavian artery
.T3	Temporal arteries
.T4	Thoracic arteries
.U6	Umbilical arteries
.V3	Vertebral artery

600 **Veins**

610 **Thrombosis. Phlebothrombosis. Thrombophlebitis and related disorders**

620 **Varicose veins**

625 **Specific veins, A-Z**

Classify works on coronary veins in WG 300; on the portal system in WI 720.

.A9	Axillary vein
.A99	Azygos vein
.C7	Cranial sinuses
.F3	Femoral vein
.H3	Hepatic veins
.I5	Iliac vein
.I6	Innominate vein
.J8	Jugular vein
.P6	Popliteal vein
.P8	Pulmonary veins
.R3	Renal veins
.R38	Retinal vein
.S2	Saphenous vein
.S8	Subclavian vein
.V3	Venae cavae

700 **Capillaries**

Classify works on capillary resistance in WG 106; on microcirculation in WG 104.

WH

HEMIC AND LYMPHATIC SYSTEMS

Classify general works on the hemic and lymphatic systems and their diseases in WS 300 when related to children; in WY 152.5 when related to nursing. Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also.

* 1 **Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

Collections (General)
5 **By several authors**
7 **By individual authors**

9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**

11 **History (Table G)**
11.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

13 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**

15 **Classification. Nomenclature**

16 **Tables. Statistics**

17 **Atlases. Pictorial works**
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

* 18 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

* 19 **Schools, departments and faculties of hematology**

* 20 **Research**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

21 **Hematology as a profession**

* 22 **Directories (Table G)**
* 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

Institutes. Laboratories of experimental research. Blood banks
23 **Collective**
24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**

25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**
Classify works on laboratory examination of blood in QY 400–490.

26 **Equipment and supplies**
Classify catalogs in W 26.

26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
Cf. WH 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, clinics, etc.
28 **Individual (Table G)**

* 32 **Laws (Table G)**
* 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

* 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
* 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

100 **General works**
100.3 **English language, 1978**
100.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

140 **Hematopoietic system and hematopoiesis. Developmental theories. Blood cells (General)**
Classify material on blood chemistry in QY 450.

150 **Erythrocytes**

155 **Anemia**
Classify works on neonatal anemia in WS 420; on splenic anemia in WH 600; on blood group incompatibility in WH 420.

160 **Hypochromic anemia**

165 **Macrocytic anemia. Pernicious anemia**

170 **Hemolytic anemia**
e.g., Sickle cell anemia
Classify works on favism in WD 515; on hemoglobinuria in WJ 344; on kernicterus in WL 362.

175 **Anemias of bone marrow dysfunction**
e.g., Aplastic anemia

180 **Polycythemia. Polycythemia vera**

190 **Hemoglobin and other hemeproteins. Porphyrins (Associated with hemoglobin)**
Classify general works on porphyrins in QU 110; on porphyria in WD 205.5.P6.

200 **Leukocytes**

250 **Leukemia**
Classify works on histology and pathology of leukemia in QZ 350.

300 **Blood platelets**

310 **Mechanism of blood coagulation. Hemostasis**
Classify works on blood coagulation disorders in WH 322-325.

312 **Hemorrhagic diathesis (General)**
Classify works on blood platelet disorders in WH 300.

314 **Purpura (General)**

315 **Thrombopenic purpura**

320 **Non-thrombopenic purpuras**

322 **Blood coagulation disorders (General)**

325 **Hemophilia. Hemarthrosis**

380 **Bone marrow. Bone marrow diseases (General or not indexed elsewhere) Sternal puncture**
Cf. WH 175 Anemias; WH 180 Polycythemia vera.

400 **Fluid elements. Plasma. Serum. Blood protein disorders**
Classify works on blood chemistry in QY 450-490; on inborn errors of protein metabolism in WD 205-205.5. Cf. WH 540 Multiple myeloma.

420 **Blood groups. Blood group incompatibility (General)**
Classify works on blood typing in QY 415; on medicolegal examination in W 791.

425 **Rh–Hr blood group system. Fetal erythroblastosis**
Classify works on kernicterus in WL 362.

450 **Whole blood. Blood derivatives. Plasma substitutes. Blood expanders**

460 **Blood bank procedures**
e.g., Procurement, processing, preservation, storage, shipment, etc. Blood donors. Plasmapheresis
Classify material on blood banks in WH 23 or WH 24; on blood transfusion in WB 356.

500 **Hodgkin's disease**

525 **Lymphoma**
e.g., Lymphosarcoma. Leucosarcoma
Classify here works which deal collectively with subjects which separately are classed in WH 250, 500, and 525; include works on chemotherapy of hematological neoplastic disease. Classify works on histology and pathology of lymphomas in QZ 350.

540 **Multiple myeloma**

600 **Spleen**

650 **Reticuloendothelial system**
Classify works on the lipoidoses alone in WD 205.5.L5.

700 **Lymphatic system (General)**
Classify works on cells in general in WH 140; on cells by type in the numbers provided above.

WI

GASTROINTESTINAL SYSTEM

Classify general works on the gastrointestinal system and its diseases in WS 310–312 when related to children; in WY 156.5 when related to nursing. Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY number also.

WI 1–250	**General**
WI 300–387	**Stomach**
WI 400–575	**Intestines**
WI 600–650	**Anus and Rectum**
WI 700–770	**Liver and Biliary Tract**
WI 800–820	**Pancreas**
WI 900–970	**Abdomen and Abdominal Surgery**

*** 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)**

Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

Collections (General)

5 By several authors

7 By individual authors

9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

11 History (Table G)

11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

15 Classification. Nomenclature

16 Tables. Statistics

17 Atlases. Pictorial works

Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

*** 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**

Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

*** 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of gastroenterology**

* 20 **Research**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

21 **Gastroenterology as a profession**

* 22 **Directories (Table G)**
* 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

Laboratories, institutes, etc.
23 **Collective**
24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**

25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**

26 **Equipment and supplies**
Classify catalogs in W 26.

26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
Cf. WI 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, clinics, etc.
27 **Collective (Table G)**
27.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
28 **Individual (Table G)**

* 32 **Laws (Table G)**
* 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

* 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
* 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

100 **General Works**
Classify works on surgery of the gastrointestinal system in general in WI 900.
100.3 **English language, 1978–**
100.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

101 **Anatomy. Histology. Embryology**

102 **Physiology. Biochemistry. Digestion**

113 **Hygiene. Popular works**

141 **Examination. Diagnosis. Diagnostic methods. Monitoring (General)**
Classify works on examination of organ with the organ.

143	**Symptomatology. Manifestations of disease**
145	**Dyspepsia and related conditions**
146	**Nausea. Vomiting**
147	**Abdominal pain**
149	**Neoplasms** *Classify works on neoplasms of specific organ with the organ.*
150	**Functional disorders**
200	**Lips. Mouth** *Classify works for the dentist in WU 140; on neoplasms written for the dentist in WU 280.*
210	**Tongue. Taste buds**
230	**Salivary glands**
250	**Esophagus**

STOMACH

300	**General works** *Classify works on analysis of stomach content in QY 130.*
301	**Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Congenital abnormalities**
302	**Physiology**
308	**Achlorhydria**
310	**Gastritis**
320	**Neoplasms**
350	**Peptic ulcer**

Peptic ulcer - cont.

360	Stomach ulcer
370	Duodenal ulcer
380	Surgery. Postgastrectomy syndromes
387	Pylorus. Pyloric antrum. Pyloric stenosis

INTESTINES

400	General works
402	Physiology
405	Symptomatology
407	Diarrhea
409	Constipation
412	Congenital malformations
420	Inflammation e.g., Enteritis *Classify works on regional enteritis in WI 512.*
425	Diverticulitis. Diverticulosis
430	Polyps. Polyposis
435	Neoplasms
450	Intussusception
460	Intestinal obstruction. Ileus
480	Surgery (General)
500	Small intestine. Mesentery

Small Intestine. Mesentery - cont.

505 **Duodenum**
Classify works on duodenal ulcer in WI 370; on analysis of duodenal content in QY 130.

510 **Jejunum**

512 **Ileum**

520 **Colon**
Classify works on diverticulitis and diverticulosis in WI 425. Cf. WC 280 Dysentery.

522 **Inflammation**
e.g., Colitis

528 **Megacolon**
e.g., Hirschsprung's disease

530 **Cecum**

535 **Appendix**

560 **Sigmoid**

575 **Peritoneum. Omentum. Peritoneal cavity. Retroperitoneal space**

ANUS AND RECTUM

600 **General works**

605 **Hemorrhoids. Fissure in ano. Rectal fistula**

610 **Neoplasms**

620 **Proctoscopy. Sigmoidoscopy**

650 **Proctological surgery**

LIVER AND BILIARY TRACT

700	General works
700.3	English language, 1978–
700.4	Other languages, 1978–
702	Physiology. Liver circulation
703	Bile. Bile acids, alcohols, and salts. Jaundice (General or not indexed elsewhere)
704	Liver function in food metabolism
720	Circulatory disturbances. Portal system. Portal hypertension
725	Cirrhosis
730	Abscess. Biliary fistula
735	Neoplasms
740	Degenerative diseases. Hepatolenticular degeneration
750	Gallbladder. Bile ducts. Vater's ampulla. Cholecystography
755	Cholecystitis. Cholelithiasis
765	Neoplasms
770	Surgery (General)

PANCREAS

800	General works. Surgery (General) *Classify works on the islands of Langerhans in WK 800–885.*
802	Physiology. Secretions
805	Pancreatitis

810 Neoplasms. Cysts

820 Cystic fibrosis

ABDOMEN AND ABDOMINAL SURGERY

Classify works on surgery of the gastrointestinal system in general here.

900 General works

940 Umbilical region

950 Hernia

955 Ventral

960 Inguinal

965 Femoral

970 Neoplasms

WJ

UROGENITAL SYSTEM

Classify general works on the urogenital system and its diseases in WS 320–322 when related to children; in WY 164 when related to nursing. Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY numbers also.

WJ 1–190	**General**
WJ 300–378	**Kidney**
WJ 400	**Ureter**
WJ 500–504	**Bladder**
WJ 600	**Urethra**
WJ 700–875	**Male Genitalia**

1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)

Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substancial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

Collections (General)
5 By several authors
7 By individual authors

9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

11 History (Table G)
11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

15 Classification. Nomenclature

16 Tables. Statistics

17 Atlases. Pictorial works

Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction.

Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

19 Schools, departments, and faculties of urology

* 20 Research
  Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject, by subject.

21 Urology as a profession

* 22 Directories (Table G)
* 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

Laboratories, institutes, etc.
23 Collective
24 Individual (Cutter from name of agency)

25 Laboratory manuals. Technic

26 Equipment and supplies
  Classify catalogs in W 26.

26.5 Computers. Automatic data processing
  Cf. WJ 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
27 Collective (Table G)
27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
28 Individual (Table G)

* 32 Laws (Table G)
* 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

* 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
* 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

100 General works
100.3 English language, 1978
100.4 Other languages, 1978-

101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities

102 Physiology. Biochemistry

141 Urological examination (General) Monitoring
  Classify material on examination of single organ with the organ. Classify works on urinalysis in QY 185.

146 Urination and urination disorders

151 Urinary tract infections

160 Neoplasms (General)

166 Urological therapeutics
Classify works on the pharmacodynamics of diuretics in QV 160; on the pharmacodynamics of anti-infective agents in QV 243.

168 Urological surgery

190 Gynecological urology
Classify works that include obstetrical urology here. Classify those on urologic diseases in pregnancy (when treated separately) in WQ 260. Cf. WP 180 Vesicovaginal fistula.

KIDNEY

300 General Works
Classify works on kidney functions tests in QY 175; on urinalysis in QY 185.
300.3 English language, 1978–
300.4 Other languages, 1978–

301 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Physiology. Abnormalities

302 Diagnosis. Radiography. Pyelography. Monitoring

303 Urinary secretion. Anuria (General)

340 Nephrosis

342 Kidney failure. Crush syndrome

343 Proteinuria. Albuminuria. Renal aminoaciduria

344 Hemoglobinuria. Hematuria. Myoglobinuria

348 Uremia

351 Infections
e.g., Pyelitis, Pyelonephritis

353 Nephritis

356 **Kidney calculi. Nephrocalcinosis**

358 **Neoplasms. Cystic kidney**

368 **Surgery. Kidney transplantation**

378 **Artificial kidney. Hemodialysis. Peritoneal dialysis**
Classify works on hemodialysis and peritoneal dialysis used in treatment of diseases of other parts of the body with the diseases or part.

URETER

400 Ureter

BLADDER

500 **Bladder. Cystoscopy. Cystoscopic surgery**
Classify works on vesicovaginal fistula in WP 180.
500.3 **English language, 1978–**
500.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

504 **Neoplasms**

URETHRA

600 Urethra

MALE GENITALIA

700 General works

701 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology

702 Physiology

709 Impotence. Sterility
Cf. WP 570 for general works on sterility.

710 **Male contraception**

Classify general works on medical aspects of contraceptives in WP 630. Classify works on sociological and religious aspects in HQ 763 or 766. Classify works on contraceptive drugs in QV 177.

712 **Sex differentiation disorders**

750 **Prostate. Seminal vesicles. Ejaculatory ducts**

752 **Diseases of the prostate. Prostatic neoplasms**

768 **Surgery**

780 **Vas deferens. Spermatic cord**

790 **Penis. Foreskin. Circumcision**

800 **Scrotum. Scrotal contents. Epididymis. Tunica vaginalis**

830 **Testis**

834 **Spermatogenesis. Spermatozoa**

Cf. QY 190 Semen (clinical analysis).

840 **Cryptorchism. Eunuchism and related disorders**

858 **Neoplasms**

868 **Surgery. Castration**

875 **Testicular hormones and antagonists**

Include works on related synthetic hormones here. Classify works on anabolic steroids in WK 150.

WK

ENDOCRINE SYSTEM

Classify general works on the endocrine system and its diseases in WS 330 when related to children; in WY 155 when related to nursing. Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in the WY number also.

WK 1-190	**General**
WK 200-280	**Thyroid Gland**
WK 300	**Parathyroid Glands**
WK 350	**Pineal Body**
WK 400	**Thymus Gland**
WK 500-590	**Pituitary Gland**
WK 700-790	**Adrenal Glands**
WK 800-885	**Islands of Langerhans**
WK 900-920	**Gonads**

*** 1** **Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

Collections (General)
5 **By several authors**
7 **By individual authors**

9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**

11 **History (Table G)**
11.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

13 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**

15 **Classification. Nomenclature**

16 **Tables. Statistics**

17 **Atlases. Pictorial works**
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

*** 18** **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

* 19	**Schools, departments and faculties of endocrinology**
* 20	**Research** *Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.*
21	**Endocrinology as a profession**
* 22	**Directories (Table G)**
* 22.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
	Laboratories, institutes, etc.
23	**Collective**
24	**Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**
25	**Laboratory manuals. Technic. Experimental studies (General)**
26	**Equipment and supplies** *Classify catalogs in W 26.*
26.5	**Computers. Automatic data processing** *Cf. WK 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.*
	Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
27	**Collective (Table G)**
27.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
28	**Individual (Table G)**
* 32	**Laws (Table G)**
* 32.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
* 33	**Discussion of law (Table G)**
* 33.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
100	**Endocrine glands (General)**
100.3	**English language, 1978–**
100.4	**Other languages, 1978–**
102	**Physiology. Biochemistry. Hormones and antagonists (General)**
102.3	**English language, 1978–**
102.4	**Other languages, 1978–**
150	**Steroid hormones (General or not indexed elsewhere)** *Classify works on hormones of a particular gland with the gland.*

170 **Gastrointestinal hormones**
e.g., Secretin. Enterogastrone

180 **Renal hormones**

185 **Other hormones**
e.g., Peptide hormones

187 **Synthetic hormones (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify works on specific synthetic hormones with the hormones synthesized.

190 **Hormone therapy**

THYROID GLAND

200 **General works**

201 **Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities**

202 **Physiology. Biochemistry (including iodine metabolism). Thyroid hormones and antagonists**

250 **Hypothyroidism and related disorders (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

252 **Cretinism. Myxedema**

259 **Goiter**
Classify here works on goiter in general and on specific goiters, except exophthalmic goiter which is classed in WK 265.

265 **Hyperthyroidism. Thyrotoxicosis. Exophthalmic goiter**

267 **Medical therapy**

270 **Neoplasms. Cysts**

280 **Surgery**

PARATHYROID GLANDS

300 **Parathyroid glands**

PINEAL BODY

350 **Pineal body**

THYMUS GLAND

400 **Thymus gland**

PITUITARY GLAND

500 **General works**

501 **Anatomy. Histology. Embryology**

502 **Physiology. Biochemistry**

510 **Anterior pituitary gland (Adenohypophysis)**
Include here works on the pituitary-adrenal system.

515 **Hormones and antagonists**
e.g., Corticotropin. Growth hormones
Include works on release and release inhibiting hormones.

520 **Posterior pituitary gland (Neurohypophysis). Hormones and antagonists**
Classify works on antidiuretic vasopressin in QV 160; on oxytocin in QV 173.

550 **Diseases**
e.g., Diabetes insipidus. Pituitary dwarfism. Gigantism. Acromegaly. Hypopituitarism. Froelich's syndrome, etc.

585 **Neoplasms**
Include works on the anterior and posterior pituitary glands here also.

590 **Surgery**

ADRENAL GLANDS

700 **General works**

701 **Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities**

702 **Physiology. Biochemistry**

725 **Adrenal medulla. Epinephrine. Norepinephrine and other catecholamines**
Classify works on methyldopa in QV 150 or with the disorder being treated.

750 **Adrenal cortex**
Classify works on neoplasms in WK 780; on surgery, in WK 790; on the pituitary-adrenal system, in WK 510.

755 **Adrenal cortex hormones**
e.g., Cortisone

757 **Synthetic substitutes for cortical hormones**
Classify works on topical glucocorticoids in QV 60.

760 **Diseases of the adrenal cortex**

765 **Adrenal cortex hypofunction**
e.g., Addison's disease

770 **Adrenal cortex hyperfunction**
e.g., Adrenogenital syndrome. Virilism

780 **Neoplasms**

790 **Surgery**

ISLANDS OF LANGERHANS

800 **General works**

801 **Anatomy. Histology. Embryology**

810 **Diabetes mellitus**
810.3 **English language, 1978–**
810.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

Diabetes mellitus - cont.

815 **Therapy**

818 **Diet**

819 **Diet lists. Diabetic cookery**

820 **Insulin and its modifications**

825 **Other hypoglycemic agents**

830 **Diabetic acidosis. Diabetic coma**

835 **Complications of diabetes**

840 **Diabetes as a complication in other conditions**
Classify works on diabetes in pregnancy in WQ 248.

850 **Diabetic patients' manuals**
850.3 **English language, 1978-**
850.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

870 **Non-diabetic meliturias**

880 **Hyperinsulinism. Hyperglycemia. Hypoglycemia**

885 **Neoplasms**

GONADS

900 **Gonads (General) Sex hormones (General)**
Cf. WJ 830 Testis; WP 320 Ovary; WJ 875 Androgens; WP 522 Estrogens; WK 515 Pituitary gonadotropins; WP 530 Corpus luteum hormones.

920 **Placental hormones**

WL

NERVOUS SYSTEM

Classify general works on the nervous system and its diseases in WS 340 when related to children; in WY 160 when related to nursing. Classify works on nursing of patients with specific diseases in WY also.

WL 1–225	**General**
WL 300–405	**Central Nervous System**
WL 500–544	**Peripheral Nerves**
WL 600–610	**Autonomic Nervous System**
WL 700–710	**Sense Organs**

* 1 **Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1.

Collections (General)
5 **By several authors**
7 **By individual authors**

9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**

11 **History (Table G)**
11.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

13 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**

15 **Classification. Nomenclature**

16 **Tables. Statistics**

17 **Atlases. Pictorial works**
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

* 18 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

* 19 **Schools, departments, and faculties of neurology**

* 20 Research
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

21 Neurology as a profession

* 22 Directories (Table G)
* 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

Laboratories, institutes, etc.
23 Collective
24 Individual (Cutter from name of agency)

25 Laboratory manuals. Technic

26 Equipment and supplies
e.g., For electroencephalography
Classify catalogs in W 26.

26.5 Computers. Automatic data processing
Cf. WL 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
27 Collective (Table G)
27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
28 Individual (Table G)

30 Administration of services
e.g., Services for the epileptic

* 32 Laws (Table G)
* 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

* 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
* 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

100 General works
100.3 English language, 1978-
100.4 Other languages, 1978-

101 Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Abnormalities (General)
101.3 English language, 1978-
101.4 Other languages, 1978-

102 Physiology (General)
102.3 English language, 1978-
102.4 Other languages, 1978-

102.5 **Neurons**

102.7 **Motor neurons**

102.8 **Synapses**

102.9 **Nerve endings**

103 **Psychophysiology (General)**
Classify works on specific topics by subject. See MeSH tree structure F2 and Index to this Classification.

104 **Neurochemistry**

106 **Reflexes**
Classify works on conditioned reflexes, etc., in BF 319-319.5.

108 **Physiology of sleep**
Classify works on disorders of sleep WM 188.

141 **Neurological examination. Diagnostic principles. Radiography of the brain**
e.g., Ventriculography
Classify works on pediatric neuroradiography in WS 340.
141.3 **English language, 1978–**
141.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

150 **Electroencephalography. Monitoring (General)**

154 **Echoencephalography**

200 **Meninges. Blood-brain barrier**
Classify works on listeria meningitis in WC 242; on meningococcal meningitis in WC 245; on viral meningitis in WC 540.

203 **Cerebrospinal fluid**
Cf. QY 220 Clinical analysis; WB 377 Punctures.

CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

300 **General works (Include works on brain alone)**
Cf. WL 348 Brain diseases. Classify works on diagnosis in WL 141 General; WL 150 Electroencephalography; WL 154 Echoencephalography; WL 405 Myelography or in a specific number for the disorder.
300.3 **English language, 1978–**
300.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

302 **Cerebrovascular circulation**
Cf. WG 595.C37 Cerebral arteries.

307 **Cerebrum. Cerebral cortex. Telencephalon**
Classify here works on basal ganglia, corpus callosum and cerebral ventricles.
307.3 **English language, 1978–**
307.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

310 **Brain stem**

312 **Diencephalon. Thalamus**

314 **Limbic system**

320 **Cerebellum**

330 **Cranial nerves (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

335 **Localization of function. Cerebral dominance. Brain mapping**

340 **Neurologic manifestations (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Cf. WL 390 Movement disorders; WW 460 Neurologic manifestations of eye disease.

340.3 **English language, 1978–**
340.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

340.5 **Aphasia**
Classify works on aphasia of psychic origin in WM 475.

340.6 **Dyslexia, Acquired**
Classify works on dyslexia of psychic origin in WM 475.

341 **Consciousness. Unconsciousness**

342 **Headache**

344 **Migrane**

346 **Paralysis (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

348 **Diseases of the brain**

350 **Congenital (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

351 **Inflammatory**
e.g., Abscess. Encephalitis. Encephalomyelitis
Cf. WC 542 Epidemic encephalitis.

354 **Traumatic**
e.g., Concussion. Skull fracture. Brain damage

355 **Cerebrovascular disorders**
e.g., Cerebral hemorrhage
355.3 **English language, 1978–**
355.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

358 **Neoplasms**

359 **Degenerative**
e.g., Parkinsonism

360 **Multiple sclerosis**

362 **Kernicterus**

368 **Brain surgery. Neurosurgery (General)**
Classify works on sympathectomy in WL 610.

370 **Psychosurgery**

385 **Epilepsy**

390 **Movement disorders (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify works on muscular diseases in WE 550–559; on psychomotor disorders in WM 197.

400 **Spinal cord. Spinal nerves (General or not indexed elsewhere). Nerve roots. Pyramidal tract**

405 **Myelography**

PERIPHERAL NERVES

500 **General works**
Cf. WL 330 Cranial nerves; WL 400 Spinal nerves.

544 **Neuritis. Neuralgia**

AUTONOMIC NERVOUS SYSTEM

600 **General works**
Classify here works on specific autonomic nerve groups, not included below.

610 **Sympathetic nervous system. Parasympathetic nervous system**
Classify works on cranial nerves in WL 330.

SENSE ORGANS

700 **General works**
Classify works on specific sense organs with the system involved.

702 **Psychophysics. Sensation (General)**
Do not confuse with psychophysiology WL 103.

704 **Pain**
Classify works on individual sense organ and/or pain relating to it with the organ.

705 **Perception. Perceptual distortion**
Classify works on psychological aspects of perception in BF 311. Classify works on perceptual distortion and disorders associated with psychoses in WM 204. Classify works on visual perception in WW 105; on auditory perception in WV 272, etc.

710 **Sensation disorders (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Cf. WR 280 for sensory disorders of the skin.

WM

PSYCHIATRY

Classify material on medicolegal psychiatry in W 740; on child psychiatry in WS 350ff; on adolescent psychiatry in WS 463; on geriatric psychiatry in WT 150; on psychiatric nursing in general and on specific diseases, as well as works on psychiatry written for nurses in WY 160. Classify in WM, however, works on specific mental disorders of childhood, adolescence, or old age unless specifically instructed to do otherwise.

* 1 **Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Includes ephermeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

Collections (General)
5 **By several authors**
7 **By individual authors**

9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**

11 **History (Table G)**
11.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

13 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**

15 **Classification. Nomenclature**

16 **Tables. Statistics**

17 **Pictorial works**

* 18 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

* 19 **Schools and colleges**
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

* 19.5 **Graduate and continuing education in psychiatry (including fellowships, internships, residences, etc.)**

* 20 **Research**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

21 **Careers in mental health. Types of practice. Psychiatry, psychoanalysis, etc., as professions. Peer review**
Classify works for and about psychiatric aides in WY 160.

* 22 **Directories (Table G)**
* 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

Laboratories, institutes, etc.
23 **Collective**
24 **Individual (Cutter form name of agency)**

25 **Technics in experimental psychiatry**

26 **Equipment and supplies**
Classify catalogs in W 26.

26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
Classify works on computers used for specific purposes by subject. Cf. WM 18 Computer assisted instruction.

Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
Classify works on psychiatric hospitals for children only in WS 27–28.
27 **Collective (Table G)**
27.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
28 **Individual (Table G)**

29 **Rehabilitation centers. Halfway houses. Sheltered workshops. After care. Day care (Table G)**
29.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

29.5 **Patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction**

30 **Administrative psychiatry**
e.g., Management of hospitals, etc. Supervision of students. Mental helath services
Cf. WM 401 for general works on crisis intervention; WA 305 for Special population groups.
30.3 **English language, 1978–**
30.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

30.5 **Psychiatric social work**

30.6 **Community psychiatry (General)**

31 **Socioeconomic and environmental factors in mental illness**

31.5 **Preventive measures in psychiatry**

* 32 **Laws and regulations (Table G)**
e.g., Commitment
Cf. W 740 Forensic psychiatry.
* 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
Include international law.

* 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
* 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

34 **Malpractice**

35 **Practices in the care of the mentally ill**
e.g., Ward attendance. Use of restraints. Technic of home care
Cf. WY 160 Psychiatric nursing.

40 **Case histories**
Classify here case books, biographies and autobiographies of the mentally ill. Classify works on famous persons in WZ 313.

49 **Art and literature as related to psychiatry. Symbolic case histories**
e.g., Electra, Hamlet, Oedipus, Don Juan, etc.

55 **Counseling on psychological problems**

61 **Pastoral care**
61.3 **English language, 1978–**
61.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

62 **Psychiatrist–patient relations. Ethics**

64 **Referral and consultation (General)**

75 **Popular works (General)**
75.3 **English language, 1978–**
75.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

90 **Psychophysiologic disorders (General) Psychosomatic medicine (General works about the profession)**
Classify general works on psychophysiologic sex disorders in WM 611.
90.3 **English language, 1978–**
90.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

100 Mental disorders (General)
100.3 English language, 1978–
100.4 Other languages, 1978–

105 Clinical psychology. Mental health
Classify popular works in WM 75. Classify works on counseling in WM 55.

141 Psychiatric examination and diagnosis

145 Psychological tests. Projective technics, e.g., Rorschach test. TAT
Classify works on intelligence tests usually administered to people considered normal in BF 431.
145.3 English language, 1978–
145.4 Other languages, 1978–

170 Neuroses
170.3 English language, 1978–
170.4 Other languages, 1978–

171 Affective disturbances
Cf. WM 207 Manic depressive psychoses. Include works on depression here.

172 Anxiety

173 Hysteria and associated disorders

173.5 Conversion reaction

173.6 Dissociative reaction

173.7 Amnesia and other memory disorders

174 Neurasthenia. Mental fatigue

175 Appetite disorders associated with neuroses. Anorexia nervosa
Cf. WI 143 for appetite disorders in general; WS 115–130 for disorders of children and infants.

176 Obsessive-compulsive neuroses. Compulsive behavior

178 Phobias. Hypochondriasis. Sick role
Classify works on sick role associated with a particular disease with the disease.

184 War neuroses

188 **Sleep disorders and associated conditions**
Classify here material on all disorders of sleep regardless of severity. Include popular works. Cf. WL 108 Physiology of sleep.

190 **Personality disorders (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
e.g., Inadequate personality. Passive-dependent personality

193 **Defense mechanisms**
Cf. WM 173.5 Conversion reaction; WS 350.8.D3 Defense mechanism in children. Classify works on purely psychological aspects of various defense mechanisms in appropriate BF numbers.

193.5 **Special topics, A-Z**

.A2	**Acting out**
.D3	**Denial (Psychology)**
.D5	**Displacement Psychology)**
.P3	**Perceptual defense**
.P7	**Projection**
.R1	**Rationalization**
.R2	**Regression**
.R4	**Repression**
.S8	**Sublimation. Fantasy**

197 **Psychomotor disorders (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify specific disorders by subject, e.g., Apraxia WL 340.

200 **Psychoses**
200.3 **English language, 1978-**
200.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

202 **Functional**

203 **Schizophrenia and schizophrenic syndromes**
203.3 **English language, 1978-**
203.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

203.5 **Autism**

204 **Cognition and perceptual disorders associated with psychoses**

205 **Paranoia and paranoid syndromes**

207 **Manic-depressive psychoses and affective syndromes**
Classify works on reactive depression and on non-psychotic affective disturbances in WM 171.

Psychoses - cont.

[210] **[This number not used]**
Classify works on antisocial personality in WM 190.

220 **Organic (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
e.g., Psychoses associated with infections, convulsive disorders, neurologic disorders

270 **Drug dependence. Drug abuse**
270.3 **English language, 1978-**
270.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

274 **Alcohol**
274.3 **English language, 1978-**
274.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

276 **Cannabis**

280 **Cocaine**

286 **Opium alkaloids**

288 **Diacetylmorphine**

300 **Mental retardation. Down's syndrome**
Classify works on mental retardation of children WS 107; on education of the mentally retarded in LC 4601-4640.
300.3 **English language, 1978-**
300.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

302 **Case studies. Biographical accounts**

304 **Evaluation. Prognosis**

307 **Special problems, A-Z**
  .C6 **Communication**
  .S3 **Sex problems (General)**
  .S6 **Social problems (General)**

308 **Rehabilitation and training (General)**

400 **Therapy**
Cf. WL 370 Psychosurgery.

401 **Emergency psychiatric services. Crisis intervention (including work with victims of rape and other crimes)**
Classify works on community mental health programs in WM 30.

Therapy - cont.

402 **Drug therapy**

405 **Physical therapy (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
e.g., Fever

410 **Shock. Insulin shock therapy**

412 **Electric. Electronarcosis**

415 **Hypnosis**
415.3 **English language, 1978-**
415.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

420 **Psychotherapy (General)**
420.3 **English language, 1978-**
420.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

425 **Behavior therapy**

428 **Socioenvironmental therapy**

430 **Group psychotherapy**

430.5 **Special types, A-Z**
.F2 **Family therapy**
.P8 **Psychodrama**
.S3 **Sensitivity training groups**
Cf. HM 134 for general sociological works.

440 **Milieu therapy. Therapeutic community**

445 **Residential treatment (General)**

450 **Activity therapy**

450.5 **Special types, A-Z**

.A8 Art therapy
.B5 Bibliotherapy
.M8 Music therapy
.O2 Occupational therapy

460 **Psychoanalysis. Psychoanalytic theory**
460.3 English language, 1978–

460.4 Other languages, 1978–

460.5 Special topics when associated with psychoanalysis, psychoanalytic therapy or interpretation, A–Z

- .C7 Creativeness
- .D8 Dreams. Symbolism
- .E3 Ego. Self
- .E8 Existentialism. Logotherapy
- .E9 Extroversion. Introversion
- .I4 Identification
- .M6 Motivation
- .O2 Object attachment
- .P3 Personality
- .P5 Pleasure–pain principle
- .R3 Religion. Church. Morals. Superego
- .S3 Sex
- .U6 Unconscious. Id
- .W6 Women

460.6 Psychoanalytic therapy

460.7 Psychoanalytic interpretation

475 **Speech and language disorders (Functional)**
475.3 English language, 1978–
475.4 Other languages, 1978–

600 **Social behavior disorders (General)**
Cf. WS 350.8.S6 for works about children.

610 **Sex deviation**
e.g., Sadism. Fetishism. Transvestitism. Exhibitionism. Pedophilia
610.3 English language, 1978–
610.4 Other languages, 1978–

611 **Psychophysiologic sex disorders (General)**
Cf. WJ 712 Sex differentiation disorders; WP 610 Female sexual adjustment.

612 **Masturbation**
Classify works concerning the adolescent in WS 463.

615 **Dyshomophilia**
Classify here works on mental problems associated with dyshomophilia; classify works on homosexuality as a life style in HQ 76.

WN

RADIOLOGY

Classify material on ionizing radiation used in the diagnosis and treatment of a specific disease, organ or system with the disease, organ or system. Classify material on non-ionizing radiation in WB or other applicable number (See index).

WN 1–160	**General**
WN 200–240	**Radiography**
WN 250	**Radiotherapy**
WN 300–340	**Radium**
WN 415–650	**Radioactivity**

* 1 **Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

Collections (General)
5 **By several authors**
7 **By individual authors**

9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**

11 **History (Table G)**
11.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

13 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**

15 **Classification. Nomenclature**

16 **Tables. Statistics**

17 **Atlases. Pictorial works**
Classify atlases limited to a particular radiological subject here also.

* 18 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

* 19 **Schools and colleges**
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

* 20 **Research**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject, by subject.

21 **Radiology and nuclear medicine as professions**

* 22 **Directories (Table G)**
* 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

Radiological laboratories, institutes, etc.
23 **Collective**
24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**

25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**

[26] **[This number not used]**
Classify works on equipment in WN 150; catalogs of equipment in W 26.

26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
Cf. WN 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, clinics, etc.
27 **Collective (Table G)**
27.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
28 **Individual (Table G)**

* 32 **Laws relating to the use of radiography, radium, etc. (Table G)**
* 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

* 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
* 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

100 **General works. Stereoscopy. Electrokymography**
100.3 **English language, 1978–**
100.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

110 **Health physics**
Include here works on the physics of radiation and nuclear medicine.

150 **Equipment and supplies**
e.g., Film. Screens. Generators. Radiation counters
Note the more specific number WN 650 for the use of counters, etc. in radiation protection. Classify catalogs in W 26.

160 **Technology. Contrast media**
e.g., Positioning
Classify works on contrast media for particular types of radiography with the specific type.

RADIOGRAPHY (X-RAY DIAGNOSIS)

200 **General works**
Classify works on diagnosis of a system, region or organ with the specific area.

210 **Foreign body localization**

220 **Fluoroscopy**

230 **Dental X-ray diagnosis**

240 **Pediatric X-ray diagnosis**

RADIOTHERAPY (X-RAY THERAPY)

250 **General works**

RADIUM

300 **General works**

340 **Therapeutic use**
e.g., Use of radon seeds, radium needles, etc.

RADIOACTIVITY (EXCLUSIVE OF ROENTGEN RAYS AND RADIUM)

Classify here works on specific elements as well as general works. Classify works on medical applications for a specific disease or organ with the disease or organ.

415 **General works (On nuclear physics, atomic energy, radioisotopes slanted toward the biological sciences)**
Classify works slanted toward the physical sciences in QC.

420 **Radioisotopes. Radioactive elements**
Classify works on medical applications in WN 440–450.

440 **Nuclear medicine**

445 **Diagnosis**

450 **Therapeutics**

610 **Radiobiology. Radiation injuries**
610.3 **English language, 1978–**
610.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

612 **Food contamination**

615 **Air, soil, and water pollution and pollutants (General)**
Classify general works on air pollution in WA 754; on industrial air pollution in WA 450; on soil pollution in WA 785; on water pollution in WA 689.

620 **General and injurious effects on man and animals**

630 **General and injurious effects on plant life (related to human ecology)**

650 **Safety measures. Radiometry**
Cf. WA 788 Industrial wastes.
650.3 **English language, 1978–**
650.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

WO

SURGERY

Note form numbers used also under Anesthesia WO 201-233.1.

WO 1-64	**General**
WO 100-149	**General Surgery**
WO 162-198	**Surgical Procedure and Armamentarium**
WO 200-460	**Anesthesia**
WO 500-517	**Operative Surgery and Surgical Technics**
WO 600-640	**Plastic Surgery**
WO 660-690	**Transplantation**
WO 700-820	**Traumatic, Industrial, and Emergency Surgery**
WO 925-950	**Surgery in Special Age Groups**

*** 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

Collections
5 By authors
7 By individual authors

9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

11 History (Table G)
11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

15 Classification. Nomenclature

16 Tables. Statistics. Collected surgical case reports (General)

[17] [This number not used]
Classify atlases in WO 517.

*** 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

* 19	**Schools, departments, and faculties of surgery**
* 20	**Research**
	Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
21	**Surgery as a profession**
* 22	**Directories (Table G)**
* 22.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
	Laboratories, research institutes, organ banks, etc.
23	**Collective**
24	**Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**
[25]	**[This number not used]**
	Classify laboratory manuals in WO 500–512, etc.
[26]	**[This number not used]**
	Classify material on surgical instruments and equipment in WO 162; on instruments and equipment used in anesthesia in WO 240; catalogs in W 26.
	Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
27	**Collective (Table G)**
27.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
28	**Individual (Table G)**
* 32	**Laws (Table G)**
* 32.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
* 33	**Discussion of law (Table G)**
* 33.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
34	**Malpractice**
50	**Experimental surgery (General)**
	Classify works on experimental work in a particular area by subject.
62	**Social relations of the surgeon (including relations with patients; relations with public, clubs, societies, etc.) Attitude**
64	**Referral and consultation (General)**
75	**Popular works**

GENERAL SURGERY

100 **General works**

Cf. WF 980 Thoracic surgery; WI 900 Abdominal surgery; WO 500 Operative surgery.

100.3 **English language, 1978–**

100.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

101 **Surgical anatomy**

102 **Physiology**

113 **Antisepsis. Sterilization. Asepsis**

140 **Surgical diseases (General)**

Classify here works that discuss diagnosis, prognosis, treatment. Classify works on pathology only in WO 142 below.

141 **Surgical examination. Surgical diagnosis. Exploratory surgery**

142 **Surgical pathology (Examination of tissues or organs removed in course of surgery. Examination of biopsy or frozen section material, etc.)**

Cf. WO 140 Surgical diseases.

149 **Surgical shock**

SURGICAL PROCEDURE AND ARMAMENTARIUM

162 **Surgical equipment, instruments and other supplies**

Classify catalogs in W 26. Cf. WO 240 for equipment used in anesthesia.

166 **Sutures. Ligatures. Tissue adhesives**

167 **Surgical dressing. Bandaging technic. Adhesive plaster**

170 **Surgical casts**

176 **Artificial organs**

Classify works on specific organs in the surgery number or lacking that in the general number for the organ being replaced. Cf. WG 169.5 Artificial heart; WJ 378 Artificial kidney.

178 **Principles of surgical care**

179 **Preoperative care**

183 **Postoperative care**

184 **Postoperative complications and treatment**

185 **Surgical wounds. Surgical wound infection. Wound healing (including healing of non-surgical wounds)**

188 **Closure of wounds. Drainage**

192 **Minor surgery (General)**

198 **Electrosurgery. Cautery. Laser and electrocoagulation (General)**
Classify works on use in particular fields with the field or the condition, e.g., in ophthalmology WW 168.

ANESTHESIA

200 **Surgical anesthesia (General). Analgesia (General)**
Do not confuse with general anesthesia WO 275.
200.3 **English language, 1978–**
200.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

• 201 **Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

Collections
205 **By several authors**
207 **By individual authors**

209 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**

211 **History (Table G)**
211.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

213 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**

215 **Classification. Nomenclature**

* 218 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**

Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

* 219 **Schools, departments, and faculties of anesthesiology**

* 220 **Research**

Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

221 **Anesthesiology as as profession**

* 222 **Directories (Table G)**
* 222.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

[226] **[This number not used]**

Classify equipment and supplies for anesthesia in WO 240; catalogs in W 26. Cf. WO 162 Surgical equipment.

* 232 **Laws (Table G)**
232.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

* 233 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
233.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

234 **Preanesthetic medication. Preparation of patient**

235 **Choice of anesthesia**

Classify works on choice of anesthesia for patients with cardiac problems in WG 460.

240 **Equipment and supplies**

Classify catalogs in W 26. Cf. WO 162 Surgical equipment.

245 **Accidents. Complications**

e.g., Laryngospasm. Cardiac failure. Vomiting

Classify works written for the cardiologist in WG 460.

250 **Asphyxia. Methods of resuscitation**

Classify here general works on asphyxia and resuscitation. Classify works on first aid in WA 292; on resuscitation of the newborn in WO 450.

275 General anesthesia

277 Inhalation anesthesia

280 Intratracheal anesthesia. Technic of intubation

285 Intravenous

290 Rectal

297 Muscle relaxants and tranquilizing agents in conjunction with anesthesia and analgesia

300 Conduction anesthesia
e.g., Regional anesthesia or local anesthesia

305 Spinal. Epidural

340 Infiltration and topical

350 Refrigeration anesthesia, artificial hibernation, and related topics

375 Diagnostic and therapeutic anesthetic procedures
e.g., Nerve block

440 Pediatric anesthesia

445 Geriatric anesthesia

450 Obstetrical anesthesia

460 Anesthesia in dentistry. Dental hypnosis

OPERATIVE SURGERY AND SURGICAL TECHNICS

500 General works
Classify works on abdominal surgery in WI 900; on thoracic surgery in WF 980; on general surgery in WO 100.
500.3 English language, 1978–
500.4 Other languages, 1978–

510 Cryogenic surgery

512 **Microsurgery**

517 **Atlases. Pictorial works**
Classify all types of surgical atlases in this number, except those relating to a particular body system or part. Classify the latter by system.

PLASTIC SURGERY

600 **General works**
Classify material on plastic surgery of a condition, e.g., burns, with the condition. Classify material on plastic surgery of a region, system or organ with the area covered, e.g., plastic surgery of the nose, in WV 312.

610 **Skin grafts, tube grafts, etc.**

640 **Prosthesis in plastic surgery**
Cf. WO 176 Artificial organs (General).

TRANSPLANTATION (GENERAL)

660 **General works**
Classify works on specific organs in the surgery number or lacking that in the general number for the organ being replaced. Classify general works on artificial organs in WO 176.

665 **Tissue preservation**

680 **Immunology**
Classify works on immunosuppressive agents in QW 920.

690 **Legal, ethical, and religious aspects**
Classify the text of laws in WO 32.

TRAUMATIC, INDUSTRIAL, AND EMERGENCY SURGERY

700 **General works**

704 **Burns**

800 **Military surgery**

807 Gunshot wounds

820 Blast injuries

SURGERY IN SPECIAL AGE GROUPS

925 **Pediatric surgery**
Classify works on pediatric anesthesia in WO 440; on surgery of individual organs in WS 260–360.

950 **Geriatric surgery**
Classify works on geriatric anesthesia in WO 445.

WP

GYNECOLOGY

Classify general works on pediatric gynecology in WS 360; on gynecological nursing and nursing of gynecological diseases in WY 156.7. Classify works on male and female reproductive organs treated together in WJ 700–702; on human reproduction in WQ 205, etc.

WP 1–390	**General**
WP 400–480	**Uterus and Cervix Uteri**
WP 505–660	**Physiology and Functional Disturbances**
WP 800–910	**Breast**

• 1 **Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

Collections (General)
5 **By several authors**
7 **By individual authors**

9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**

11 **History (Table G)**
11.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

13 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**

15 **Classification. Nomenclature**

16 **Statistics. Tables**

17 **Atlases. Pictorial works**
Classify here also atlases on specific organs.

• 18 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instruction. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

• 19 **Schools, departments, and faculties of gynecology**

* 20	**Research**
	Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
21	**Gynecology as a profession**
* 22	**Directories (Table G)**
* 22.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
	Laboratories, institutes, etc.
23	**Collective**
24	**Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**
25	**Laboratory manuals. Technic**
26	**Equipment and supplies**
	Classify catalogs in W 26.
26.5	**Computers. Automatic data processing**
	Cf. WP 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
	Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, etc.
27	**Collective (Table G)**
27.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
28	**Individual (Table G)**
* 32	**Laws (Table G)**
* 32.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
* 33	**Discussion of law (Table G)**
* 33.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
100	**General works**
	Classify works on specialty and on the specialty and diseases here. Classify works on diseases alone in WP 140.
100.3	**English language, 1978–**
100.4	**Other languages, 1978–**
101	**Anatomy**
120	**Popular works (General)**
140	**Diseases (General)**
141	**Examination. Diagnosis. Radiography. Monitoring**

145 **Neoplasms (General). Cysts**
Classify works on neoplasms of specific organs with the organ.

150 **Embryology. Congenital abnormalities**

155 **Pelvic inflammations**

157 **Gonorrhea in the female**

160 **Genital tuberculosis**

170 **Perineal injuries**

180 **Rectovaginal fistula. Vesicovaginal fistula**

200 **Vulva**

250 **Vagina**

255 **Vaginitis. Leukorrhea**

258 **Trichomonas vaginitis**

275 **Adnexa uteri**

300 **Fallopian tubes**
Classify works on tubal pregnancy in WQ 220.

320 **Ovary**
Cf. WP 520 Endocrine functions of the ovaries.

322 **Neoplasms. Cysts**

390 **Endometriosis**

UTERUS AND CERVIX UTERI

400 **General works**

451 **Inflammations**

454 **Displacements. Prolapse**

458 **Neoplasms**

459 **Leiomyoma**

460 **Carcinoma. Sarcoma**

465 **Trophoblastic tumor**
e.g., Chorioadenoma. Hydatidiform mole

468 **Surgery (General)**

470 **Cervix uteri**

475 **Cervicitis**

480 **Neoplasms**

PHYSIOLOGY AND FUNCTIONAL DISTURBANCES

505 **Physiology (General)**

520 **Endocrine functions of the ovaries**

522 **Estrogenic hormones and synthetic substitutes**

530 **Corpus luteum hormones and related compounds**
Classify works on progestational hormones here unless those produced by other organs are discussed exclusively.

540 **Ovulation. Ovarian function. Menstrual cycle**

550 **Menstruation and its disorders**

552 **Amenorrhea. Hypomenorrhea. Oligomenorrhea**

555 **Menorrhagia. Metrorrhagia**

560 **Dysmenorrhea. Premenstrual tension**

565 **Fertility**

570 **Sterility (General). Sterility in the female**
Cf. WJ 709 Sterility in the male only.

580 **Menopause**

610 **Problems of the female in sexual adjustment**
e.g., Dyspareunia. Frigidity

630 **Contraception**
Classify works on religious and sociological aspects in HQ 763 or HQ 766.

640 **Contraceptive devices (General and female)**
Classify works only on male contraceptive devices in WJ 710. Classify works on contraceptive agents (chemical) in QV 177.

650 **Gynecological therapy**

660 **Gynecological surgery**
Classify works on female sexual sterilization here. Classify works on surgery of particular organs with the organ.

BREAST

800 **General works**

815 **Examination. Diagnosis. Radiography**

825 **Functional changes**
e.g., In pregnancy and lactation

840 **Diseases of the breast**

870 **Neoplasms**

900 **Therapy**
Classify works on therapy of neoplasms in WP 870.

910 **Surgery**

WQ

OBSTETRICS

Classify works on obstetrics for nurses and obstetrical nursing in WY 157.

WQ 1-175	**General**
WQ 200-260	**Pregnancy**
WQ 300-330	**Labor**
WQ 400-450	**Obstetrical Surgery**
WQ 500-505	**Puerperium**

* 1 **Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

Collections (General)
5 **By several authors**
7 **By individual authors**

9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**

11 **History (Table G)**
11.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

13 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**

15 **Classification. Nomenclature**

16 **Tables. Statistics**

17 **Atlases. Pictorial works**
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

* 18 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual material. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

* 19 **Schools, departments, and faculties of obstetrics**

* 20	**Research**
	Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.
21	**Obstetrics as a profession**
* 22	**Directories (Table G)**
* 22.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
	Clinics, dispensaries, etc.
23	**Collective (Table G)**
23.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
24	**Individual (Table G)**
25	**Laboratory manuals. Technic**
26	**Equipment and supplies**
	Classify catalogs in W 26.
26.5	**Computers. Autonomic data processing**
	Cf. WQ 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
	Maternity hospitals
27	**Collective (Table G)**
27.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
28	**Individual (Table G)**
* 32	**Laws (Table G)**
* 32.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
* 33	**Discussion of law (Table G)**
* 33.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
100	**General works**
100.3	**English language, 1978-**
100.4	**Other languages, 1978-**
150	**Popular works on pregnancy and childbirth. Natural childbirth**
150.3	**English language, 1978-**
150.4	**Other languages, 1978-**
160	**Midwifery**
165	**Manuals for midwives**

175 **Prenatal care**

PREGNANCY

200 **General works**

202 **Diagnosis**
Cf. QY 335 Pregnancy tests.

205 **Fertilization. Conception. Development of ovum. General physiology of reproduction**

206 **Sex determination (Diagnostic)**

208 **Artificial insemination**

209 **Prenatal diagnosis. Fetal monitoring**

210 **Fetus. Fetal membranes. Umbilical cord (General). Perinatology**
Classify works on fetal experimentation in general in W 20.5.

210.5 **Fetal anatomy, physiology, and biochemistry**

211 **Fetal diseases (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

212 **Placenta**
Cf. WK 920 Placental hormones.

215 **Toxemias**
e.g., Eclampsia

220 **Ectopic pregnancy**

225 **Abortion. Fetal death**
Cf. WQ 440 Induced abortion; W 867 Criminal abortion.

235 **Multiple pregnancy**

240 **Pregnancy complications (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify works on pregnancy toxemias in WQ 215.

Pregnancy complications - cont.

244 **Cardiovascular complications**

248 **Diabetes**

252 **Hematologic complications**

256 **Infectious diseases**

260 **Urologic complications**

LABOR

300 **General works**

305 **Physiology. Clinical course**

307 **Presentation**

310 **Difficult labor**

320 **Disproportions of the pelvis**

330 **Complications of labor**
e.g., Postpartum hemorrhage

OBSTETRICAL SURGERY

400 **General works**
Classify works on obstetrical anesthesia in WO 450.

415 **Delivery (including preparatory manipulation)**

425 **Use of forceps**

430 **Cesarean section. Symphysiotomy and similar technics**

435 **Embryotomy**

440 **Induction of labor. Therapeutic abortion. Technics of induced abortion**
Classify works on sociological and religious aspects of induced abortion in HQ 767.

450 **Resuscitation of the newborn**

PUERPERIUM

500 **General works. Postnatal care**

505 **Puerperal infection**

WR

DERMATOLOGY

Classify general works on dermatology in WS 260 when related to children; in WY 154.5 when related to nursing. Classify works on nursing of patients with specific skin diseases in the WY number also.

* 1 **Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

Collections (General)
5 **By several authors**
7 **By individual authors**

9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**

11 **History (Table G)**
11.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

13 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**

15 **Classification. Nomenclature**

16 **Tables. Statistics**

17 **Atlases. Pictorial works**
Classify here also atlases on single skin diseases.

* 18 **Education. Outlines. Question and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

* 19 **Schools, departments, and faculties of dermatology**

* 20 **Research**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

21 **Dermatology as a profession**

* 22	Directories (Table G)
* 22.1	General coverage (Not Table G)
	Laboratories, institutes, etc.
23	Collective
24	Individual (Cutter from name of agency)
25	Laboratory manuals. Technic
26	Equipment and supplies *Classify catalogs in W 26.*
26.5	Computers. Automatic data processing *Cf. WR 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.*
	Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, etc.
27	Collective (Table G)
27.1	General coverage (Not Table G)
28	Individual (Table G)
* 32	Laws (Table G)
32.1	General coverage (Not Table G)
* 33	Discussion of law (Table G)
* 33.1	General coverage (Not Table G)
100	General works
100.3	English language, 1978–
100.4	Other languages, 1978–
101	Anatomy. Histology. Embryology
102	Physiology. Chemistry and metabolism of the skin. Sensory functions. Skin temperature
105	Pathology
140	Skin diseases (General or not indexed elsewhere). Diagnosis. Monitoring
140.3	English language, 1978–
140.4	Other languages, 1978– *Classify works on porphyria and other metabolic diseases in WD 205.5.P6, etc.*
143	Skin manifestations

150 **Erythemas**
e.g., E. multiforme. E. nodosum

152 **Lupus erythematosus**

160 **Diseases associated with hypersensitivity. Dermatitis**
Cf. WD 300 for general works on hypersensitivity. Classify works on dermatitis herpetiformis in WR 200; on occupational dermatitis in WR 600; on neurodermatitis in WR 280.

165 **Dermatitis medicamentosa**

170 **Urticaria. Angioneurotic edema**
Classify works on urticaria pigmentosa in WR 267.

175 **Contact dermatitis**
Cf. WR 600 Occupational dermatitis.

180 **Dermatitis exfoliativa**

190 **Eczema**

200 **Bullous skin diseases of obscure etiology**
Classify works on erythema multiforme in WR 150.

204 **Papulosquamous dermatoses**
Classify works on exfoliative dermatitis in WR 180; on seborrhea in WR 415.

205 **Psoriasis**

215 **Lichen planus**

218 **Genetic skin diseases (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

220 **Infectious skin diseases (General, bacterial, or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify works on viral skin infections in WC 570–590; parasitic skin diseases in WR 345.

225 **Impetigo. Ecthyma**

235 **Furunculosis. Carbuncle**

245 **Cutaneous tuberculosis**
e.g., Lupus

260 **Scleroderma**

265 **Pigmentation disorders**
e.g., Lentigo. Vitiligo

267 **Of metabolic origin**
e.g., Hemochromatosis

280 **Neurodermatitis and related sensory disorders**
Classify works on causalgia in WL 544.

282 **Pruritus. Prurigo**

300 **Dermatomycoses**

310 **Tinea. Tinea pedis**

330 **Tinea capitis**

340 **Maduromycosis**

345 **Parasitic skin diseases (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify works on leishmaniasis mucocutaneous in WR 350.

350 **Tropical diseases of the skin (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
e.g., Leishmaniasis
Cf. WC 715 Visceral leishmaniasis

360 **Skin diseases caused by arthropods (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

365 **Scabies**

375 **Pediculosis**

390 **Skin appendages**

400 **Sweat glands. Disorders of the sweat glands**

410 **Sebaceous glands. Disorders of the sebaceous glands**

415 **Seborrhea**

420	Sebaceous cyst
430	Acne. Acneform lesions
450	Hair. Scalp. Diseases of the hair and scalp
455	Hypertrichosis
460	Alopecia
465	Care of the hair
475	Nails. Diseases of the nails
500	Neoplasms. Keratosis (General or not indexed elsewhere)
598	Decubitus ulcer and other skin ulcers *Classify works on leg ulcer in WE 850.*
600	Occupational dermatitis *Cf. WR 175 Contact dermatitis.*
650	Therapy of skin diseases
660	Radiotherapy

WS

PEDIATRICS

Classify material on anatomy and physiology of the child in QS or QT. Material on the various body systems in children is classed in the WS table; pediatric works dealing with something other than body systems per se are classed elsewhere (i.e., a book on surgery in children would class in WO 925). It should be noted that while a book dealing with respiratory ailments of childhood classes in WS 280, a book on pneumonia in infants would class with pneumonia, WC 202. Material on schizophrenia in childhood classes in WM 203.

WS 1-141	**General**
WS 200-463	**Diseases of Children**

*** 1** **Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journal, etc., in W1.

Collections (General)
5 **By several authors**
7 **By individual authors**

9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**

11 **History (Table G)**
11.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

13 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**

15 **Classification. Nomenclature**

16 **Tables (development, height, nutrition, weight, etc.) Statistics**

17 **Atlases. Pictorial works**
Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.

*** 18** **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

*** 19** **Schools, departments, and faculties of pediatrics**

* 20	**Research**
	Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject, by subject.
21	**Pediatrics as a profession. Ethics. Peer review**
* 22	**Directories (Table G)**
* 22.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
	Institutes
	Classify here works on public or private services for crippled children which include medical, nursing and hygienic aspects, rehabilitation, etc. Cf. WA 320 for public health aspects.
23	**Collective (Table G)**
23.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
24	**Individual (Table G)**
25	**Laboratory manuals. Technic**
26	**Equipment and supplies**
	e.g., Eating utensils for spastic children
	Classify catalogs in W 26.
26.5	**Computers. Automatic data processing**
	Cf. WS 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.
	Hospitals, dispensaries, etc. (including psychiatric hospitals for children)
	Classify here works on psychiatric hospitals for children only. Classify works on community mental health services for children in WM 30.
27	**Collective (Table G)**
27.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
28	**Individual (Table G)**
29	**Hospital staff manuals**
* 32	**Laws (Table G)**
* 32.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
* 33	**Discussion of law (Table G)**
* 33.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
100	**General works**
100.3	**English language, 1978–**
100.4	**Other languages, 1978–**
103	**Normal physical growth and development**

105 **Normal mental growth and development. Child psychology**
Classify works on psychophysiological aspects in WL, e.g., on physiology of sleep in WL 108; on laterality in WL 335; or with the system involved; on vision and visual perception in WW 103–105; on motor skills in WE 103–104.
105.3 **English language, 1978–**
105.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

105.5 **Special topics, A–Z**

.A8 **Attitudes and adjustments (to death, illness, divorce, etc.)**
.C3 **Child rearing (Psychological aspects)**
Classify general works including physiological problems with child care in WS 113.
.C7 **Cognition. Fantasy. Imagination**
.C8 **Communication. Verbal behavior**
.D2 **Decision making. Logic. Thinking. Concept formation. Perception (Psychological)**
Classify works on neurophysiological perception and specific types of perception in WL 705 or with the organ involved.
.D3 **Deprivation (economic, parental, etc.) and security**
.E5 **Emotions. Frustrations, etc.**
.E8 **Evaluation of psychological development (General)**
.E9 **External influences (literature, motion pictures, television, war, etc.)**
.F2 **Family relations. Birth order. Only child. Twins. Parent–child relations. Father–child relations. Mother–child relations. Sibling relations, etc.**
.H2 **Handicapped child (Psychological problems)**
.H7 **Hospitalized child**
Cf. WA 310–320 Maternal and child welfare.
.I5 **Interpersonal relations (doctor, peer, stranger, etc.)**
Cf. WS 105.5.S6 Race relations. Classify works on dentist's relation to the child in WU 480; on nurse's relation to the child in WY 159.

.M3 **Mental health**
Classify works on school mental health in WA 352.
.M4 **Morals**
.M5 **Motivation**
.P3 **Personality development**
.P5 **Play**
.S3 **Self**
.S4 **Sex behavior**
.S6 **Social behavior. Social problems. Race relations**
Cf. WS 105.5.I5 Interpersonal relations.

107 **The retarded child. Down's syndrome**
Classify other material on child psychiatry in WS 350; on education of the mentally retarded in LC 4601–4640; on adult mental retardation in WM 300.
107.3 **English language, 1978–**
107.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

107.5 **Special topics when related to the retarded child, A–Z**

.B4 **Biochemistry. Genetics**
.C2 **Case studies. Biographical accounts**

.C6 **Communication**
.D3 **Development. Prognosis**
.F6 **Foster homes**
.I4 **Institutionalization**
Cf. WS 27-28 Hospitals; WS 105.5.H7 Hospitalized child (General).

.P7 **Psychomotor problems**
.P8 **Psychosocial problems**
.R3 **Rehabilitation and training (General)**
.R4 **Relations with doctor, nurse, etc.**
.R5 **Relations with family. Family adjustment**

110 **Learning disorders (physical, mental, and neurological)**
Classify works on specific disorders in appropriate numbers, e.g., Aphasia WL 340.
Classify works for the educator in LC 4704.

113 **Care and training**
Cf. WS 105.5.C3 for psychological aspects.
113.3 **English language, 1978-**
113.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

115 **Nutritional requirements. Nutrition disorders**
115.3 **English language, 1978-**
115.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

120 **Feeding of infants**
120.3 **English language, 1978-**
120.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

125 **Breast feeding**

130 **Feeding of children**

135 **Prophylactic immunizations**

141 **Physical examination and diagnosis**
Classify works on examination and diagnosis of specific age groups in WS 405-460.

DISEASES OF CHILDREN

Classify works on communicable diseases of children, not associated with a system, in the WC schedule.

200 **General works**
200.3 **English language, 1978-**
200.4 **Other languages, 1978-**

BY SYSTEM

In the numbers for each system, include general works on the diseases of the organs of the system or on special groups of diseases of the system. Classify works on particular diseases with the disease except for the three disease numbers in WS 312-342. Classify works on surgery with the system, e.g., Gastrectomy of the child in WI 380.

260 Skin

270 Musculoskeletal system

280 Respiratory system

290 Cardiovascular system

300 Hemic and lymphatic system

310 Gastrointestinal system

312 Diarrheal disorders

320 Urogenital system

322 Enuresis

330 Endocrine system

340 Nervous system
340.3 English language, 1978–
340.4 Other languages, 1978–

342 Cerebral palsy

350 Child psychiatry. Child guidance (General) Psychoses
Cf. WS 107 The retarded child. Classify works on specific disorders in WM.

350.2 Therapy
Classify here works on all types of therapy for mental disorders of children. Classify therapy of a particular disorder with the disorder.

350.5 Psychoanalysis

350.6 **Behavior disorders. Development deviations. Neuroses (General)**
Classify works on particular neurotic disorders in WM 171-197.

350.8 **Special topics in child psychiatry, A-Z**

.A4 Aggression. Violence
.D3 Defense mechanisms
.H9 Hyperkinesis
.I3 Identity crisis
.I4 Inhibition
.L9 Lying
.P3 Personality disorders
.R9 Runaway reaction
.S6 Social behavior disorders
Classify works on aggression in WS 350.8.A4.

360 **Pediatric gynecology (General)**

366 **Pediatric therapeutics (General)**

368 **Medical rehabilitation of physically handicapped children**

BY AGE GROUP

405 **Birth injuries**

410 **Premature infants**

420 **Newborn infants. Neonatology**
Classify specific diseases with the disease, except those of the newborn only.

430 **Infancy**

440 **Preschool child**

450 **Puberty**

460 **Adolescence (General)**

462 **Adolescent psychology**
462.3 English language, 1978-
462.4 Other languages, 1978-

463 **Psychiatric problems of adolescents. Psychotherapy. Psychoanalysis. Psychoses. Masturbation**

Cf. WM 612 for works on masturbation in the adult. Classify specific mental disorders with the disorder in WM.

WT

GERIATRICS. CHRONIC DISEASE

Classify works on geriatric nursing in WY 152.

WT 1–33	General
WT 100–150	Geriatrics
WT 500	Chronic Disease

• 1 **Societies**

Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

Collections (General)

5 **By several authors**

7 **By individual authors**

9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**

11 **History (Table G)**

11.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

13 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**

15 **Classification. Nomenclature**

16 **Tables of life expectancy**

17 **Atlases. Pictorial works**

Cf. QZ 17 for tissue pathology of disease.

• 18 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**

Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

• 19 **Schools, departments, and faculties of geriatrics**

• 20 **Research**

Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject, by subject.

21 Geriatrics as a profession

* 22 Directories (Table G)
* 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

Laboratories, institutes, etc.
23 Collective
24 Individual (Cutter from name of agency)

25 Laboratory manuals. Technic

26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

26.5 Computers. Automatic data processing
Cf. WT 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, dispensaries, clinics, old age homes, etc.
27 Collective (Table G)
27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
28 Individual (Table G)

29 Day care centers and programs (Table G)
29.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

30 Surveys. Medicosocial problems of gerontology and chronic disease. Medical care plans. Long term care
Classify works on nursing care only in WY 152.
30.3 English language, 1978–
30.4 Other languages, 1978–

* 32 Laws. Jurisprudence (Table G)
* 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

* 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
* 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

GERIATRICS

100 General works
Classify works on specific diseases with the disease in other schedules; on nursing of specific diseases in WY 152; on anesthesia in WO 445; on surgery in WO 950.

100.3 English language, 1978–
100.4 Other languages, 1978–

104 **Anatomic, biochemic and physiologic changes in senescence. The aging process. Longevity. Prolongation of life. Death**

Classify works on the aging organ or system with the organ or system. Classify works on aging tissue here. Cf. WS 200 for death of children, and other specific topics related to death, e.g., Attitude to death BF 789.D4, etc.

104.3 **English language, 1978–**
104.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

120 **Popular works. Geriatric hygiene**

Include here autobiographical case histories. Example: Mills. Notings of a nonogenarian. Classify popular works on a particular subject by subject.

150 **Geriatric psychiatry. Psychological changes and mental disorders of senescence**

Classify works on specific disorders with the disorder.

CHRONIC DISEASE

500 **General works**

WU

DENTISTRY. ORAL SURGERY

WU 1-290	General
WU 300-360	Operative Dentistry
WU 400-440	Orthodontics
WU 480-490	Age Groups
WU 500-530	Prosthodontics
WU 600-640	Oral Surgery

* 1 **Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

Collections (General)
5 **By several authors**
7 **By individual authors**

9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**

11 **History (Table G)**
11.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

13 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**

15 **Classification. Nomenclature**

16 **Tables. Statistics**

17 **Atlases**
Classify atlases limited to a particular part of the system here also.

* 18 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about educational and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject

* 18.5 **Education of dental assistants, hygienists, and technicians**

* 19 **Schools and colleges**
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

* 20 **Graduate and continuing dental education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)**

* 20.5 **Dental research**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

21 **Dentistry as a profession. Peer review**

* 22 **Directories (Table G)**
* 22.1 **General coverage**

Laboratories, institutes, etc., including research institutes
23 **Collective**
24 **Individual (Cutter from name of institution)**

24.5 **Banks (Table G)**
24.51 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

25 **Laboratory manuals (General) Technic**
Classify manuals of prosthetic dentistry in WU 500–530.

26 **Equipment and supplies (General)**
Classify catalogs in W 26; works on dental materials in WU 180–190; on orthodontic materials in WU 400–440.

26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
Classify works on use for special subjects by subject. Cf. WU 18 Computer assisted instruction.

Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
27 **Collective (Table G)**
27.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
28 **Individual (Table G)**

29 **Dental care (including comprehensive dental care)**
Cf. W 260 Dental insurance.

30 **Surveys**

* 32 **Laws (Table G)**
* 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

* 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
* 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

40 **Licensure of dentists and dental hygienists (Table G)**
40.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

44 **Malpractice (Table G)**
44.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

50 **Dental ethics**

58 **Fee splitting. Advertising**

61 **Dentist's relation to public, patients and physicians. Attitude**

77 **Dental economics. Practice management**

79 **Group practice. Partnership practice**

80 **Popular works**
Classify works for children in WU 113.6

90 **Auxiliary personnel**
e.g., Duties, professional opportunities, work manuals

95 **Dental records**

100 **General works**
Include here works about dentistry written for practitioners of other specialties.
100.3 **English language, 1978–**
100.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

101 **Anatomy. Histology. Morphology. Embryology**
Include works on the jaw.
101.3 **English language, 1978–**
101.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

101.5 **Malformations and abnormalities of jaws, mouth, and/or teeth (General)**

102 **Physiology**
e.g., Mastication
Include works on the jaw.

113 **Oral health and hygiene. Preventive and prophylactic dentistry**
Classify here works on school education and prophylactic programs. Cf. WA 350 School dental services. Classify popular works for the adult in WU 80.

113.6 **Works for and about children**
Classify general works on pedodontics in WU 480.

113.7 **Nutrition and oral health (General)**
Cf. WU 270 Caries. Etiology of caries.

140 **Dental medicine. Dental pathology. Stomatology for dentists. Jaw diseases**
Cf. WU 600-610 Injuries and surgery of the jaw.

141 **Examination. Diagnosis**
Classify works on X-ray diagnosis in WN 230.

150 **Dental technology (General) Dental technicians**
Classify works on technology for particular procedures with that procedure.

158 **Oral and dental injuries (General)**
Classify works on maxillofacial injuries and jaw fractures and dislocations in WU 610.

166 **Oral and dental therapeutics**

170 **Dental chemistry (General)**

180 **Dental alloys and metals**

190 **Dental materials (General and those not classed in WU 180)**

210 **Dentition**

220 **Enamel. Dentin**

230 **Dental pulp. Tooth root. Root canals. Dental cementum (Endodontics)**
Classify works on reimplantation in WU 640.

240 **Periodontium. Alveolar process. Gingiva (Periodontics)**

242 **Periodontitis and related diseases**

250 **Dental deposits**

270 Caries. Etiology of caries. Effect of fluoridation
270.3 English language, 1978-
270.4 Other languages, 1978-

280 Oral and dental neoplasms

290 Oral manifestations
Classify works on oral manifestations of specific diseases with the disease.

OPERATIVE DENTISTRY

300 General works

350 Cavities. Cavity treatment

360 Inlays

ORTHODONTICS

400 General works
400.3 English language, 1978–
400.4 Other languages, 1978–

440 Occlusion. Malocclusion

AGE GROUPS

Classify works on subjects covered by WU 1–90, WU 113, and WU 180–190 in those numbers.

480 Pedodontics

490 Geriatric dentistry

PROSTHODONTICS

Classify works on cleft palate prosthesis in WV 440; on maxillofacial and mandibular prosthesis in WU 600.

500 General works. Dental prosthesis (General)

515 Partial dentures. Bridges. Crowns

530 Complete dentures

ORAL SURGERY

600 General works

Cf. WO 460 Anesthesia in dentistry. Include here general works on mandibular and maxillofacial prosthesis.

600.3 English language, 1978-

600.4 Other languages, 1978-

605 Tooth extraction

610 Maxillofacial injuries. Mandibular injuries. Fractures and dislocations of the jaw

640 Dental implantation. Tooth reimplantation. Transplantation

WV

OTORHINOLARYNGOLOGY

Classify works on otorhinolaryngology for nurses and nursing of patients with ear, nose, or throat diseases in WY 158. Note that the numbers WV 1-33.1 are assigned to works on the specialties otology, rhinology, and laryngology when treated individually as well as in comination. WV 100-180 are for general works only.

WV 1-180	**General**
WV 200-290	**Ear**
WV 300-358	**Nose and Paranasal Sinuses**
WV 400-440	**Pharyngeal Region**
WV 500-540	**Larynx**

*** 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separtely. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

Collections (General)
5 By several authors
7 By individual authors

9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

11 History (Table G)
11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

15 Classification. Nomenclature

16 Tables. Statistics

17 Atlases. Pictorial works
Classify here also atlases on a specific organ.

*** 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instruction. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

*** 19 Schools, departments, and faculties of otorhinolaryngology**

* 20 Research
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

21 Otorhinolaryngology as a profession. Manpower

* 22 Directories (Table G)
* 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

Laboratories, institutes, etc.
23 Collective
24 Individual (Cutter from name of agency)

25 Laboratory manuals. Technic

26 Equipment and supplies
Classify catalogs in W 26.

26.5 Computers. Automatic data processing
Cf. WV 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
27 Collective (Table G)
27.1 General coverage (Not Table G)
28 Individual (Table G)

* 32 Laws. Estimation of disability for compensation (Table G)
* 32.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

* 33 Discussion of law (Table G)
* 33.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

100 General works
100.3 English language, 1978-
100.4 Other languages, 1978-

101 Anatomy. Physiology. Biochemistry. Embryology. Abnormalities

150 ENT symptomatology and diagnosis. Monitoring

168 ENT surgery
Classify works on surgery of a particular organ with the organ.

180 Intracranial complications of ENT diseases

EAR

200 **General works**

201 **Anatomy. Physiology**
Cf. WV 272 for physiology and testing of hearing.

210 **Examination. Diagnosis**

220 **External ear**

222 **Ear canal. Foreign bodies. Cerumen**

225 **Tympanic membrane**

230 **Middle ear. Eustachian tube. Petrous bone**

232 **Otitis media (including aerotitis)**

233 **Mastoid region**

250 **Labyrinth**

255 **Vestibular apparatus. Equilibrium. Spatial orientation**
Classify works on motion sickness in WD 630.

258 **Ménière's disease**

265 **Otosclerosis**

270 **Audiology. Hearing. Hearing disorders. Deafness**
270.3 **English language, 1978–**
270.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

271 **Deafness and other hearing disorders in children**

272 **Physiology of hearing. Paracusis. Tinnitus. Function tests**

274 **Hearing aids**

276 **Treatment of deafness**

280 Deaf-mutism

290 **Neoplasms**
Classify works on neoplasms of specific parts of the ear with the part.

NOSE AND PARANASAL SINUSES

300 **General works**
Classify works on nasopharyngeal diseases in WV 410.

301 **Anatomy. Physiology. Olfaction**

310 **External nose**

312 Plastic surgery

320 **Nasal septum**

335 **Rhinitis. Hay fever**
Cf. WC 510 Common cold.

340 **Paranasal sinuses**

345 Maxillary

350 Frontal

355 Ethmoid

358 Sphenoid

PHARYNGEAL REGION

400 **General works**
Classify works on nasopharyngeal diseases in WV 410.

401 **Anatomy. Physiology**

410 **Pharynx. Uvula. Palate**
Classify works relating to respiration and the pharynx in WF 490.

430 **Tonsils. Adenoids**

440 **Cleft lip. Cleft palate**

LARYNX

500 **General works on larynx, speech, and voice and their organic disorders**
Classify works on neurological speech disorders in WL 340; on functional speech disorders in WM 475.

501 **Anatomy. Physiology. Physiology of speech**

505 **Laryngoscopy**

510 **Inflammation**

520 **Neoplasms**

530 **Vocal cords**

535 **Paralysis**

540 **Surgery. Laryngectomy. Alaryngeal voice production**

WW

OPHTHALMOLOGY

Classify works on ophthalmological nursing and ophthalmology for nurses in WY 158.

WW 1-100	**General**
WW 101-170	**Eye**
WW 202-290	**Parts of the Eye**
WW 300-320	**Refraction and Errors of Refraction**
WW 350-358	**Corrective Devices**
WW 400-460	**Neuromuscular Mechanism**
WW 475-480	**Problems Associated with Eye Diseases**
WW 505-525	**Industrial and Traumatic Ophthalmology**
WW 600-620	**Age Groups**
WW 704-722	**Optometry**

*** 1** **Societies (Cutter from name of agency)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

Collections (General)
5 **By several authors**
7 **By individual authors**

9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**

11 **History of ophthalmology and optometry (Table G)**
11.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

13 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**

15 **Classification. Nomenclature**

16 **Tables. Statistics**
Classify tables used in optical dispensing calculations in WW 352.

17 **Atlases. Pictorial works**
Classify here also atlases on a specific part of the eye.

*** 18** **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussion of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

* 19 **Schools and colleges**
Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5.

* 20 **Research**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject by subject.

21 **Ophthalmology as a profession. Peer review**
Classify works on optometry and opticianry in WW 721.

* 22 **Directories (Table G)**
Classify directories of optometrists and/or opticians in WW 722.
* 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

Laboratories, institutes, eye banks, etc.
23 **Collective**
24 **Individual (Cutter from name of agency)**

25 **Laboratory manuals. Technic**

26 **Equipment and supplies**
Classify catalogs in W 26.

26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
Cf. WW 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals, clinics, dispensaries, etc.
27 **Collective (Table G)**
27.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
28 **Individual (Table G)**

* 32 **Laws. Estimation of disability for compensation (Table G)**
* 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

* 33 **Discussion of law (Table G)**
* 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

80 **Popular works (General)**

100 **General works**
100.3 **English language, 1978–**
100.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

EYE

101 **Anatomy. Histology. Embryology. Biochemistry. Abnormalities**

103 **Physiology of the eye. Vision (General)**
103.3 **English language, 1978–**
103.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

105 **Visual perception. Space perception**
Cf. WW 150 Color perception.

109 **Ocular accommodation. Ocular adaptation**

113 **Hygiene. Conservation of vision**
Cf. WW 80 Popular works.

140 **Eye diseases. Vision disorders (General or not indexed elsewhere)**
Classify general works on the field of opthalmology, the profession and diseases (combined with the others) in WW 100.

141 **Examination. Diagnostic methods**
Classify works on the examination of a part with the part.

143 **Objective methods**
e.g., Ophthalmoscopy. Slit lamp microscopy. Tonometry
Classify works on electroretinography in WW 270; on gonioscopy in WW 210; on retinography in WW 300.

145 **Subjective methods. Evaluation of function**
e.g., Visual acuity

149 **Neoplasms**
Classify works on neoplasms of parts of the eye with the part.

150 **Color perception. Color blindness**
Cf. WW 105 Visual perception

160 **Diseases due to infection, hypersensitivity, etc. (General or not indexed elsewhere)**

166 **Ocular therapeutics (Medical)**

168 Ophthalmological surgery (General)

168.3 English language, 1978–

168.4 Other languages, 1978–

Classify works on surgery of a particular part of the eye with the part. Cf. also WW 525 for industrial injuries and their treatment.

170 Eye bank procedures (including those for specific parts of the eye)

Classify material on eye banks in WW 23–24.

PARTS OF THE EYE

202 Orbit

205 Eyelids. Eyebrows

Cf. WR 390–475 Skin appendage diseases.

208 Lacrimal apparatus

210 Anterior chamber. Posterior chamber. Aqueous humor (Eyeball)

212 Conjunctiva

215 Trachoma

220 Cornea

230 Sclera

240 Uvea. Iris. Ciliary body

245 Choroid

250 Vitreous body

260 Crystalline lens. Cataract

270 Retina

276 Blindness. Amblyopia

280 Optic nerve

290 **Glaucoma**

REFRACTION AND ERRORS OF REFRACTION

300 **General works**

310 **Astigmatism**

320 **Myopia**

CORRECTIVE DEVICES

350 **Optical dispensing. Spectacle fitting. Opticianry**
Classify works on optometry and opticianry as specialties in WW 704–722.

352 **Principles. Calculations. Tables**

354 **Frames. Eyeglasses**
Classify works on intraocular lenses in WW 358 or if exclusively for cataract therapy in WW 260.

355 **Contact lenses**

358 **Prosthesis**

NEUROMUSCULAR MECHANISM

400 **General works**

405 **Orthoptics (General)**

410 **Disturbances of ocular motility**

415 **Strabismus**

460 **Disturbances due to diseases of the central nervous system. Neurologic manifestations of eye diseases (General)**

PROBLEMS ASSOCIATED WITH EYE DISEASES

475 **Eye manifestations of general disease**
Classify works on eye manifestations of specific diseases with disease.

480 **Medical aspects of reading problems associated with poor vision.**

INDUSTRIAL AND TRAUMATIC OPHTHALMOLOGY

505 **Industrial ophthalmology**

525 **Foreign bodies. Injuries. Toxic injuries**

AGE GROUPS

600 **Pediatric ophthalmology and optometry**
Classify works on particular disorders with the disorder.

620 **Geriatric ophthalmology and optometry**
Classify works on particular disorders with the disorder.

OPTOMETRY

704 **General works. Office management**
Classify works on the specific functions of the optometrist in the WW number for the function; on functions of the optician in WW 350–355.

721 **Optometry and opticianry as professions**
Classify works on history of the professions in WW 11.

* 722 **Directories (Table G)**
* 722.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

WX

HOSPITALS AND OTHER HEALTH FACILITIES

WX 1-147 **General**
WX 150-190 **Hospital Administration**
WX 200-225 **Clinical Departments and Units**

* 1 **Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

* 2 **Serial hospital reports (Table G)**
Classify clinical material (e.g., Bulletin of the Johns Hopkins Hospital, Guy's Hospital Reports) in W1.

Collections (General)
5 **By several authors**
7 **By individual authors**

9 **Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)**

11 **General history of hospitals and the hospital movement (Table G)**
Cf. WX 27-28 History of individual hospitals or groups of individual hospitals. Classify history of emergency or ambulance services in WX 215.
11.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

13 **Dictionaries. Encyclopedias**

* 15 **Classification. Nomenclature. Standardization. Accreditation**

16 **Tables. Statistics**

17 **Atlases. Pictorial works**

* 18 **Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

* 19 **Schools, departments, and faculties of hospital administration**

* 20 **Research**
Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject, by subject.

[21] **[This number not used]**
Classify hospital administration as a career in WX 155.

* 22 **Directories (Table G)**
* 22.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

[26] **[This number not used]**
Classify works on equipment and supplies in WX 147. Classify catalogs in W 26.

26.5 **Computers. Automatic data processing**
Cf. WX 18 Computer assisted instruction. Classify works on use for special subjects by subject.

Hospitals and medical centers. Health facilities (General)
Classify here non-serial hospital reports. Classify serial reports in WX 2; reports of army hospitals in UH 470; on those of naval hospitals in VG 410. Classify works on special types of hospitals or of specialized departments of general hospitals in the appropriate schedule for the field, e.g., isolation hospitals in WC 27-28; on psychiatric departments of general hospitals in WM 27-28, etc.
27 **Collective (Table G)**
27.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
28 **Individual (Table G)**

29 **Day care centers and programs (Table G)**
29.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**
Cf. WA 310-320 Child day care centers; WX 205 Hospital outpatient clinics.

* 32 **Laws (Table G)**
* 32.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

* 33 **Discussion of law. Jurisprudence (Table G)**
* 33.1 **General coverage (Not Table G)**

100 **General works**

140 **Health facility planning and construction**
Classify works on special facilities with the specialty.

147 **Equipment and supplies**
Classify catalogs in W 26.

HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION

150 **General works**
150.3 **English language, 1978–**
150.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

153 **Utilization review. Quality of service. Medical audit**

155 **Hospital administration as a career, e.g., Educational requirements. Professional opportunities**

157 **Financial administration. Business management. Cost accounting**
157.3 **English language, 1978–**
157.4 **Other languages, 1978–**

158 **Hospitalization**
Include here narrative reports on admissions and discharges; also on patient readmissions. Classify works that are largely statistical in WX 16. Classify works on hospitalization insurance in W 100–275.

158.5 **Hospital patients. Attitude and compliance. Satisfaction**

159 **Hospital personnel administration. Staff manuals. Career literature**
Classify manuals for professional staff only in WX 203.

159.5 **Volunteers**
Classify works on professional hospital social work in W 322.

159.8 **Collective bargaining (Hospitals and hospital personnel)**

160 **Public relations. Staff relations. Staff attitudes**

162 **Patient care planning. Progressive patient care. Long term care**
Classify here works on hospital care only. For general comprehensive works on patient care planning, use W 84.7–84.8. Classify works on nursing care only in WY; on long term care of geriatric patients in WT 30.

162.5 **Patient care team**

165 **General housekeeping. Maintenance. Laundries. Environmental control**

167 **Cross infection prevention and control**
Cf. WC 195 for general works on infection.

168 **Dietary services. Kitchens**

173 **Medical records. Medical record administrators**
Cf. WB 290 for works on medical history taking in general.

179 **Hospital pharmacy service. Hospital medication systems**

185 **Safety, fire and disaster programs**

190 **Mobile health units**

CLINICAL DEPARTMENTS AND UNITS

Classify works on specialty departments in the hospital number for the specialty, e.g., psychiatric wards in WM 27–28.

200 **General works**
Include works on services not indexed elsewhere.

203 **Medical personnel. Interns. Staff manuals. Ward manuals and precedent books**
Classify general staff manuals and those for non-professional personnel in WX 159.

205 **Hospital outpatient clinics**

207 **Clinical and pathological laboratories**
Classify works on laboratories not connected with hospitals in QY 23.

215 **Emergency service. Ambulance service**
Include here works on ambulance and general emergency health services not indexed elsewhere even if they are not connected with hospitals. Classify those connected with industrial medicine in WA 400–495.

218 **Intensive care units (General). Critical care**
Cf. WB 105 Medical emergencies; WY 154 for works on nursing care. Classify works on critical care in the specialty fields with the specialty, e.g., Cardiac emergencies WG 205; Coronary care units WG 27–28.

223 **Physical therapy department**

225 **Occupational therapy department**

249

WY

NURSING

WY 1–100.5	General
WY 101–145	Special Fields in Nursing
WY 150–164	Nursing Technics in Special Fields of Medicine
WY 191–200	Other Nursing Services
WY 300	By Country

* 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc., in W1.

Collections (General)
5 By several authors
7 By individual authors

9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

11 History (Table G)
11.1 General coverage (Not Table G)

13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

16 Nursing as a profession. Peer review. Quality control
Classify works on specific types of nursing in WY 101–200.

17 Atlases. Pictorial works

* 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instruction. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.
* 18.3 English language, 1978–
* 18.4 Other languages, 1978–

* 18.5 Graduate and continuing nursing education (including fellowships, internships, residencies, etc.)

* 18.8 Practical nursing education

* 19	**Schools of nursing** *Classify courses of study, catalogs, etc., in W 19.5. Include here works on the history of nursing schools.*
20	**Organization and administration of nursing schools**
* 20.5	**Research** *Classify here works about research in general. Classify works about research on a particular subject, by subject.*
* 21	**Licensure. Certification. Registration (Table G)**
* 21.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
* 22	**Directories (Table G)**
* 22.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
29	**Employment. Placement agencies**
31	**Statistics. Surveys**
* 32	**Laws (Table G)**
* 32.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
* 33	**Discussion of law. Jurisprudence (Table G)**
* 33.1	**General coverage (Not Table G)**
44	**Malpractice. Liability. Liability insurance**
77	**Economics of nursing**
85	**Nursing ethics**
86	**Nursing philosophy**
87	**Psychology applied to nursing. Psychological aspects of nursing. Relations to patients, physicians, public**
90	**Referral and consultation (General)**
100	**General works on nursing procedures**
100.3	**English language, 1978-**
100.4	**Other languages, 1978-**
100.5	**Nursing records. Nursing audit**

SPECIAL FIELDS IN NURSING

101 **General works. Primary nursing care**
e.g., Special nursing as a career; types of specialized fields in nursing

105 **Administrative work. Supervisory nursing. Teaching**

106 **Community health nursing**
Classify works on a particular kind of community nursing with the more specific type, e.g., Public health nursing WY 108.

108 **Public health nursing**
e.g., Federal, state, etc.
Cf. WY 130 Governmental nursing services.

109 **Office nursing**

113 **School nursing**

115 **Home care services (including visiting nursing and visiting nurse associations)**

125 **Institutional nursing. Team nursing**
e.g., In hospitals, sanatoriums, etc.
Cf. WY 105 Administrative work.

127 **Private nursing**

128 **Nurse practitioners. Nurse clinicians**

130 **Governmental nursing services**
e.g., Armed Forces. Veterans Administration. Indian Health Service, etc.
Cf. WY 108 Public health nursing; UH 470 Army hospitals.

137 **Red Cross nursing**

141 **Industrial nursing**

143 **Transportation nursing**
e.g., On airplanes, ships, trains

145 **Nursing by religious orders**

NURSING TECHNICS IN SPECIAL FIELDS OF MEDICINE

Classify here also background textbooks in the special fields written for nurses, e.g., surgery for nurses (as well as surgical nursing) in WY 161. In the pre-clinical sciences, however, texts for nurses class with other general texts, e.g., bacteriology for nurses, QW 4.

150 General works

151 Nurse anesthetists

152 Geriatric and chronic disease nursing. Long term care. Terminal care

152.5 Cardiovascular nursing. Hemic and lymphatic disease nursing

153 Communicable disease nursing

154 Critical care. Intensive care. Recovery room care

154.5 Dermatological nursing

155 Endocrine disease nursing

156 Cancer nursing
156.3 English language, 1978–
156.4 Other languages, 1978–

156.5 Gastroenterologic nursing

156.7 Gynecological nursing

157 Obstetrical nursing

157.3 Maternity nursing. Maternal-child nursing

157.6 Nursing of diseases of the musculoskeletal system

158 Ophthalmic nursing. Otorhinolaryngological nursing

159 Pediatric nursing
Classify works on pediatric nursing in special fields by type, e.g., on pediatric surgical nursing in WY 161.

160	**Psychiatric nursing. Neurological nursing**
	Include works on psychiatric aides and ward attendants here. Classify works on supervision of ward attendance in WM 35.
160.3	English language, 1978–
160.4	Other languages, 1978–
161	**Surgical nursing**
161.3	English language, 1978–
161.4	Other languages, 1978–
162	Operating room technics
163	**Nursing of diseases of the respiratory system**
164	**Urological nursing**

OTHER NURSING SERVICES

191	**Male nurses**
193	**Nurses' aides, ward attendants and orderlies**
	Classify ward attendants for psychiatric institutions in WY 160.
195	**Practical nursing**
195.3	English language, 1978–
195.4	Other languages, 1978–
200	**Home nursing**

BY COUNTRY

300	**Nursing by country (Table G)**

WZ

HISTORY OF MEDICINE

Classify history of a particular subject with the subject, e.g., History of surgery WO 11.

WZ 1–40	**General**
WZ 51–80	**History, By Period, Locality, etc.**
WZ 100–150	**Biography**
WZ 220–294	**Early Printed Books**
WZ 305–350	**Miscellany Relating to Medicine, Dentistry, Psychiatry,**

*** 1 Societies (Cutter from name of society)**
Includes ephemeral membership lists issued serially or separately. Classify substantial lists with directories. Classify annual reports, journals, etc. in W1.

Collections
5 By several authors
7 By individual authors

9 Addresses. Essays. Lectures (General)

[11] [This number not used]

13 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias

*** 18 Education. Outlines. Questions and answers. Teachers' instructions. Catalogs and discussions of audiovisual materials. Computer assisted instruction**
Classify here works about education and audiovisual materials. Classify textbooks and actual audiovisual materials by subject.

*** 22 Directories (Table G)**
*** 22.1 General coverage (Not Table G)**

23 Institutes (Cutter from name of institute)

Museums
27 Collective
28 Individual (Cutter from name of museum)

30 Chronologies

40	General works
40.3	English language, 1978–
40.4	Other languages, 1978–

HISTORY, BY PERIOD, LOCALITY, ETC.

Except in WZ 51 (which see) prefer classification by locality if applicable.

51	Ancient (to 476 A.D.) *Include works on countries of the western world. Classify those on history of medicine in other countries by locality in WZ 70.*
54	Medieval (to 1453 A.D.)
55	Modern (1454 A.D.–)
56	Early modern (to 1800 A.D.)
59	Late modern (1801 A.D.–)
60	19th century
64	20th century
70	History (By locality) (Table G)
80	History (Special groups, general or not indexed elsewhere)
80.5	Specific groups, A–Z

.A8	Arabic and Islamic groups
.B5	Blacks
.J3	Jews
.W5	Women

BIOGRAPHY

100 **Individual biography (Cutter from name of biographee)**

Classify here biographies and bibliographies of persons in the medical field, the preclinical sciences and other related fields. Cf. WZ 294 Modern criticism and bibliographies of early works. Include here works about two persons or a family, e.g., the Mayos.

* 112 **Collective biography (General or not specified below)**

Classify here collective biographies in the field of medicine and the preclinical sciences. Classify collective biographies of persons in other fields in the appropriate LC schedule.

* 112.5 **By specialty, A–Z**

Classify biography of individuals in WZ 100 regardless of specialty.

.D3	**Dentists**
.I5	**Immunologists**
.M4	**Military physicians and surgeons**
.N8	**Nurses**
.O7	**Ophthalmologists, optometrists, etc.**
.O8	**Otorhinolaryngologists**
.P2	**Pathologists**
.P4	**Pharmacists**
.P5	**Physiologists**
.P6	**Psychiatrists**
.S8	**Surgeons** *Cf. WZ 112.5.M4 above.*

Collective biography (By period)

Prefer specialty numbers above or if not applicable locality number below.

* 121 **Ancient (to 476 A.D.)**
* 124 **Medieval (to 1453 A.D.)**
* 126 **Early modern (to 1800 A.D.)**
* 129 **Late modern (1801 A.D.-   )**
* 132   **19th century**
* 134   **20th century**

* 140 **Collective biography (By locality) (Table G)**

* 150 **Collective biography (Special groups)**

e.g., Women

EARLY PRINTED BOOKS

Works published before 1801 (or later if considered Americana) are not classed by subject; instead, they are arranged alphabetically by author under classification number for period during which they were printed.

220 Early Western manuscripts

225 Other early manuscripts

230 Incunabula

240 XVI century

250 XVII century

260 XVIII century

For special scheme for XIX century material see pp. 222–228.

270 Americana

The closing dates given in the following table (based on the American Imprints Inventory for the U.S.) will be used to determine inclusion in this class.

North and South America (except U.S.), 1820

United States

Alabama, 1840

Arizona, 1890

Arkansas, 1870

California, 1875

Colorado, 1876

Connecticut, 1820

Delaware, 1820

District of Columbia, 1820

Florida, 1860

Georgia, 1820

Hawaii, 1860

Idaho, 1890

Illinois (except Chicago), 1850

Chicago, 1871

Indiana, 1850

Iowa, 1860

Kansas, 1875

Kentucky, 1830

Louisiana, 1820

Maine, 1820

Maryland, 1820

Massachusetts, 1820

Michigan, 1850

Minnesota, 1865

Mississippi, 1840

Missouri, 1850

Montana, 1890

259

Nebraska, 1875

Nevada, 1890

New Hampshire, 1820

New Jersey, 1820

New Mexico, 1875

New York City, 1820

New York (except N.Y. City, Brooklyn, and Hudson River towns), 1850

Brooklyn, 1825

Hudson River towns, e.g., Poughkeepsie, Hudson, Troy, Albany, 1830

North Carolina, 1820

North Dakota, 1890

Ohio, 1840

Oklahoma, 1870

Oregon, 1875

Pennsylvania (except Philadelphia), 1830

Philadelphia, 1820

Rhode Island, 1820

South Carolina, 1820

South Dakota, 1890

Tennessee, 1840

Texas, 1860

Utah, 1890

Vermont, 1820

Virginia, 1820

Washington, 1875

West Virginia, 1830

Wisconsin, 1850

Wyoming, 1890

290 **Modern editions of early works**
Classify here 1801- editions of works originally published before 1801, except for Americana (Cf. WZ 270). Classify by subject editions of Americana published after the closing date for the particular area, e.g., an 1825 edition of a work with a New York City imprint, originally published before 1820.

* 292 **Modern collections of early works**
Classify here collections (including those serially issued) which contain pre-1801 works of three or more authors. Classify works of only two authors in WZ 290 with the first author.

294 **Modern criticism of early works and bibliographies of single titles**
Classify here studies, commentaries, etc, of pre-1801 works on Americana unless they are largely the biography of one or two authors, in which case classify them in WZ 100. Classify in WZ 290 works that include the original text unless it is decidedly subordinate to the commentary. Classify here a bibliography of a single work. Cf. WZ 100 for bibliography of a single author's works.

MISCELLANY RELATING TO MEDICINE, DENTISTRY, PSYCHIATRY, ETC.

305 **Anecdotes. Humor. Light verse**

305.5 **Surgery. Hospitalization**

308 **Curiosities**

309 **Folklore. Proverbs. Superstitions**

310 **Quacks. Quackery**

Classify here works the subject of which the author considers quackery. Works on special systems of therapeutics are classed in WB 890–962.

313 **Biographical clinics (Diagnosis of diseases of famous persons, derived from records, memoirs, letters, portraits, etc.)**

320 **Body snatching. Resurrectionists**

330 **Medicine etc., as depicted in art and literature (critical studies) e.g., Medicine in the works of Rabelais**

Cf. WM 49 Art and literature as related to psychiatry.

334 **Emblems, insignia, etc.**

336 **Caricatures. Cartoons**

340 **Numismatics, philately, bookplates, etc.**

345 **Medical writing and publishing. Historiography**

348 **Medical illustration (General)**

350 **Literary and artistic works by physicians and other association items**

Cf. WZ 330 Medicine in art and literature.

SPECIAL SCHEDULE FOR 19TH CENTURY PUBLICATIONS

QS	**Anatomy**
QS 22	**Directories (Table G)**
QSA	**Histology**
QSB	**Embryology**
QT	**Physiology**
QT 22	**Directories (Table G)**
QTA	**Hygiene**
QU	**Biochemistry**
QU 22	**Directories (Table G)**
QV	**Pharmacology. Pharmacy. Materia medica**
QV 22	**Directories (Table G)**
QVA	**Pharmacopoeias (Official)**
QVB	**Toxicology**
QW	**Bacteriology**
QW 22	**Directories (Table G)**
QWA	**Immunology**
QX	**Parasitology**

SPECIAL SCHEDULE FOR 19TH CENTURY PUBLICATIONS

QX 22	Directories (Table G)
QY	Clinical pathology
[QY 22]	[Directories. Use QZ 22]
QZ	Pathology
QZ 22	Directories (Table G)
QZA	Neoplasms
W	Medicine (General)
W1	Serials. Periodicals
W2	Documents
W3	Congresses
W4	Dissertations
W4A	American dissertations
W5	Collections by several authors
W6	Pamphlet volumes
W 22	Directories (Table G)
W 600	Medical jurisprudence
WA	Public health
WA 22	Directories (Table G)
WAA	Sanitation and sanitary control
WB	Practice of medicine

WB 22	Directories (Table G)
WBA	Popular medicine
WBB	Diagnosis
WBC	Therapeutics (General)
WBD	Dietetics
WBE	Electrotherapy
WBF	Hydrotherapy
WBG	Massage
WBH	Climatology. Geography of disease
WBI	Health resorts
WBJ	Special systems (General)
WBK	Homeopathy
WBL	Osteopathy
WC	Infectious diseases (General)
WC 22	Directories (Table G)
WCA	Venereal diseases
WCB	Cholera
WCC	Diphtheria
WCD	Influenza
WCE	Leprosy

WCF	Malaria
WCG	Plague
WCH	Smallpox
WCI	Typhoid fever
WCJ	Typhus fever
WCK	Yellow fever
WDA	Deficiency diseases. Metabolic diseases (including Obesity and Disorders of acid-base balance)
WDB	Allergy
WDC	Animal poisoning. Plant poisoning
WDD	Diseases due to physical agents
WE	Musculoskeletal system
WE 22	Directories (Table G)
WEA	Fractures. Dislocations
WF	Respiratory system
WF 22	Directories (Table G)
WFA	Tuberculosis
WG	Cardiovascular system
WG 22	Directories (Table G)
WH	Hematology
WH 22	Directories (Table G)

WI	Gastrointestinal system
WI 22	Directories (Table G)
WIA	Stomach
WIB	Anus and rectum
WIC	Liver
WJ	Urogenital system
WJ 22	Directories (Table G)
WJA	Male genitalia
WK	Endocrine system
WK 22	Directories (Table G)
WKA	Diabetes
WL	Nervous system
WL 22	Directories (Table G)
WLA	Epilepsies
WM	Psychiatry
WM 22	Directories (Table G)
WMA	Drug addiction
WN	Radiology
WN 22	Directories (Table G)
WO	Surgery

WO 22	Directories (Table G)
WOA	Anesthesia
WP	Gynecology
WP 22	Directories (Table G)
WPA	Breast
WQ	Obstetrics
WQ 22	Directories (Table G)
WR	Dermatology
WR 22	Directories (Table G)
WS	Pediatrics
WS 22	Directories (Table G)
WT	Geriatrics. Chronic disease
WT 22	Directories (Table G)
WU	Dentistry. Oral surgery
WU 22	Directories (Table G)
WV	Otorhinolaryngology. Nose
WV 22	Directories (Table G)
WVA	Ear
WVB	Throat. Larynx
WW	Ophthalmology

WW 22	**Directories (Table G)**
WX	**Hospitals**
WX 2	**Serial reports of hospitals (Table G)**
WX 22	**Directories (Table G)**
WY	**Nursing**
WY 22	**Directories (Table G)**
	History of medicine *Use schedule in full, as for twentieth century.*

INDEX

A

- Abattoirs WA 707
- Abbreviations
  - Chemistry QD 7
  - General Z 52
  - Library symbols (U.S.) Z 881
  - Medical W 13
    - By specialties (Form number 13 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - Organizations (General) AS 8
  - Periodical titles Z 6945.A2
  - Science (General) Q 179
  - Particular languages, by language in appropriate LC schedule
- Abdomen WI 900-970
  - Pain WI 147
  - Surgery WI 900-970
- Abdomen, Acute WI 900
  - In infancy & childhood WI 900
- Abdominal Injuries WI 900
- Abdominal Neoplasms WI 970
- Abdominal Wall WI 900
- Abducens Nerve WL 330
- Abiogenesis see Biogenesis QH 325, etc.
- Abnormal Reflex see Reflex, Abnormal WL 340
- Abnormalities
  - Congenital QS 675-679
    - Autosome see Autosome Abnormalities QS 677
    - Bone WE 250
    - Brain WL 350
    - Cardiovascular WG 220
    - Chromosome see Chromosome Abnormalities QS 677
    - Embryological QS 675-679
    - Etiology QS 675
    - Foot WE 883
    - Gynecological
      - General WP 150
      - Pelvic WQ 320
    - Heart see Heart Defects, Congenital WG 220
    - Intestines WI 412
    - Jaw see Jaw Abnormalities WU 101.5
    - Medical curiosities WZ 308
    - Mouth see Mouth Abnormalities WU 101.5
    - Nervous system WL 101
    - Otorhinolaryngology WV 101
    - Respiratory system WF 101
    - Sex chromosome see Sex Chromosome Abnormalities QS 677
    - Tooth see Tooth Abnormalities WU 101.5
    - Urogenital system WJ 101
    - Vertebrae WE 730-735
    - Veterinary SF 769
  - Developmental QZ 45
  - See also names of other organs affected or of specific abnormalities
- Abnormalities, Drug-Induced QS 679
- Abnormalities, Multiple QS 675
- Abomasum QL 862
- Abortifacient Agents QV 175
- Abortion WQ 225
  - Drugs provoking see Abortifacient Agents QV 175
  - Medicolegal aspects W 867
  - Religious and social aspects HQ 767
- Abortion, Criminal W 867
- Abortion, Habitual WQ 225
- Abortion, Incomplete WQ 225
- Abortion, Induced
  - Religious and social aspects HQ 767
  - Technic WQ 440
- Abortion, Legal WQ 440
  - See also Family Planning HQ 763.5-767.7
- Abortion, Missed WQ 225
- Abortion, Septic WQ 256
  - Veterinary SF 887
- Abortion, Therapeutic WQ 440
- Abortion, Threatened WQ 225
- Abortion, Veterinary SF 887
- Abrasions see Dermabrasion WO 600; Tooth Abrasion WU 140; Wounds and Injuries WO 700-820
- Abreaction WM 420
- Abruptio Placentae WQ 212
- Abscess WC 195
  - Bone WE 251
  - Cerebral see Brain Abscess WL 351
  - General (requiring surgery) WO 140
  - Liver see Liver Abscess WI 730
  - Lung see Lung Abscess WF 651
  - Pelvic WP 155
  - Periapical see Periapical Abscess WU 230
  - Puerperal WQ 505
  - Subphrenic see Subphrenic Abscess WI 575
  - Surgery WO 140
  - Other localities, by site
- Absenteeism
  - Industrial HD 5115
  - School WA 350
- Absorption
  - Immunochemistry QW 504.5
  - Intestinal see Intestinal Absorption WI 402
  - Of drugs QV 38
  - Of foods WI 102
  - Of gases QC 162
  - Skin see Skin Absorption WR 102
  - Of other substances, with the substance
  - See also Tampons WO 162
- Abstracting and Indexing Z 695.9
- Academies and Institutes AS
  - (Form numbers 23-24 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - For other particular purposes, by subject
- Acanthocephala QX 200
- Acanthosis Nigricans WR 265
- Acari QX 473
- Acariasis see Mite Infestations
- Acarina see Acari QX 473
- Acceleration WD 720
- Accessory Nerve WL 330
- Accident Insurance see Insurance, Accident W 100-250, etc.
- Accident Prevention WA 250-288

- In hospitals WX 185
- In industry see Accidents, Industrial WA 485-491
- See also specific types of accidents e.g., Prevention & control under Accidents Traffic WA 275; Protective devices WA 260, etc.
- Radiation injuries WN 650

Accident Services see Ambulances WX 215; Emergency Health Services WX 215; Insurance, Accident W 100-250, etc; Occupational Health Services WA 412, etc.

- Accidents
  - First aid WA 292
  - In anesthesia WO 245
  - Medicolegal aspects
    - Cause of death W 843
    - Disability evaluation W 900-925
  - See also Insurance, Accident W 100-250, etc.
- Accidents, Aviation WD 740
  - See also special topics under Accidents
- Accidents, Home WA 288
  - See also special topics under Accidents
- Accidents, Industrial WA 485-491
  - Of the eye WW 505-525
  - See also special topics under Accidents
- Accidents, Traffic WA 275
  - Prevention & control WA 275
  - See also special topics under Accidents
- Acclimatization QT 145
  - Cold climate QT 160
  - Hot climate QT 150
  - See also Desert climate QT 150, etc.; Tropical climate QT 150, etc.
- Accommodation, Ocular WW 109
- Accounting
  - Dental administration WU 77
  - Hospital administration WX 157
  - Medical administration W 80
  - Nursing administration WY 77
  - Pharmacy administration QV 736
  - In other specific fields, by subject
- Accreditation
  - Dentists WU 40
  - Hospitals WX 15
    - Special (Form numbers 27-28 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - Physicians W 40
  - Schools (Form numbers 18 or other appropriate education number in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - Other institutes, etc. (Form numbers 23-24 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - Other professionals (Form number 21 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Acculturation GN 366-367
  - Of particular customs, by subject
  - Of particular peoples, by race or country
- Acetabulum WE 750
- Acetaldehyde QU 99
  - In alcohol metabolism QV 84
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.A6
  - Special topics, by subject, e.g., in experiments on muscle contraction WE 500
- Acetanilide QV 95
- Acetarsone see Arsenic QV 294
- Acetates QU 90
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.A2
- Acetic Acids QU 90
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.A2
- Acetoacetates QU 90
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.A2
- Acetobacter QW 131
- Acetone
  - In urine QY 185
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.K2
- Acetophenetidin see Phenacetin QV 95
- Acetylcholine QV 122
- Acetylcholinesterase QU 136
- Acetylene
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.H8
  - Plant and soil microbiology QW 60
  - Toxicology QV 633
- Acetylsalicylic Acid see Aspirin QV 95
- Achievement BF 637.S8
  - In infancy & childhood
    - Measurement WS 105.5.E8
    - Motivation WS 105.5.M5
  - Motivation BF 683
  - Personality development BF 698.9.A3
  - Success BJ 1611-1618
  - See also Educational Measurement LB 3051-3057
- Achilles Tendon WE 880
- Achlorhydria WI 308
- Achondroplasia WE 250
- * Achylia Gastrica see Achlorhydria WI 308
- Acid-Base Equilibrium QU 105
- Acid-Base Imbalance WD 220
- Acid Phosphatase QU 136
- Acidosis WD 222
  - Veterinary SF 780.5
- Acidosis, Diabetic WK 830
- Acidosis, Renal Tubular WJ 301
- Acidosis, Respiratory WF 140
- Acids
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 167
  - Organic chemistry
    - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
    - Aromatic compounds QD 341.A2
  - Toxicology
    - Inorganic QV 612
    - Organic QV 632
  - See also names of specific acids
- Acne WR 430
- Acneform lesions see Acne WR 430
- Aconite QV 766
  - Toxicology QV 628
- * Aconitine see Aconite QV 766, etc.
- Acosta's disease see Anoxia WD 715, etc.
- Acoustic Nerve WL 330
  - Neoplasms WV 250
  - Physiology of hearing WV 272
  - See also Cochlear Nerve WL 330; Vestibular Nerve WL 330
- Acoustic sense see Hearing WV 270-280

- Acoustic Trauma WV 270
  - Industrial medicine WA 470
  - Veterinary SF 891
- Acoustics
  - Noise abatement
    - General WA 776
    - Housing WA 795
    - Industrial WA 470
    - Public buildings WA 799
  - Physics QC 221-246
  - Sound recording industry TS 2301.S6
  - See also Hearing WV 270-280
    - Noise WA 776, etc.
- Acquired Immunity see Immunity QW 551, etc.
- Acridines
  - Dyes
    - As a disinfectant QV 235
    - As a stain, etc. QV 240
  - In amino acid biochemistry QU 65
    - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Acrocephalosyndactylia WE 250
- Acrodermatitis WR 218
- Acromegaly WK 550
- Acromelalgia see Erythromelalgia WG 578
- Acrylamides QU 60
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.A7
- Acrylates
  - Chemical technology TP 1180.A35
  - In dentistry WU 90
  - In orthopedics WE 190
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 50
  - Used in particular procedure, with the procedure
- Acrylic Resins
  - Chemical technology TP 1180.A35
  - In dentistry WU 190
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 50
  - Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., in orthopedic surgery WE 190
  - See also Bone Cements WE 190
- Acting Out WM 193.5.A2
  - In Adolescence WS 463
  - In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.D3
- Actinium WN 420
  - Nuclear Physics QC 796.A2
- Actinomyces QW 125.5.A2
- Actinomycetaceae QW 125.5.A2
- Actinomycetales QW 125-125.5
- Actinomycetales Infections WC 302
- Actinomycetes see Bacteria QW 115, etc.; names of specific organisms or groups, e.g., Coryneform group QW 718
- Actinomycin QV 269
- Actinomycosis WC 302
- Actinomycosis, Cervicofacial WC 302
- Actinotherapy see Ultraviolet Therapy WB 480
- Action Potentials WL 102
  - Muscles WE 102
  - Other Sites: in physiology number for the site or the general number if no physiology number exists.
- Activation Analysis QD 606
- Active Immunity see Immunity, Active QW 552
- Activities of Daily Living
  - Handicapped HV 3011
    - Homemaking HV 3011
  - Old Age WT 120
  - Orthopedic devices for WE 172
    - Catalogs for WE 26
  - Special disabilities or diseases, by subject
  - Special types of activity not limited to a special group of people, by activity
- Activity Therapy see WM 450 for art therapy, bibliotherapy, music therapy, occupational therapy, etc., treated together as psychotherapeutic measures; WB 555 for occupational therapy of physical diseases
- Acuity, Visual see Visual Acuity WW 145
- Acupuncture WB 369
- Acute Abdomen see Abdomen, Acute WI 900
- Acute Disease WB 105
  - In infancy & childhood WS 200
- Acyltransferases QU 141
  - Deficiency WD 105
- Adams-Stokes Syndrome WG 330
- Adaptation, Biological QH 546
- Adaptation, Ocular WW 109
- Adaptation, Physiological QT 140
  - Aviation WD 710
  - Space flight WD 752
- Adaptation, Psychological BF 335
  - Aviation WD 730
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.A8
  - Space flight WD 754
  - Other specific subjects, by subject
- Adaptation Syndrome see Stress QZ 160, etc.
- Addison's Disease WK 765
- Addresses see Form number 9 in any NLM schedule where applicable
- Adenine
  - In nucleic acids QU 58
  - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Adenine Nucleotides
  - Biochemistry QU 58
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 185
- Adenitis see Lymphadenitis WH 700
- Adenocarcinoma QZ 365
  - Localized, by site
- Adenofibroma QZ 310
  - Localized, by site
- Adenohypophysis see Pituitary Gland, Anterior WK 510
- Adenoidectomy WV 430
- Adenoids WV 430
- Adenolymphoma WI 230
- Adenoma QZ 365
- Adenoma, Chromophobe WK 585
- Adenoma, Eosinophilic WK 585
- Adenoma, Virilizing WK 780
- Adenosine QU 58
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 185
- Adenosine Cyclic-3',5'-Monophosphate QU 58
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 185
- Adenosine Diphosphate QU 58
  - Pharmacodynamics WV 185

Adenosine Triphosphatase QU 136
Adenosine Triphosphate QU 58
  In general metabolism QU 120
  Pharmacodynamics QV 185
S-Adenosylmethionine QU 58
Adenovirus Infections WC 500
Adenoviruses QW 165.5.A3
Adenyl Cyclase QU 139
Adhesions
  Abdominal WI 900
  Gynecologic WP 140
  Localized, by site
Adhesive Plaster see Bandages WO 167, etc.
Adhesiveness QC 183
  Chemical technology TP 967-970
Adipose Tissue QS 532.5.A3
Adiposis Dolorosa WD 214
Adjuvants, Anesthesia see Anesthesia Adjuvants QV 81
Adjuvants, Immunologic QW 800
Adjuvants, Pharmaceutic QV 38
Administration see Organization and Administration WX 150, etc.
Administration, Health see Public Health Administration WA 525-590
Administration, Intranasal WB 342
Administration of Medicine see Administrative methods WB 340-356 under Drugs
Administration, Oral WB 350
Administration, Topical WB 340
Administrative Personnel
  Business administration HF 5500.2
  Hospital administration WX 155
  Industrial management HD 28-70
  Nursing administration WY 105
  Public health administration WA 525-546
  See also names of particular types of administrators, e.g., Medical record administrators WX 173
Administrative Work see Organization and administration WX 150, etc.
Adnexa Uteri WP 275-322
Adnexal Diseases WP 275-322
Adnexitis WP 275
  Pelvic inflammations WP 155-157
Adolescence WS 460-463
  Pregnancy
    Illegitimacy WS 462
    Medical problems WQ
    Psychological problems WS 462
    Welfare WA 310-352
Adolescent Psychiatry WS 463
  As a career WS 463
Adolescent Psychology WS 462
Adoption
  Psychological aspects WS 105.5.F2
  Sociological aspects HV 875
Adrenal Cortex WK 750-770
• Adrenal Cortex Diseases see Adrenal Gland Diseases WK 750-790, etc.
• Adrenal Cortex Function Tests see Pituitary Adrenal Function Tests WK 510
Adrenal Cortex Hormones WK 755
  Synthetic WK 757
Adrenal Cortex Hyperfunction see Adrenal Gland Hyperfunction WK 770
Adrenal Cortex Hypofunction see Adrenal Gland Hypofunction WK 765
• Adrenal Cortex Neoplasms see Adrenal Gland Neoplasms WK 780
Adrenal Gland Diseases WK 700-790
Adrenal Gland Hyperfunction WK 770
Adrenal Gland Hypofunction WK 765
Adrenal Gland Neoplasms WK 780
Adrenal Glands WK 700-790
Adrenal Insufficiency see Adrenal Gland Hypofunction WK 765
Adrenal Medulla WK 725
Adrenalectomy WK 790
Adrenalin see Epinephrine WK 725
Adrenergic Alpha Receptor Agonists QV 129
Adrenergic Alpha Receptor Blockaders QV 132
Adrenergic Beta Receptor Agonists QV 129
Adrenergic Beta Receptor Blockaders QV 132
Adrenergic Drugs see Sympathomimetics QV 129
Adrenergic Receptor Agonists QV 129
Adrenergic Receptors see Receptors, Adrenergic WL 102.8
Adrenochrome QV 77.7
Adrenocorticotropic Hormone see Corticotropin WK 515
Adrenogenital Syndrome WK 770
Adriamycin QV 269
Adsorbents see Dermatologic Agents QV 60, etc.; Gastrointestinal Agents QV 66; Powders QV 785, etc.
Adsorption
  Immunochemistry QW 504.5
  Of drugs QV 38
  Of gases QC 162
    Chemical engineering TP 156.A3
  Of matter QC 182
  Of solutions QD 547
  Virology QW 160
  Of other substances, with the substance
Adult
  Developmental psychology BF 724.5
    Middle age BF 724.6
  Other particular topics, by subject
  See also Aging WT 104
Adulteration of Drugs see Drug Contamination WA 730; Legislation, Drug QV 32-33
Adulteration of food see Food Contamination WA 701
Advertising
  Alcoholic beverages HF 6161.L75
  Cigarette HF 6161.C35
  Dental WU 58
  Medical W 58
  Pharmaceutical QV 736
    See also Drug Labeling QV 835
  Tobacco HF 6161.T6
  Other special subjects, by business in HF 6161 or other appropriate number
Aedes QX 525
Aeroembolism see Embolism, Air QZ 170, etc.

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN
SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

Aerophagy WI 150
Aerophobia see Phobias WM 178
Aeroplanes see Aircraft WA 810, etc.
Aerosols
  Disinfectant QV 220
  Dosage form QV 785
  Pollutant see Air Pollutants WA 450; WA 754
  Used in inhalation therapy WB 342
Aerospace Medicine see Space Flight WD 750-758
Aerotherapy see Therapy WB 460 under Air
• Aerotitis see Otitis Media WV 232
AET WN 650
Affect BF 511-568
  In adolescence WS 462
  In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
Affective Disturbances
  In adolescence WM 463
  In infancy & childhood WS 350.6
  Neurotic WM 171
  Psychotic WM 207
Afibrinogenemia WH 322
Aflatoxins QW 630
African Swine Fever SF 977.A4
After Care
  In infancy & childhood WS 366
  Of the mentally ill WM 29
  Of the physically ill and disabled WB 325
  Of particular diseases, with the disease
  See also Nursing Care WY 100; Postoperative Care WO 183; Surgical Nursing WY 161
Afterbirth see Fetal Membranes WQ 210; Placenta WQ 212
Afterbrain see Cerebellum WL 320; Pons WL 310
Afterimage WW 105
Agammaglobulinemia WH 400
Agar QU 83
  Cathartic QV 75
  Culture medium QY 26
Agaric, Fly see Mushrooms QW 180.5.B2
Agaricaceae QW 180.5.B2
  Poisoning WD 520
Age Determination by Skeleton GN 70
Age Determination by Teeth GN 209
  Animal SF 869
Age Factors
  As a cause of disease QZ 53
  Demography HB 1531-1740
  Related to other particular subjects, by subject
  See also Gestational Age WQ 210.5
Aged WT
  Anesthesia WO 445
  Dentistry see Geriatric Dentistry WU 490
  Nursing see Geriatric Nursing WY 152
  Psychiatry see Geriatric Psychiatry WT 150
    See also Psychoses, Senile WT 150
  Social problems; Surveys WT 30
  Surgery WO 950
  See also Geriatrics
Agglutination QW 640
  Diagnostic reactions QY 265
  See also Hemagglutination QW 640
Agglutination Tests QY 265

Agglutinins QW 640
  Plant QW 640
Aggression
  Animals QL 785.5
  Psychology
    In adolescence WS 462
    In adulthood BF 575.A3
    In infancy & childhood WS 107.S6
  Social behavior disorder
    In adolescence WS 463
    In adulthood WM 600
    In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.A4
      See also Violence HM 281-283
Aggressiveness see Aggression BF 575.A3
Aging WT 104
  Psychological changes WT 150
Agnosia WL 340
• Agoraphobia see Phobias WM 178
Agranulocytosis WH 200
Agraphia WL 340
Agricultural Workers' Diseases WA 400
  See also Farmer's Lung WF 600
Agriculture S
  General works S 491-494.5
Aid to Families with Dependent Children WA 320
Ainhum WE 835
Air
  Industrial hygiene WA 450
  Public health aspects WA 750-776
  Relation to personal health QT 230
  Therapy
    Pharmacodynamics QV 310
    Physical medicine WB 460
  See also Atmosphere WA 750-776, etc.
Air Conditioning WA 774
Air Defense see Aviation TL, etc.; Civil defense UA 926-929; Military science UG 630, etc.
Air Ionization
  Physics
    Electricity QC 702
    Meteorology QC 969
  Physiology QT 162.A5
  Public health hazard WA 750
  Therapeutic use WB 460
  For other uses, by subject
Air Microbiology QW 82
Air Movements QC 880.4.A8
  Clinical aspects of disease caused by
    Aviation problems WD 720
    Extraterritorial environment WD 758
    General works WD 600
    Motion sickness WD 630
    Vibration disturbances WD 640
  Etiology of disease QZ 57
  Spread of pesticides WA 240
  Wind (General) QC 930.5-959
Air Pollutants
  •Environmental WA 754
  •Occupational WA 450
  •Radioactive WN 615
    In industry WA 470
    See also Radioactive Pollutants WN 615, etc.
Air Pollution WA 754

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

  In industry WA 450
  Legislation WA 32-33
Air Pollution, Radioactive WN 615
  See also Air Pollutants WN 615, etc.; Radioactive Pollutants WN 615; names of specific pollutants
* Air Pressure see Atmospheric Pressure WD 650, etc.
Air raid protection see Civil Defense UA 926-929
Air Sacs QL 855
Air Travel, Accidents see Accidents, Aviation WD 740
Aircraft
  As ambulances WX 215
  Industrial diseases of aircraft construction and maintenance workers WA 400-495
  Noise effects
    On aviators and passengers WD 735
    On animals and humans on the ground WA 776
  Nursing service WY 143
  Pollution WA 754
  Relation to aviation and space medicine WD 700-758
  Sanitation WA 810
  Speed effects WD 720
  See also Aviation WD 705, etc.
* Airsickness see Motion Sickness WD 630
Airway Obstruction WF 140
  In anesthesia WO 250
Airway Resistance WF 102
  Tests WF 141
Akamushi Disease see Scrub Typhus WC 630
Akinetic Mutism WL 348
Alalia see Speech Disorders WM 475, etc.
Alanine Aminotransferase QU 141
Alarm Reaction see Stress QZ 160, etc.
Alaryngeal Voice Production see Voice Production, Alaryngeal WV 540
Albinism WD 267
Albright's Disease see Fibrous Dysplasia of Bone WE 250
Albumins QU 55
  Serum see Serum Albumin WH 400, etc.
Albuminuria WJ 343
Alcaligenes QW 131
Alchemy QD 23.3-26
  Therapeutics WB 890
Alcohol Drinking WM 274
  Adolescents and children
    Psychiatric problem WM 274
    School problem WA 352
  Sociological problem HV 5006-5720
  Traffic accidents WA 275
Alcohol, Ethyl
  Organic chemistry QD 305.A4
  Pharmacodynamics QV 84
Alcohol, Methyl QV 83
Alcohol Oxidoreductases QU 140
Alcohol, Propyl
  Organic chemistry QD 305.A4
  Pharmacodynamics QV 82
Alcoholic Beverages
  As dietary supplement in health or disease WB 444
  Chemical technology TP 507-617
  See also Alcoholism WM 274; Alcohol, Elthyl QV 84, etc.
Alcoholic Intoxication QV 84
  Associated with traffic accidents WA 275
  In forensic medicine W 780
Alcoholism WM 274
  Classify like material on Alcohol drinking
  See also Fatty liver, Alcoholic WI 700; Hepatitis, Alcoholic WI 700; Liver Cirrhosis, Alcoholic WI 725; Psychoses, Alcoholic WM 274; Skid row alcoholics WM 274, etc.
Alcohols QV 82-84
  Organic chemistry
    Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A4
    Aromatic compounds QD 341.A4
Aldehydes QU 99
  In alcohol metabolism QV 84
  Organic chemistry
    Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A6
    Aromatic compounds QD 341.A6
  Used for particular experiments, by main topic of the work, e.g. as a fixative in histological experiments QS 525-530
Aldosterone WK 755
  Deficiency WK 760
    As a cause of a particular disorder, with the disorder
Aleutian Mink Disease SF 997.5.M5
Alexia see Dyslexia, Acquired WL 340.6
Alexin see Complement QW 680
Algae QK 564-580
Alginates
  Biochemistry QU 83
  Phytochemistry QK 898.A3
  Used in dentistry WU 190
  Used in surgical dressings WO 167
Algolagnia see Sex Deviation WM 610
Alienists see Biography WZ 112.5.P6, etc. under Psychiatry; Directories WM 22 under Psychiatry
Alimentary Tract see Digestive System WI
Alimentation (Therapeutics) see Diet Therapy WB 400, etc.
Aliphatic Compounds see Anti-infective Agents, Local QV 220-239; Formaldehyde QV 225, etc.; Nitrofurans QV 243; Hydrocarbons or Aliphatic compounds under Chemistry, Organic QD 300-315
Alkalemia see Alkalosis WD 226
Alkali Disease see Tularemia WC 380
Alkalies
  Pharmacology QV 275
  Toxicology QV 612
Alkaline Earth Metals see Metals, Alkaline earth QV 275, etc.
Alkaline Phosphatase QU 136
Alkaloids
  As a therapeutic system WB 890
  Organic Chemistry QD 421.A1-421.7

  - Toxicology QV 628
- Alkalosis WD 226
- Alkalosis, Respiratory WF 140
- Alkanes
  - Microbial chemistry QW 52
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.H6
- Alkenes
  - Microbial chemistry QW 52
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.H7
- Alkyl Sulfonates QU 98
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.S3
- Alkylating Agents QV 269
- Alkylation QD 281.A5
- Alkynes
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.H8
- Allantiasis see Botulism WC 268
- Allantoin
  - In amino acid metabolism QU 65
- • Allantois see Fetal Membranes QS 645, etc.
- Alleles QH 447
- Allergens QW 900
- Allergic Diseases see Hypersensitivity WD 300–375, etc.
- Allergic Rhinitis see Hay fever WV 335
- Allergy see Hypersensitivity WD 300–375, etc.
- Allied Health Personnel W 21.5
  - Directories
    - General W 22
    - Special types of personnel, in the directory number for the specialty involved
  - Education W 18
- Alloxan Diabetes see Diabetes Mellitus, Experimental WK 810
- Alloys
  - Analysis QD 133–137
  - Dental applications WU 180
  - Particular applications, by subject, e.g. used in orthopedics, WE 26, WE 172, etc.
- Almanacs AY 30–1730
- • Aloe see Plants, Medicinal QV 75, etc.
- Alopecia WR 460
- Alpha 1-Antitrypsin WH 400
  - As an enzyme inhibitor QU 143
- Alpha Fetoproteins WQ 210.5
- Alpha Particles WN 110
  - In nuclear physics (General) QC 793.5.A22-229
  - Specific topics, by subject, e.g., of radioisotopes WN 420
- Alpha Rhythm WL 150
- Alport's Syndrome see Nephritis, Hereditary WJ 353, etc.
- Alprenolol QV 132
- Altitude
  - Physiological effects WD 710–715
- • Altitude Sickness see Anoxia WD 715, etc.
- Aluminosis see Pneumoconiosis WF 654
- Aluminum
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.A4
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 65
- Aluminum Silicates
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.S6
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 65
- Alveolar Process WU 240
- Amalgam Filling see Dental Amalgam WU 180
- • Amanita see Agaricaceae QW 180.5.B2
- Amanitz see Agaricaceae QW 180.5.B2
- Amaurosis see Blindness WW 276
- Amaurotic Familial Idiocy WD 205.5.L5
- Amblyopia WW 276
  - Toxic WW 276
- Amboceptor see Bacteriolysis QW 660; Hemolysins QW 660
- Ambulances WX 215
  - Military UH 500–505
- Ambulatory Care WX 205
  - In infancy & childhood WS 200
    - Clinics WS 27–28
  - Nursing WY 154
    - Pediatric nursing WY 159
  - Of a patient with a particular disease, with the disease
- Ambystoma QL 668.C23
  - As laboratory animals QY 60.A6
- Amebiasis WC 285
- Amebic Dysentery see Dysentery, Amebic WC 285
- Amebicides QV 255
- Ameloblastoma WU 280
- Amenorrhea WP 552
- Americana see Books WZ 270, etc.
- Americium WN 420
  - Nuclear physics QC 796.A5
  - See also special topics under Radioisotopes
- Ametropia see Refractive Errors WW 300
- Amidases see Amidohydrolases QU 136
- Amides QU 60
  - Organic chemistry
    - Aliphatid compounds QD 305.A7
    - Aromatic compounds QD 341.A7
- Amidines QU 60
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.A8
- Amidohydrolases QU 136
- Amines QU 60
  - Organic chemistry
    - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A8
    - Aromatic compounds QD 341.A8
- Amino Acid Metabolism, Inborn Errors WD 205.5.A5
- D-Amino Acid Oxidase QU 140
- Amino Acid Oxidoreductases QU 140
- Amino Acid Sequence QU 60
- Amino Acids QU 60
- Amino Acids, Essential QU 60
- Amino Acids, Sulfur QU 60
- Amino Alcohols
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.A4
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 82
- Amino Sugars QU 75
- Aminoaciduria, Renal WJ 343
- Aminobenzoic Acids QU 195
- Aminobutyric Acids QU 60
- Aminocaproic Acids QU 60
- Aminoform see Methenamine QV 243
- Aminoglycosides QU 75
- Aminohippuric Acids QU 60
  - Organic chemistry QD 341.A7

- Aminohydrolases QU 136
- Aminopropionitrile
  - Organic chemistry
    - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.N7
  - In plant poisoning WD 500
- Aminopyrine QV 95
- Aminosalicylic Acids QV 268
- Aminotransferases QU 141
- Ammonia
  - Detergent use QV 233
  - In nitrogen fixation
    - Biochemistry (General) QU 70
    - Phytochemistry QK 898.N6
    - Plant and soil QW 60
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.N15
- Ammonia-Lyases QU 139
- Ammonium Chloride
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.N15
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 280
- Ammonium Compounds
  - Chemical technology TP 223
  - Detergent use QV 233
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 305.A8
  - Quaternary see Tetraethylammonium Compounds QV 132
  - See also names of specific compounds
- Ammotherapy WB 525
- Amnesia WM 173.7
- Amniocentesis WQ 209
- Amnion
  - Animal embryology QL 975
  - Human embryology QS 645
  - Obstetrics WQ 210.5
- Amniotic Fluid
  - Animal embryology QL 975
  - Human embryology QS 645
  - Obstetrics WQ 210.5
  - See also Embolism, Amniotic Fluid WQ 244
- Amoeba QX 55
- Amphetamines QV 102
  - Dependence WM 270
- Amphibia QL 640-669.2
  - As laboratory animals QY 60.A6
- Amphibian Venoms WD 400
- Ampicillin QV 354
- Ampulla of Vater see Vater's Ampulla WI 750
- Amputation WE 170
- Amputation Stumps WE 172
- Amputees WE 172
  - Psychology BF 727.P57
    - Child psychology WS 105.5.H2
  - Rehabilitation
    - General and medical aspects WE 172
    - Of children WS 368
    - Of disabled soldiers UB 360-366
    - Sociological aspects
      - Disabled workers HD 7255-7256
      - Vocational rehabilitation HV 3018-3019
- Amygdaloid Body WL 314
- Amyl Nitrate QV 156
- Amylase QU 136
  - Pancreatic WI 802
- Amyloidosis WD 205.5.A6
- Amyotonia Congenita WE 550
- Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis WL 550
- Anabolic Steroids WK 150
  - See also Metabolism QU 120, etc.; names of anabolic steroids that are also synthetic androgens, e.g. Methandrostenolone WJ 875
- Anabolism see Metabolism QU 120, etc.
- Analeptics QV 101-107
- Analgesia WO 200
  - In labor see Anesthesia Obstetrical WO 450
  - Muscle relaxants with WO 297
  - Preanesthetic medication WO 234
  - Veterinary SF 914
- Analgesia in labor see Anesthesia, Obstetrical WO 450
- Analgesics QV 95
- Analgesics, Addictive QV 89-92
  - In preanesthetic medication WO 234
- Analgesics, Anti-Inflammatory QV 95-98
- Analysis see Chemistry, Analytical QD 71-142, etc.; names of substances being analyzed
- Analysis of Variance QA 279
  - Particular variables, by subject
- Analytical Psychology see Psychoanalysis WM 460-460.5, etc.
- Anaphylaxis QW 900
- Anaplasma QW 150
- Anaplasmosis WC 600
  - Veterinary SF 809.B8
- Anarthria see Speech Disorders WM 475
- Anastomosis, Arteriovenous see Arteriovenous Anastomosis WG 590
- * Anatomic Models see Models, Structural QY 35, etc.
- Anatomists see Biography WZ 112, etc., and Directories QS 22 under Anatomy
- Anatomy QS
  - Adrenal glands WK 701
  - Bacterial QW 51
  - Cardiovascular system WG 101
  - Directories QS 22
  - Domestic animals SF 761-SF 768.3
  - Ear WV 201
  - Eye WW 101
  - Fetus WQ 210.5
  - Gastrointestinal system WI 101
  - Gynecology WP 101
  - Heart WG 201
  - Islands of Langerhans WK 801
  - Kidney WJ 301
  - Laboratory animals
  - Larynx WV 501
  - Male genitalia WJ 701
  - Musculoskeletal system WE 101
  - Nervous system WL 101
  - Nose WV 301
  - Nursing texts QS 4, etc.
  - Otorhinolaryngology WV 101
  - Pathological (General) QZ
  - Pharyngeal region WV 401
  - Pituitary gland WK 501
  - Respiratory system WF 101
  - Skin WR 101

  - Stomach WI 301
  - Surgical WO 101
  - Tooth WU 101
  - Thyroid gland WK 201
  - Urogenital system WJ 101
  - Wild animals QL 801-950.9
    - See also names of specific animals
  - Other organs or systems, in the general number for the organ or system
- Anatomy, Artistic NC 760-785
- Anatomy, Comparative
  - Animals only QL 801-950.9
  - Human and animals QS 124
- Anatomy, Regional QS 4
  - For surgeons WO 101
- Anatomy, Veterinary SF 761-767
  - See also Anatomy, Comparative QL 801-950.9, etc.
- Ancylostoma QX 243
- Ancylostomiasis WC 890
- Androgens WJ 875
- Androgens, Synthetic WJ 875
- Androstenedione WJ 875
- Anecdotes PN 6259-6268
  - Medicine, medical specialties and related fields WZ 305-305.5
- Anemia WH 155-175
  - Cooley's see Thalassemia WH 170
  - Erythroblastic see Thalassemia WH 170
  - In pregnancy WG 252
  - *Megaloblastic see Anemia, Macrocytic WH 165
  - Miners' see Hookworm infections WC 890, etc.
  - Osteosclerotic see Anemia, Myelophthisic WH 175
  - Tunnel see Ancylostomiasis WC 890
  - Specific named types not listed here, see for example: Hemoglobinuria WJ 344
  - Veterinary SF 769.5
- Anemia, Aplastic WH 175
- Anemia, Hemolytic WH 170
  - See also Favism WD 515; Hemoglobinuria WJ 344 and other special topics
- Anemia, Hemolytic, Acquired WH 170
- Anemia, Hemolytic, Autoimmune WH 170
- Anemia, Hemolytic, Congenital WH 170
- Anemia, Hypochromic WH 160
- Anemia, Macrocytic WH 165
- * Anemia, Megaloblastic see Anemia, Macrocytic WH 165
- Anemia, Myelophthisic WH 175
- Anemia, Neonatal WS 420
- Anemia, Pernicious WH 165
- Anemia, Sickle Cell WH 170
- Anemia, Splenic WH 600
- Anencephalus QS 675
- Anesthesia WO 200-460
  - Adverse effects WO 245
  - Cardiac problems WG 460
    - Written for the anesthesiologist WO 245
  - Choice of WO 235
  - Drugs producing see Anesthetics QV 81, etc.; Anesthetics, Local QV 110-115
  - In old age WO 445
  - In infancy & childhood WO 440
  - In pregnancy see Anesthesia, Obstetrical WO 450
  - Nurses administering see Nurse anesthetists WY 151
  - Of laboratory animals QY 58
  - Veterinary SF 914
  - See also the specialty Anesthesiology WO 200-222
- Anesthesia Adjuvants QV 81
- * Anesthesia, Caudal see Anesthesia, Epidural WO 305
- Anesthesia, Conduction WO 300-340
- Anesthesia, Dental WO 460
- Anesthesia, Epidural WO 305
- Anesthesia, General WO 275
- Anesthesia, Inhalation WO 277
- Anesthesia, Intratracheal WO 280
- Anesthesia, Intravenous WO 285
- Anesthesia, Local WO 300
  - Infiltration anesthesia WO 340
  - Surface anesthesia WO 340
  - Topical anesthesia WO 340
- Anesthesia, Obstetrical WO 450
- Anesthesia, Rectal WO 290
- Anesthesia, Refrigeration WO 350
- Anesthesia, Spinal WO 305
- Anesthesiology WO 200-460
  - Children and other special groups see In infancy & childhood, etc. under Anesthesia
- Anesthetics QV 81
  - Diagnostic use WO 375
  - Therapeutic use WO 375
  - Topical see Anesthetics, Local QV 115
  - See also Analgesics QV 95, etc.
- Anesthetics, Local QV 110-115
  - Synthetic QV 115
- Aneuploidy QH 461
- Aneurin see Thiamine QU 189
- Aneurysm WG 580
  - Aortic see Aortic Aneurysm WG 410
  - Arteriovenous see Arteriovenous Fistula WG 590
  - Cardiac see Heart Aneurysm WG 300
  - Cerebral see Cerebral Aneurysm WL 354-355
  - See also Bone Cyst
- Aneurysm, Mycotic WG 580
- Anger BF 575.A5
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
- Angina see Angina Pectoris WG 298; Gingivitis, Necrotizing Ulcerative WI 200, etc.; Infectious Mononucleosis WC 522; Ludwig's Angina WI 200
- Angina Pectoris WG 298
- Angiocardiography WG 141.5.A3
- Angiography WG 500
  - Cerebral WL 141
  - Veterinary SF 811
  - Other specific organ or system, by site
- Angioid Streaks WW 270
  - As a manifestation of diseases WW 475

- Angiokeratoma WR 500
- Angiomatosis QZ 340
  - Localized, by site, in the neoplasm number if available
- Angioneurotic Edema WR 170
- Angiotensin II QU 68
- Angiotensins QU 68
- Anhydrides
  - Organic chemistry
    - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
    - Aromatic compounds QD 341.A2
  - Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., for radiolabeling of proteins QU 55
- Aniline Compounds
  - Organic chemistry QD 341.A8
  - Toxicology QV 632
- Animal-borne Diseases see Zoonoses WC 950
- Animal Communication
  - General QL 776
- Animal Culture see Animal Husbandry SF 1-597, etc.
- Animal Diseases SF 600-1100
  - See also Zoonoses WC 950
- Animal Feed SF 95-99
- Animal Husbandry SF 1-597
  - Waste disposal WA 778-785
- Animal Magnetism see Hypnosis WM 415, etc.; Mental Healing WB 880-885
- Animal Nutrition SF 95-99
- Animal Parasites see Parasites QX
- Animal poisons see Animals, Poisonous WD 400-430; Fishes, Poisonous WD 405
- Animals
  - Bites see Bites and stings and entries under it WD 400-430, etc.
  - Clinical use see Animals, Laboratory QY 50-60, etc.
  - Domestic see Animals, Domestic SF
  - Inoculation see Veterinary SF 757.2 under Vaccination
  - Laboratory see Animals, Laboratory QY 50-60, etc.
  - Microbiology QW 70
  - Quarantine SF 998, etc.
  - Wild see *Animals, Wild
  - Wounds by WO 700
- Animals, Domestic SF
  - Anatomy and physiology SF 761-768.2
  - Culture SF 1-597
  - Diseases SF 600-1100
  - Laboratory see Animals, Laboratory QY 50-60
  - See also Animals
- Animals, Infancy of see Animals, Newborn QL 763, etc.
- Animals, Laboratory QY 50-60
  - Domestic
    - Anatomy and physiology SF 761-768.3
    - Care and breeding QY 54
    - Diseases SF 996.5
    - See also names of specific animals or groups of animals
  - Wild
    - Anatomy QL 801-950.9
    - Care and breeding QY 54
    - Diseases SF 996.5
    - Physiology QP
    - See also names of specific animals or groups of animals
- Animals, Newborn
  - Animal behavior QL 751
  - Developmental behavior QL 763
  - Popular works QL 50
- Animals, Poisonous WD 400-430
- * Animals, Wild
  - Anatomy QL 801-950.9
  - Diseases SF 600-1100
  - Laboratory see Animals, Laboratory
  - Physiology QP
  - See also Animals
- Animals, Zoo QL 77.5
  - Diseases SF 996
  - See also names of individual animals
- Anions QV 280-285
- Aniseikonia WW 300
- Anisoles
  - Organic chemistry QD 341.E7
  - Toxicology QV 632
- Ankle WE 880-883
- Ankle Joint WE 880
- Ankylosis WE 346
  - Veterinary SF 901
  - Localized, by site
- Annelida QX 451
- Anoci-Association see Preanesthetic Medication WO 234
- Anodontia WU 101.5
- Anodynes see Analgesics QV 95, etc.
- Anomalies see Abnormalities QS 675, etc.
- Anomie HM 291
- Anonyms and Pseudonyms Z 1041-1121
- Anopheles QX 515
- Anoplura QX 502
- Anorexia Nervosa WM 175
- Anosmia WV 301
- Anovulation WP 540
- Anoxemia WF 143
  - Associated with high altitude WD 715
  - Associated with high atmospheric pressure WD 655
- Anoxia WF 143
  - *Altitude sickness WD 715
  - Cerebral see Cerebral Anoxia WL 355
  - Fetal see Fetal Anoxia WQ 211
  - Submarine medicine WD 655
- Antacids QV 69
- Antagonism of Drugs see Drug antagonism QV 38
- Antagonists see Names of substances affected, e.g., Hormone antagonists WK 102, etc.
- Anterior Chamber WW 210
- Anterior Lobe Hormones see Pituitary Hormones, Anterior WK 515
- Anthelmintics QV 253
- Anthemorrhagics see Hemostatics QV 195
- Anthocyanins QU 75

Anthracenes
  As carcinogens QZ 202
  As cathartics QV 75
Anthracosilicosis WF 654
Anthracosis see Anthracosilicosis WF 654; Pneumoconiosis WF 654
Anthraquinones QV 240
  Organic chemistry QD 393
Anthranilic Acids QU 98
  Organic chemistry QD 341.A2
Anthrax WC 305
  Veterinary SF 787
Anthropology GN
  Criminal HV 6035-6197
  Psychic research BF 1045.A65
  Psychological GN 502-517
Anthropology, Cultural GN 307-673
  See also Ethnopsychology GN 270-279
Anthropology, Physical GN 50.2-263
  Miscegenation GN 254
    Sociological aspects HQ 1031
Anthropometry GN 51-59
  Criminal see Anthropology HV 6035-6197, etc.
Anthroposophy
  Philosophy BP 595-597
  Therapeutic cult WB 903
Anti-Antibodies QW 575
Anti-Arrhythmia Agents QV 150
Antibiotics QV 350-360
  See also specific types of antibiotics
Antibiotics, Antifungal QV 252
Antibiotics, Antineoplastic
  Pharmacodynamics QV 269
  Therapeutic use QZ 267
Antibiotics, Antitubercular
  Pharmacodynamics QV 268
  Therapeutic use WF 360
Antibodies QW 575
  *Reagins QW 575
    Associated with hypersensitivity QW 900
  See also Antigen-antibody reactions QW 570
Antibodies, Bacterial QW 575
Antibodies, Heterotypic QW 575
Antibodies, Neoplasm QW 575
  Neoplastic pathogenesis QZ 202
Antibodies, Viral QW 575
Antibody-Dependent Cell Cytotoxicity QW 568
Antibody Formation QW 575
Antibody Producing Cells QW 575
Antibody Specificity QW 570
Anticestodal Agents QV 253
Anticholesteremic Agents QU 95
Anticholinesterase Agents see Cholinesterase Inhibitors QV 124
Anticoagulants QV 193
Anticonvulsants QV 85
Antidepressive Agents QV 77.5
Antidiabetics see Hypoglycemic Agents WK 825; Insulin WK 820
Antidiarrheals QV 71
Antidiuretics see Vasopressin QV 160, etc.
Antidotes
  Lists QV 605
  For a particular poison, with the poison
Antiemetics QV 73
Antifibrinolytic Agents QV 195
Antifungal Agents QV 252
  See also Antibiotics, Antifungal QV 252; Fungicides, Industrial SB 951.3
Antigen-Antibody Reactions QW 570
Antigens QW 573
  In histocompatibility WO 680
Antigens, Bacterial QW 573
Antigens, Fungal QW 573
Antigens, Neoplasm QW 573
  Neoplasm etiology QZ 202
  Neoplasm research QZ 206
Antigens, Viral QW 573
Antihistaminics see Histamine H1 receptor blockaders QV 157
Antihypertensive Agents QV 150
Anti-Infective Agents QV 250-268.5
Anti-Infective Agents, Local QV 220-239
  Oxidizing antiseptics QV 229
Anti-Infective Agents, Urinary QV 243
Anti-Inflammatory Agents QV 247
Anti-Inflammatory Agents, Topical QV 60
Antilipemic Agents QU 85
Antiluetics see Syphilis QV 261-262, etc.
Antilymphocyte Serum QW 815
  Immunosuppressive agent QW 920
Antimalarials QV 256-258
Antimetabolites QV 38
  See also names of specific antimetabolites
Antimetabolites, Antineoplastic QV 269
  Therapeutic use QZ 267
Antimony QV 295
  *Antimony potassium tartrate QV 253
    As an emetic QV 73
* Antimony Potassium Tartrate see Antimony QV 253, etc.
Antimycin A QV 252
Antineoplastic Agents QV 269
  Therapeutic use QZ 267
  See also Antibiotics, Antineoplastic QV 269
Antineoplastic Agents, Phytogenic QV 269
  Therapeutic use QZ 267
Antinuclear Factors QW 575
Antioxidants
  As a pharmaceutic aid QV 800
  In food preservation WA 710-712
Antiparkinson Agents QV 80
  See also Levodopa WK 725
Antiprotozoal Agents QV 254-258
* Antipruritics see Dermatologic Agents QV 60
Antipyretics see Analgesics, Anti-inflammatory QV 95, etc.
Antireticular Cytotoxic Serum QW 815
Antisepsis
  Dental WU 300
  In labor WQ 400
  Public health aspects WA 240
  Surgical WO 113
Antiseptics see Anti-infective Agents, Local QV 220-239
Antiserum see Immune Serums QW 815

- Antisickling Agents QV 180
- Antisocial Personality WM 190
  - In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.P3
- Antispasmodics see Parasympatholytics QV 132
- Antisyphilitics see Syphilis QV 261-262, etc.
- Antithrombins QV 193
- Antitoxins
  - Immunology
    - Immunizing agent QW 805
    - Pharmacodynamics QW 630
  - Used for particular diseases, with the disease
  - See also names of specific antitoxins
- Antitrichomonal Agents QV 254
- Antitubercular Agents
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 268
  - Therapeutic use WF 360
  - See also Antibiotics, Antitubercular QV 268
- Antitussive Agents QV 76
- Antivenins
  - Immunology
    - Immunizing agent QW 805
    - Pharmacodynamics QW 630
  - Therapy WD 400-430
- Antiviral Agents QV 268.5
- Antivivisection see Vivisection HV 4905-4959, etc.
- Ants QX 565
- Anuria WJ 303
- Anus WI 600-650
- Anus Diseases WI 600
- Anus Neoplasms WI 610
- Anxiety WM 172
  - In adolescence WS 463
  - In infancy & childhood WS 350.6
  - Neuroses see Neuroses, Anxiety WM 172
- Aorta WG 410
- Aorta, Abdominal WG 410
- Aorta, Thoracic WG 410
- Aortic Aneurysm WG 410
- Aortic Arch Syndromes WG 410
- Aortic Coarctation WG 220
- Aortic Stenosis see Aortic Valve Stenosis WG 265
- Aortic Valve WG 265
- Aortic Valve Insufficiency WG 265
- Aortic Valve Stenosis WG 265
- * Aortitis, Syphilitic see Syphilis, Cardiovascular WC 168
- Aortography WG 410
- Apes QL 737.P96
  - As laboratory animals QY 60.P7
  - Diseases SF 997.5.P7
- Aphakia
  - Congenital WW 101
- Aphakia, Postcataract WW 260
- Aphasia
  - Neurological WL 340.5
  - Psychiatric WM 475
- Aphemia see Aphasia WL 340.5, etc.
- Aphids QX 503
  - As vectors of plant virus diseases SB 736
- Aphonia WM 475
  - Neurological origin WL 340
  - Psychological origin WM 475
- Aphorisms and Proverbs PN 6269-6278
  - Medicine and related fields WZ 309
- Aphrodisiacs QV 170
- Aphthae see Stomatitis, Aphthous WI 200, etc.; Moniliasis, Oral WC 470
- Apicoectomy WU 230
- Apis see Bees QX 565
- Aplastic Anemia see Anemia, Aplastic WH 175
- Apnea WF 143
- Apomorphine QV 73
- Apoplexy see Cerebrovascular Disorders WL 355
- Apothecaries see Pharmacies QV 737, etc.
- Apparatus see Equipment and Supplies W 26, etc.
- Appendectomy WI 535
- Appendiceal Neoplasms WI 535
- Appendicitis WI 535
- Appendix WI 535
- Appetite WI 102
- Appetite Depressants QV 129
- Appetite Disorders
  - In infancy & childhood
    - Children WS 130
    - Infants WS 120
  - Manifestation of disease WI 143
  - Psychophysiological WM 175
- Appetite Regulation WI 102
- Appetitive Behavior BF 575.D4
  - Animal aspects QL 758-785
  - Sex psychology BF 692
- Appointments and Schedules
  - In hospitals WX 159
  - Practice management
    - Dental WU 77
    - Medical W 80
    - Nursing, by type, e.g. Private duty nursing WY 127
- Apraxia WL 340
- Aptitude Tests BF 431-433
  - In special fields, in the career number for the field, e.g., for dentistry WU 21
- Aqueous Humor WW 210
- Arabic Physicians see Physicians WZ 80.5.A8, etc.
- Arabinofuranosyladenine QU 58
  - As an antiviral agent QV 268.5
- Arachnida QX 467-483
- Arachnidism WD 420
- Arachnoid WL 200
- Arachnoiditis WL 200
- Arbovirus Infections WC 524-532
  - General works WC 524
  - See also Encephalitis, Epidemic WC 542
- Arboviruses QW 168.5.A7
- Archaeology
  - General CC (entire schedule)
  - Individual countries D-F
  - Prehistoric GN 700-885
- * Architectural Accessibility see Design and Construction, Hospital WX 140, etc.; Facility Design and Construction WA 795-799, etc.; names of particular facilities, e.g. Toilet facilities WA 830
- Architecture NA
  - Public health aspects WA 795-799

  See also Design and Construction, Hospital WX 140; Housing HD 251-268, etc.; names of particular buildings, e.g. Laboratories, Dental WU 23-24
Archives CD 931-4280
  Cataloging Z 695.2
Arctic Regions
  Physiological effects and adaptation QT 160
* Arcus Senilis see Corneal Diseases WW 220
Arginase QU 136
Arginine QU 60
Argon
  Inorganic chemistry QD 181.A6
  Pharmacodynamics QV 310
Argyria WR 265
Arm WE 805
  Artificial see Artificial Limbs WE 172
  Upper arm WE 810
  See also Forearm WE 820
Arm Injuries WE 805
  See also Forearm Injuries WE 820
Armpit see Axilla WE 812
Arnold-Chiari Deformity WL 101
Aromatic Compounds see Anti-infective Agents, Local QV 220, etc.; Cresols QV 223, etc.; Phenols QV 223, etc. and other compounds by name; Hydrocarbons QD 341.H9, etc.; Polycyclic Hydrocarbons QV 633; Aromatic Compounds QD 330-341 under Chemistry, Organic
Arousal WL 103
  Behaviorism BF 199
  In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C7
Arrhenoblastoma WP 322
Arrhythmia WG 330
Arrhythmia, Sinus WG 330
Arsenic QV 294
Arsenicals QU 143
  As amebicides QV 255
  As antisyphilitic agents QV 262
Arsphenamine QV 262
Art N
  Anatomy see Anatomy, Artistic NC 760-785
  By physicians WZ 350
  Child study WS 105.5.E8
  In psychotherapy see Art therapy WM 405.5.A8
  Related to medicine see Medicine in Art WZ 330, etc.
  Related to psychiatry WM 49
  See also Medical Illustration WZ 348
Art Therapy WM 450.5.A8
  In adolescence WS 463
  In infancy & childhood WS 350.2
Arterial Occlusive Diseases WG 510
Arteries WG 510-595
  Coronary see Coronary Vessels WG 300
  See also Aorta WG 410
Arteriosclerosis WG 550
  Cerebral see Cerebral Arteriosclerosis WL 355
  Veterinary SF 811
Arteriosclerosis Obliterans WG 550
Arteriosclerotic Heart Disease see Coronary Disease WG 300
Arteriovenous Anastomosis WG 590
Arteriovenous Fistula WG 590
  Congenital see Arteriovenous Malformations WG 500
Arteriovenous Malformations WG 500
  Cerebral see Cerebral Arteriovenous malformations WL 355
Arteriovenous Shunt, Surgical WG 170
Arteritis WG 515
  Coronary WG 300
  See also Endarteritis WG 515; Periarteritis Nodossa WG 518; Temporal Arteritis WG 510
Arthritis WE 344-348
Arthritis, Infectious WE 344
Arthritis, Juvenile Rheumatoid WE 346
Arthritis, Rheumatoid WE 346
Arthrodesis WE 312
  Localized, by site
Arthrogryposis WE 300
Arthropathy, Neurogenic WE 344
Arthroplasty WE 312
  Localized, by site
Arthropod Vectors QX 460
  See also Insect vectors QX 650, etc.
Arthropod Venoms WD 420-430
Arthropods QX 460-570
  Bites, stings and poisoning WD 420-430
  Cause of skin diseases WR 360-375
  Non-medical
    Paleozoology QE 815-832
    Zoology QL 434-599.82
  See also specific arthropods
Arthus Phenomenon QW 900
Artic Regions see Cold Climate QT 160, etc.
Articulation see Dental Occlusion WU 440; Joints WE 300, etc.; Speech WV 501
Artificial Eye see Eye, Artificial WW 358
Artificial Fever see Fever Therapy WB 469
Artificial Heart see Heart, Artificial WG 169.5
Artificial Hibernation see Hibernation, Artificial WO 350
Artificial Insemination see Insemination, Artificial WQ 208, etc.
Artificial Kidney see Kidney, Artificial WJ 378
Artificial Limbs WE 172
Artificial Organs WO 176
  Banks WO 23-24
  See also names of specific artificial organs
Artificial Pneumothorax see Pneumothorax, Artificial WF 350, etc.
Artificial Respiration see Respiration, Artificial WA 292, etc.
Artificial Teeth see Dental Prosthesis WU 500-530; Denture, Partial WU 515; Denture, Complete WU 530; Tooth, Artificial WU 515
Artiodactyla
  Diseases SF 600-1100
  Wild QL 737.U5-U595
Artistic Anatomy see Anatomy, artistic NC 760-785
Aryl Sulfonates QU 98

- Organic chemistry QD 341.S3
- Asbestos
  - As a mineral TN 930
  - As air pollutant WA 754
    - In industry WA 450
  - Industrial wastes WA 788
  - Toxicology QV 610
- Asbestosis WF 654
- Ascariasis WC 870
  - Veterinary SF 810.A5
- Ascaris QX 277
- Ascaroidea QX 277
- Ascites WI 575
- Ascitic Fluid WI 575
  - Clinical analysis QY 210
- Ascomycetes QW 180.5.A8
- Ascorbic Acid QU 210
- Ascorbic Acid Deficiency WD 140
- • Asepsis see Antisepsis WO 113, etc.
- Asjike see Beriberi WD 122
- Asparaginase QV 269
  - Enzymology QU 136
- Asparagine QU 60
- Aspartate Aminotransferase QU 141
- Aspartic Acid QU 60
- Aspergillosis WC 450
  - Veterinary SF 809.M8
- Aspergillus QW 180.5.D38
- Aspergillus Flavus QW 180.5.D38
- Asphyxia WO 250
  - First aid WA 292
- Asphyxia Neonatorum WQ 450
- • Aspidium QV 253
- Aspiration, Pneumatic see Suction WO 188, etc.
- Aspirin QV 95
- Asporogenous Rods, Gram-Positive see Bacteria QW 142.5.A8
- Assay see Biological Assay QV 771, etc.
- Assimilation of food see Metabolism QU 120
- Assisted Circulation WG 168
- Association
  - Free see Free Association WM 460.2
  - Of ideas (psychology) BF 365-395
  - Word tests see Word Association Tests WM 145, etc.
- Asthenia WB 146
  - Neurocirculatory see Neurocirculatory Asthenia WG 320
  - See also Neurasthenia WM 174
- Asthma
  - Bronchial WF 553
  - Cardiac see Dyspnea, Paroxysmal WG 370
- Astigmatism WW 310
- Astringents QV 65
- Astrocytoma QZ 380
  - Localized, by site
- Astrology BF 1651-1729
  - And birth control BF 1729.B4
  - And medicine BF 1718
  - And sex BF 1729.S4
- Astronauts, Physical Standards see Standards WD 752 under Space flight
- Astronomy QB
  - General works QB 42-43.2
- Asylums, Insane see Hospitals, Psychiatric WM 27-28, etc.
- Atabrine see Quinacrine QV 258
- Ataxia WL 390
- Ataxia, Locomotor see Tables Dorsalis WC 165
- Atelectasis WF 645
- • Atherosclerosis WG 550
- Athetosis WL 390
- Athlete's Foot see Tinea Pedis WR 310
- Athletic Injuries QT 260
  - First aid WA 292
- Athletics see Sports QT 260
- Atlanto-Occipital Joint WE 708
- Atlas WE 725
- Atlases G
  - (Form number 17 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - Embryology QS 617
  - Histology QS 517
  - Surgery WO 517
- Atmosphere QC 851-999
  - Control WA 750-776
    - In industry WA 450
    - See also Environment, Controlled WA 750, etc.
  - Pollutants see Air pollutants WA 754, etc.
  - Relation to disease see Climate WB 700
- Atmospheric Pressure
  - High altitude WD 710
  - In industry WA 450
  - Meteorology QC 885-896
  - Underwater WD 650
- Atomic Absorption see Spectrophotometry, Atomic Absorption QC 454.A2, etc.
- Atomic Bomb WN 610
- Atomic Energy WN 415
  - Meteorology QC 913.2.A8
  - Nuclear physics QC 770-798
- Atopy see Hypersensitivity, Immediate QW 900, etc.
- Atrioventricular Node see Heart conduction system WG 201-202
- Atropa Belladonna see Belladonna QV 134
- Atrophy
  - Manifestation of disease QZ 180
- Atropine QV 134
- Atropine Derivatives QV 134
- Attendants see Nurses' Aides WY 193; Psychiatric Aides WY 160; Allied Health Personnel W 21.5, etc.
- Attention BF 321-323
  - Children WS 105.5.C7
  - Vigilance BF 323.V5
- Attitude
  - Change BF 323.C5
  - Conscious (Psychology) BF 323.C5
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.A8
  - Of patients W 85
    - In hospitals WX 158.5
    - In mental hospitals WM 29.5
  - Toward health insurance W 275

  - To specific topics, by subject
- Attitude of Health Personnel
  - Allied health personnel W 21.5
  - Dentists WU 61
  - Hospital staff WX 160
  - Nurses WY 87
  - Physicians W 62
  - Psychiatrists WM 62
  - Special areas, with the area
- Attitude to Death BF 789.D4
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.A8
  - Pastoral care WM 61
  - Speculative philosophy BD 444
- Attitude to Health W 85
  - Other specific subjects, by subject
- Audiology WV 270-280
  - See also Hearing WV 270-280
- Audiometry WV 272
- Audio-Visual Aids
  - (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - Special topics, by subject
- Audition, Limits of see Auditory Threshold WV 272
- Auditory Canal, External see Ear Canal WV 222
- Auditory Cortex WL 307
- Auditory Pathways WV 272
- Auditory Perception WV 272
  - In infancy & childhood and other groups WV 272
  - Paracusis WV 272
- Auditory Threshold WV 272
  - In infancy & childhood and other groups WV 272
- Aural Vertigo see Ménière's Disease WV 258
- Aureomycin see Chlortetracycline QV 360
- Auricle, Ear see Ear, External WV 220, etc.
- Auricular Fibrillation WG 330
- Auricular Flutter WG 330
- Auriculoventricular Bundle see Heart Conduction System WG 201-202
- Auscultation WB 278
  - Heart see Heart Auscultation WG 141.5.A9
  - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Australia Antigen see Hepatitis B Antigens WC 536
- Australoid Race
  - Anthropology GN 662-671
  - See also applicable special topics under Ethnic groups
- Authoritarianism
  - Psychology BF 323.D6
  - Social psychology HM 271
- Autism WM 203.5
- Autism, Early Infantile WM 203.5
- Autoanalysis Q 183.9
  - Analysis in a special field, in the technic number for the field, e.g. QY 25 for clinical analysis
  - Special topics, by subject
- Autoantibodies QW 575
  - As a cause of autoimmune diseases WD 305
- Autobiography CT
  - As a literary form CT 25
  - Of mentally ill WM 40
  - Of physicians WZ 100
  - Of specialists in dentistry, nursing, pharmacy, psychology, science, etc. WZ 100
  - Of patients with a particular disease, with the disease
- Autoeroticism see Sex Deviation WM 610
- Autogenic Training
  - Parapsychology BF 1111-1156
  - Psychiatry WM 415
- Autohemolysis see Hemolysis QW 660, etc.
- Autoimmune Diseases WD 305
- Autolysis QZ 180
- Automatic Data Processing
  - In particular fields (Form number 26.5 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Automation T 59.5
  - Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., of clinical laboratory procedures QY 23
- Automatism
  - Parapsychology, e.g., Automatic writing BF 1321
  - Psychiatry WM 197
- Automobile Accidents see Accidents, Traffic WA 275
- Automobile Driver Examination WA 275
- Automobile Driving
  - Public health aspects WA 275
- Automobile Exhaust WA 754
- Automobiles TL 1-390
  - Human engineering in design TL 250
  - Noise hazard WA 776
  - Sanitary conditions of buses and other public carriers WA 810
  - Sanitary disposal WA 778
- Autonomic Blocking Agents see Adrenergic Alpha Receptor Blockaders; Adrenergic Beta Receptor Blockaders; Ganglionic Blockaders; Parasympatholytics; Sympatholytics QV 132
- Autonomic Drugs QV 120-137
- Autonomic Dysfunction WL 600
- Autonomic Nerve Block WO 375
- Autonomic Nervous System WL 600-610
- Autopsy QZ 35
  - Medicolegal W 825
  - Veterinary SF 769
  - See also names of particular conditions requiring autopsy, e.g., Drug Abuse WM 270
- Autoradiography
  - Biochemistry
    - General QU 4
    - Technics QU 25
  - Biology QH 324.9.A9
  - Cytological technics QH 585
    - Clinical pathology QY 95
  - Diagnosis (General) WN 445
  - Histological technic QS 525
  - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Autosexuality see Narcissism WM 460.5.E3
- Autosome Abnormalities QS 677
- Aversive Therapy WM 425
- Avertin see Tribromoethynol QV 81

- Avian Leukosis SF 995.6.L4
- Avian Leukosis Viruses QW 166
- Aviation TL
  - Air defense UG 630, etc.
  - Standards
    - Physical WD 705
    - Psychological WD 730
  - See also Aircraft WD 700, etc; Space Flight WD 750-758
- Aviation Accidents see Accidents, Aviation WD 740
- Aviation Dentistry WD 745
  - See also Military Dentistry UH 430-435
- Aviation Medicine WD 700-740
  - Psychiatric aspects WD 730
  - See also Space Flight WD 750-758
- Aviation Nursing see Aviation WY 143 under Nursing
- Aviation, Physical Standards see Standards WD 705 under Aviation
- Avitaminosis WD 105-155
  - Pathogenesis of disease in general QZ 109
  - Veterinary SF 780.5
  - See also names of specific vitamin deficiencies
- Avoidance Learning BF 319.5.A9
- • Awareness see Cognition BF 320, etc.
- Axilla WE 812
- Axillary Artery WG 595.A9
- Axillary Vein WG 625.A9
- Axis WE 725
- Axons WL 102.5
- Azaserine QU 60
  - As antifungal agent QV 252
  - Cancer chemotherapy QZ 267
  - Immunosuppression QW 920
- Azathioprine QV 269
  - Cancer chemotheraphy QZ 267
  - Immunosuppression QW 920
- Azides QU 55
  - Organic chemistry
    - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A9
- Azirines
  - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Azo Compounds QV 235
  - Organic chemistry
    - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A9
    - Aromatic compounds QD 341.A9
- Azoles
  - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Azotobacter QW 131
- Azygos Vein WG 625.A99

B

- Babesiasis SF 780.6
- Baboons QL 737.P9
  - As laboratory animals QY 60.P7
  - Diseases SF 997.5.P7
- Bacillaceae QW 127
- Bacillary Dysentery see Dysentery Bacillary WC 282
- Bacillus QW 127.5.B2
- Bacillus Anthracis QW 127.5.B2
- Bacillus Megaterium QW 127.5.B2
- Bacillus stearothermophilus QW 127.5.B2
- Bacillus Subtilis QW 127.5.B2
- Bacillus thuringiensis QW 127.5.B2
- Bacitracin QV 350
- Back WE 720-755
- Backache WE 720
  - Low back pain WE 755
- Bacteremia see Septicemia WC 240
- Bacteria QW
  - Actinomycetes QW 115, etc.
  - Anatomy and morphology QW 51
  - As cause of disease QZ 65
  - Budding and/or appendaged QW 153
  - General works QW 4
  - Gliding QW 129
  - Gram-negative facultatively anaerobic rods QW 137-141
  - Gram-positive organisms QW 142-142.5
    - Asporogenous rods QW 142.5.A8
    - Cocci QW 142.5.C6
  - Invasiveness QW 730
  - Metabolism QW 52
  - Sheathed QW 153
  - Spiral and curved QW 154
- Bacterial Drug Resistance see Drug Resistance, Microbial QW 52, etc.
- Bacterial Genetics see Genetics, Microbial QW 51
- Bacterial Infections WC 200-425
  - Enteric WC 260-290
  - In infancy & childhood WC 200-425
  - In plants SB 734
  - Of the kidney WJ 351
  - Veterinary SF 781
  - Specific infection see name of infection
  - Other particular organ affected, by organ or region
- Bacterial Proteins QW 52
  - Therapeutic use, with the disease being treated
- Bacterial Toxins QW 630
- Bacterial Vaccines WC 200
  - Pyrogenic WB 469 or with disease being treated
  - For specific diseases, with the diseases
- Bacterial Warfare see Biological Warfare QW 300, etc.
- Bactericidal Action of Antibodies see Bacteriolysis QW 660
- Bacteriocins QV 350
- Bacteriodaceae QW 133
- Bacteriological Technics QW 25
  - Clinical pathology QY 100
  - Veterinary QW 70
- Bacteriologists, Directories see Directories QW 22 under Bacteriology
- Bacteriology QW 1-155
  - Clinical see Bacteriological Technics QY 100
  - Dental QW 65
  - Directories QW 22
  - Industrial QW 75
  - Nursing texts QW 4, etc.
  - Of air see Air microbiology QW 82
  - Of food see Food microbiology QW 85
  - Of milk QW 85

  Of plants QW 60
  Of sewage QW 80
  Of soil see Soil microbiology QW 60
  Of water see Water microbiology QW 80
  Veterinary science QW 70
Bacteriolysis QW 660
Bacteriophage Typing QW 25
Bacteriophages QW 161
Bacteriuria WJ 351
  In urine analysis QY 185
Bacteroides QW 133
Bacteroides Infections WC 200
Balantidiasis WC 735
Balantidium QX 151
Baldness see Alopecia WR 460
Ballistocardiography WG 141.5.B2
Balneology WB 525
Balsams QV 241
Bamethan QV 129
Bandages
  First aid WA 292
  Surgical WO 167
  See also Occlusive Dressings WO 167
Banks see Blood Banks WH 23-24; Tissue Banks QS 523-524, etc.
  (Form number 23-24 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
Barber Surgeons see Surgery WO 11, etc.
Barbering
  Care of hair WR 465
  Public health aspects of barber shops WA 744
  Registration of barbers WA 32
• Barbital see Barbiturates QV 88
Barbiturates QV 88
Barbituric Acid Derivatives see Barbiturates QV 88
Barium QV 618
  As a contrast medium in radiology WN 26
Barlow's Disease see Scurvy WD 140
Barnacles QX 463
Bartholin's Glands WP 200
Bartonella Infections WC 640
Bartonellaceae Infections WC 640
Bartonellosis see Bartonella Infections WC 640
Basal Anesthesia see Preanesthetic Medication WO 234
Basal Metabolism QU 125
Basedow's Disease see Goiter, Exophthalmic WK 265
Basidiomycetes QW 180.5.B2
Basilar Artery WG 595.B2
Basophilism, Pituitary see Cushing's Syndrome WK 770
Basophils WH 200
Bathing Beaches WA 820
Baths
  Hygiene QT 240
  Mud see Mud Therapy WB 525
  Public WA 820
  Sand see Ammotherapy WB 525
  See also Balneology WB 525; Thalassotherapy WB 750
Baths, Finnish WB 525
• Battered Child Syndrome see Child Abuse WA 320
Battle Fatigue see Neuroses, War WM 184
Baunscheidtism see Acupuncture WB 369
Bayer E39 QV 269
  Cancer chemotherapy QZ 267.5
BCG Vaccination WF 250
Beaches, Bathing see Bathing Beaches WA 820
Beard see Hair WR 450-465
Beauty Culture
  Hygienic aspects QT 275
  Public health aspects WA 744
  Registration of beauticians and cosmeticians WA 32
Beauty Salons see Beauty Culture WA 744, etc.
Beclomethasone WK 757
Bedbugs QX 503
Bedding and Linens WX 165
  Home Care of Sick W 26
Beds
  Home Care of Sick W 26
  Hospitals WX 147
Bedsores see Decubitus Ulcer WR 598
Bee Venoms WD 430
Beer
  As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 444
  Chemical technology TP 577
  Microorganisms of fermentation QW 85
  See also Alcoholism WM 274; Alcohol, Ethyl QV 84, etc.
Bees QX 565
Beetles QX 555
Beggiatoales see Cytophagales QW 128
Beginning of Life see Biogenesis QH 325, etc.
Behavior
  Drug effects WM; QV
  In adolescence WS 462
  In infancy & childhood WS 105
  Psychology (General) BF 21-28; BF 110-149
  Sex see Sex behavior HQ 12-33, etc.
  Special topics, by subject
Behavior, Animal QL 750-785
Behavior Disorders see Affective Disturbances WM 171, etc.; Child Behavior Disorders WS 350.6; Social Behavior Disorders WM 600, etc.; names of specific disorders
Behavior, Exploratory see Exploratory Behavior BF 323.C8, etc.
• Behavior Modification see Behavior Therapy WM 425, etc.
Behavior modifiers see Psychotropic Drugs QV 77-77.9
Behavior Therapy WM 425
  In adolescence WS 463
  In infancy & childhood WS 350.6
  Nursing texts WY 160
    See also Counseling WY 87, etc.; Nurse-patient relations WY 87
Behavioral Sciences
  Animals see Ethology QL 750-785
  Educational aspects LB-LC
  Psychiatric aspects WM

    Psychological aspects   BF
    Sociological aspects   HM
    Other special topics, by subject, e.g., statistics for the behavioral sciences   HA 29
  Behavioral Toxicology see Toxicology   QV 600, etc.; Drug effects   WM 100 under Behavior; Occupational Diseases   WA 465, etc.; Poisoning   QV 600, etc.; names of particular toxicants
  Behaviorism   BF 199
  Behcet's Syndrome   WW 240
• Bejel see Treponemal Infections   WC 422
  Belladonna   QV 134
  Bell's Palsy see Facial Paralysis   WL 330
  Benactyzine   QV 77.9
  Bence Jones Protein   WH 540
  Bender-Gestalt Test   WM 145
  Benzalkonium Chloride   QV 233
  Benzamides   QU 60
    Organic chemistry   QD 341.A7
  Benzanthracenes   QZ 202
  Benzene
    Organic chemistry   QD 341.H9
    Toxicology   QV 633
  Benzene Derivatives
    Organic chemistry   QD 341.H9
    Toxicology   QV 633
  Benzene Hexachloride
    As an insecticide   WA 240
    Toxicology   QV 633
  Benzimidazoles
    As anthelmintics   QV 253
    Organic chemistry   QD 401
    Veterinary medicine   SF 918.A45
  Benzoates   QU 98
    Organic chemistry   QD 341.A2
  Benzocaine   QV 115
  Benzodiazepine Tranquilizers   QV 77.9
  Benzoin   QV 241
  Benzol see Benzene   QV 633, etc.
  Benzopyrans
    Organic chemistry   QD 405
  Benzopyrenes   QZ 202
  Benzothiadiazines
    Organic chemistry   QD 401
• Benzoyl Peroxide see Peroxides   QV 60, etc.
  Beriberi   WD 122
  Beryllium   QV 275
  Bestiality see Sex deviation   WM 610
  Beta Globulins   WH 400
    Clinical analysis   QY 455
  Beta-naphthol see Naphthols   QV 241
  Betaine   QV 87
  Betamethasone   WK 757
  Beverages
    As a dietary supplement in health or disease   WB 433-444
    Chemical technology   TP 500-660
    Microbiology   QW 85
    Public health (General)   WA 695
      Legislation (General)   WA 697
    See also names of specific beverages, e.g. Alcoholic beverages   WB 444, etc.
  Bezoars   WI 300
    Of the intestines   WI 400
    Veterinary   SF 851
  Bible   BS
    Medicine depicted in   WZ 330
    Special topics, by subject, e.g., medical properties of Biblical plants   QV 766
  Bibliography
    Of subjects represented in NLM's classification, appropriate classification number preceded by the letter Z
    Of other subjects, LC's Z schedule
    See bibliography section of Introduction for further instructions
  Bibliography, Descriptive   Z 1001
  Bibliography, National   Z 1201-4980
  Bibliography of Medicine
    General works including monographs and serials
      Issued as monograph   ZWB 100
      Issued as serial   ZW 1
    Of monographs   ZWB 100
      Issued serially   ZW 1
    Of serials   ZW 1
    On specific subject, NLM number for the subject preceded by Z
  Bibliotherapy   WM 450.5.B5
  Bicarbonates
    Inorganic chemistry   QD 181.C1
    Pharmacodynamics   QV 138.C1
  Bifocal Lenses see Eyeglasses   WW 350-354
  Biguanides   QU 60
    Organic chemistry   QD 305.A8
  Bile   WI 703
  Bile Acids and Salts   WI 703
  Bile Duct Neoplasms   WI 765
  Bile Ducts   WI 750
    See also Common Bile Duct   WI 750; Cystic Duct   WI 750; Hepatic Duct   WI 750
  Bile Ducts, Intrahepatic   WI 750
  Bile Pigments   WI 703
    Clinical pathology   QY 143
  Bilharziasis see Schistosomiasis   WC 810
  Biliary Calculi see Cholelithiasis   WI 755
  Biliary Fistula   WI 730
  Biliary Tract   WI 700-770
  Biliary Tract Diseases   WI 700-770
    General works   WI 700
  Bilirubin   WI 703
    Clinical pathology   QY 143
  Binding, Competitive
    Bacteriology   QW 570
    Biochemistry (General)   QU 34
    Pharmacology   QV 38
  Binding Sites
    Antigen-antibody reactions   QW 570
    Biochemistry (General)   QU 34
    Immunochemistry   QW 504.5
    Pharmacology   QV 38
  Binding Sites, Antibody   QW 575
    See also Agglutination   QW 640
  Binocular Vision see Depth Perception   WW 105; Eye Movements   WW 400-460; Accommodation, Ocular   WW 109; Vision   WW 103, etc.

- Bioassay see Biological assay QV 771, etc.
- Biobibliography
  - General Z 1010
  - Individual WZ 100
  - Of individuals in fields largely unrelated to the biological sciences, in the appropriate LC number
  - Of groups of persons in special fields WZ 112-112.5 or in appropriate LC number
- Biochemic Medicine see Therapeutic cults WB 890, etc.
- Biochemical Genetics see Genetics, Biochemical QU 4, etc.
- Biochemical Phenomena see Biochemistry QV 34, etc.
- Biochemistry QU
  - Biochemical phenomena (General) QV 34
  - Biography
    - Collective WZ 112
    - Individual WZ 100
  - Cryobiochemistry QU 25
  - Directories QU 22
  - Fetus WQ 210.5
  - Inorganic substances QU 130
  - Nursing texts QU 4, etc.
  - Of respiration WF 110
  - Technic QU 25
  - See also names of specialties and systems
- Biochemists see Biography WZ 112, etc.; Directories QU 22 under Biochemistry
- Biocompatible Materials QT 34
  - Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., for artificial organs (general) WO 176
- Biodegradation WA 671
  - Waste disposal WA 778-788
  - Special topics, by subject
- Bioelectric Energy Sources QT 34
  - Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g. for pacemakers WG 26
- Bioethics QH 313*
  - See also Ethics, Medical W 50
- Biofeedback (Psychology) WL 103
  - Psychotherapy WM 420
- Bioflavonoids QU 220
- Biogenesis QH 325
  - Legal establishment of beginning of life W 789
- Biogenic Amines QU 60
  - See also names of specific amines
- Biographical Accounts of Disease see Name of diseases, e.g. Mental Retardation WS 107.5.C2, etc.
- Biographical Clinics see Famous persons WZ 313, etc.; Psychoanalytic interpretation WZ 313, etc.; names of particular persons
- Biography CT
  - As a form of literature CT 21
  - Of mentally ill WM 40
  - Of other persons with particular diseases, with the disease
  - Physicians and specialists of medically related fields
    - Collective WZ 112-150
    - Individual WZ 100
  - Scientists and behavioral scientists
    - Collective in appropriate LC number
    - Individual WZ 100
  - Other professions, in appropriate LC number
  - See also names of other groups of persons, e.g., Pharmacists WZ 112.5.P4
- Biological Assay QV 771
  - Of hormones QY 330
  - Of vitamins QY 350
- Biological Chemistry see Biochemistry QU
- Biological Clocks QT 167
  - See also special topics under Circadian Rhythm
- Biological Products QW 800
  - Refrigeration WA 730
  - Tissue extracts QV 370
  - Veterinary SF 918.B5
  - See also Hormones, Synthetic WK 187
- Biological Transport QH 509
  - Cytology QH 601
  - Metabolism QU 120
  - See also Osmosis QH 615, etc.
- Biological Transport, Active QH 509
  - Cytology QH 601
  - Metabolism QU 120
- Biological Warfare
  - Bacteriological aspects QW 300
  - Military aspects UG 447.8
- Biology QH 301-705
  - General works QH 307-308
  - History QH 305-305.2
  - In art N 72.B5
- Biomathematics see Mathematics QT 35, etc.
- Biomechanics WE 103
- Biomedical Engineering QT 34
  - Special topics, by subject
- Biometry QH 323.5
  - Medical WA 950
- Bionics Q 317-321
  - Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g. in biophysics QT 34
- Biopharmaceutics QV 38
- Biophysics QT 34
  - Radiation WN 110
- Biopsy
  - Clinical diagnosis WB 379
  - Surgical diagnosis WO 142
  - Veterinary SF 772
  - Specific area, by organ; in specific diseases, with the disease
- Biopsy, Needle
  - Clinical diagnosis WB 379
  - Surgical diagnosis WO 142
  - Specific area, by organ; in specific diseases, with the disease
- Biorhythms see Biological Clocks QT 167, etc.; Circadian Rhythm QT 167, etc.; Periodicity QT 167, etc.
- Biostatistics see Statistics WA 900, etc.
- Biotin QU 195
- Biotransformation
  - Metabolism QU 120
  - Pharmacology QV 38

- Biphenyl Compounds
  - As carcinogens QZ 202
  - As insecticides WA 240
  - Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
  - Toxicology QV 633
- Bird Diseases SF 994–995
- Birds
  - As laboratory animals QY 60.B4
  - Domestic (Breeding) SF 461–473
  - Wild QL 671–699
- Birth see Delivery WQ 415, etc.; Biogenesis QH 325, etc.
- Birth Certificates HA 38–39
- Birth Control see Contraception WP 630, etc.; Family Planning HQ 763.5–767.7
- Birth Injuries WS 405
- Birth, Multiple see Pregnancy Multiple WQ 235; named groups, e.g., Twins WQ 235
- Birth Order
  - Psychological aspects in children WS 105.5.F2
- Birth Rate HB 901–1110
- Birth Registration see Birth Certificates HA 38–39
- Birth Statistics see Birth Rate HB 901–1110; Vital Statistics HB 901–1110, etc.
- Birth Weight
  - Newborn WS 420
  - Premature infant WS 410
  - Tables WS 16
- Birthmark see Hemangioma QZ 340; Nevus WR 500, etc; Nevus, Pigmented WR 265, etc.
- Bishydroxycoumarin QV 193
- Bismuth QV 290
- Bites and Stings WD 400–430
  - Insects see Insect Bites and Stings WD 430
  - Snake see Snake Bites WD 410
  - Spider and scorpion see Arachnidism WD 420
  - Surgical treatment WO 700
- Bitters see Flavoring Agents WA 712, etc.; Gastrointestinal Agents QV 66
- Biureas
  - Organic chemistry QD 315
- Black Tongue see *Tongue, Hairy under Tongue Diseases WI 210
- Blacks
  - American E 184.6–185.97
  - As physicians
    - Collective biography WZ 150
    - History WZ 80.5.B5
    - Individual biography WZ 100
  - In other countries, see name of country in LC schedules D–F
  - See also special topics under Ethnic groups
- • Blackwater Fever see Malaria WC 750–770
- Bladder WJ 500–504
- Bladder Calculi WJ 500
- Bladder Diseases WJ 500–504
  - General WJ 500
  - See also Vesicovaginal Fistula WP 180
- Bladder Exstrophy WJ 500
- Bladder Fistula WJ 500
- Bladder Neck Obstruction WJ 500
- Bladder Neoplasms WJ 504
- Bladder, Neurogenic WJ 500
- Bladder Worm see Taenia QX 400
- Blast Injuries WO 820
- Blastomyces QW 180.5.A8
- Blastomycosis WC 450
- Blastomycosis, South American see Paracoccidioidomycosis WC 460
- Blepharoptosis WW 205
- Blindness WW 276
  - Color see Color Blindness WW 150
  - Day see Hemeralopia WW 140
  - Education of blind HV 1618–2349
  - Hysterical WM 173.3
  - In infancy & childhood WW 276
  - Libraries for the blind Z 675.B6
    - Library operations Z 731–880
  - Night see Nyctalopia WD 110
  - Rehabilitation
    - Physical & medical WW 276
    - Social HV 1573–2349
    - Veterinary SF 891
- Blister WR 143
  - Localized, by site
- Block Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Conduction WO 300
- Blood WH
  - Chemistry see Blood chemical analysis QY 450–490, etc.
  - Children WS 300
  - Clinical examination QY 400–490
  - Corpuscles see Blood Cells WH 140, etc.; Erythocytes WH 150–180; Leukocytes WH 200
  - Derivatives WH 450
  - Fluid elements WH 400
  - Flukes see Schistosoma QX 355
  - Medicolegal examination W 750
  - Substitutes see Plasma Substitutes WH 450
  - Typing see Blood Groups QY 415, etc.
  - Velocity see Blood Flow Velocity WG 106
  - See also Anticoagulants QV 193; Lipids QU 85–95; Plasma WH 400, etc.
- Blood Banks WH 23–24
  - Procedures WH 460
- Blood-Brain Barrier WL 200
- Blood Cell Count QY 402
  - Veterinary SF 811
- Blood Cells WH 140
  - Clinical examination QY 402
  - Drugs affecting QV 180–185
- Blood Chemical Analysis QY 450–490
  - In infancy & childhood QY 450–490
  - Medicolegal W 750
  - Veterinary SF 774
- Blood Circulation WG 103
  - Disturbances as a manifestation of disease QZ 170
  - In infancy & childhood WG 103
  - Tests WG 103
  - See also names of specific types of circulation, e.g., Pulmonary Circulation WF 600
- Blood Circulation Time WG 103
- Blood Coagulation
  - Clinical examination QY 410

  Drugs affecting QV 190-195
  Physiology WH 310
Blood Coagulation Disorders WH 322
  Hemophilia WH 325
  Veterinary SF 769.5
  See also names of specific disorders
Blood Coagulation Factors WH 310
  Clinical examination QY 410
  Pharmacodynamics QV 195
Blood Coagulation Tests QY 410
Blood Donors WH 460
Blood Expanders see Plasma Substitutes WH 450
Blood Flow see Rheology WG 106, etc.
Blood Flow Velocity WG 106
Blood Gas Analysis QY 450
  Veterinary SF 774
Blood Group Incompatibility WH 420
Blood Groups WH 420-425
  Medicolegal examination W 791
  Typing QY 415
Blood Platelet Disorders WH 300
  See also Purpura, Thrombopenic WH 315
Blood Platelets WH 300
  Count QY 402
Blood Preservation WH 460
Blood Pressure WG 106
  General physical examination WB 280
  High see Hypertension WG 340
  Low see Hypotension WG 340
Blood Pressure Determination WG 106
  Physical examination WB 280
Blood Protein Disorders WH 400
  Clinical pathology QY 455
  Specific disorders involving various blood elements, with the element
  See other specific disorders under its name in the index
Blood Protein Electrophoresis QY 455
Blood Proteins WH 400
  Clinical analysis QY 455
  Coagulation factors WH 310
    Clinical pathology QY 410
Blood Sedimentation QY 408
Blood Serum see Blood WH, etc.
Blood Specimen Collection QY 26
Blood Sugar QU 75
  Clinical analysis QY 470
Blood Transfusion WB 356
  Veterinary SF 919
  See also Blood Banks WH 23-24, etc.; Blood Donors WH 460
Blood Transfusion, Intrauterine WQ 210
Blood Typing see Blood Groups QY 415, etc.
Blood Vessel Prosthesis WG 170
Blood Vessels
  Peripheral WG 500-700
  Surgery WG 170
  Of a particular region or organ, with the region or organ
Blood Viscosity WG 106
  Clinical analysis QY 408
Blood Volume WG 106
  Volume index QY 408
Bloodletting WB 381
Blue sclera see Abnormalities WW 230 under Sclera
Boats see Ships WA 810, etc.
Bodies, Dead see Cadaver WA 840-847, etc.
Body Burden WN 650
Body Composition QU 100-110
Body Constitution
  Anthropology GN 62
  As a cause of disease QZ 50
Body Fluids QU 105
Body Height
  Adults GN 66
  In infancy & childhood WS 103
    Tables WS 16
Body Image BF 697
  In adolescence WS 462
  In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.S3
Body Lice see Lice QX 502, etc.
Body snatching see Cadaver WZ 320, etc.
Body Surface Area GN 66
  Veterinary
    Domestic animals SF 761
    Wild animals QL 363
Body Temperature WB 270
  High see Fever WB 152
  In antibody production QW 570
  In infancy & childhood WS 141
    Newborn WS 420
  In ovulation WP 540
  In physical examination WB 270
  Veterinary SF 774
  See also Skin Temperature WR 102
Body Temperature Regulation QT 165
  Skin as a factor WR 102
Body vermin see Lice QX 501-02; Bedbugs QX 503
Body Water QU 105
Body Weight
  In adulthood GN 66
  In childhood & infancy WS 103
    Tables WS 16
  Infant, Premature see Birth Weight WS 410, etc.
  Newborn see Birth Weight WS 420, etc.
Bonding, Dental WU 190
Bone and Bones WE 200-259
  Physiology WE 200
  Surgery WE 168-190
  Transplantation WE 190
  See also Skeleton WE 100-102
Bone Cements WE 190
  Used for special purposes, by subject
Bone Conduction WV 272
Bone Cyst WE 258
  Localized, by site
Bone Development WE 200
Bone Diseases WE 225-259
  In infancy & childhood WS 270
  Infectious WE 251
  Veterinary SF 901
Bone Diseases, Developmental WE 250
Bone Diseases, Infectious see Infectious WE 251

  - under Bone Diseases
- Bone Lengthening WE 168
  - Localized, by site
- Bone Marrow WH 380
- Bone Marrow Diseases WH 380
  - See also Anemia, Aplastic WH 175; Anemia, Myelophthisic WH 175; Leukemoid reaction WH 200; Polycythemia vera WH 180
- Bone Marrow Examination WH 380
- Bone Neoplasms WE 258
  - Veterinary SF 910.T8
- Bone Plates WE 185
- Bone Regeneration WE 200
- Bone Resorption WE 200
  - See also Ainhum WE 835
- Bone Screws WE 185
- Book circulation see Library Services Z 712-714, etc.
- Book Classification Z 696-697
  - Medicine Z 697.M4
- Book Collecting Z 987-997
  - See also Libraries Z 665-997; names of specific types of libraries
- Book Imprints Z 242.I3
- Book Industry Z 116.A2-661
- Book Ornamentation Z 276
  - See also Medical Illustration WZ 348
- Book Prices Z 1000
- Book Reviews Z 1035.A1
  - Criticism of early works (pre-1801) WZ 294
  - Of books on specific subjects in the bibliography number for the subject
  - See also Bibliography
- Book Selection Z 689
- Bookbinding Z 266-276
- Bookplates Z 993-996
  - Medical WZ 340
- Books
  - History Z 4-8
  - Medicine and related fields
    - Americana WZ 270
    - Early imprints WZ 240-270
      - Criticism WZ 294
      - Modern editions WZ 290
      - Modern collections WZ 292
  - See also Incunabula WZ 230, etc.
- Books, Illustrated
  - Bibliography Z 1023
  - Technics NC
  - Special types of books, by subject
  - See also Medical Illustration WZ 348, etc.
- Bookselling Z 278-550
- Boranes QD 181.B1
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 239
- Borates QD 181.B1
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 239
- Bordetella QW 131
- Bordetella Infections WC 340
- Bordetella Pertussis QW 131
- Boredom
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
  - Fatigue at work BF 481
- Borellia Infections WC 406
  - Veterinary SF 809.B6*
- Boric Acids QV 239
- Bornholm Disease see Pleurodynia, Epidemic WC 500
- Borohydrides QD 181.B1
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 239
- Boron QD 181.B1
  - Metabolism QU 130
- Boron Compounds
  - As antiseptics QV 239
  - Dental use WU 1[illegible]0
  - Organic chemistry QD 181.B1
- Borrelia QW 155
- Botany QK
  - Economic SB 107-109
  - Medical see Pharmacognosy QV 752; Plants, Medicinal QV 766, etc.
- Bottle Feeding WS 120
- Botulism WC 268
- Boxing QT 260
- Braces WE 172
  - Catalogs W 26
- Brachial Artery WG 595.B7
- Brachial Plexus WL 400
- Bradycardia WG 330
- Bradykinin QU 68
- Brain WL 300-385
  - Blood supply WL 302
    - See also Cerebral arteries WG 595.C37
  - Cerebral hemispheres WL 307
  - Cerebrum WL 307
  - Embryology WL 300
  - Hemorrhage see Cerebral hemorrhage WL 355
  - Injury WL 354
  - Intracranial complications of ENT diseases WV 180
  - Radiography WL 141
  - Surgery WL 368
- Brain Abscess WL 351
- Brain Chemistry WL 300
- Brain Concussion WL 354
- Brain Damage, Chronic WL 354
  - In infancy & childhood WS 340
- Brain Death W 820
- Brain Diseases WL 348-362
  - In infancy & childhood WS 340
  - Veterinary SF 895
  - See also specific Brain Diseases
- Brain Edema WL 348
- Brain Injuries, Acute WL 354
  - In infancy & childhood WS 340
- Brain Mapping WL 335
- Brain Neoplasms WL 358
  - Localized, by site
- Brain Stem WL 310
- Branchial Cyst see Branchioma QZ 310
- Branchial Region WE 101
- Branchioma QZ 310
- Bread
  - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 431
  - Baking TX 769

Breakbone Fever see Dengue WC 528
Breast WP 800–910
Breast Diseases WP 840–910
Breast Feeding WS 125
  See also Lactation Disorders WP 825
Breast Neoplasms WP 870
  Male WP 870
Breath Tests
  For alcoholic intoxication in traffic accidents WA 275
  Forensic medicine W 780
  In general physical examination WB 205
  Manifestation of gastroenterological diseases WI 143
Breathing see Respiration WF 102
Breathing Exercises WB 541
Breeding
  Animal SF 105–109
  Of laboratory animals QY 54
  Of plants SB 123–123.5
  Of individual animals or plants, with animal or plant
Brevibacterium QW 118
Bridged Compounds
  Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
  Toxicity QV 633
  Used for special purposes, by subject
Bridges, Dental see Denture, Partial WU 515; Tooth, Artificial WU 515
Brief Psychotherapy see Psychotherapy, Brief WM 420
Bright's Disease see Nephritis WJ 353, etc.
• Broad Ligament see Adnexa uteri WP 275, etc.
Broadsides Z 240.4
Bromhexine QV 76
Bromides QV 87
Bromine QV 231
  Metabolism QU 130
Bronchi WF 500–553
  Blood supply WF 500
  Calculi WF 500
  Children WS 280
  Drugs affecting see names of specific agents
Bronchial Arteries WG 595.B76
  See also Blood supply WF 500 under Bronchi
Bronchial Diseases WF 500–553
  In infancy & childhood WS 280
  Veterinary SF 831
Bronchial Fistula WF 500
Bronchial Neoplasms WF 500
  See also Carcinoma, Bronchiolar WF 658; Carcinoma, Bronchogenic WF 658
Bronchial Spasm WF 500
Bronchiectasis WF 544
Bronchiolar Carcinoma see Carcinoma, Bronchiolar WF 658
Bronchioles see Bronchi WF 500, etc.
Bronchitis WF 546
  Veterinary SF 831
Bronchodilator Agents QV 120
Bronchography WF 500
Broncholithiasis see Bronchial Diseases WF 500, etc.
Bronchopneumonia WC 202
  Veterinary SF 831
Bronchoscopy WF 500
Bronchospirometry WB 284
Bronze Diabetes see Hemochromatosis WR 267
Brucella Abortus QW 131
Brucella Vaccine WC 310
Brucellosis WC 310
  Veterinary SF 809.B8
Brucellosis, Bovine SF 967.B7
• Brucine see Strychnine QV 103, etc.
Bruises see Contusions WO 192, etc.
Brunner's Gland see Duodenum WI 505, etc.
Bubo, Climatic or Tropical see Lymphogranuloma Venereum WC 185
Bubo, Venereal see Venereal Diseases WC 140, etc.
Bubonic Plague see Plague WC 350
Buddhism BQ
  And medical philosophy W 61
  And psychology BQ 4570.P76
    See also Religion and Psychology WM 61, etc.
  And psychoanalysis WM 460.5.R3
  Medicine in religious works WZ 330
Budding and/or Appendaged Bacteria see Bacteria QW 153, etc.
Buerger's Disease see Thromboangiitis Obliterans WG 520
Buffaloes QL 737.U53
  Diseases SF 997.5.B8
  European bison QL 737.U5
Buffers QV 786
  In acid base equilibrium QU 105
  See also Preservation, Biological QH 324
Bufo QL 668.E227
  As laboratory animals QY 60.A6
Bugs see Hemiptera QX 503
Buildings, Public Health Aspects see Housing WA 795, etc.; Public Housing WA 795, etc.; Restaurants WA 799; and names of other types of buildings; also Architecture WA 795, etc.; Environment, Controlled WA 671, etc.; Sanitation WA 670, etc.
Bulbourethral Glands WJ 600
Bundle-Branch Block WG 330
• Bundle of His see Heart Conduction System WG 201–202
Bupivacaine QV 115
• Burial see Mortuary Practice WA 846, etc.
Burial Grounds see Mortuary Practice WA 846, etc.
Burkitt's Lymphoma WH 525
  Localized by site
  Veterinary in the appropriate LC SF number, by site
Burkitt's Lymphoma Virus QW 165.5.H3
Burns WO 704
  Death from (medicolegal aspects) W 843
  Veterinary SF 901
  Localized, by site
  See also Sunburn WR 150
Burns, Chemical WO 704

- Burns, Electric WO 704
- Burns, Inhalation WO 704
- Bursa, Synovial WE 400
- Bursitis WE 400
- Buses see Automobiles WA 810, etc.
- Business Administration see Hospital Administration WX 150-190; Organization and Administration; Practice Management, Dental WU 77; Practice Management, Medical W 80
- Busulfan QV 269
  - Cancer chemotherapy QZ 267
- Butacaine QV 115
- Butesin Picrate see Butylamines QV 115, etc.
- Butter
  - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 425
  - Biochemistry QU 85
  - Manufacture SF 263
  - Public health aspects WA 715
- • Butterflies see Lepidoptera QX 560
- Buttermilk see Milk WA 715, etc.
- Buttocks WE 750
- Butylamines QU 60
  - As local anesthetics QV 115
- Butyn see Butacaine QV 115
- Butyrophenones QV 77.9
- By-Products, Industrial see Industrial waste WA 788; names of specific products
- Byssinosis WF 654

C

- Cacao
  - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 438
  - Chemical technology TP 640
  - Cultivation SB 267
  - Diseases of SB 608.C17
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 107
  - See also Beverages WB 438, etc.; Candy WU 113.7, etc.
- Cachexia WB 146
  - Associated with malnutrition WD 100
  - Pituitary see Hypopituitarism WK 550
- Cadaver WA 840-847
  - Body snatching WZ 320
  - Destruction of human body W 822
  - Resurrectionists WZ 320
  - See also Autopsy QZ 35, etc.; Coroners and Medical Examiners W 800; Death Certificates WA 54; Dissection QS 130, etc.; Embalming WA 844; Mortuary Practice WA 840-847
- Cadmium QV 290
- Caduceus see Emblems and Insignia WZ 334
- Caesarean Section see Cesarean Section WQ 430, etc.
- Cafeterias see Restaurants WA 799
- Caffeine QV 107
- Caisson Disease see Decompression Sickness WD 712
- Calcaneus WE 880
- Calciferol see Ergocalciferol QU 173
- Calcification, Pathologic see Calcinosis WD 200.5.C2, etc.
- Calcification, Physiologic WE 200
  - See also Ossification, Physiologic WE 200
- Calcinosis WD 200.5.C2
  - Intervertebralis WE 740
  - See also Ossification, Pathologic QZ 180
- Calciphylaxis WD 200.5.C2
- Calcitonin WK 202
- Calcium QV 276
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C2
- Calcium, Dietary QU 130
  - As a supplement in health or disease WB 428
- Calcium Hydroxide
  - Dentistry WU 190
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C2
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 276
- Calcium Isotopes
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C2
  - Pharmzoodynamics QV 276
- Calcium Metabolism Disorders WD 200.5.C2
  - Decalcification, Pathologic WE 250
- Calcium Phosphates
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C2
  - Of bone in general WE 200
  - Of teeth WU 101
- Calculi QZ 180
  - Biliary see Cholelithiasis WI 755
  - Bladder see Bladder Calculi WJ 500
  - Common bile duct see Common Bile Duct Calculi WI 755
  - Kidney see Kidney Calculi WJ 356
  - Salivary duct see Salivary Duct Calculi WI 230
  - Ureteral see Ureteral Calculi WJ 400
  - Urinary see Urinary Calculi WJ 100
- Californium WN 420
  - Nuclear physics QC 796.C45
  - For other specific aspects use numbers listed in this index under Radioisotopes
- Callosities WR 500
  - Foot WE 880
  - Toes WE 835
  - Other locations, by site
- Calmette-Guerin Immunization see BCG Vaccination WF 250
- • Caloric Intake see Diet QT 235, etc.
- Caloric Value of Foods see Nutrition QU 145
- Calorie Deficiency see Deficiency Diseases WD 105; Protein-Calorie Malnutrition WD 105
- Calorimetry QU 125
- Camels QL 737.U54
  - Diseases SF 997.5.C3
- Camphor QV 65
- Cancer see Neoplasms QZ 200-380, etc.
- Cancer chemotherapy see Drug therapy QZ 267 under Neoplasms or names of specific types of neoplasm
- Cancer Research see Neoplasms, Experimental QZ 206 or names of specific types of neoplasm
- Cancerophobia see Phobias WM 178
- Candida QW 180.5.D38

- Candy
  - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 400
  - In dental health WU 113.7
- Cannabinoids QV 77.7
- Cannabis QV 766
  - Addiction see Drug Dependence WM 276, etc.
  - Associated with hallucinogens QV 77.7
- Canned Foods see Food Preservation WA 710; Food-Processing Industry TP 368-684, etc.
- Canned Milk see Milk WA 715, etc.
- Cantharides QV 65
- Capillaries WG 700
- Capillarity QC 183
- Capillary Fragility WG 70[illegible]
- Capillary Permeability WG [illegible]00
- Capillary Resistance WG 106
- Caproates QU 90
- Capsules QV 785
- Carbachol QV 122
- Carbamates QU 98
  - As insecticides WA 2[illegible]
  - Organic chemistry
    - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
- Carbamazepine QV 85
- • Carbarsone see Arsenicals QV 255, etc.
- Carbenicillin QV 354
- Carbohydrate Metabolism, Inborn Errors WD 205.5.C2
- Carbohydrates QU 75
  - Clinical analysis QY 470
  - See also Dietary Carbohydrates WB 427, etc.
- Carbolic Acid see Phenols QV 223, etc.
- Carbon QD 181.C1
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 138.C1
- Carbon Dioxide QV 314
- Carbon Disulfide QD 181.C1
  - Toxicological effects QV 633
- Carbon Isotopes
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C1
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 138.C1
- Carbon Monoxide QV 662
- Carbon Monoxide Poisoning QV 662
- Carbon Tetrachloride
  - As an anthelmintic QV 253
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.H5
- Carbon Tetrachloride Poisoning QV 633
- Carbonates
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C1
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.A2
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 138.C1
- • Carbonic Acid see Carbonates QV 138.C1, etc.
- Carbonic Anhydrase QU 139
- Carbonic Anhydrase Inhibitors QV 160
  - Enzymology QU 143
- Carbonization see Drug Compounding QV 778
- Carbonyl Chloride see Phosgene QV 663
- Carboxy-Lyases QU 139
- Carboxylic Acids QU 98
  - Organic chemistry
    - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
    - Aromatic compounds QD 341.A2
- Carbuncle WR 235
- Carbutamide WK 825
- Carcinoembryonic Antigen QW 570
  - Neoplasm immunology QZ 310
- Carcinogenesis see Neoplasms QZ 202, etc.
- Carcinogens QZ 202
- Carcinogens, Environmental QZ 202
- Carcinoid Tumor WI 435
  - Localized, by site
- Carcinoma QZ 365
  - Localized, by site
- Carcinoma, Bronchiolar WF 658
- Carcinoma, Bronchogenic WF 658
- Carcinosarcoma QZ 310
- Cardia WI 300
  - Neoplasms WI 320
- Cardiac Emergencies see Emergencies WG 205, etc.; Coronary Care Units WG 27-28
- Cardiac Failure see Heart Failure, Congestive WG 370, etc.
- Cardiac Glycosides QV 153
- Cardiac Output WG 106
- Cardiac Pacing, Artificial WG 169
  - See also Pacemaker, Artificial WG 26
- Cardiac Volume WG 106
- Cardiologists, Directories see Directories WG 22 under Cardiology
- Cardiology WG
  - Directories WG 22
  - Experimental studies WG 110
  - General works WG 200
  - In infancy & childhood WS 290
  - Nursing texts WY 152.5
- Cardiospasm WI 250
- Cardiovascular Diseases WG
  - General works WG 100
  - In infancy & childhood WS 290
  - In pregnancy see Pregnancy complications, Cardiovascular WQ 244
  - Neoplasms (General) WG 100
    - See also Neoplasms, Vascular tissue QZ 340
  - Nursing WY 152.5
  - Veterinary SF 811
- Cardiovascular System WG
  - Abnormalities WG 220
  - Children WS 290
  - Drugs affecting QV 150-156
  - Experimental studies WG 110
  - Radiography (General) WG 141.5.R2
  - Surgery WG 168-169.5
- Carditis, Bacterial see Endocarditis, Bacterial WG 285
- Care, Surgical see Postoperative care WO 183; Preoperative Care WO 179 (pre- and postoperative care WO 178); Surgical Nursing WY 161-162
- Career Mobility
  - Social conditions HN
  - Vocational guidance HF 5381-5382.5
  - Specific careers, by subject, e.g. Nursing WY 16
- Caricatures NC 1300-1763
  - Medical WZ 336
  - See also Medical Illustration WZ 348

- Caries see Dental Caries WU 270; Tuberculosis, Spinal WE 253
- Cariogenic Agents WU 270
  - See also Diet, Cariogenic WU 113.7
- Carminatives see Gastrointestinal agents QV 66, etc.
- Carnitine QU 187
- Carnivora QL 737.C2
  - Diseases SF 600-1100
  - Specific carnivora or groups, by animal or group
- Carotene QU 110
  - Animal biochemistry wild QP 671.C3
  - Plants QK 898.C35
  - Vitamin A related QU 167
- Carotenoids QU 110
  - Animal biochemistry wild QP 671.C35
  - Plants QK 898
  - Vitamin A related QU 167
- Carotid Arteries WG 595.C2
- Carotid Artery Diseases WL 355
- Carotid Artery, External WG 595.5.C2
- Carotid Artery, Internal WG 595.5.C2
- Carotid Artery Thrombosis WL 355
- Carotid Body WL 102.9
- Carotid Body Tumor WL 102.9
- Carotid Sinus WG 595.5.C2
  - Carotid sinus syndrome WG 560
- Carpal Bones WE 830
- Carpal Tunnel Syndrome WL 500
- Carphenazine QV 77.9
- Carpus see Wrist WE 830
- Carrageenan QU 83
- Carrier Proteins QU 55
  - In immunochemistry QW 504.5
  - Special topics, by subject
  - See also names of specific proteins, e.g., Ferrodoxins QW 52, etc.
- Carrier State QW 700
  - Veterinary SF 757.2
- Carriers of Infection see Carrier State QW 700; Disease Vectors QW 700; Insect Vectors QX 650, etc.
- Carriers, Public see Railroads WA 810, etc. and names of other forms of transportation
- Carrion's Disease see Bartonella Infections WC 640
- • Carsickness see Motion Sickness WD 630
- Cartilage WE 300
- Cartilage, Articular WE 300
- Cartilage Diseases WE 300
  - In infancy & childhood WS 270
- • Cartoons see Caricatures WZ 336
- Caryophanales see Bacteria QW 4, etc.
- • Cascara see Cathartics QV 75
- Case reports see Particular subject reported or case studies under Medicine WB 293; Psychiatry WM 40-49; Surgery WO 16
- Case Taking see Medical History Taking WB 290
- Casein WA 716
  - Dairy science SF 253
  - Food and milk microbiology QW 85
- Cassava
  - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 431
  - Cultivation SB 211.C3
  - Poisoning WD 500
- Castor Oil QV 75
- Castration
  - Female WP 660
  - Male WJ 868
  - Veterinary SF 889
- Casts see Models, Structural QY 35, etc.; various other types of models; Dental Casting Investment WU 180
- Casts, Surgical WO 170
- Cat Diseases SF 985
- Cat-Scratch Disease WC 593
- Catabolism see Metabolism QU 120
- Catalase QU 140
- Catalepsy WM 197
  - Catatonic WM 203
  - Hysterical neurosis WM 173
  - Neurologic manifestation WL 390
- Cataloging Z 693-695.83
- Catalogs see Types of catalogs or product being announced, e.g., Catalogs, Drug QV 772
- Catalogs, Booksellers' Z 998-1000.5
  - General catalogs of modern books Z 1036
  - On particular subjects, in bibliography number for the subject
- Catalogs, Commercial HF 5861-5862
  - Embryology QS 626
  - Medical supplies W 26
  - Non-book materials (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
    - Embryology QS 618
    - Histology QS 518
  - Specialty catalogs W 26
  - See also names of specific types of catalogs
- Catalogs, Drug QV 772
- Catalogs, Library Z 881-980
  - Private libraries Z 997
  - Other particular classes of libraries (not LC practice) Z 675.A-Z
- Catalogs, Publishers' Z 1217-5000
  - Booksellers Z 998-1000.5
  - General catalogs of modern books Z 1036
  - On particular subjects, in bibliography number for the subject
- Catalogs, Union
  - Books or general Z 695.83
  - Serials Z 6945
  - On particular subjects, in bibliography number for the subject
- Catalysis
  - Enzymatic QU 135
  - Organic chemistry QD 281.C3
  - Pharmaceutical chemistry QV 25
  - Physical chemistry QD 505
  - Therapeutics see Therapeutic cults WB 890
  - Applications in other areas, by subject
- Cataphoresis see Electrophoresis QD 79.E44, etc.
- Cataplexy WM 197
  - Associated with narcolepsy WM 188
- Cataract WW 260
- Cataract Extraction WW 260

Catastrophe Surgery see Emergencies WO 700-820, etc.; names of types of catastrophes, e.g., Explosions WA 485, etc.
Catatonia WM 197
  Associated with schizophrenia WM 203
Catecholamines WK 725
Catechols
  Organic chemistry QD 341.P5
Caterpillars see Lepidoptera QX 560
Cathartics QV 75
Cathepsin QU 136
Catheterization
  General WB 365
  Heart see Heart Catheterization WG 141.5.C2
  Surgical technic WO 500
  Urinary see Urinary Catheterization WJ 500
Catheters, Indwelling
  (Form number 26 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  See also names of various types of catheterization
Catholicism BX 800-4795
  And birth control HQ 766.3
  And psychiatry WM 61
  Medical ethics W 50
  Other special topics, by subject, e.g., nursing ethics according to Catholic standards WY 85
  See also Religion and Medicine WB 885, etc.; other headings beginning with Religion
Cations QV 275-278
Cations, Divalent QV 275
Cations, Monovalent QV 275
Cats
  As laboratory animals QY 60.C2
    Anatomy QL 813.C38
  Culture SF 441-449
  Diseases see Cat Diseases SF 985
  Wild QL 737.C23
Cattle
  Anatomy SF 767.C3
  Culture SF 191-219
  Physiology SF 768.2.C3
Cattle Diseases SF 961-967
Caucasoid Race
  Anthropology GN 537
  See also special topics under Ethnic Groups
Caudal Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Epidural WO 305
Caudate Nucleus WL 307
Causalgia see Neuralgia WL 544
Causes of Disease see Pathogenesis QZ 40-109 under Disease
Caustics QV 612
Cautery WO 198
Cavernous Sinus WG 625.C7
Cavities, Dental see Dental Cavity Preparation WU 350
Cazenave's Lupus see Lupus Erythematosus, Discoid WR 152
Cecal Diseases WI 530
Cecal Neoplasms WI 530
Cecum WI 530
Celiac Artery WG 595.C3
Celiac Disease WD 175
Cell Aggregation QH 604.2
Cell Differentiation
  Animals
    Domestic SF 767.5
    Wild QL 963.5
  General and human QH 607
Cell Division QH 605-605.3
  Plants QK 725
Cell Fusion QH 451
Cell Line QH 585
Cell Membrane QH 601
  Bacterial QW 51-52
  See also Nuclear Membrane QH 601.2
Cell Membrane Permeability
  Cytology QH 611
  Metabolism QU 120
Cell Movement QH 647
Cell Nucleolus QH 596
Cell Nucleus QH 595
Cell Organelles see Organoids QH 581-581.2
Cell Therapy see Tissue Therapy WB 391
Cell Transformation, Neoplastic QZ 202
Cell Wall
  Bacterial QW 51-52
  Plant QK 725
Cellophane
  Plastics manufacture TP 1180.C4
  Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g.; in hemodialysis WJ 378
Cells
  Aging
    Animal QH 608
    Human WT 104
    Plants QK 725
  Chromosome abnormalities QS 675
  Histology QS 504-532
  Normal morphology and physiology QH 573-609
  Pathology
    Animal QH 671
    Human QZ 4, etc.
  Radiation effects WN 620
  Of a specific tissue, with the tissue, e. g. Muscle cells WE 500
Cells, Cultured QH 585
  In histology QS 530
    Technics QS 525
Cellular Immunity see Immunity, Cellular QW 568
Cellular Inclusions QH 581-581.2
Cellulitis WR 220
Cellulose
  Biochemistry QU 83
  Deficiency WD 105
  Organic chemistry QD 320-321
  Plastics manufacture TP 1180.C6
  Therapeutic use by diet WB 427
  Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., in the treatment of kidney calculi WJ 356
Cement, Dental see Dental Cementum WU 230
Cement Fillings see Dental Cements WU 190; Silicate Cement WU 190
Cementation WU 300

  - Crowns WU 515
  - Inlays WU 360
  - See also Dental Cements WU 190
- Cementoperiostitis see Periodontitis WU 242
- Cementum see Dental Cementum WU 230
- • Cemeteries see Mortuary Practice WA 846, etc.
- Centipedes see Arthropods QX 460, etc.
- Central Nervous System WL 300-405
  - Drugs affecting QV 76.5-115
- Central Nervous System Diseases WL 300-405
  - Associated eye diseases WW 460
  - General works WL 300
  - In infancy & childhood WS 340-342
  - Veterinary SF 895
- Central Supply, Hospital WX 165
- Central Venous Pressure WG 106
- Centrifugation
  - Biologiacal research QH 324.9.C4
  - Chemical engineering TP 159.C4
  - Chemical technics QD 54.C4
  - Clinical chemistry QY 90
  - See also Ultracentrifugation QD 54.C4, etc.
- Cephalalgia see Headache WL 342-344
- Cephalins see Phosphatidy Lethanolamines QU 93
- Cephalometry
  - Anthropology (medieval and modern) GN 71-131
  - General dental diagnosis WU 141
  - Used for diagnosis of particular disorders, with the disorder
- Cephalosporins QV 350
- Cephalothin QV 350
- Ceramics
  - Chemical technology TP 785-842
  - Dentistry WU 190
  - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Cereals
  - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 431
  - Cultivation SB 189-191
  - Processing TS 2120-2159
- Cerebellar Cortex WL 320
- Cerebellar Diseases WL 320
- Cerebellar Neoplasms WL 320
- Cerebellar Nuclei WL 320
- Cerebellopontile Angle WL 320
- Cerebellum WL 320
- Cerebral Aneurysm WL 355
  - Traumatic WL 354
- Cerebral Angiography WL 141
- Cerebral Anoxia WL 355
- Cerebral Arteries WG 595.C37
  - See also Blood supply WL 302 under Brain
- Cerebral Arteriosclerosis WL 355
- Cerebral Arteriovenous Malformations WL 355
- Cerebral Artery Diseases WL 355
- Cerebral Cortex WL 307
- Cerebral Cortex Decortication WL 307
- Cerebral Edema see Brain Edema WL 348
- Cerebral Embolism and Thrombosis WL 355
- Cerebral Hemispheres see Brain WL 307, etc.
- Cerebral Hemorrhage WL 355
  - Localized, by site
- Cerebral Ischemia, Transient WL 355
- Cerebral Meningitis see Meningitis WL 200
- Cerebral Palsy WS 342
  - In adulthood WL 35
- Cerebral Sclerosis, Diffuse WL 348
- Cerebral Thrombosis see Cerebral Embolism and Thrombosis WL 355
- Cerebral Ventricle Neoplasms WL 358
- Cerebral Ventricles WL 307
- Cerebrospinal Fluid WL 203
  - Clinical analysis QY 220
  - General diagnosis WB 377
- Cerebrospinal Fluid Proteins WL 203
  - Clinical examination QY 220
- Cerebrospinal Meningitis, Epidemic see Meningitis, Meningococcic WC 245
- Cerebrovascular Circulation WL 302
  - Disorders WL 355
- Cerebrovascular Disorders WL 355
- Cerebrum see Brain WL 307, etc.
- Ceremonial
  - Coming of age (Primitive customs) GN 483
  - Nocturnal GT 99
  - Religious (Primitive customs) GN 473
  - Royalty and nobility GT 5010-5090
- Cerium
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C4
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Cerium Isotopes
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C4
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Certification
  - (Form number 21 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - Of paraprofessionals, with the general number for the type
- Certification of the Dead see Death Certificates WA 54
- Ceruloplasmin WH 400
  - Clinical examination QY 455
- Cerumen WV 222
  - Impacted WV 222
- • Cervical Rib Syndrome see Scalenus Anticus Syndrome WL 500
- Cervical Vertebrae WE 725
- Cervicitis WP 475
- Cervico-Brachial Neuralgia WL 400
- Cervix Diseases WP 470
  - Veterinary SF 871
- Cervix Erosion WP 470
- Cervix Mucus WP 470
- Cervix Neoplasms WP 480
- Cervix Uteri WP 470-480
  - Dilatation (in labor)
    - Obstetrical surgery WQ 400
    - Physiology WQ 305
- Cesarean Section WQ 430
  - Veterinary SF 887
- Cesium
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C8
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 275
- Cesium Isotopes
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C8

  - Pharmacodynamics QV 275
- Cesium Radioisotopes WN 420
  - Nuclear physics QC 796.C8
  - See also special topics under Radioisotopes
- Cestoda QX 400
- Cestode Infections WC 830-840
  - Veterinary SF 810.C5
- Cetacea QL 737.C4
  - Paleozoology QE 882.C5
- Chagas' Disease see Trypanosomiasis, South American WC 705
- Chalazion see Eyelid Diseases WW 205
- Chalicosis see Pneumoconiosis WF 654
- Chalones QU 100
- Chancroid WC 155
- Character BF 818-839
  - Disorders see Antisocial Personality WM 190; Personality Disorders WM 190
- Charbon see Anthrax WC 305, etc.
- Charcoal QV 601
- Charcot's Joint see Arthropathy, Neurogenic WE 344
- Charlatanry see Quackery WZ 310
- Charting, Clinical see Medical Records WX 173, etc.
- Chaulmoogra Oil QV 259
- Chediak-Higashi Syndrome WD 308
- Cheek WE 705
- Cheese
  - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 428
  - Dairying SF 270-274
  - Home economics TX 382
  - Sanitary processing WA 715
- Cheilitis WI 200
- Cheilosis see Riboflavin Deficiency WD 124
- Chelating Agents QV 290
- Chemical Analysis see Chemistry, Analytical QD 71-142, etc.
- Chemical Elements see Elements QD 181, etc.; Isotopes QD 181, etc.; Radioisotopes WN 420, etc.
- Chemical Engineering TP 155-156
- Chemical Genetics see Genetics, Biochemical QU 4, etc.
- Chemical Industry HD 9650-9663
  - Industrial medicine WA 400, etc.
  - Industrial waste WA 788
- Chemical Technology see Technology TP 144-145, etc.
- Chemical Toxicology see Toxicology QV 600-667, etc.
- Chemical Warfare Agents QV 663-667
- Chemicals see Chemistry QD; Drugs QV; and names of particular chemicals and groups of chemicals, e.g. Poisons QV 600-667
- Chemistry QD
  - Bacterial QW 52
  - Biological see Biochemistry QU
  - Chemicals as a cause of disease QZ 59
  - Dental WU 170
  - Forensic W 750
  - Industrial TP
  - Industrial protection WA 465
  - Milk, Public health aspects WA 716
  - Physiological QU
  - Water analysis WA 686
  - See also Blood Chemical Analysis QY 450-490; Histocytochemistry QS 531
- Chemistry, Agricultural S 583-587.5
- Chemistry, Analytical
  - Inorganic QD 71-142
  - Methods in clinical pathology QY 90
  - Of air WA 750
  - Of food see Food Analysis QU 50, etc.
  - Of milk WA 716
  - Of water WA 686
- Chemistry, Clinical QY 90
  - Animal SF 769
- Chemistry, Organic QD 241-441
  - Aliphatic compounds QD 300-315
  - Aromatic compounds QD 330-341
  - Physical QD 476
- Chemistry, Pharmaceutical QV 744
- Chemistry, Physical QD 450-731
- Chemoreceptors WL 102.9
- Chemosterilants WA 240
- Chemotaxis
  - Cells (General) QH 647
  - In phagocytosis QW 690
  - Special topics, by subject
- Chemotaxis, Leukocyte
  - In phagocytosis QW 690
- Chemotherapy see Drug Therapy WB 330, etc.
- Chenodeoxycholic Acid WI 703
- Chenopodium QV 766
  - As an anthelmintic QV 253
- Chest see Thorax WF 970-985, etc.
- Chest X-Ray see Mass Chest X-Ray WF 225; Thoracic Radiography WF 975
- Chick Embryo
  - Domestic birds SF 767.5
  - Wild birds QL 971
- Chickenpox WC 572
- Chickens
  - Anatomy SF 767.P6
  - Culture SF 481-503
  - Diseases SF 995
  - Physiology SF 768.2.P6
- Chiggers see Mites QX 483, etc.
- • Chilblains see Frostbite WG 530
- Child WS
  - Abnormal see Child, Exceptional WS 105.5.C3, etc.
  - Adopted see Adoption WS 105.5.F2, etc.
  - Anesthesia WO 440
  - Care and training see Child Care WS 113
  - Dentistry see Pedodontics WU 480
  - Labor HD 6228-6250
  - Nursing see Pediatric Nursing WY 159
  - Radiography WN 240
  - School child see School Health and Hygiene WA 350-352
  - Surgery WO 925
  - Tuberculosis see Tuberculosis in Childhood WF 415

- Child Abuse WA 320
- Child Behavior WS 105
- Child Behavior Disorders WS 50.6
- Child Care WS 113
- Child Day Care Centers
  - Public health WA 310-320
  - Sociology HV 851-861
- Child Development WS 105
  - Educational measurement LB 3051
  - Evaluation (General) WS 1055.E8
  - External influences WS 105.5.E9
  - Intelligence tests BF 431-433
  - Of the mentally retarded child WS 107.5.D3
  - Physical see Growth WS 103, etc.
- Child Development Deviations WS 350.6
- Child, Exceptional
  - Education LC 3951-4000
    - See also Education, Special LC 3951-4000, etc.
  - Rearing (General) WS 105.5.C3
  - See also Child Gifted LC 3991-4000, etc.; Education of Mentally Retarded LC 4601-4640; Mental retardation WS 107-107.5, etc.
- Child, Gifted
  - Care WS 113
  - Education LC 3991-4000
  - Guidance WS 350
  - Mental development WS 105
- Child Guidance WS 350-350.8
- • Child Guidance Clinics WS 27-28
  - Directories WS 22
- Child Health Services WA 320
  - Mother and child WA 310
  - In school WA 350
    - See also School Health WA 350
- Child, Hospitalized WS 105.5.H7
- Child, Institutionalized
  - Public health aspects WA 310-320
  - Retarded child WS 107.5.I4
  - Sociological aspects HV 959-1420.5
  - See also Child, Hospitalized WS 105.5.H7
- Child Nutrition
  - Disorders WS 115
  - Feeding WS 130
  - Requirements WS 115
- Child, Preschool
  - General works WS 440
  - Other topics, by subject within the WS or other schedules
- Child Psychiatry WS 350-350.8
  - As a career WS 350
  - Case studies WS 107.5.C2
- Child Psychology WS 105
- Child Rearing WS 105.5.C3
  - Physiological needs see Child Care WS 113
- Child Welfare
  - Public health aspects WA 310-320
  - Sociology HV 701-1420.5
- Childbirth see Labor WQ 300-330; Popular works WQ 150 under Pregnancy; Natural Childbirth WQ 150
- Childbirth Injuries see Birth Injuries WS 405; Labor Complications WQ 330
- Chills see Shivering WB 152; Hypothermia WD 670 etc.; Freezing WH 460, etc.; Frostbite WG 530, etc.
- Chimpanzees QL 737.P9
  - As laboratory animals QY 60.P7
  - Diseases SF 997.5.P7
- Chin WE 705
  - See also Mandible WU 101, etc.
- Chinchillas QL 737.R636
  - Culture SF 405.C45
  - Diseases SF 997.5.C5
- Chinese see Mongoloid Race GN 548, etc.
- Chinese Liver Fluke see Opisthorchis QX 353
- Chiniofon QV 255
- Chiropody see Podiatry WE 890
- Chiropractic WB 905-905.9
- Chiroptera QL 737.C5
  - Diseases SF 997.5.B1*
- Chitin QU 83
- Chitinase QU 136
- Chlamydia QW 152
- Chlamydia Infections WC 600
  - Veterinary SF 809.C45*
  - Specific infection, by type
- Chlamydiales QW 152
- Chloral Hydrate QV 85
- Chlorambucil QV 269
- Chloramphenicol QV 350
- Chlordiazepoxide QV 77.9
- Chlorella QK 569.C49
- Chlorides
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C5
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 280
  - Water purification WA 690
- Chlorine QV 231
  - Toxicology QV 663
- Chlormerodrin QV 160
- Chloroacetophenone QV 665
- Chlorobutanol QV 115
- Chloroform QV 81
- Chlorophenols QV 223
- Chlorophyll QK 898.C5
- Chloropicrin QV 664
- Chloroplasts QK 898.C5
- Chloroquine QV 256
- Chlorosis see Anemia, Hypochromic WH 160
- Chlorosis, Egyptian see Hookworm Infections WC 890, etc.
- Chlorpheniramine QV 157
- Chlorpromazine QV 77.9
- Chlorprothixene QV 77.9
- Chlortetracycline QV 360
- • Chocolate see Cacao WB 438, etc.
- Choking see Airway Obstruction WF 140, etc.
- Cholagogues and Choleretics QV 66
- Cholangiography WI 750
- Cholecalciferols QU 173
- Cholecystectomy WI 750
- Cholecystitis WI 755
- Cholecystography WI 750
- Cholecystokinin WK 170
- Cholelithiasis WI 755

- Cholera WC 262-264
- Cholera Vaccine WC 262
- Cholestasis WI 703
- Cholesteatoma QZ 365
  - Localized, by site
- Cholesterol QU 95
- Cholesterol, Dietary QU 95
  - Control in sickness or health WB 425
  - Cookbooks WB 425
- Cholic Acids WI 703
- Choline QU 87
  - Esters QV 122
- Choline Deficiency WD 120
- Cholinergic Receptors see Receptors, Cholinergic WL 102.8
- Cholinesterase Inhibitors QV 124
- Cholinesterase Reactivators QV 124
- Cholinesterases QU 136
- Chondroblastoma QZ 340
- Chondrodystrophia Calcificans Congenita WE 250
- Chondrodystrophia Fetalis see Achondroplasia WE 250
- Chondroitin QU 83
- Chondroma QZ 340
- Chorda Tympani Nerve WL 330
- Chordata QL 605-739.3
  - See also special aspects, e.g. Embryology QL 958, etc.
- Chordoma QZ 310
  - Localized, by site
- Chorea WL 390
  - Associated with rheumatic fever WC 220
- Chorea, Hereditary see Huntington Chorea WL 390
- Chorioadenoma WP 465
  - Pathology QZ 310
- Choriocarcinoma WP 465
  - Pathology QZ 310
- Chorioepithelioma see Choriocarcinoma WP 465, etc.
- Chorion WQ 210
  - Animal QL 977
  - Embryology QS 645
- Chorioretinitis WW 270
- Choroid WW 245
  - Edema WW 245
- Choroid Neoplasms WW 245
- Choroid Plexus WL 307
- Choroiditis WW 245
- Christian Science BX 6903-6997
  - Healing WB 885
  - See also Mental Healing WB 885, etc.
- Christianity BR
  - And evolution BL 263
  - And medicine W 61
    - See also Religion and Medicine BL 65.M4, etc.
  - And psychiatry WM 61
    - See also Religion and Psychology BL 53, etc
  - And psychoanalysis WM 460.5.R3
  - General works BR 120-126
  - Medical ethics W 50
  - Other special topics, by subject
- Chromaffin System
  - Endocrinology WK 102
  - Of particular glands or other organs, by gland or organ
- Chromatin QU 58
  - Cytology QH 599
- Chromatium QW 145
- Chromatography
  - Analytical chemistry (General) QD 79.C4
  - Organic analysis (General) QD 272.C4
  - Qualitative analysis QD 98.C4
  - Quantitative analysis QD 117.C5
  - Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., in Assay of Hormones QY 330
- Chromatography, Affinity
  - Biochemistry QU 25
- Chromatography, Gas
  - Analytical chemistry QD 79.C45
  - Organic analysis QD 272.C44
- Chromatography, Paper
  - Analytical chemistry QD 79.C6
- Chromatography, Thin Layer
  - Analytical chemistry QD 79.C8
  - Organic analysis QD 272.C45
- Chromatophores QS 532.5.E7
- Chromium QV 290
  - Metabolism QU 130
- Chromium Isotopes
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C7
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Chromomycins QV 269
- Chromophobe Adenoma see Adenoma, Chromophobe WK 585
- Chromosome Aberrations QH 462.A1
  - See also Chromosome Deletion QH 462.D4; Inversion (Genetics) QH 462.I5; Translocation (Genetics) QH 462.T7
- Chromosome Abnormalities QS 677
  - See also Trisomy QH 461, etc.
- Chromosome Deletion QH 462.D4
- Chromosomes QH 600
  - See also Sex Chromosomes QH 600.5
- Chromosomes, Bacterial QW 51-52
- Chromosomes, Human QH 600
- Chromosomes, Human, 1-3 QH 600
- Chromosomes, Human, 13-15 QH 600
- Chronic Disease WT 500
  - In infancy & childhood WS 200
  - Nursing WY 152
  - Social problems WT 30
- Chronicity in Infection see Infection QW 700, etc.
- Chronologies, Medicine see Chronologies WZ 30 under Medicine; Chronology WZ 30, etc.
- Chronology CE
  - Historical D-F
  - Medical WZ 30
- Church see Catholocism BX 800-4795, etc.; Religion WM 460.5.R3, etc.
- Chyle WI 402
- Chylomicrons QU 85
- Chylothorax WF 700
- Cicatrix WR 143

  - Wound healing WO 185
  - Localized, by site
- Cilia QS 532.5.E7
  - In animals QP 310.C5
  - Specific to an organ, with the organ
- Ciliary Body WW 240
- Ciliata QX 151
- Ciliate Infections see Balantidiasis WC 735 or names of other parasitic diseases caused by Ciliata
- Cimex see Bedbugs QX 503
- Cinchona QV 257
- Cinchophen QV 95
- Cineangiography WG 500
- Cineradiography WN 220
  - Heart WG 141.5.R2
  - Diagnosis of specific disease with the disease or organ
- Circadian Rhythm QT 167
  - Animals QP 84.6
  - Biology (General) QH 527
  - Plants QK 761
- Circulation see Blood Circulation WG 103, etc.; Cerebrovascular Circulation WL 300; Collateral Circulation WG 103; Coronary Circulation WG 300; Liver Circulation WI 720; Microcirculation WG 104; Pulmonary Circulation WF 600
- Circulation of Books see Circulation Z 712-714 under Library Services
- Circulatory Disturbances see Blood Circulation QZ 170, etc.; Cerebrovascular Circulation WL 355, etc.; Disturbances WI 720 under Liver Circulation
- Circulatory Function Tests see Blood Circulation WG 103, etc.
- Circulatory System see Cardiovascular System WG
- Circumcision
  - Anthropology GN 484
  - Judaism BM 705
  - Medical procdeure WJ 790
- Cirrhosis see Liver Cirrhosis WI 725, etc.; Pulmonary Fibrosis WF 600
- Cisterna Magna WL 200
- Cisternal Puncture see Punctures WB 377, etc.
- Citizen Participation see Consumer Participation WM 30, etc.
- Citrates QU 98
  - Organic chemistry
    - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
- Citrin see Bioflavonoids QU 220
- Citrovorum Factor QU 195
- Citrus Fruits
  - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 430
  - Sanitary control WA 703
- City Planning HT 165.5-169.9
  - Architecture and engineering NA 9000-9425
  - Public health aspects in WA
  - See also Urban Renewal HT 170-178, etc.
- Civil Defense UA 926-929
  - Psychological aspects UA 926.5
- Civil Rights JC 571-628
  - Constitutional law (U.S.) KF 4741-4785
    - Control of individual rights KF 4791-4856
  - Mentally handicapped WM 30-32
  - Political rights JF 800-1191
- Civilian Protection see Civil Defense UA 926-929, etc.
- Civilization CB
  - General works CB 23-161
  - Sociological aspects HM 101-121
  - Other special topics, by subject, e.g. civilization and disease WA 30
- Clams QX 675
  - Food poisoning WC 268
  - Food sanitation WA 703; WA 710
- Clarification, Pharmaceutical see Drug Compounding QV 778
- Classification
  - (Form number 15 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - See also Book Classification Z 696-697 and subjects or objects being classified
- * Claustrophobia see Phobias WM 178
- Clavicle WE 810
- Cleanliness, Personal see Cleanliness QT 240 under Hygiene
- Cleft Lip WV 440
- Cleft Palate WV 440
- Cleft Palate Prosthesis WV 440
- Clergy BV 659-685
  - See also Psychology, Pastoral WM 61
- Clerical Medicine see Psychology, Pastoral WM 61
- Climacteric
  - Female WP 580
    - See also Menopause WP 580
  - Male WJ 702
  - Postmenopausal see Menopause WP 580
- Climate
  - Climatology (Physics) QC 980-999
  - Prescribed for health WB 750
  - Prescribed for tuberculosis WF 330
  - Relation to disease WB 700-710
  - See also Acclimatization QT 145, etc.; Cold Climate QT 160, etc.; Desert Climate QT 150, etc.; Environment QT 230, etc.; Meteorological Factors WA 30, etc.; Tropical Climate QT 150, etc.; Weather WB 700-710, etc.
- Climatology, Medical see Climate WB 700-710, etc.; Weather WB 700-710, etc.
- Climatotherapy see Climate WB 750, etc.; Health Resorts WB 760; Thalassotherapy WB 750
- Clinical Charting see Medical Records WX 173, etc.
- Clinical Chemistry see Chemistry, Clinical QY 90, etc.
- Clinical Departments see Hospital Departments WX 200-225
- Clinical Medicine see Medicine WB, etc.
- Clinical Psychology see Psychology, Clinical WM 105, etc.
- Clinical Refraction see Refraction, Ocular WW 300

Clinics, Outpatient see Outpatient Clinics, Hospital WX 205
Clitoris WP 200
Cloaca WJ 101
Clomiphene QV 170
Clone Cells QH 585
Clonorchis Sinensis QX 353
Closed Ecological Systems see Germ Free Life QY 56, etc.; Sealed Cabin Ecology WD 756
Clostridiopeptidase A QU 136
Clostridium QW 127.5.C5
Clostridium Botulinum QW 127.5.C5
Clostridium Infections WC 368-375
  See also Botulism WC 268; Hemoglobinuria, Bacillary WJ 344; Wound Infection WC 255
Clostridium Perfringens QW 127.5.C5
Closure of Wounds see Wounds and Injuries WO 188, etc.
Clothing QT 245
  See also Protective Clothing WA 260, etc.
Clubfoot WE 883
  Veterinary SF 901
Clumping see Agglutination QW 640, etc.
Clumping, Erythrocytic see Hemagglutination QW 640
Clysis see Enema WB 344
Clyster see Enema WB 344
Coagulants QV 195
Coagulase WH 310
  Special topics, by subject
Coagulation see Blood Coagulation WH 310, etc.; Laser Coagulation WO 198; Light Coagulation WO 198
Coal TP 325
  Poisoning QV 633
  See also Pneumoconiosis WF 654 and related disorders
Coal Mining
  Industrial accidents WA 485
  Industrial medicine WA 400-495
  Industrial waste WA 788
Coal Tar QV 60
  Anti-infective dyes derived from QV 235
  Toxicology QV 633
  See also Cresols QV 223, etc.; Phenols QV 223, etc.
Cobalt
  Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C6
  Metabolism QU 130
  Pharmacodynamics QV 290
Cobalt Isotopes
  Inorganic chemistry QD 181.C6
  Pharmacodynamics QV 290
Cobalt Radioisotopes WN 420
  Nuclear physics QC 796.C6
  See also special topics under Radioisotopes
Coca QV 113
Cocaine QV 113
  Dependence WM 280
Cocarcinogenesis QZ 202
Cocci, Gram-positive see Bacteria QW 142.5.C6
Coccidioides QW 180.5.P4
Coccidioidomycosis WC 460
Coccidiosis WC 730
  Veterinary SF 792
    Avian diseases SF 995.6.C6
Coccyx WE 725
Cochlea WV 250
Cochlear Nerve WL 330
  Physiology of hearing WV 272
Cockroaches QX 570
• Cocoa see Cacao WB 438, etc.
Coconut
  Diets for control of fats WB 425
  Diets for control of proteins WB 426
• Cod Liver Oil see Fish Liver Oils QU 165, etc.
Codeine QV 92
  Addiction see Drug Dependence WM 286, etc.
Codes of Ethics see Bioethics QH 313*; Ethics BJ, etc.; Ethics, Medical W 50; ethics in other specialties
Codes, Sanitary see Legislation WA 32-33 under Sanitation
Coelenterata QX 195
Coelenterate Venoms WD 405
Coenzyme A QU 135
Coenzymes QU 135
Coffee
  As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 438
  Cultivation SB 269
  See also Caffeine QV 107
Cognition BF 311-499
  *Awareness BF 320
  In adolescence WS 462
  In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C7
  In old age WT 150
Cognition Disorders
  Consciousness disorders WL 341
  General and psychotic WM 204-205
  Other special topics by subject, e.g. Amnesia WM 173.7
Cognitive Dissonance BF 335
Coin Lesion, Pulmonary WF 658
Coins see Numismatics WZ 340, etc.
Coitus
  Animal (General) see Copulation QL 761
  Human HQ 19-30
  Psychophysiologic problems WM 611
    Female WP 610
    Male WJ 709
Cola see Beverages WB 433, etc.
Colchicine QV 98
Colchicum QV 98
Cold
  Adverse effects QZ 57
  In anesthesia see Anesthesia, Refrigeration WO 350
  Therapeutic use WB 473
Cold Climate
  Physiological effects QT 160
  Winter temperatures (meteorology) QC 905
Cold, Common see Common Cold WC 510
Colectomy WI 520
Coleoptera QX 555

Colic WI 147
Colicins QV 350
Coliphages QW 161.5.C6
Colistin QV 350
Colitis WI 522
  Amebic see Dysentery, Amebic WC 285
Colitis, Ulcerative WI 522
Collagen QU 55
Collagen Diseases WD 375
  See also names of specific diseases
Collapse Therapy WF 350
Collateral Circulation WG 103
Collection of Fees see Fees and Charges W 74; Fees, Dental WU 77; Fees, Medical W 80; Fees, Pharmaceutical QV 736
Collections see Form numbers 5-7 in any NLM schedule where applicable
Collective Bargaining HD 6483
  Hospitals and hospital personnel WX 159.8
  Industry and health services WA 412
    Mental health services WA 495
  Industry and health insurance W 125-270
    By country W 275
  Special topics, by subject
College Students, Health see Student Health Services WA 350-353
Colleges, Medical see Schools, Medical W 19
Collodion
  Pharmaceutic aids QV 800
  Photographic processing TR 390
Colloids
  As dosage form QV 785
  Biochemistry QU 133
Colocynth QV 75
Colon WI 520-528
Colonic Diseases WI 520-528
Colonic Diseases, Functional WI 520
Colonic Neoplasms WI 520
Color QC 494-496.9
  Psychology BF 789.C7
  Therapeutics see Therapeutic Cults WB 890, etc.
  See also Eye Color WW 101; Food Additives WA 712; Hair Color WR 450; Pigmentation WR 102, etc.
Color Blindness WW 150
Color Perception WW 150
Colorimetry QD 113
  Clinical pathology QY 90
Colostomy WI 520
Colostrum WP 825
Colposcopy WP 250
Coma WB 182
  Diabetic see Diabetic Coma WK 830
  Hepatic see Hepatic Coma WI 700
Combat Psychiatry see Psychiatry, Military UH 629-629.5
Comfort Stations see Toilet Facilities WA 830
Commerce HF
  General works HF 71
Commercial Preparations see Drugs, Non-prescription
Comminution, Pharmaceutical see Drug Compounding QV 778
Commitment of Mentally Ill see Commitment WM 32 under Forensic Psychiatry
Common Bile Duct WI 750
Common Bile Duct Calculi WI 755
Common Cold WC 510
Communicable Disease Control WA 110-240
  Disinfestation WA 240
  Notifiable disease registration WA 55
  See also Quarantine WA 230, etc.; names of various types of control, e.g., Pest control WA 240
Communicable Diseases WC
  Drugs used in QV 250-268.5
  General works WC 100
  In infancy & childhood WC
  In pregnancy see Pregnancy, Complications, Infectious WQ 256
  Nursing WY 153
  Prevention see Communicable Disease Control WA 110, etc.; Insect Control QX 600; Quarantine WA 230, etc.
  Transmission
    Epidemiological aspects WA 110
    Insect vectors QX 650
    Mechanisms QW 700
  Veterinary SF 781-810
Communication
  In adolescence WS 462
  In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C8
  In mentally retarded WM 307.C6
    In infancy & childhood WS 107.5.C6
  Information systems Z 699
  Medical writing and publishing WZ 345
  Nonverbal see Nonverbal communication HM 258
  Philosophy and linguistics P 87-96
  Physician's interpersonal relations W 62
  Psychology BF 637.C45
  Social psychology HM 258
  Telecommunication (General) TK 5101-5105.5
Communication, Animal see Animal Communication QL 776
Communism HX 56, 626-795
  As practiced in special countries in JN or in the history number for the country
  Special topics, by subject, e.g. State medicine in a Communist country W 275
Community Health Aides W 21.5
Community Health Nursing WY 106
Community Health Services WA 546
Community Medicine W 84.5
Community Mental Health Services WM 30
  In infancy & childhood and other age groups WM 30
  Special population groups WA 305
  See also Hospitals, Psychiatric WM 27-28, etc.; Social Work, Psychiatric WM 30.5
Community Pharmacy Services QV 737
Community Psychiatry see Psychiatry, Community WM 30.6-31.5, etc.
Comparative Anatomy see Anatomy, Comparative QS 124, etc.

Comparative Pathology see Pathology QZ 33, etc.
Comparative Physiology see Physiology, Comparative QT 4, etc.
Comparative Psychology see Psychology, Comparative BF 660-685, etc.
Compensation, Disability see Veterans Disability Claims UB 368-369.5; Disability Evaluation; Workmen's Compensation W 925, etc.
Compensation for Criminal Violence see Crime W 910, etc.; names of specific types of crime, e.g. Rape W 795, etc.
Competitive Behavior HM 136
Complement QW 680
Complement Fixation Tests QY 265
Composite Resins WU 190
Compound Fractures see Fractures, Open WE 182
Comprehensive Dental Care WU 29
Comprehensive Health Care W 84.5
Comprehensive Health Planning see Regional Health Planning WA 541
Compressed Air Disease see Decompression Sickness WD 712, etc.
Compression of the Brain see Brain Injuries, Acute WL 354
Compression of the Spinal Cord see Spinal Cord Compression WL 400
Compulsive Behavior WM 176
  See also Neuroses, Obsessive-Compulsive WM 176
Compulsory Health Insurance see Insurance, Health W 100-275
Computer Assisted Instruction
  (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  Embryology QS 618
  General works LB 1028.5
  Histology QS 518
Computers QA 75-76
  As equipment in special fields
    (Form number 26.5 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  Computer engineering TK 7885-7895
  Digital QA 76.5-76.73
  Machine theory QA 267-268.5
  See also Automatic Data Processing W 26.5, etc.; Information Retrieval Systems Z 699
Computers, Analog QA 76.4
  As equipment in special fields
    (Form number 26.5 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  Computer engineering TK 7885-7985
  See also Automatic Data Processing W 26.5, etc.; Information Retrieval Systems Z 699
Computers, Digital see Computers QA 76.5-76.73, etc.
Concept Formation BF 311
  In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.D2
Conception see Fertilization WQ 205, etc.
Concussion see Brain Concussion WL 354 and other localized injuries, e.g. of the spinal cord WL 400
Condiments
  As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 447
  Cookery TX 819
Conditioned Reflexes see Conditioning, Classical BF 319
Conditioning (Psychology) BF 319
Conditioning, Classical BF 319
Conditioning, Operant BF 319.5.O6
Conduction Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Conduction WO 300
Conduction of Nerve Impulses see Neural Conduction WL 102.7-102.8
Conductometry QD 115
  Clinical chemistry QY 90
Condurango see Gastrointestinal Agents QV 66
Conflict (Psychology) BF 683
  In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.M5
  Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.M6
  Social psychology HM 136
Congenital Anomalies see Abnormalities QS 675, etc.
Congestive Heart Failure see Heart Failure, Congestive WG 370, etc.
Congo Red QV 240
Congresses W3
  Directories W3.5
  Psychology W3
  Sciences W3
  Sociology W3
  Unrelated to medicine, in the appropriate LC number
Conjoined Twins see Twins, Conjoined QS 675
Conjugation, Genetic QW 51
Conjunctiva WW 212-215
Conjunctivitis WW 212
  Contagious granular see Trachoma WW 215
Conjunctivitis, Inclusion WW 212
Connective Tissue QS 532.5.C7
  Aging WT 104
Consanguinity
  Forensic medicine W 791
  Marriage HQ 1026
  Primitive customs GN 480
  See also Inbreeding QH 431
• Conscience see Morals BJ 1547-1725, etc.; Superego WM 460.5.R3
Consciousness
  General diagnosis WB 182
  In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C7
  Neurologic manifestation of disease WL 341
  Physiological aspects WL 705
  Psychology BF 309-499
  See also Unconsciousness WB 182 etc.
• Consciousness Disorders see Cognition Disorders WL 341, etc.
Conservation of Natural Resources S 900-954
  Forestry SD 411-428
  Game and bird conservation and protection SK 351-579
  Nature QH 75-77
  Wildlife QL 81.5-84.77
  See also Ecology QH 540-549, etc.
Constipation WI 409
  In pregnancy WQ 240

Constitution, Body see Body Constitution
Constitutional Psychopathic Personality see Antisocial Personality WM 190
Constriction, Pathologic
  Of blood vessels WG 560
  Of duodenum WI 505
Construction Materials TA 401-492
  Industrial wastes WA 788
Consultation see Referral and Consultation W 64, etc.
Consumer Organizations HC 79.C6-C63
  By country HC 95-730 (with topical breakdown as given in HC 79, etc.)
  Consumer protection HC 79.C63
    By country (as above)
  For community health planning WA 546
  For special purposes, by subject
Consumer Participation
  In mental health planning WM 30
  In special areas, in the administrative number for the area or lacking that, in the general number, e.g., in community health organizations WA 546
Consumer Protection see Accident Prevention WA 288, etc.; Consumer Organizations HC 79.C63, etc.; Environmental Control WA 670-847
Consumer Satisfaction HF 5353
  With hospitals WX 158.5
  With health services, medical treatment, etc. W 85
  With mental hospitals WM 29.5
  With other services or products, by subject
Contact Dermatitis see Dermatitis, Contact WR 175
Contact Lenses WW 355
Contact Lenses, Hydrophilic WW 355
Contact Prevention in Illness see Communicable Disease Control WA 110, etc.; Patient Isolation WX 167; Quarantine WA 230, etc.
Contactants as Allergens see Allergens QW 900
Contagious Diseases see Communicable Diseases WC 100, etc.
Contraception WP 630
  By prevention of ovulation WP 630
  Male WJ 710
  Religious aspects HQ 766.2
    Catholicism HQ 766.3
    Protestantism HQ 766.35
    Islam HQ 766.37
    Other HQ 766.34, A-Z
  Sociological aspects HQ 763-766
    See also Abortion WQ 225, etc.
Contraceptive Agents QV 177
  See also specific topics under Contraception
Contraceptive Agents, Female QV 177
Contraceptive Agents, Male QV 177
Contraceptive Devices WP 640
Contraceptive Devices, Female WP 640
  See also Intrauterine devices WP 640
Contraceptive Devices, Male WJ 710
Contraceptives, Oral QV 177
Contraceptives, Postcoital QV 177
Contracture
  Fingers, wrist see Volkmann's Contracture WE 835
  Hand see Dupuytren's Contracture WE 830
  Hip see Hip Contracture WE 855
  Joint WE 300
  Muscle (General) WE 545
Contrast Media
  In radiology
    Supplies WN 26
    Technic of use WN 160
  Used for special purposes, by subject
Controlled Hypotension see Hypotension, Controlled WO 350
Contusions WO 192
  First aid WA 292
  Localized, by site
Convalescence WB 545
  After surgery WO 183
  Convalescence from particular disorder, by the disorder
  Particular forms of convalescence, by subject
Convallaria QV 153
Conversion Reaction WM 173.5
Convulsants QV 103
Convulsions WL 340
  Drugs checking see Anticonvulsants QV 85
  In epilepsy WL 385
  In infancy & childhood WL 340
  In pregnancy see Eclampsia WQ 215
  Veterinary SF 895
Convulsive Disorders see Chorea WL 390, etc.; Epilepsy WL 385
Cookery
  Army UC 720-735, UH 487
  Diabetic diet WK 819
  For hospitals WX 168
  Institutional (General) TX 820
  Navy VC 370-375
  Obesity diet see Diet, Reducing WD 210, etc.
  Therapeutic diet (General) WB 405
  See also names of specific diets and diseases for which diet is being administered
Cooley's Anemia see Thalassemia WH 170
Coombs' Test QY 265
  Diagnosis of erythroblastosis fetalis WH 425
  Used for other special purposes, by subject
Cooperative Behavior HM 131-134
Copper QV 65
  Metabolism QU 130
Copulation QL 761
  Human see Coitus
  Particular animals, in QL or SF number for the animal
Copying Processes Z 265
Copyright Z 551-656
Cor Pulmonale see Pulmonary Heart Disease WG 420
Coramine see Nikethamide QV 103
Cord, Umbilical see Umbilical Cord WQ 210
Cordials see Alcoholic Beverages WB 444, etc.
Corn
  As a dietary supplement in health or disease

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

WB 430
  Cultivation SB 189-191, 351.C7
Cornea WW 220
  Eye bank procedures WW 170
  Transplantation WW 220
Corneal Diseases WW 220
Corneal Opacity WW 220
Corneal Ulcer WW 220
Coronary Arteries see Coronary Vessels WG 300
Coronary Arteritis see Arteritis WG 300, etc.
Coronary Care Units WG 27-28
Coronary Circulation WG 300
Coronary Disease WG 300
  Popular works WG 113
Coronary Embolism see Embolism WG 300, etc.
Coronary Infarction see Myocardial Infarct WG 300
Coronary Vessel Anomalies WG 220
Coronary Vessels WG 300
Coroners and Medical Examiners W 800
Coronoid Fossa see Humerus WE 810
Corpora Quadrigemina WL 310
Corpses see Cadaver W 800, etc.
Corpulence see Obesity WD 210-212
Corpus Callosum WL 307
Corpus Luteum WP 320
  Endocrine functions WP 530
    See also Corpus Luteum Hormones WP 530
Corpus Luteum Cyst WP 322
Corpus Luteum Hormones WP 530
Corpus Pineale see Pineal Body WK 350
Corpus Striatum WL 307
Corpuscles, Blood see Blood Cells WH 140, etc.; Erythrocytes WH 150-180, etc.; Leukocytes WH 200, etc.
Corrosion TA 462
  In dentistry WU 180
  In orthopedics WE 26
  In other areas, by subject
Corrosive Poisons see Poisons QV 612, etc.
Corset see Braces WE 172; Clothing QT 245
Cortex see Adrenal Cortex WK 750-770; Auditory Cortex WL 307; Cerebellar Cortex WL 320; Cerebral Cortex WL 307; Kidney Cortex WJ 301; Motor Cortex WL 307; Somatosenory Cortex WL 307; Visual Cortex WL 307
Cortical Hormones see Adrenal Cortex Hormones WK 755
Corticosterone WK 755
Corticotropin WK 515
Corticotropin Releasing Hormone WK 515
Cortisone WK 755
Corynebacterium QW 118
Corynebacterium Diphtheriae QW 118
Corynebacterium Infections WC 318-320
Coryneform Group QW 118
Coryza, Acute see Common Cold WC 510
Cosmetic Surgery see Surgery, Plastic WO 600-640, etc.
Cosmetics
  Chemical technology TP 983
  Public health aspects WA 744
  See also Beauty Culture QT 275, etc.
Cosmetology see Beauty Culture QT 275, etc.
Cosmic Radiation WN 415
  Adverse effects WN 610-650
  Biophysics QT 34
  Cosmic physics QC 809.R3
  Medical safety measures WN 650
  Radiation physics QC 484.8-485.9
Cost Benefit Analysis HD 47.5
  Of particular procedures, by subject if specific, e.g., value of a diagnostic test WB 141; if general, in economics number for the specialty, e.g., W 74 Economics of medical practice; lacking an economics number, in the general number
Cotton
  Agriculture SB 245-251
  Diseases from dust WF 654
  Industrial wastes WA 788
    Control in work atmosphere WA 450
  Used for special purposes, by subject
Cottonseed WB 431
  As dietary protein
    In animal feed SF 99.C6
    In human nutrition WB 426
  Biochemistry QU 85
Cough WF 143
Coumarins QV 193
Counseling WM 55
  By nurses WY 87
  Divorce WM 55
  Genetic see Genetic Counseling QZ 50, etc.;
  In adolescence WS 462
  In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C3
  Marriage WM 55
  Pastoral care WM 61
  Sex WM 55
  Special population groups WA 305, etc.
  Students LB 1027.5-1027.9
    Extension. Adult education LC 5219
    Secondary education LB 1620.5
    Higher education LB 2343
    (Form number 18 or other appropriate education number in any NLM schedule where applicable)
    See also Mental Health Services WA 352-353, etc.
  Vocational HF 5381-5382.5
  Workers HD 7395.C8
    Mental health WA 495
Counterirritation see Therapeutic Use under Irritants WB 371
Countertransference (Psychology) WM 62
Court Plaster see Bandages WO 167
Courtship HQ 801-801.5
  Animal QL 761
Cowper's Glands see Bulbourethral Glands WJ 600
Coxiella QW 150
Coxsackie Virus Infections WC 500
Coxsackie Viruses QW 168.5.P4
Cranial Nerve Neoplasms WL 330
Cranial Nerves WL 330
  See individual nerves under name of nerve

Cranial Sinuses WG 625.C7
Craniofacial Dysostosis WE 705
Craniology GN 71-131
Craniometry GN 71-131
Craniopharyngioma QZ 310
Craniosynostoses WE 705
Craniotomy WL 368
Cranium see Skull WE 705
Crataegus QV 150
Crayfish QX 463
Creatine QU 60
Creatine Kinase QU 141
Creatinine QU 65
Creativeness BF 408-426
  In adolescence WS 362
  In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C7
  In psychoanalysis WM 460.5.C7
• Cremation see Mortuary Practice WA 847, etc.
Crenothrix see Bacteria QW 153, etc.
• Creosote see Cresols QV 223, etc.
Cresols
  As an anti-infective agent QV 223
  Organic chemisty QD 341.P5
Cresylic Acid see Cresols QV 223, etc.
Cretinism WK 252
Crime HV 6251-7220.5
  Compensation to victims W 910
  Therapy for victims WM 401
Criminal Psychology HV 6080-6113
Criminal Violence Victims see Crime W 910, etc.
Criminology HV 6001-9920.5
Crisis Intervention
  In adolescence WS 463
  In infancy & childhood WS 350.2
  Community programs WM 30
  General WM 401
  Society's measures in preventing suicide HV 6545
  See also •Emergency Services, Psychiatric WM 401 under Mental Health Services
Critical Care WX 218
  In emergencies (not in hospital) WB 105
  In infancy & childhood WS 366
    Administration of hospital unit WS 27-28
  Nursing WY 154
    Pediatric WY 159
  Of a particular disease or in a particular field
    General, with the disease or field
    Nursing, with the nursing specialty
Criticism see Book Reviews WZ 294, etc.
Cross-Cultural Comparison
  Comparative civilization CB 151
  Ethnology GN 378
  Ethnopsychology GN 270-279
  Mental development WS 105
  Special topics by subject, e.g., Cross-National MMPI Research WM 145
Cross-Eye see Strabismus WW 415
Cross Infection WC 195
  Prevention and control in hospitals WX 167
Crossing Over (Genetics) QH 445
Croton Oil QV 75
• Croup see Laryngitis WV 510
Crowding
  Animal population QL 752
  Housing WA 795
  Human population HB 871
Crowns WU 515
Crush Injuries see Wounds and Injuries WO 700-820, etc.
• Crush Syndrome see Kidney Failure, Acute WJ 342
Crustacea QX 463
Crutches WE 26
Crying
  Children WS 105.5.E5
  Emotions (General) BF 511
  Grief BF 575.G7
  Neuroses WM 170-184, etc.
Cryobiochemistry see Biochemistry QU 25, etc.; Freezing QU 25, etc.
Cryobiology see Freezing
Cryogenic Surgery WO 510
  Localized, by site
  See also Freezing
Cryoprotective Agents
  In blood preservation WH 460
  In microbiology QW 25-26
  See also Freezing
Cryotherapy WB 473
  Used for special purposes, by subject
  See also Freezing
Cryptococcosis WC 475
Cryptococcus QW 180.5.D3
Cryptorchism WJ 840
  Veterinary SF 871
Crystalline Lens see Lens, Crystalline WW 260
Crystallins WW 101
Crystallization
  Crystallography QD 921
  Pharmaceutical chemistry QV 744
  Physical and theoretical chemistry QD 548
  Other special topics, by subject
Crystallography QD 901-999
Cubital Fossa see Elbow WE 820; Humerus WE 810
Cues
  Conditioned response BF 319
  Prediction (Logic) BC 181
Culdoscopy WP 141
Culex QX 530
Culicidae see Mosquitoes QX 510-530
Culicoides QX 505
Cults, Medical see Therapeutic Cults WB 890-962, etc.
Cultural Deprivation
  Adolescents WS 462
  Children WS 105.5.D3
  Education LC 4051-4100
Culture CB
  Anthropology GN 301-499
  General works CB 23-113
  Sociology HM 101-121
Culture Media QW 25-26
Cupping see Therapeutic Cults WB 371, etc.
Curare QV 140

Curare-Like Agents QV 140
Cures, Special see Therapeutic Cults WB 890-962, etc.
Curettage Technic WO 500
  Localized, by site
  See also Dilatation and Curettage WP 470, etc.
Curiosities, Medical see Folklore WZ 308, etc.; Superstitions WZ 308, etc.
Curium WN 420
  Nuclear physics QC 796.C55
  See also special topics under Radioisotopes
Curriculum
  (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  Education extension LC 5219
  Elementary schools LB 1570-1571
  Secondary schools LB 1628-1629.7
  Universities and colleges LB 2361-2365
  University extension LC 6223
Curvatures, Spinal see Kyphosis WE 735; Lordosis WE 735; Scoliosis WE 735
Cushing's Syndrome WK 770
Cuspid WU 101
Cutaneous Leishmaniasis see Leishmaniasis WR 350
Cutting Wounds see Wounds, Penetrating WO 700-820
Cyanates QV 280
Cyanides QV 610
Cyanosis WG 142
Cybernetics Q 300-335.5
  Used for special purposes, by subject
  See also Information Theory Q 350-385
Cyclamates WA 712
Cyclic N-Oxides
  Organic chemistry QD 401
Cyclohexanes
  Organic chemistry QD 305.H9
Cycloheximide QV 252
Cyclopentanes
  Organic chemistry QD 305.H9
Cyclophosphamide QV 269
  Cancer chemotherapy QZ 267
  Immunosuppression QW 920
Cyclopropanes QV 81
Cycloserine QV 268
Cyclostomes QL 638.1
•Cyclothymic Personality see Personality Disorders WM 190
Cyclothymic Psychoses see Psychoses, Manic-Depressive WM 207
Cylindroma QZ 365
  Localized, by site
Cyprinidae SH 167.C3
  Anatomy and physiology QL 638.C94
  Diseases SH 179.C3
Cyproheptadine QV 157
Cyproterone WJ 875
Cyprus Fever see Brucellosis WC 310, etc.
Cystadenocarcinoma QZ 365
  Localized, by site
Cystadenoma QZ 365
  Localized, by site
Cysteamine QU 60
  As a radiation-protective agent WN 650
  Organic chemistry QD 305.A8
Cysteine QU 60
Cystic Duct WI 750
Cystic Fibrosis WI 820
Cysticercosis WC 838
  Localized, by site
  Veterinary SF 810.C5
Cystine QU 60
Cystinosis WJ 301
Cystitis WJ 500
Cystosarcoma Phyllodes WP 870
Cystoscopy WJ 500
Cysts QZ 200
  Bone see Bone Cyst WE 258
  Breast WP 840
  Dermoid see Dermoid Cyst QZ 310
  Kidney see Kidney, Cystic WJ 358
  Mediastinum see Mediastinal Cyst WF 900
  Mesentery see Mesenteric Cyst WI 500
  Nonodontogenic see Nonodontogenic Cysts WU 280
  Odontogenic see Odontogenic Cysts WU 280
  Ovary see Ovarian Cysts WP 322
  Pancreatic see Pancreatic Cyst WI 810
  Periodontal see Periodontal Cyst WU 240
  Pilonidal see Pilonidal Cyst WE 750
  Radicular see Radicular Cyst WU 240
  Sebaceous see Sebaceous Cyst WR 420
  Thyroglossal see Thyroglossal Cyst WK 270
  Vaginal WP 250
  Vulval WP 200
  Other localities, by site
Cytarabine QV 269
Cytochrome Oxidase QU 140
Cytochromes WH 190
  Clinical examination QY 455
Cytodiagnosis QY 95
  Neoplasms QZ 241
  Gynecology WP 141
  Used for diagnosis of particular disorders, with the disorder or system
Cytogenetics QH 605
  General QH 605
  Human QH 431
    Blood analysis QY 402
    Predisposition to disease QZ 50
Cytological Technics QH 585
  Clinical pathology QY 95
Cytology QH 573-671
  Cell pathology, with specific subject in NLM schedules
  See also Cells QH 573-609, etc. and related headings
Cytolysis see Bacteriolysis QW 660; •Oncolysis QZ 266 under Neoplasms
Cytomegalic Inclusion Disease WC 500
Cytomegaloviruses QW 165.5.H3
Cytopathogenic Effect, Viral QW 160
Cytophagales QW 128
Cytoplasm QH 591
Cytoplasmic Granules QH 603.M35

Cytosine
  In nucleic acids QU 58
Cytosine Nucleotides QU 58
Cytotoxic Drugs see Antineoplastic Agents
Cytotoxicity, Immunologic QW 568
Cytotoxicity Tests, Immunologic QW 568
  Used for special purposes, by subject
Cytotoxins QW 630
  See also Antibiotics, Antineoplastic QV 269; names of toxins specific to particular cells, e.g. Enterotoxins QW 630

D

Dacryocystitis WW 208
Dairy Products SF 250.5-275
  As dietary supplement in health or disease WB 428
  Bacteriology QW 85
  Home Economics TX 759
  Sanitation WA 715
Dairying SF 221-250
  Public health aspects WA 715-719
  Pasteurization WA 719
Dancing
  Injuries WA 487.5.D4
  Physiological aspects QT 255
Dandruff see Scalp Dermatoses WR 450
Dapsone QV 259
Dark Adaptation WW 109
Dark Room Equipment see Instrumentation WN 160 under Technology, Radiologic and Instrumentation TR 570 under Photography
Darkness
  Physiological effects QT 162.L5
  See also Nyctalopia WD 110; Visual Perception WW 105
Data Display TK 7882.I6
  (Form number 26.5 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  Special topics, by subject
Data Processing see Autonomic Data Processing W 26.5, etc.
Day Blindness see Hemeralopia WW 140
Day Care
  In old age WT 29
  Of the mentally ill WM 29
  Of the physically ill and disabled WX 29
  See also Child Day Care Centers WA 310-320, etc.
DDD WA 240
DDE WA 240
DDT WA 240
De Lange's Syndrome QS 675
Dead Bodies see Cadaver WA 840-847, etc.
Deaf see Deaf-Mutism WV 280; Deafness WV 270-280, etc.
Deaf-Mutism WV 280
Deafness WV 270-280
  In infancy & childhood WV 271
    Education see Education, special HV 2417-2990.5
  Rehabilitation
    Physical and medical WV 270-280
    Social HV 2353-2990.5
Deamination QD 281.A6
  Biochemistry QU 25
Death
  Attitude see Attitude to Death BF 789.D4, etc.
  In infancy & childhood WS 200
  Legal establishment of W 820
    See also Death certificates WA 54
  Medicolegal aspects W 800-867
  Physiology WT 104
  Registration WA 54
  Speculative philosophy BD 444
  Statistics see Mortality HB 1321-1530, etc.
  See also Brain death W 820; Fetal death WQ 225
Death Certificates WA 54
Death, Sudden W 820
  See also Sudden Infant Death WS 430
Debridement WO 700-820
  Localized, by site
• Decalcification, Pathologic see under Calcium Metabolism Disorders WE 250, etc.
Decalcification Technic QS 525
Decamethonium Compounds QV 140
Decay, Dental see Dental Caries WU 270
• Deceleration see Acceleration WD 720
Decerebrate State WL 340
Decidua WQ 210
  Embryology QS 645
Decision Making BF 441
  In adolescence WS 462
  In infancy and childhood WS 105.5.D2
  Special topics, by subject, e.g. in local health administration WA 546
Decoctions see Solutions QV 786
Decoloration, Drug see Drug Compounding QV 778
Decompression, Explosive see Atmospheric Pressure WD 710, etc.
Decompression Sickness
  Altitude effects WD 712
  Aviation medicine WD 712
  Diving problem WD 650
  Submarine medicine WD 650
Decontamination
  Chemical warfare agents QV 663
  Radiation WN 650
Decubitus Ulcer WR 598
Deductibles and Coinsurance
  Medical insurance W 100-275
  See also specific types of insurance, e.g. Insurance, Health W 100-275
Deer QL 737.U55
  Diseases SF 997.5.D4
Deer Fly Fever see Tularemia WC 380
Defecation WI 600
  See also Encopresis WI 600; Fecal incontinence WI 600
Defectives, Mental see Mental Retardation WM 300, etc., See also Forensic Psychiatry W 740, etc.
Defense Mechanisms WM 193-193.5

  - In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.D3
  - *Rationalization WM 193.5.R1
- Deferoxamine QV 183
- Deficiency Diseases WD 105-155
  - Veterinary SF 780.5
- Deformities see Abnormalities QS 675, etc.
- Degeneration see Amaurotic Familial idiocy WD 205.5.L5; Atrophy QZ 180; Hepatolenticular Degeneration WI 740; Nerve Degeneration WL 102.5; Retinal Degeneration WW 270
- Degeneration, Social see Skid Row Alcoholism WM 274, etc.; Social Alienation WM 600, etc.; Social Behavior Disorders WM 600, etc.
- Degenerative Processes in Disease see Disease QZ 180
- Deglutition WI 102
- Deglutition Disorders WI 250
- Dehydration
  - Diagnostic significance WB 158
  - In water-electrolyte imbalance WD 220
- Dehydrocholesterol see Cholecalciferols QU 173
- Dehydrogenases see Oxidoreductases QU 140
- Deja Vu WM 173.7
- Delayed-Action Preparations QV 785
- Deletion (Genetics) see Chromosome Deletion QH 462.D4
- Delhi Sore see Leishmaniasis WR 350
- Delirium
  - Neurologic manifestations WL 340
  - Psychotic WM 204
  - Specific disease associations, with the disease
- • Delirium Tremens see Psychoses, Alcoholic WM 274
- Delivery WQ 415
  - Drugs affecting see Oxytocics QV 173
  - Methods WQ 415-430
    - Forceps WQ 425
    - See also Cesarean section WQ 430
  - Version WQ 415
  - Veterinary SF 887
- Delivery of Health Care W 84
  - In developing countries WA 395
  - In rural areas WA 390
- Delusions WM 204
- Dementia Paralytica see Paresis WC 165
- Dementia Praecox see Schizophrenia WM 203
- Dementia, Presenile WM 220
- Demography HB 879-3700
- Demulcents see Dermatologic Agents QV 63, etc.
- Demyelination
  - General works WL 100
  - Manifestation of disease, with the disease
- Dendrites WL 102.5
- Denervation WL 368
- Dengue WC 528
- Denial (Psychology) WM 193.5.D3
  - In adolescence WS 463
  - In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.D3
- Densitometry
  - Photometry (Optics) QC 391
  - Radiography WN 160
    - Technic in radiography of special systems with the radiography number for the system or disease being diagnosed
- Dental Alloys WU 180
- Dental Amalgam WU 180
- Dental Arch WU 101
- Dental Assistants WU 90
- Dental Calculus WU 250
- Dental Care WU 29
  - School clinics see School Dentistry WA 350-351, etc.
- Dental Caries WU 270
- Dental Casting Investment WU 180
- Dental Casting Technic WU 25
- Dental Cavity Preparation WU 350
- Dental Cements WU 190
  - See also Silicate Cement WU 190
- Dental Cementum WU 230
- Dental Chemistry see Chemistry WU 170, etc.
- Dental Clinics WU 27-28
  - School Dental Clinics WA 350-351
- Dental Deposits WU 250
- Dental Enamel WU 220
  - See also Mottled Enamel WU 220
- Dental Enamel Solubility WU 220
- Dental Equipment WU 26
- Dental Facilities WU 27-28
- Dental Health Services WU 29
- Dental Health Surveys WU 30
- Dental High Speed Equipment WU 26
- Dental High Speed Technic WU 25
- Dental Hygienists WU 90
- Dental Implantation WU 640
- Dental Impression Materials WU 190
- Dental Impression Technic WU 25
- Dental Instruments WU 26
- Dental Materials WU 190
  - See also Equipment and Supplies WU 26 under Dentistry.
- Dental Medicine see Dentistry WU; Jaw Diseases WU 140; Mouth Diseases WU 140, etc.; Tooth Diseases WU 140
- Dental microbiology see Microbiology QW 65 under Mouth or Tooth
- Dental Models WU 26
- Dental Nurses see Dental Assistants WU 90
- Dental Occlusion WU 440
- Dental Occlusion, Balanced WU 440
- Dental Occlusion, Centric WU 440
- Dental Occlusion, Traumatic WU 440
- Dental Offices WU 77
- Dental Pharmacology see Pharmacology QV 50, etc.
- Dental Pins WU 26
- Dental Plaque WU 250
- Dental Porcelain WU 190
- Dental Prophylaxis WU 113
- Dental Prosthesis WU 500-530
  - See also Prosthodontics WU 500
- Dental Prosthesis Design WU 500
- Dental Pulp WU 230
- Dental Pulp Calcification WU 230
- Dental Pulp Capping WU 230
- Dental Pulp Cavity WU 230
- Dental Pulp Devitalization WU 230

- Dental Pulp Diseases WU 230
- Dental Records WU 95
- Dental Restoration, Permanent WU 300-360
- Dental Restoration, Temporary WU 350
- Dental Service, Hospital WU 27-28
- Dental Staff, Hospital WU 27-28
- Dental Stress Analysis
  - Dental materials WU 190
  - Occlusion etiology WU 150
- Dental Technicians WU 150
- • Denticaid see Medical Assistance, Title 19 W 275
- Dentifrices WU 113
- Dentigerous Cyst WU 280
- Dentin WU 220
- Dentin Sensitivity WU 220
- Dentist-Patient Relations WU 61
  - Children WU 480
- Dentistry WU
  - Aviation see Aviation Dentistry WD 745
  - Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Dental WO 460
  - Army see Military Dentistry UH 430-435
  - Assistants see Dental Assistants WU 90
    - Cardiac Problems WG 460
    - Equipment and supplies WU 26
    - Ethics see Ethics, Dental WU 50
  - Forensic see Forensic Dentistry W 705
  - Geriatric see Geriatric Dentistry WU 490
  - Hygienists see Dental Hygienists WU 90
  - In infancy & childhood see Pedodontics WU 480
  - Industrial see Industrial Dentistry WA 412
  - Insurance see Insurance, Dental W 260, etc.
  - Manpower WU 77
    - See also supply & distribution WU 77 under Dentists
  - Microbiology see Microbiology QW 65 under Mouth
  - Navy VG 280-285
  - Pathology WU 140
  - Pharmacology QV 50
  - Roentgen diagnosis see Radiography, Dental WN 230
  - School clinics see School Dentistry WA 350, etc.; Dental clinics WU 27-28
  - Social relations see Dentist-Patient Relations WU 61, etc.; Interprofessional Relations (with specialty emphasized); Public Relations WU 61
  - Technicians see Dental Technicians WU 90
- Dentistry, Operative WU 300-360
  - In infancy & childhood WU 480
  - In old age WU 490
- Dentists
  - Attitudes see Attitude of Health Personnel WU 61, etc.
  - Biography
    - Collective WZ 112.5.D3
    - Individual WZ 100
  - Directories WU 22
  - Interprofessional and public relations WU 61
  - Licensure see Licensure, Dental WU 40
  - Supply & distribution WU 77
- Dentists, Women WU 21
  - See also special topics under Dentistry where applicable
- Dentition WU 210
- Denture Bases WU 500
- Denture, Complete WU 530
- Denture, Complete, Immediate WU 530
- Denture Liners WU 500
- Denture, Overlay WU 515
- Denture, Partial WU 515
- Denture, Partial, Fixed WU 515
- Denture, Partial, Immediate WU 515
- Denture, Partial, Removable WU 515
- Denture, Precision Attachment WU 515
- Denture Retention WU 500
- Denture Stability see Denture Retention WU 500
- Dentures see Dental Prosthesis WU 500-530; types of dentures
- Deodorants WA 744
- Deoxyribonuclease QU 136
- Deoxyribonucleic Acid see DNA QU 58
- • Dependency (Psychology) see Personality BF 575.D34, etc.
- Depersonalization WM 171
- Depressants see Alcohols QV 82-84, etc.; Analgesics QV 95; Anesthetics QV 81, etc.; Anticonvulsants QV 85; Hypnotics and sedatives QV 85-88; names of specific depressants
- Depression WM 171
  - Bipolar see Psychoses, Manic Depressive WM 207
  - Neuroses see Depression, Reactive WM 171
- Depression, Chemical QV 38
- Depression, Reactive WM 171
  - •Psycotic see Psychoses WM 202
- Deprivation see Names of types of deprivation, e.g., Maternal Deprivation WS 105.5.D3
- Deprivation Diseases see Deficiency Diseases WD 105-155
- Depth Perception WW 105
- Dercum's disease see Adiposis Dolorosa WD 214
- Dermabrasion WO 600
- Dermatalgia see Skin Diseases WR
- Dermatitis WR 160-190
  - General works WR 160
  - Occupational see Occupational Dermatitis WR 600
- Dermatitis, Atopic WR 160
  - Veterinary SF 901
- Dermatitis, Contact WR 175
- Dermatitis Exfoliativa WR 180
- Dermatitis Herpetiformis WR 200
- Dermatitis Medicamentosa WR 165
- Dermatoglyphics
  - Anatomical structure WR 101
  - Criminal anthropometry HV 6074-76
  - Physiological anthropology GN 191-192
  - Used for diagnosis of particular disorders, with the disorder, or system, e.g. of chromosome abnormalities QS 677
- Dermatologic Agents QV 60-65
  - Adsorbents QV 63
  - Demulcents QV 63

    - Emollients QV 63
    - Protectives QV 63
    - See also Astringents QV 65; Irritants QV 65, etc.; Anti-Infective Agents, Local QV 220-239
- Dermatologists, Directories see Directories WR 22 under Dermatology
- Dermatology WR
    - Children WS 260
    - Directories WR 22
    - Nursing texts WY 154.5
- Dermatomycoses WR 300-340
    - General works WR 300
    - Veterinary SF 901
- Dermatomyositis WE 544
- Dermato-neuroses see Neurodermatitis WR 280
- Dermatophytes QW 180.5.D3
- Dermatophytoses see Dermatomycoses WR 300-340
- Dermatoses see Skin Diseases WR 140, etc.
- Dermatotropic Virus Infections see Skin Diseases, Infectious WC 570-590, etc.
- Dermoid Cyst QZ 310
- Dermotoxins QW 630
- Desensitization QW 900
    - For particular diseases of hypersensitivity, with the disease
- • Desensitization (Psychology) see Behavior Therapy WM 425, etc.
- Desert Climate QC 993.7
    - Diseases of geographic areas WB 710
    - Physiological effects QT 150
- Desiccated Stomach see Tissue Extracts QV 370, etc.
- Design and Construction, Hospital see Hospital Design and Construction WX 140, etc.
- Desipramine QV 77.5
- • Desmolases see Lyases QU 139
- Desoxycorticosterone WK 755
- Desoxyribonucleic Acid see DNA QU 58
- Detachment, Choroid see Choroid WW 245
- Detachment, Retinal see Retinal Detachment WW 270
- Detergents QV 233
- Deuterium QV 275
    - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.H1
- Deuteromycetes QW 180.5.D38
- Developing Countries
    - Economics HC 59.7
    - Public health WA 395
    - Other special topics, by subject
- Development see Bone Development WE 200; Child Development WS 105, etc.; Growth WS 103, etc.; Language Development WS 105.5.C8, etc.; Maxillofacial Development WE 705, etc.; Personality Development BF 698, etc.; Psychosexual Development BF 692, etc.
- Development, Urban see Urban Renewal HT 170-178, etc.
- Developmental Bone Diseases see Bone Diseases, Developmental WE 250
- Developmental Conditions as a Cause of Disease see Pathogenesis QZ 45 under Growth Disorders
- Deviant Behavior, Social see Social Behavior Disorders WM 600, etc.
- Deviants, Sexual see Sex Deviation WM 610
- Dexamethasone QV 60
- Dextran WH 450
- Dextranase QU 136
- • Dextrins see Polysaccharides QU 83
- Diabetes, Bronze see Hemochromatosis WR 267
- Diabetes Insipidus WK 550
- Diabetes Mellitus WK 810-850
    - See also Obesity in Diabetes WK 835; Pregnancy in Diabetes WQ 218; Prediabetic State WK 810
- Diabetes Mellitus, Experimental WK 810
- Diabetes Mellitus, Juvenile WK 810
- Diabetic Acidosis see Acidosis, Diabetic WK 830
- Diabetic Angiopathies WK 835
- Diabetic Coma WK 830
- Diabetic Diet WK 818-819
- Diabetic Nephropathies WK 835
- Diabetic Neuropathies WK 835
- Diabetic Retinopathy WK 835
- Diacetylmorphine QV 92
    - Addiction see Heroin Addiction WM 288
- Diagnosis WB 141-293
    - Breast diseases WP 815
    - Cardiovascular diseases WG 141
    - Ear diseases WV 210
    - Eye diseases WW 141-145
    - Gastrointestinal diseases WI 141
    - Gynecologic diseases WP 141
    - In infancy & childhood WS 141
    - Mental disorders WM 141
    - Musculoskeletal system WE 141
    - Neoplasms QZ 241
    - Nervous system diseases WL 141
    - Otorhinolaryngologic diseases WV 150
    - Physical WB 200-289
        - See also Physical Examination WB 205, etc.
    - Pregnancy WQ 202
        - See also Pregnancy Complications WQ 240; Pregnancy Tests QY 335; Sex Determination WQ 206, etc.
    - Prenatal see Prenatal diagnosis WQ 209
    - Radioisotope WN 445
    - Radioscopic see Fluoroscopy WN 220
    - Skin diseases WR 140
    - Symptomatology WB 143
        - (Form number 143 on any NLM schedule where applicable)
    - Thoracic diseases WF 975
    - Tooth diseases WU 141
    - Tuberculosis WF 220-225
    - Urological WJ 141
    - For diagnosis of other diseases see specific headings below or general works number for disease, organ or system
- Diagnosis, Computer Assisted
    - General WB 141
    - Used for diagnosis of particular disorders, with the disorder or system
- Diagnosis, Differential WB 141.5
    - In infancy & childhood WS 141

- Diagnosis, Laboratory QY
  - In adolescence WS 141
  - In infancy & childhood WS 141
  - In old age WT 100
  - Of other age groups QY
  - Veterinary SF 771
- Diagnosis, Oral WU 141
- Diagnosis, Surgical WO 141
- Diagnostic Errors WB 141
  - In special fields, in the diagnosis number for the field
- Diagnostic Services WA 243
- Diagnostic Skin Tests see Skin Tests QY 260
- Diagnosticians, Directories see Directories W 22 under Medicine
- Dialysis
  - Biochemical technic QU 25
  - Organic chemistry (General) QD 281.D47
  - See also Hemodialysis WJ 378, etc.
- Diammonium Chloroplatinum Compounds
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.P8
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Diaper Rash WS 420-430
- Diaphanoscopy see Transillumination WW 143, etc.
- Diaphoretics see Hypohidrosis QV 122, etc.
- Diaphragm WF 800-810
- Diaphragmatic Eventration WF 800
- Diaphragmatic Hernia WF 810
- Diaphragmatic Hernia, Traumatic WF 810
- Diarrhea WI 407
  - In infancy & childhood WS 312
  - Veterinary SF 851
- Diarrhea, Infantile WS 312
- Diarsenol see Arsphenamine QV 262
- Diastase see Amylase WI 802, etc.
- Diathermy WB 510
  - Surgical see Electrocoagulation WO 198
- Diathesis QZ 50
- Diathetic Disease see Diathesis
- Diatrizoate
  - As contrast medium WN 160
  - Organic chemistry QD 341.A2
- Diazepam QV 77.9
- Diazonium Compounds QU 55
  - Organic chemistry
    - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A9
    - Aromatic compounds QD 341.A9
- Diazoxide QV 150
- Dibenzazepines
  - As antidepressive agents QV 77.5
  - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Dibothriocephalus see Diphyllobothrium QX 400
- Dibucaine QV 115
- Dichlorodiethyl Sulfide see *Mustard Gas QV 666 under Mustard Compounds
- 2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic Acid
  - As a herbicide
    - Agriculture SB 951.4
    - Public health WA 240
  - Organic chemistry QD 341.A2
- Dicoumarin see Bishydroxycoumarin QV 193
- Dictionaries
  - (Form number 13 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - Others, in appropriate LC number
- Dictionaries, Chemical QD 5
- Dictionaries, Classical DE 5
- Dictionaries, Dental WU 13
- Dictionaries, Medical W 13
- Dictionaries, Pharmaceutic QV 13
- Dictionaries, Polyglot P 361
  - *Of a specific subject, with the subject*
- Dieldrin WA 240
- Diencephalon WL 312
- Diet QT 235
  - And oral health WU 113.7
  - Diabetic see Diabetic Diet WK 818-819
  - In disease see Diet Therapy WB 400-449
  - In infancy & childhood WS 115-130
  - Low sodium see Diet, Salt-Free WB 424
  - Raw food WB 432
  - See also Nutrition QU 145; Vegetarianism WB 430; names of particular foods used in special diets; particular diseases for which diet is prescribed
- Diet, Atherogenic WG 550
- Diet, Cariogenic WU 113.7
- Diet Fads WB 449
- Diet, Reducing WD 210-212
  - Popular works WD 212
- Diet, Salt-Free WB 424
  - Cookery WB 424
- Diet Therapy WB 400-449
  - In infancy & childhood WS 366
- Dietary Calcium see Calcium, Dietary QU 130, etc.
- Dietary Carbohydrates QU 75
  - As a supplement in health or disease WB 427
  - Cookery for carbohydrate control WB 427
    - See also Diet, Reducing WD 210-212
- Dietary Cholesterol see Cholesterol, Dietary WB 425, etc.
- Dietary Fats QU 85
  - As a supplement in health or disease WB 425
  - Cookery for fat control WB 425
  - See also Butter QU 85, etc.; Cholesterol, Dietary QU 95, etc.; Diet, Reducing WD 210-212; Margarine QU 85, etc.
- * Dietary Fiber see Cellulose WB 427, etc.
- Dietary Proteins QU 55
  - As a supplement in health or disease WB 426
  - Cookery for protein control WB 426
- Dietary Services
  - Hospitals WX 168
    - See also Food Service, Hospital WX 168
  - Public health aspects WA 695-722
  - See also Dietetics WB 400; Food Services WA 350, etc.
- Dietetic Departments in Hospitals see Dietary Services WX 168, etc; Food Service, Hospital WX 168
- Dietetics WB 400
  - In infancy & childhood WS 115
- Diethylstilbestrol WP 522

  - Animal Feed SF 98.H8
  - Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
- Dietotherapy see Diet Therapy WB 400-449
- Differential Diagnosis see Diagnosis, Differential WB 141.5
- Difficult Labor see Dystocia WQ 310
- Diffusion
  - Biochemistry QU 34
  - Biophysics QT 34
  - Solution chemistry QD 543
- Digestion WI 102
  - Liver function in WJ 704
- Digestive System WI
  - Animal SF 851
  - Children WS 310
- Digitalis QV 153
- Dihydrotachysterol QU 95
- Diiodohydroxyquin QV 255
- Dilatation
  - Of the cervix
    - Obstetrical surgery WQ 400
    - Physiology WQ 305
  - Of the pupil WW 240
- Dilatation and Curettage WP 470
  - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Dilatation, Pathologic
  - Of the blood vessels WG 578
  - Of the colon see Megacolon WI 528
  - Of the heart see Heart Enlargement WG 200
  - Of the pupil WW 240
  - Of the stomach see Stomach Dilatation WI 300
  - Of other specific parts, with the part
- Dimenhydrinate QV 73
- Dimethyl Sulfoxide QV 60
- Dimethylaminoazobenzene QZ 202
- Dinitrophenols
  - As fungicides WA 240, etc.
  - Pharmaceutical indicators or reagents QV 744
  - Toxicology QV 632
- Diodoquin see Diiodohydroxyquin QV 255
- Diothane Hydrochloride see Anesthetics, Local QV 115, etc.
- Dioxins
  - Organic chemistry QD 405
- Dioxoles
  - As pesticides WA 240
  - Organic chemistry QD 405
- Diphenhydramine QV 157
- Diphenylhydantoin QV 85
- Diphosgene see Phosgene QV 664
- Diphtheria WC 320
- Diphtheria Antitoxin WC 320
- Diphtheria Toxin WC 320
- Diphtheria Toxoid WC 320
- Diphyllobothrium QX 400
- Diploidy QH 461
- Diplopia WW 410
- Diptera QX 505
- Dipyridamole QV 150
- Directories
  - (Form number 22 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - Embryology QS 622
  - Forensic medicine W 622
  - Optometry WW 722
  - Toxicology QV 605
- Dirofilariasis WC 880
- Disability Compensation see Veterans Disability Claims UB 368-369.5; Workmen's Compensation W 925, etc.
- Disability Evaluation
  - Medicolegal aspects of insurance W 900
  - Medicolegal aspects of occupational disease and injury W 925
  - Other spcial topics, by subject, e.g., in epilepsy WL 385; in ophthalmology WW 32; in otorhinolaryngology WV 32
- Disability Insurance see Insurance, Health W 100-275, etc.
- Disaccharides QU 83
- Disaster Planning WX 185
  - See also special topics under Disasters
- Disasters HC 79.D45
  - First aid WA 292
  - Hospital emergency service WX 215
  - Hospital programs see Disaster Planning WX 185
  - Medical emergencies WB 105
  - Relief (General) HV 553-555
  - Nursing WY 154
  - Specific types of disaster, by subject
  - See also Civil Defense UA 926-929, etc.
- Discrimination (Psychology) BF 311
  - Racial see Prejudice BF 575.P9
  - Sex see Women's Rights HQ 1154, etc.
  - See also Race Relations HT 1503-1595, etc.
- Discrimination Learning
  - Animal QL 785
  - Educational psychology LB 1059
  - General psychology BF 311
- Disease
  - General manifestations QZ 140-190
    - Degenerative processes QZ 180
  - Pathogenesis QZ 40-109
    - Bacterial QZ 65
  - Special topics, by subject, e.g., endocrine aspects of disease processes WK 100
- Disease Models, Animal QY 58
- Disease Outbreaks WA 105
  - Cholera WC 264
  - History WA 11
  - Plaque WC 35.5
  - Smallpox WC 590
  - Statistics and surveys WA 900
  - Typhus WC 610
  - Veterinary SF 781
  - Yellow fever WC 532
- Disease Reservoirs WA 106
  - Endemic to a particular locality WB 710
  - Pathogenesis QZ 40
  - Veterinary SF 780.9
  - See also names of particular diseases
- Disease Vectors
  - Bacteriology QW 700
  - Parasitology QX 650

  - Public health aspects WA 110
    - See also Insect Control WX 600
- Diseases in Twins QZ 50
  - Particular deseases, with the disease
- Disgerminoma QZ 310
  - Localized, by site
- Disinfectants QV 220-239
- • Disinfection see Sterilization WA 240, etc.
- Disinfestation see Communicable Disease Control WA 240, etc.; Ectoparasitic Infestations WC 900, etc.; Mite Infestations WC 900, etc.; Tick Infestations WC 900, etc.
- Dislocations WE 175
  - Hip see Hip Dislocation WE 860
  - Jaw WU 610
  - Shoulder see Shoulder Dislocation WE 810
  - Tooth see Tooth Luxation WU 158
  - Of other specific bones or joints, with the bone or joint
- Disodium Cromoglycate QV 120
- Dispensaries, Outpatient see Outpatient Clinics, Hospital WX 205
- Dispensatories QV 740
- Dispensing, Pharmaceutical see Drug Compounding QV 778; Pharmacy Service, Hospital WX 179; Pharmaceutical Services QV 737
- Displacement (Psychology) WM 193.5.D5
  - In adolescence WS 463
  - In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.D3
- Disposable Equipment W 26
- Disposal of the Dead see Cadaver; Mortuary Practice WA 840-847
- Dissection QS 130-132
  - Veterinary SF 762
- Disseminated Intravascular Coagulation WH 322
- Dissertations, Academic
  - General Z 5053-5055
  - Presented to medical, dental, pharmacy, nursing, public health and veterinary schools or departments.
    - American schools W 4A
    - Foreign schools W 4
- Dissociative Reaction WM 173.6
- Distance Perception WW 105
- Distemper Virus, Canine QW 168.5.P2
- Disulfides QV 280
- Disulfiram
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.S3
  - Used in treatment of alcoholism WM 274
  - Used for other particular purposes, by subject.
- Diuresis WJ 303
- Diuretics QV 160
- Diuretics, Mercurial QV 160
- Diuretics, Osmotic QV 160
- Diuretics, Sulfamyl QV 160
- Divers' Paralysis see Decompression Sickness WD 650, etc.
- Diverticulitis WI 425
- Diverticulitis, Colonic WI 425
- Diverticulosis WI 425
- Diverticulosis, Colonic WI 425
- Diving QT 260
  - Accidents QT 260
  - Anoxia associated with WD 650
  - Industrial accidents WA 485
  - Submarine VM 975-989
- Divorce HQ 811-960
  - Counseling WM 55
  - Effect on adolescents WS 462
  - Effect on children WS 105.5.F2
    - See also Maternal Deprivation WS 105.5.D3; Paternal Deprivation WS 105.5.D3
- DMF Index WU 30
- DNA QU 58
- DNA, Bacterial QW 52
- DNA, Neoplasm QZ 200
- DNA, Recombinant QU 58
  - Genetic and ethical emphasis QH 438.7
- DNA Repair QH 467
  - Biochemistry QU 58
- DNA Replication QH 462.D8
  - Biochemistry QU 58
- DNA Tumor Viruses QW 166
- DNA, Viral QW 165
- DNA Viruses
  - General works QW 165
  - Specific viruses QW 165.5A-Z
- Docimasia, Pulmonary see Autopsy W 825, etc.; Biogenesis W 789, etc.
- Doctors see Physicians WZ 112-150, etc.
- Documentation Z 1001
- Documents, Serial see Periodicals W 2, etc.
- Dog Diseases SF 991-992
- Dogs
  - As laboratory animals QY 60.D6
    - Domestic SF 421-429
      - Anatomy SF 767.D6
    - Wild QL 737.C22
- Dolphins QL 737.C432
- Domestic Medicine see Popular works WB 120 under Medicine; Self-Medication WB 120
- Dominance, Cerebral WL 335
- Dopa WK 725
- Dopa Decarboxylase QU 139
- Dopamine WK 725
- Dopamine Receptors see Receptors, Dopamine WL 102.8
- Doping in Sports QT 260
- Dosage see Drug Administration Schedule WB 340; Drug Therapy WB 330, etc.; Prescriptions QV 748, etc.; Radiation Dosage WN 650, etc.; Radio-therapy Dosage WN 450, etc.
- Dosage Forms QV 785
  - See also names of specific forms
- Dose-Response Relationship, Drug QV 38
- Dose-Response Relationship, Radiation
  - Non-ionizing radiation WB 460
  - Radioisotopes WN 450
  - Radium WN 340
  - X-rays WN 250
  - Ultraviolet rays WB 480
  - Other specific types of radiation, by type
  - Specific disease treated, with the disease
- Dosimetric System of Therapeutics see Therapeutic Cults WB 890, etc.
- Down's Syndrome WS 107

  Adult WM 300
Dracunculus QX 203
Dragon Worm see Dracunculus
Drainage WO 188
  Localized, by site
Drainage, Sanitary WA 670
Drama Therapy in Psychiatry see Psychodrama WM 430.5.P8
Dreams
  Parapsychology BF 1074-1099
  Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.D8
  Sleep, Normal WL 108
Dress see Clothing QT 245, etc.; Protective Clothing WA 260, etc.
Dressings, Surgical see Bandages WO 167, etc.; Occlusive Dressings WO 167
Dried Milk see Dairy Products WA 715, etc.; Milk WA 715, etc.
Drinking WI 102
  See also Alcohol Drinking WM 274, etc.
Drinking Behavior
  Customs GT 2850-2930
Drinks see Beverages WB 433, etc.
Drive BF 683
  In adolescence WS 462
  In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.M5
  Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.M6
Drosophila QX 505
Drowning
  Resuscitation WA 292
  Statistics HB 1323.D7
  Swimming, accidents QT 260
Drug Abuse WM 270-288
  Autopsy to determine WN 270-288
  Social aspects HV 5800-5840
  See also Doping in Sports QT 260
Drug Action see Pharmacology QV 38, etc.; Drug interactions QV 38; Dose-response relationships, Drug QV 38 and other specific actions
Drug Addiction see Drug Dependence WM 270-288, etc.
Drug Administration Schedule WB 340
Drug Adulteration see Drug Contamination WA 730, etc.
Drug and Narcotic Control
  Laws (sales) QV 32-33
  Laws (use) WM 32-33
  Sociological aspects HV 5800-5840
  Special topics, by subject
Drug Antagonism QV 38
Drug Combinations QV 785
  See also Drug Therapy, Combination WB 330 and names of specific drugs, or diseases for which the drug combinations are prescribed
Drug Compounding QV 778
Drug Containers and Closures see Drug Packaging QV 825
Drug Contamination
  Fraud QV 773
  Legislation and jurisprudence QV 32-33
  Public health aspects WA 730
Drug Counterfeiting see Drug Contamination QV 773, etc.
Drug Dependence WM 270-288
  Cannabis WM 276
  Cocaine WM 280
  Opium alkaloids WM 286
  See also Heroin Addiction WM 288; Morphine Addiction WM 286
Drug Evaluation QV 771
  See also Drug Screening QV 771
Drug Exanthems see Dermatitis Medicamentosa WR 165
Drug Hypersensitivity WD 320
Drug Incompatibility QV 746
Drug Industry QV 736
  Fraud QV 773
    See also Ethics, Pharmacy QV 21
  Industrial medicine WA 400-495
  Industrial waste WA 788
Drug Interactions QV 38
Drug Labeling QV 835
Drug Packaging QV 825
Drug Receptors see Receptors, Drug QV 38
Drug Resistance WB 330
  In particular diseases, with the disease
Drug Resistance, Microbial QW 52
  In drug therapy WB 330
  Of particular organisms, with the organism
  To particular drugs, with the drug
Drug Screening QV 771
  See also Drug Evaluation QV 771
Drug Stability QV 754
Drug Storage QV 754
  Public health aspects WA 730
Drug Stores see Pharmacies QV 737, etc.
Drug Synergism QV 38
Drug Therapy WB 330
  In infancy & childhood WS 366
  In old age WT 100
  Mental Disorders WM 402
    In infancy & childhood WS 350.2
  Neoplasms QZ 267
  Veterinary SF 915-919.5
  For particular diseases, with the disease
Drug Therapy, Combination WB 330
  Anti-neoplastic QZ 267
  For other particular diseases, with the disease
  See also Drug Combinations QV 785
Drug Tolerance QV 38
Drug Utilization WB 330
Drug Withdrawal Symptoms WM 270-288
Drugs
  Administration & dosage QV 748
  Administrative methods WB 340-356
    See also Administration, Intranasal WB 342; Administration, Oral WB 350; Administration, Topical WB 340; Dosage Forms QV 785; Drug Administration Schedule WB 340; Injections WB 354; Isolation Perfusion QZ 267; Respiratory Therapy WF 145, etc., and particular diseases being treated
  Analysis QV 25
  Autonomic see Autonomic Drugs QV 120

316

- Catalogs see Catalogs, Drug QV 792
- Legislation see Legislation, Drug QV 32-22
- Metabolism Qv 38
- Military supplies UH 420-425
- Packaging QV 825
- Patent medicines see Drugs, Non-Prescription QV 772
- Preservation Qv 754
  - Public health aspects WA 730
- Proprietary QV 772
- Public health aspects Wa 730
- Quack see Nostrums QV 722
- Receptors see Receptors, Frug QV 38
- Standards QV 771
- See also Iatrogenic Disese QZ 42; names of specific drugs and types of drugs

Drugs, Non-Prescription QV 772
Dual Personality WM 173.6
Ducks
- Anatomy SF 767.P6
- Culture SF 505
- Diseases
  - Domestic and wild SF 995.2
- Wild SF 510.D8

Ductless Glands see Endocrine Glands WK
Ductus Arteriosus WQ 210.5
Ductus Arteriosus, Patent WG 220
Dumbness, Hysteric see Mutism WM 173.5, etc.
Dumping Syndrome WI 380
Duodenal Contents see Analysis QY 130 under Duodenum
Duodenal Diseases WI 505
Duodenal Neoplasms WI 505
Duodenal Obstruction WI 505
Duodenal Ulcer WI 370
Duodenum WI 505
- Analysis QY 130
- Feeding by see Tube Feeding WB 410

Dupuytren's Contracture WE 830
Dura Mater WL 200
Dwarfism WE 250
- See also Cretinism WK 252

Dwarfism, Pituitary WK 550
Dwellings see Housing WA 795, etc.
Dye Dilution Technic WG 141
- In hemodynamics WG 106

Dyes
- As anti-infective agents QV 235
- As reagents, indicators, etc. QV 240
- Used in particular procedures, with the procedure
- See also Stains and Staining QW 25, etc.

Dysarthria see Speech Disorders WL 340, etc.
Dyschondroplasia WE 250
Dysembryoma QZ 310
- Localized, by site

Dysentery WC 280-285
- Veterinary SF 809.D9

Dysentery, Amebic WC 285
Dysentery, Bacillary WC 282
Dyshomophilia see Homosexuality WM 615, etc.
Dyslexia
- Psychiatric WM 475
- Remedial teaching LB 1050.5

Dyslexia, Acquired
- Neurological WL 340.6
- Psychiatric WM 475
- Remedial teaching LB 1050.5

Dysmenorrhea WP 560
Dyspareunia WP 610
Dyspepsia WI 145
Dyspituitarism see Hyperpituitarism WK 550; Hypopituitarism WK 550
Dyspnea WF 143
Dyspnea, Paroxysmal WG 370
Dystocia WQ 310
Dystonia Musculorum Deformans WE 550
Dystrophic Skin Disorders see Skin Diseases WR 140, etc. or name of specific disorders, e.g., Scleroderma, Circumscribed WR 260
Dystrophy, Progressive Muscular see Muscular Dystrophy WE 559

E

E. Coli Infections see Escherichia Coli Infections WC 290, etc.
Ear WV 200-290
- Surgery WV 200

Ear Canal WV 222
Ear Deformities, Acquired WV 220
- Deformities of other than the external ear, by part

Ear Diseases WV 200-290
- General works WV 200
- In infancy & childhood WV 200-290
- Nursing WY 158

Ear Drum see Tympanic Membrane WV 225
Ear, External WV 220-222
Ear, Inner see Labyrinth WV 250-258
Ear, Middle WV 230-233
Ear Neoplasms WV 290
- Localized, by site

Ear Ossicles WV 230
Ear Trumpets see Hearing Aids WV 274
Ear Wax see Cerumen WV 222
Ebstein's Anomaly WG 220
Eccentroosteochondrodysplasia WD 205.5.C2
Ecdysone SF 768.3
- Zoology QL 868

Echinococcosis WC 840
- Veterinary SF 810.H8

Echinococcosis, Hepatic WI 700
Echinococcosis, Pulmonary WF 600
Echinococcus QX 442
Echocardiography WG 141.5.E2
Echoencephalography WL 154
Echolalia WM 475
Echothiophate Iodide QV 124
Echoviruses QW 168.5.P4
Eclampsia WQ 215
Eclecticism WB 920
Ecology
- General and animal QH 540-549
- Human GF
  - General works GF 31-48
- Plant QK 901-938

- Economic Factors see Socioeconomic Factors WA 30, etc.
- Economics
  - Land, agriculture, industry HD
    - General works HD 31-37
  - National production HC
    - General works HC 79
  - Pharmacy QV 736
  - Theory HB
    - General works HB 151-180
- Economics, Dental WU 77-79
- Economics, Hospital WX 157
- Economics, Medical W 74-80
- Economics, Nursing WY 77
- Ectasia, Alveolar see Pulmonary Emphysema WF 648
- Ecthyma WR 225
- Ecthyma, Contagious WC 584
- Ectodermal Defect, Congenital WR 218
- Ectoparasitic Infestations WC 900
  - Disinfectation WC 900
  - Veterinary SF 810
- Ectopic Pregnancy see Pregnancy, Ectopic WQ 220
- Ectropion WW 205
- Eczema WR 190
  - Veterinary SF 901
- Edema
  - Angioneurotic see Angioneurotic Edema WR 170
  - Brain see Brain Edema WL 348
  - Bronchial WF 500
  - *Cardiac see under Heart Failure, Congestive WG 370
  - Diagnostic significance WB 158
  - Drugs affecting QV 160
  - Laryngeal see Laryngeal Edema WV 500
  - Lymph see Lymphedema WH 700, etc.
  - Manifestation of Disease QZ 170
  - Optic papilla see Papilledema WW 280
  - Pulmonary see Pulmonary Edema WF 600
  - See also names of body parts with which the edema is associated
- Edentata QL 737.E2
- Edta QV 276
- Education
  - (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - Elementary LB 1555-1599
  - Health see Health Education WA 590, etc.; Health Education, Dental WU 113
  - Higher LB 2300-2430
  - Physical see Physical Education and Training QT 255
  - Safety WA 250
  - Secondary LB 1603-1695
  - Sex see Sex Education QT 225, etc.
  - Vocational see Vocational Education LC 1041-1048
  - See also subheading Education under names of disabilities, specialties, etc.
- Education, Continuing LC 5201-6660
- Education, Dental WU 18
- Education, Dental, Continuing WU 20
- Education, Dental, Graduate WU 20
- Education, Graduate LB 2371-2372
- Education, Medical W 18
- Education, Medical, Continuing W 20
- Education, Medical, Graduate W 20
- Education, Medical, Undergraduate W 18
- Education, Nursing WY 18
  - See also Education WY 18.8 under Nursing, Practical
- Education, Nursing, Associate WY 18
- Education, Nursing, Baccalaureate WY 18
- Education, Nursing, Continuing WY 18.5
- Education, Nursing, Diploma Programs WY 18
- Education, Nursing, Graduate WY 18.5
- Education of Mentally Retarded LC 4601-4640
  - Sex education LC 4601-4640
- Education, Pharmacy QV 18
- Education, Pharmacy, Continuing QV 20
- Education, Pharmacy, Graduate QV 20
- Education, Predental WU 18
- Education, Premedical W 18
- Education, Special
  - Blind children HV 1618-2349
  - Children with behavior disorders LC 4801
  - Crippled children LC 4501-4543
  - Deaf children HV 2417-2990.5
  - Handicapped adults LC 4812-4824
  - Handicapped children LC 4001-4043
  - Mentally ill children LC 4165-4184
  - Mentally retarded children see Education of Mentally Retarded LC 4601-4640
  - Other ill children LC 4580
  - Physically handicapped children LC 4201-4243
  - Slow learning or under achieving children LC 4661-4700
  - Socially handicapped children LC 4051-4100
  - See also subheading Education under names of disabilities, specialities, etc.
- Education, Veterinary SF 775-779
- Educational Measurement LB 3051-3057
  - In a particular field (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - Other special topics, by subject
- Educational Status
  - General official reports, by country L 111-791
  - School surveys LB 2823
  - Relation to special topics, by subject
  - Special classes of people LC 1390-5158
- Educational Therapy in Psychiatry see Occupation Therapy WM 450.5.02 etc.; Education of Mentally Retarded LC 4601-4640
- Efficiency
  - Industrial T 58.8
  - Use of time BF 637.T5
- Effort Syndrome see Neurocirculatory Asthenia WG 320
- Egg Proteins QU 55
  - In diet therapy WB 426
- Eggs
  - As a dietary supplement in health and disease
    - Cholesterol content WB 425

- Protein content WB 426
    - See also Egg Proteins QU 55
- Sanitary handling WA 703
- Ego
  - Child psychology WS 105.5.S3
  - Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.E3
  - See also Self Concept BF 697, etc.
- Ehlers-Danlos Syndrome WR 218
- Eidetic Imagery WL 705
- Ejaculation
  - Physiology WJ 750
  - Psychological disorders WM 611
- Ejaculatory Ducts WJ 750
- Ejection Seats WD 740
- EKG see Electrocardiography WG 140, etc.
- Elasticity QC 191
  - Of arteries, bones, etc. in general QT 34
  - Of specific organs or parts, by subject
  - Of a particular material, with material
- Elastin QU 55
- Elbow WE 820
- Elbow Joint WE 820
- Electric Conductivity
  - Human QT 34
  - Physics QC 610.3-612
- Electric Countershock WG 330
- Electric Injuries WD 602
  - Industrial WA 485
  - See also Burns, Electric WO 704
- Electric Organ QP 348
- Electric Shock see Electric Injuries WD 602, etc.; Electroshock WM 25, etc.; Shock Therapy, Electric WM 412
- Electric Stimulation
  - Neurophysiology WL 102
  - Therapeutic use see Electrotherapy WB 495
  - Diagnostic use see Electrodiagnosis WB 141
- Electricity
  - Adverse effects WD 602
    - See also Electric Injuries WD 602
  - Atmospheric QC 960.5-969
    - See also Lightning WD 602, etc.
  - Death by (Medicolegal aspects) W 843
  - Physics QC 501-718.8
    - Electric currents QC 601-641
- Electrocardiography WG 140
  - In infancy & childhood WS 290
  - Veterinary SF 811
- Electrochemistry QD 551-571
  - Industrial TP 250-261
  - Organic compounds QD 273
- Electrocoagulation WO 198
- Electrodes QD 571
  - Biomedical engineering QT 34
  - In electrotherapy WB 495
  - Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., in Urine Analysis QY 185
  - See also Microelectrodes QT 34, etc.
- Electrodiagnosis WB 141
  - Used for diagnosis of particular disorders, with the disorder or system
- Electroencephalography WL 150
- Electrogalvanism, Intraoral WU 180
- Electroimmunodiffusion Test see Gel Diffusion Tests QY 265
- Electrokymography WN 100
  - Cardiovascular WG 141.5.K9
  - Used for diagnosis of particular disorders, with the disorder or system
- Electrolysis QD 551-571
  - In electrotherapy WB 495
  - In hair removal WR 450
  - Special topics, by subject
- Electrolytes QV 270
  - Analytical chemistry QD 139.E4
  - Bacteriology QW 52
  - Electrochemistry QD 565
  - Physiological effects (General) QT 162.E4
  - See also Water-Electrolyte Balance QU 105; Water-Electrolyte Imbalance WD 220
- Electromagnetics
  - Biophysics QT 34
- Electron Microscope see Microscopy, Electron QY 95, etc.
- Electron Probe Microanalysis
  - Qualitative analysis QD 98.E4
  - Quantitative analysis QD 117.E42
  - Special topics, by subject
- Electron Spin Resonance
  - Biological research
    - General QH 324.9.E36
    - Medically oriented QT 34
  - Chemistry QD 455.2
  - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Electron Theory, Roentgenographic see Health Physics WN 110
- Electron Transport QU 125
- Electronarcosis
  - Anesthesiology WO 275
  - Psychiatry WM 412
- Electronics TK 7800-8360
- Electronics, Medical QT 34
  - See also Biomedical Engineering QT 34
- Electrons WN 415-450
  - In general nuclear physics QC 793.5.E62-629
  - In health physics WN 110
- Electrooculography WW 143
- Electrophoresis
  - Analytical chemistry (General) QD 79.E44
  - Biology QH 324.9.E4
    - Medically oriented QU 25
  - Microbiology QX 25
  - Organic chemistry (General) QD 273.E43
  - Quantitative analysis QD 117.E45
  - Used for other special purposes, by subject
  - See also Blood Protein Electrophoresis QY 455; Isoelectric focusing QW 25, etc.
- Electrophysiology QT 34
  - Animals (General) QP 341-348
    - Domestic SF 768
    - Wild QP 341-348
  - Biology (General) QH 517
  - Nervous system WL 102
  - Plants QK 720
  - Other systems involved, in physiology number for the system or part

- Electroretinography WW 270
- Electroshock WM 25
  - See also Electric injuries WD 602; Shock Therapy, Electric WM 412
- Electrosurgery WO 198
  - Dental WU 600
- Electrotherapy WB 495
  - See also Shock Therapy, Electric WM 412
- Elements
  - Biochemistry QU 130
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181
  - Non-metallic (pharmacodynamics) QV 138
  - Physical chemistry QD 466-469
  - See also Isotopes QD 181, etc.; Radioisotopes WN 420, etc. and specific chemical elements
- * Elephantiasis see Lymphedema WC 880, etc.
- Elephants QL 737.P98
  - Diseases SF 997.5.E4
- Eligibility Determination
  - For Medicaid or Medicare W 275
  - Medicolegal aspects
    - Of insurance W 900
    - Of occupational disease & injury W 925
  - Eligibility for other benefits and services, by subject
  - See also Disability Evaluation, W 900, etc.
- Elixirs, Pharmacy see Pharmaceutic Aids QV 800, etc.
- Emaciation WB 146
  - Malnutrition WD 100, etc.
  - Metabolic diseases WD 200
- Emasculation see Castration WJ 868
- Embalming WA 844
- Emblems and Insignia
  - In medicine and related fields WZ 334
  - Seals CD 5005-6471
- Embolism QZ 170
  - Arterial WG 540
  - Cerebral see Cerebral Embolism and Thrombosis WL 355
  - Coronary WG 300
  - Pulmonary see Pulmonary Embolism WG 420
  - Venous WG 610
- Embolism, Air QZ 170
  - As an effect of high altitude WD 710
  - In decompression sickness WD 712
  - In other disorders, with the disorder
- Embolism, Amniotic Fluid WQ 244
- Embolism, Fat QZ 170
- Embryo QS 604
  - Animals
    - Domestic SF 767.5
    - Wild animals QL 971
    - Specific animals, with the animal
- Embryologists, Directories see Directories QS 622 under Embryology
- Embryology QS 604-679
  - Directories QS 622
  - Domestic animals SF 767.5
  - Experimental QS 604
  - Gynecology WP 150
  - Twinning QS 642
    - See also Twins WQ 235, etc.; Pregnancy, Multiple WQ 235
  - Zoology QL 951-991
  - See also special topics under Anatomy Localized, by site
- Embryotomy WQ 435
- Emergencies
  - Cardiac WG 205
  - Dental (General) WU 100
  - First aid WA 292
  - General WB 105
  - In infancy & childhood WS 200
  - Medical see Emergency Medicine WB 105
  - Surgical WO 700-820
  - Veterinary medicine SF 911
  - See also Crisis Intervention WM 401, etc.
- Emergency Health Services WX 215
  - Industrial WA 412
  - See also *Emergency Services, Psychiatric WM 401 under Mental Health Services; Emergency Service, Hospital WX 215; names of particular types of service, e.g. Mobile Health Units WX 190
- Emergency Medicine WB 105
  - In infancy & childhood WS 200
- Emergency Service, Hospital WX 215
- * Emergency Services, Psychiatric see Mental Health Services WM 401, etc.; Psychiatric Department, Hospital WX 27-28
- Emergency Surgery see Surgery WO 700-820, etc.
- Emetics QV 73
- Emetine QV 255
- Emigration and Immigration JV 6008-6348
  - Emigration JV 6061-6149
  - General works JV 6008-6049
  - Immigration JV 6201-6348
  - Of health manpower W 76
  - See also Transients and Migrants WA 300, etc.
- Emmenagogues see Menstruation Inducing Agents QV 170
- * Emollients see Dermatologic Agents QV 63
- Emotional Maladjustment see Affective Disturbances WM 171-172
- Emotions BF 531-593
  - Disturbances see Affective Disturbances WS 350.6, etc.
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
  - Physiology WL 103
- Empathy BF 575.E55
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
- Emphysema QZ 140
  - Mediastinal see Mediastinal Emphysema WF 900
  - Pulmonary see Pulmonary Emphysema WF 648
- Employment
  - Children HD 6228-6250
  - Economic theory HB 301
  - Employment agencies HD 5860-6000
  - Health problems see Industrial Medicine WA 400-495
  - Labor market HD 5701-5856
  - Migrants see Transients and migrants WA 300,

etc.
  Nurses WY 29
  Women HD 6050-6223
    See also Physicians, Women W 21, etc.
  Other special topics, by subject
  See also Rehabilitation, Vocational HD 7255-7256; Unemployment HD 5701-5851; Vocational guidance HF 5381, etc.
Empyema WF 745
Emulsions QV 785
Enamel see Dental Enamel WU 220
Encephalitis WL 351
  Equine see Encephalomyelitis, Equine SF 959.E5, etc.
  Meningeal see Meningoencephalitis WL 351, etc.
Encephalitis, Epidemic WC 542
Encephalitis, Japanese B WC 542
  Veterinary SF 809.E5*
Encephalitis, Post-Vaccinal WL 351
Encephalitis, St. Louis WC 542
Encephalitis, Tick-Borne WC 542
  Veterinary SF 809.E5*
Encephalitis Virus, Venezuelan Equine QW 168.5.A7
Encephalitis Viruses QW 168.5.A7
Encephalitis Viruses, Tick-Borne QW 168.5.A7
Encephalocele
  Congenital WL 350
  Traumatic WL 354
Encephalography see Cerebral Angiography WL 141; Electroencephalography WL 150; Radiography WL 141 under Brain; Ventriculography WL 141
Encephalomalacia WL 348
  Associated with cerebral infarction WL 355
Encephalomyelitis WL 351
  Veterinary SF 809.E5
Encephalomyelitis, Allergic WL 351
Encephalomyelitis, Equine SF 959.E5
  In humans WC 542
Encopresis WI 600
  Toilet training WS 113
  See also Defecation WI 600; Fecal Incontinence WI 600
Encyclopedias AE
  (Form number 13 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  Science Q 121
  On other topics, by subject
Endamoeba see Entamoeba QX 55
Endarterectomy WG 170
Endarteritis WG 515
Endbrain see Telencephalon WL 307
Endemic Typhus see Typhus, Endemic Flea-Borne WC 615
Endocarditis WG 285
Endocarditis, Bacterial WG 285
Endocarditis, Subacute Bacterial WG 285
Endocardium WG 285
Endocrine Diseases WK
  General works WK 100
  In infancy & childhood WS 330
  Nursing WY 155
Endocrine Drugs see Hormones WK, etc.; Hormones, Synthetic WK 187; Hypoglycemic Agents WK 825
Endocrine Glands WK
  Of children WS 330
  Of domestic animals SF 768.3
  Of wild animals QP 187
  See also Corpus Luteum WP 530, etc.; Ovary WP 520-530, etc.; Testis WJ 875, etc.; names of other specific glands
Endocrinologists, Directories see Directories WK 22 under Endocrinology
Endocrinology WK
  Directories WK 22
  In infancy & childhood WS 330
Endoderm WQ 205
Endodontics WU 230
Endometriosis WP 390
Endometritis WP 451
Endometrium WP 400
Endoplasmic Reticulum QH 603.E6
Endoscopy WB 141
  Used for diagnosis of particular disorders, with the disorder or system
  See also specific types of endoscopy
Endotoxins QW 630
Endotracheal Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Intratracheal WO 280
Enema WB 344
Energy Metabolism QU 125
Energy Transfer QU 34
Engineering TA
  Biomedical see Biomedical Engineering QT 34
  General works TA 144-145
  Hospital maintenance WX 165
  Sanitary see Sanitary Engineering WA 671, etc.
English Literature see Literature P, etc. and related headings
Entamoeba QX 55
Enteric Infections see Enterobacteriaceae Infections WC 260-290; Enterovirus Infections WC 500, etc.; Intestinal Diseases, Parasitic WC 698, etc.; names of specific infections
Enteritis WI 420
Enteritis, Regional WI 512
Enterobacteriaceae QW 138
Enterobacteriaceae Infections WC 260-290
  Veterinary SF 809.E58*
Enterobiasis see Oxyuriasis WC 860
Enterocele see Hernia WI 950, etc.
Enteroclysis see Enema WB 344
Enterocolitis, Acute WI 420
* Enterogastrone see Gastrointestinal Hormones WK 170
Enterovirus Infections WC 500
  Veterinary SF 809.E59*
  See also names of specific infections, e.g., Poliomyelitis WC 555-556
Enteroviruses QW 168.5.P4
Entomology QL 461-599.82
  Medical QX 500-650
  See also Insects QX 500-650, etc.

- Entropion WW 205
- Enuresis WJ 146
  - In infancy & childhood WS 322
- Environment
  - Living space QT 230
  - Physical
    - Adaption to QT 140-165
    - As a cause of disease (Pathology) QZ 57
    - See also Climate WB 750, etc. and related headings
  - Relation to general public health see Environmental Health WA 30 etc.
  - Relation to mental health see Environmental Health WM 31, etc.
  - Social see Social Environment HM 206
  - See also Ecology QH 540-549, etc.
- Environment, Controlled WA 670-847
  - General works WA 671
  - In hospitals
    - General WX 165
    - Intensive care WX 218
  - In industry WA 440-491
  - Of laboratory animals QY 56
  - See also Extraterrestrial Environment WD 758; Germ-free life QY 56, etc.; Incubators QS 530, etc.; Sealed Cabin Ecology WD 756, etc.; names of specific types of control, e.g., Ventilation WA 770, etc.
- Environment Design TA 170
  - Government policy
    - General HC 79.E5
    - By country HC 95-730
  - See also City Planning HT 165.5-169.9, etc.; Environment, Controlled WA 670-847, etc.
- Environmental Exposure QT 140-162
  - In industry WA 400-495
  - To air pollution (General) WA 754
  - To radiation WN 415-650
  - To other specific conditions, by subject
- Environmental Factors see Environmental Exposure QT 140-162, etc.; Meteorological Factors WA 30, etc.; Socioeconomic factors WA 30, etc.; names of physical agents, e.g. Heat QZ 57, etc.
- Environmental Health WA 30
  - Diseases of geographic areas WB 710
  - Psychiatric aspects WM 31
  - See also Environment, Controlled WA 671, etc.
- Environmental Pollutants WA 671
- Environmental Pollution WA 670
  - See also specific types of pollution; e.g., Water Pollution WA 689
- Enzymatic Zonulolysis WW 260
- Enzyme Activation QU 135
- Enzyme Induction QU 135
- Enzyme Inhibitors QU 143
- Enzyme Precursors QU 142
- Enzyme Reactivators QU 144
- Enzyme Repression QU 135
- Enzyme Tests QY 490
- Enzymes QU 135-141
  - Blood chemistry QY 490
- Enzymes, Immobilized QZ 135-141
- Enzymology see Enzymes QU 135, etc.
- Eosinophilia WH 200
- Eosinophilic Granuloma WH 650
  - Localized, by site
- Eosinophils WH 200
- Ependyma WL 307
- Ephedrine QV 129
- Ephemeral Fever SF 967.T47
- Epidemic Hemorrhagic Fever see Hemorrhagic Fever, Epidemic WC 534, etc.
- Epidemics see Disease Outbreaks WA 105, etc.
- Epidemiologic Methods WA 950
- Epidemiology WA 105-106
  - Statistics WA 900
    - See also Epidemiologic Methods WA 950
  - Of particular disorders with the disorder (Form number 16 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Epidermal Necrolysis, Toxic WR 165
- Epidermis WR 101
- Epidermolysis Bullosa WR 200
- Epidermophytosis see Tinea WR 310
- Epididymis WJ 800
- Epidural Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Epidural WO 305
- Epiglottis WV 500
- Epilepsy WL 385
  - Experimental see Convulsions WL 385, etc.
- Epilepsy, Focal WL 385
- Epilepsy, Grand Mal WL 385
- Epilepsy, Myoclonus WL 385
- Epilepsy, Petit Mal WL 385
- Epilepsy, Temporal Lobe WL 385
- Epilepsy, Traumatic WL 385
- Epinephrine WK 725
- Epiphyses WE 200
- Epiphyses, Slipped WE 175
- Epiphysis Cerebri see Pineal Body WK 350
- Episiotomy WQ 415
- Episomes see Plasmids QW 51
- Epispadias WJ 600
- Epistaxis WV 320
- Epithalamus see Diencephalon WL 312
- Epithelium
  - Dermatology WR 101
  - Histology QS 532.5.E7
  - Neoplasms QZ 365
- Eponyms
  - Disease (General) WB 15
  - In specialties (Form number 15 in NLM schedule or in appropriate LC number)
- Epoxy Resins
  - Chemical technology TP 1180.E6
  - Dentistry WU 190
  - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Epsom Salts see Magnesium Sulphate QV 75
- Equilibrium WV 255
  - See also Acid-Base Equilibrium QU 105; Water-Electrolyte Balance QU 105
- Equine Infectious Anemia SF 959.A6
- Equipment and Supplies
  - Anesthetic WO 240
  - Catalogs (medical and surgical) W 26

  Dental see Dental Equipment WU 26; Dental High Speed Equipment WU 26; Dental Instruments WU 26
  Disposable see Disposable Equipment W 26
  Immunology QW 526
  Orthopedic see Orthopedic Equipment WE 26
  Pharmaceutical QV 26; QV 785-835
    Military UH 420-425
  Radiological WN 150
  Surgical see Surgical Equipment WO 162, etc.
  (Form number 26 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  See also particular types of equipment or supplies
Equipment and Supplies, Hospital WX 147
  See also particular items, e.g., Beds WX 147, etc.
Ergocalciferol QU 173
Ergolines
  Pharmacodynamics QV 174
Ergonovine QV 173
Ergot Alkaloids QV 174
Ergotamine QV 174
Ergotism WD 505
Ergotoxine QV 174
Erosion, Cervix see Cervix Erosion WP 470
Erotica HQ 450-471
Eructation WI 143
Eruption, Skin see Exanthema WR 220, etc.; Exanthema Subitum WC 570
Erysipelas WC 234
Erysipeloid WC 236
Erysipelothrix Infections
  Swine SF 977.E7
Erythema WR 150
  Migrans see Glossitis, Benign Migratory WI 210
Erythema Multiforme WR 150
Erythema Nodosum WR 150
Erythremia see Polycythemia Vera WH 180
Erythrina QV 140
Erythroblastic Anemia see Thalassemia WH 170
Erythroblastosis, Fetal WH 425
Erythrocyte Aggregation, Intravascular WH 150
Erythrocyte Aging WH 150
Erythrocyte Count QY 402
Erythrocytes WH 150-180
  Clinical examination QY 402
Erythrocytes, Abnormal WH 150
Erythrocythemia see Polycythemia WH 180; Polycythemia Vera WH 180
Erythromelalgia WG 578
Erythromycin QV 350
Erythropoiesis WH 150
Erythropoietin WH 150
  Special topics, by subject
Escape Reaction BF 319.5.A9
Escharotics see Caustics QV 612
Escherichia Coli QW 138.5.E8
Escherichia Coli Infections WC 290
  Veterinary SF 809.E8
Eserine see Physostigmine QV 124
Eskimos E99.E7
  See also special topics under Ethnic Groups
Esophageal Atresia WI 250
Esophageal Diseases WI 250
Esophageal Diverticula WI 250
Esophageal Fistula WI 250
Esophageal Neoplasms WI 250
Esophageal Reflux WI 250
Esophageal Stenosis WI 250
Esophageal Varices WI 720
Esophagitis WI 250
Esophagoplasty WI 250
Esophagus WI 250
Essays see Form number 9 in any NLM schedule where applicable
Essences see Solutions QV 786
Essential Oils see Oils, Volatile QV 785
Esterases QU 136
Esthetics BH
  Plastic surgery WO 600
  Transplantation WO 660
  Women HQ 1219-1220
Esthetics, Dental WU 100
  Special methods, by subject, e.g. Orthodontics WU 400-440
Estradiol WP 522
Estriol WP 522
Estrogenic Substances, Conjugated WP 522
Estrogens WP 522
Estrogens, Synthetic WP 522
  Used for special purposes, by subject
Estrone WP 522
Estrus SF 105
Ethambutol QV 268
Ethanolamines QV 84
  Biochemistry QU 60
  Organic chemistry QD 305.A4
  Pharmacodynamics QV 84
Ethers QV 81
  Organic chemistry
    Aliphatic compounds QD 305.E7
    Aromatic compounds QD 341.E7
  Spectra QC 463.E7
  Used for special purposes, by subject
Ethers, Cyclic
  Organic chemistry QD 305.E7
  Used for special purposes, by subject
Ethics BJ
  General works BJ 71-78
  Special applications, by subject
Ethics, Dental WU 50
  Fee-splitting WU 58
Ethics, Medical W 50
  Fee-splitting W 58
  In psychiatry WM 62
Ethics, Nursing WY 85
Ethics, Pharmacy QV 21
Ethics, Professional BJ 1725
  Of special groups, by name of group
Ethinyl Estradiol WP 522
  As a contraceptive QV 177
Ethionamide QV 268
Ethmoid Bone WE 705
Ethmoid Sinus WV 355

- Ethnic Groups
  - Anthropology GN 301-673
  - Demography HB 3255-3257
  - Diseases WB 720
  - Education LC 3701-3747
  - General works DA 125, E 184-185, F 1035, etc.
  - Health surveys WA 300
  - Medical biography WZ 150
  - Medical history WZ 80
  - Mental ability assessment BF 432
  - Nutrition surveys QU 146
  - Psychology GN 270-279
  - Public health (including mental health) WA 300-305
  - Other special topics, by subject
  - See also names of specific groups
- Ethnology GN 307-673
  - See also Anthropology, Cultural GN 307-653
- Ethnopsychology GN 270-279
- Ethology QL 750-785
  - Veterinary sciences SF 756.7
- Ethyl Alcohol see Alcohol, Ethyl QV 84, etc.
- Ethyl Aminobenzoate see Benzocaine QV 115
- Ethyl Chloride QV 81
- Ethyl Ethers QV 81
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.E7
- Ethylamines QU 60
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.A8
- Ethylene Oxide
  - As a fungicide SB 951.3
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.E7
- Ethylenes QV 81
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.H7
- Etiology see Pathogenesis QZ 40-109 under Disease; names of particular diseases
- Etryptamine QV 77.5
- Etymology see Dictionaries W 13, etc.; Nomenclature W 15, etc.
- Eubacterium QW 120
- Eugenics HQ 750-799.9
- Euglena QX 50
- Eunuchism WJ 840
- Europium
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.E8
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Eustachian Tube WV 230
- Euthanasia W 50
- • Euthanasia, Passive W 50
- Evaluation Studies
  - Health services W 84
  - Other special topics, by subject being evaluated
- Evidential Material see Forensic Medicine W 750, etc.
- Evoked Potentials WL 102
- Evolution QH 359-425
  - Darwin's works QH 365
  - General works QH 366-366.2
  - Periodicals, numbered congresses, serial collections, yearbooks, in appropriate NLM numbers
  - Single organs with the organ
  - See also Ontogeny QH 359-425, etc.; Phylogeny QH 367.5
- Examination see Diagnosis WB 141-293, etc.; names of specific types of examination, e.g., Neurologic Examination WL 141
- Exanthema WR 220
  - Veterinary SF 901
- Exanthema Subitum WC 570
- Exchange Transfusion WB 356
  - RH factor WH 425
- • Excipients see Vehicles QV 800
- Excretion of Drugs see Metabolism QV 38 under Drugs
- Exercise see Exertion WE 103; Gymnastics QT 155, etc.; Sports QT 260
- Exercise Test WG 141
- Exercise Therapy WB 541
  - In water see Hydrotherapy WB 520
- Exertion
  - Movement WE 103
  - Physical education QT 255
  - Sports QT 260
- Exfoliative dermatitis see Dermatitis Exfoliativa WR 180
- Exhaustion see Fatigue WB 146, etc.; Heat exhaustion WD 610; Neurasthenia WM 174
- • Exhibitionism see Sex Deviation WM 610
- Exhibits T 391-999
  - (Form numbers 27-28 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Existentialism
  - Philosophy
    - General B 105.E8
    - Modern B 819
  - Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.E8
  - Psychology BF 205
- Exocrine Glands QT 172
  - Skin glands WR 101
  - Specific glands, with system where located, e.g. Sebaceous glands WR 410
- Exodontia see Tooth Extraction WU 605
- Exophthalmos WW 210
  - See also Goiter, Exophthalmic WK 265
- Exostoses WE 250
  - Localized, by site
- Exostoses, Multiple WE 250
- Exotoxins QW 630
- Expectation (Psychology) BF 323.E8
- Expectorants QV 76
- Expeditions
  - Medical W 10
  - Scientific expeditions Q 115
- Expenditures, Health W 74
- Experimental Psychology see Psychology, Experimental BF 181-205
- Experimental works in specialties other than psychology see Under the specialty
- Expert Testimony
  - Chemistry W 750
  - Dentistry W 705
  - Medicine W 725
  - Psychiatry W 740
  - Special topics, by subject
- Exploratory Behavior BF 323.C8

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

  - Children WS 105.5.M5
- Exploratory Surgery see Diagnosis, Surgical WO 141
- Explosions
  - Hospital emergency service WX 215
  - In industry WA 485
  - Mining WA 485
  - Nuclear explosions WN 610
  - Nursing in emergency situations WY 154
  - Prevention & control WA 288
    - In industry WA 485
  - Thermochemistry QD 516
- Explosive Decompression see Atmospheric Pressure WD 710, etc.
- Exposure (Radiology) see Environmental Exposure WA 754, etc.; conditions under which exposure takes place, e.g.; Radiotherapy WN 250, etc.
- Expression, Pharmacy see Drug Compounding QV 778
- Extended Care Facilities WX 27-28
- External Ear see Ear, External WV 220-222
- External Influences on Child see Child Development WS 105.5.E9, etc.; Television WS 105.5.E9; related topics
- Extinction (Psychology) BF 319.5.E9
- Extracellular Space QU 105
- Extrachromosomal Inheritance QW 51
- Extracorporeal Circulation WG 168
- Extraction, Obstetrical WQ 415
- Extraction of Teeth see Tooth Extraction WU 605
- Extracts see Dosage Forms QV 785; Liver Extracts QV 184, etc.; Pancreatic Extracts QV 370, etc.; Placental Extracts QV 370, etc.; Thymus Extracts QV 370, etc.; Tissue Extracts QV 370, etc.
- Extrapyramidal Disorders WL 400
- Extrapyramidal Tracts WL 400
- Extrasystole WG 330
- Extraterrestrial Environment WD 758
- Extremities WE 800-890
  - Blood supply WG 500-700
    - Specific extremities, with the part, e.g. Blood supply to the leg WE 850
  - Lower extremities WE 850-890
  - Upper extremities WE 805-835
- Extroversion (Psychology)
  - Personality BF 698
  - Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.E9
- Exudates and Transudates QU 105
  - Clinical examination QY 210
- Eye WW
  - Abnormalities WW 101
  - Blood supply WW 101-103
    - See also names of particular arteries and veins, e.g., Opthalmic Artery WG 595.07
  - Conservation WW 113
  - Innervation WW 101-103
    - See also Optic Nerves WW 280, etc.
  - Pathology due to diseases of central nervous system WW 460
  - Pathological eye conditions in other diseases WW 475
  - Posterior chamber WW 210
  - Surgery WW 168
- Eye, Artificial WW 358
- Eye Banks see Tissue Banks WW 23-24, etc.
- Eye burns WW 100
- Eye Color WW 101
- Eye Conservation see Eye WW 113
- Eye Diseases WW
  - Disability evaluation WW 32
  - General works WW 140
  - In infancy & childhood WW 600
  - In old age WW 620
  - Neurologic manifestation WW 460
  - Nursing WY 158
  - Veterinary SF 891
- Eye Foreign Bodies WW 525
- Eye Injuries WW 525
  - Disability evaluation WW 32
- Eye Manifestations WW 475
  - Ocular disturbances due to neurological disorders WW 460
  - Of particular diseases, with the disease
- Eye Movements WW 400-460
  - General works WW 400
- Eye Neoplasms WW 149
  - Of parts of the eye, with the part
- • Eye Protective Devices see Protective Devices WW 113, etc.
- Eye Proteins WW 101
- Eyeball see Eye WW
- Eyebrows WW 205
  - See also Skin Appendage Diseases WR 390-475
- Eyeglasses WW 350-354
- Eyelashes WW 205
  - See also Skin Appendage Diseases WR 390-475
- Eyelid Diseases WW 205
- Eyelids WW 205

F

- F Factor QW 51
- Face WE 705-707
- Facial Bones WE 705
  - Maxillofacial injuries WU 610
  - Physiological works for the dentist WU 102
- Facial Dermatoses WR 140
- Facial Expression
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C8
  - Physical examination WB 275
  - Physiology WE 705
  - See also Emotions BF 591, etc.; Nonverbal Communication HM 258; Physiognomy BF 840-861
- Facial Injuries WE 706
- Facial Muscles WE 705
- Facial Neoplasms WE 707
- Facial Nerve WL 330
- Facial Neuralgia WL 544
- Facial Paralysis WL 330
- Facility Design and Construction
  - Health facilities WX 140
    - For the specialties (Form number 27-29 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - Hospital departments WX 200-225

  - Public health aspects of houses and public buildings WA 795-799
  - See also Design and Construction, Hospital WX 140, etc.
- Facility Regulation and Control WX 153
  - See also names of particular types of facility, e.g., Rehabilitation Centers WM 29, etc.
- Factor VII WH 310
  - Clinical examination QY 410
- Factor Analysis, Statistical QA 278.5
  - In psychology BF 39
  - Used in diagnosis, in the diagnosis number for the disease or specialty or lacking that in the general works number
  - Used in other studies, by subject
- Factor, RH see RH-HR Blood Group System WH 425
- Faculty
  - (Form number 19 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - Superintendents and principals LB 2803-2822
  - Teaching personnel LB 2832-2849
- Faculty, Medical
  - General W 19
  - Graduate W 20
  - Undergraduate W 19
- Faculty, Nursing
  - General WY 19
  - Graduate WY 18.5
  - Undergraduate WY 19
- FAD QU 135
- Fads, Food see Diet Fads WB 449
- Fainting see Syncope WB 182
- Faith Cures see Mental Healing WB 885, etc.
- Fallopian Tube Neoplasms WP 300
- Fallopian Tubes WP 300
  - Neoplasms WP 300
  - Pregnancy see Pregnancy, Tubal WQ 220
  - Sterilization see Sterilization, Tubal WP 660
- Fallot's Tetralogy see Tetralogy of Fallot WG 220
- Familial Erythroblastic Anemia see Thalassemia WH 170
- Familial Jaundice see Spherocytosis, Hereditary WH 170
- Family HQ 503-1057
  - Adjustment to mentally retarded child WS 107.5.R5
  - Relations WS 105.5.F2
  - See also Father-Child Relations WS 105.5.F2; Mother-Child Relations WS 105.5.F2; Parent-Child Relations WS 105.5.F2; Sibling Relations WS 105.5.F2
- Family Characteristics HQ 503-747
- Family Physicians see Physicians, Family W 89
- Family Planning HQ 763.5-767.7
- Family Practice
  - As a profession W 89
  - Texts and treatises WB 110
- Family Therapy WM 430.5.F2
- Famous Persons
  - Biography
    - Collective
      - In the field of medicine and related sciences WZ 112-150
      - In other fields, by subject in LC schedules
    - Individual WZ 100
  - Illnesses WZ 313
- Fantasy BF 408-411
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C7
  - Psychiatry WM 193.5.S8
- Faradic Currents see Electric Conductivity QT 34; etc.; Electricity QC 601-641; Electrotherapy WB 495
- Farcy see Glanders WC 330
- Farmer's Lung WF 652
  - Veterinary SF 831
- Farsightedness see Hyperopia WW 300
- Fascia WE 500
  - Localized, by site
- Fasciola QX 365
- Fascioliasis WC 805
  - Veterinary SF 810.F3
- Fasting WB 420
- Father-Child Relations WS 105.5.F2
- Fatigue
  - Aviation WD 735
  - Industrial
    - General WA 475
    - Mental WA 495
    - Physical WA 475
  - Nervous see Fatigue, Mental WM 174, etc.
  - Physical (General) WB 146
- Fatigue, Mental WM 174
  - Industrial WA 495
- Fats QU 85
  - Public health aspects WA 722
  - See also Dietary Fats WB 425, etc.
- Fats, Unsaturated QU 85
- Fatty Acids QU 90
- Fatty Acids, Essential QU 90
- Fatty Acids, Nonesterified QU 90
- Fatty Acids, Unsaturated QU 90
- Fatty Acids, Volatile QU 90
- Fatty Liver WI 700
  - In chickens SF 995.6.F3
- Fatty Liver, Alcoholic WI 700
- Favism WD 515
- Favus see Tinea Favosa WR 330
- Fear WM 178
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In aviation & space flight WD 730; WD 754
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
  - See also Phobias WM 178
- Febrifuges see Analgesics, Anti-Inflammatory QV 95
- Fecal Incontinence WI 600
  - See also Defecation WI 600; Encopresis WI 600
- Feces QY 160
  - Analysis QY 160
    - Veterinary medicine SF 774
- Feces, Impacted WI 460
- Federal Regulations see Names of Legislation JF 401-439, etc.; in products or specialties being regulated e.g. Drug and Narcotic Control QV

- 32-33, etc.
- Fee Schedules
  - Dental WU 77
  - Hospital WX 157
  - Medical W 74
  - Nursing WY 77
  - Pharmaceutical QV 736
  - For other services, by subject
- Fee-Splitting see Ethics, Medical W 58, etc. and other ethics headings; Fees and Charges W 74, etc.; and types of fees, e.g., Fees, Dental WU 58, etc.
- Feeble-Mindedness see Mental Retardation WM 300, etc.
- Feedback
  - Electronics TK 7835
  - Mechanical engineering TJ 216
  - Psychophysiology WL 102
  - See also Biofeedback (Psychology) WL 102, etc.
- Feeding see Child Nutrition WS 130; Food Supply WA 695-722; Infant Nutrition WS 120-125
- Feeding Behavior
  - Customs GT 2850-2930
  - Disorders (Neurosis) WM 175
- Feeding Methods (Non Mesh) see Bottle Feeding WS 120; Breast Feeding WS 125; Parenteral Feeding WB 410; Tube Feeding WB 410
- Fees and Charges W 74
  - Fee splitting
    - Dental WU 58
    - Medical W 58
  - Hospitals WX 157
  - Nursing WY 77
  - See also Economics, Medical W 74 and economics in other specialties
- Fees, Dental WU 77
  - Fee splitting WU 58
- Fees, Medical W 80
  - Fee splitting W 58
- Fees, Pharmaceutical QV 736
- Feigned Diseases see Malingering W 783
- • Fellowships
  - Dental WU 20
  - Medical W 20
  - Nursing WY 18.5
- Female Genitalia see Genitalia, Female WP
- Femoral Artery WG 595.F3
- Femoral Fractures WE 865
- Femoral Hernia WI 965
- Femoral Neck Fractures WE 865
- Femoral Nerve WL 400
- Femoral Vein WG 625.F3
- Femur WE 865
- Femur Head WE 865
- Femur Neck WE 865
- Fenestration WV 265
  - See also Otosclerosis WV 265
- Fenfluramine QV 129
- Fentanyl QV 89
- Fermentation QU 34
  - Industrial QW 75
  - Of beverages QW 85
- Ferments see Enzymes QU 135-141
- Ferredoxins
  - In bacteriological chemistry QW 52
  - In photosynthesis QK 882
  - Other special topics, by subject
- Ferritin QV 183
- Ferrocyanides
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.F4
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 183
- • Ferrous Compounds see Iron QV 183
- Fertility WP 565
  - Animals
    - Domestic SF 871
    - Wild QP 273
  - Drugs affecting QV 170
  - Drug effects WP 565
  - Male WJ 702
  - Radiation effects WN 620
- Fertility Agents QV 170
- Fertilization WQ 205
  - Animals
    - Domestic SF 871
    - Wild QP 273
  - Biology (General) QH 485
  - Plants QK 828
- Fertilizers S 631-667
- Fetal Anoxia WQ 211
- Fetal Death WQ 225
  - Veterinary SF 871
- Fetal Diseases WQ 211
- Fetal Distress WQ 211
- Fetal Growth Retardation WQ 211
- Fetal Heart WQ 210.5
- Fetal Hemoglobin WQ 210.5
- Fetal Membranes
  - Embryology QS 645
  - Neoplasms QZ 310
  - Obstetrics WQ 210
  - See also Chorion WQ 210 etc.
- Fetal Monitoring WQ 209
- • Fetishism (Psychiatric) see Sex Deviation WM 610
- Fetus WQ 210-211
  - Disproportion WQ 310
  - Effect of labor on WS 405
  - Embryology QS 645
  - Experimentation W 20.5
  - Manipulation WQ 415
  - Monitoring WQ 209
  - Presentation see Labor Presentation WQ 307, etc.
  - Version see Delivery WQ 415, etc.
- Fever WB 152
  - Drugs relieving see Analgesics, Anti-Inflammatory QV 95
  - Therapeutic use see Fever Therapy WB 469, etc.
- Fever Therapy WB 469
  - In mental disorders WM 405
- Fiber Optics QC 447.9-448.2
  - In endoscopy WB 141
    - See also use in specific types of endoscopy
- Fibrillation see Auricular Fibrillation WG 330; Ventricular Fibrillation WG 330

Fibrin WH 310
  Clinical examination QY 410
Fibrinogen WH 310
  Clinical examination QY 410
Fibrinolysis WH 310
Fibrinolytic Agents QV 190
Fibroblasts QS 532.5.C7
Fibroid see Fibroma QZ 340; Leiomyoma WP 459, etc.
Fibroma QZ 340
Fibrositis WE 544
Fibrous Dysplasia of Bone WE 250
Fibula WE 870
Fiedler's Disease see Weil's Disease WC 420, etc.
Field-Block Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Conduction WO 300
Field Dependence-Independence BF 311
Figural Aftereffect WW 105
Filaria see Filarioidea QX 301
Filariasis WC 880
Filarioidea QX 301
Fillings, Dental see Inlays WU 360; Dental Materials WU 190; specific types of material used
Film, Radiographic see Instrumentation WN 150 under Radiography
Films see Motion Pictures
Filth, Epidemic Factor see Communicable Disease Control WA 110, etc.; Environmental Control WA 671, etc.; Environmental Health WA 30
Filtration QD 63.F5
Finances see Economics HB, etc.; headings beginning with Fee or Fees, etc.
Financing, Government HJ
  Education (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  Health insurance W 275, etc.
  Hospitals WX 157
  Public health organizations WA 540
  Other special topics, by subject
Financing, Organized
  Fund raising HG 174
    Hospitals WX 157
  Medical research (Form number 20 in any schedule where applicable)
  Voluntary health agencies (Form number 1 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  See also Insurance, Health W 100-275, etc. and names of other types of insurance
Financing, Personal HG 179-188
  Medical costs W 74
  Physicians' income W 79
  See also Fees and charges W 74, etc.; Insurance, Health W 100-275; names of other types of insurance
Finger Injuries WE 835
Finger Joint WE 835
Fingernails see Nails WR 475
Fingerprints see Dermatoglyphics WR 101, etc.
Fingers WE 835
  Abnormalities WE 835
Fingersucking WS 350.6
  Malocclusion etiology WU 440
Fires
  Prevention WA 250
    In hospitals WX 185
First Aid WA 292
  Military UH 396
  Naval VG 466
  Veterinary SF 911
Fish Diseases SH 171-179
  Aquarium fish diseases SF 458.5
Fish Liver Oils QV 785
  As a dermatological agent QV 60
  As a source of vitamins A and D QU 165
Fish Poisoning see Fishes, Poisonous WD 405
Fish Products
  As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 426
  Preservation WA 710
  Sanitation WA 703
  Supply WA 703
Fish Skin Disease see Ichthyosis WR 500
Fish Venoms WD 405
Fisheries SH 201-399
  Public health aspects WA 703
Fishes QL 614-639.6
  Aquaculture SH
  As a dietary supplement see Fish Products WB 426, etc.
  As laboratory animals QY 60.F4
Fishes, Poisonous WD 405
Fissure in Ano WI 605
Fistula
  Anal see Rectal Fistula WI 605
  Arteriovenous see Arteriovenous Fistula WG 590
  Biliary see Biliary Fistula WI 730
  Bladder see Bladder Fistula WJ 500
  Bronchial see Bronchial Fistula WF 500
  Esophagotracheal see Tracheoesophageal Fistula WI 250
  Esophagus see Esophageal Fistula WI 250
  Gastric see Gastric Fistula WI 300
  Genital see Rectovaginal Fistula WP 180; Vaginal Fistula WP 250; Vesicovaginal Fistula WP 180
  Intestinal see Intestinal Fistula WI 400
  Pancreatic see Pancreatic Fistula WI 800
  Rectal see Rectal Fistula WI 605
  Salivary see Salivary Gland Fistula WI 230
  Tracheoesophageal see Tracheoesophageal Fistula WI 250
  Urinary see Urinary Fistula WJ 100
Fixation, Ocular WW 400
Flagella QW 51
Flagellata see Mastigophora QX 70
Flatfoot WE 886
Flatulence WI 150
Flatworms see Platyhelminths QX 350
Flavins QU 110
Flavoring Agents WA 712
  For drugs QV 810
  See also Food Additives WA 712
Fleas QX 550

- Flicker Fusion WW 105
- Flies QX 505
- Flight, Animal
  - Birds QL 698.7
  - General QP 310.F5
- Flocculation Tests QY 265
- Flood Fever see Scrub Typhus WC 630
- Flour
  - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 431
  - Sanitary control WA 695-701
- Flowmeters
  - Measuring blood flow velocity WG 106
  - Measuring fluids TJ 935
  - Measuring gases TJ 1025
  - Measuring water TC 174
- Flukes see Trematoda QX 353
- Fluorenes QZ 202
- Fluoresceins QV 240
- Fluorescence
  - Physics QC 477-477.2
  - Qualitative and quantitative analysis (Fluorimetry) QD 79.F4
    - Quantitative analysis QD 117.F5
  - Special topics, by subect, in urinalysis QY 185
- Fluorescence Angiography WG 500
  - Ocular diagnosis WW 141
- Fluorescent Antibody Technic QW 570
  - In clinical pathology QY 250
  - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Fluorescent Dyes QV 240
- Fluoridation WU 270
- Fluoride Poisoning QV 282
  - Dentistry WU 270
  - Veterinary SF 757.5
- Fluorides QV 282
- Fluorides, Topical QV 282
  - Dental pharmacology QV 50
- Fluorimetry see Fluorometry QY 25, etc.
- Fluorine QV 282
  - Metabolism QU 130
  - Toxicity in animals SF 910.F5
- Fluorodeoxyuridine QV 268.5
- Fluorometry
  - Analytical chemistry (General) QD 79.F4
  - Laboratory diagnosis QY 25
  - Quantitative analysis QD 117.F5
  - Used for particular purposes, by subject
- Fluoroscopy WN 220
  - Used for diagnosis of particular disorders, with the disorder or system
- Fluorosis see Mottled Enamel WU 220
- Fluorouracil QV 269
- Fluphenazine QV 77.9
- Flutter, Auricular see Auricular Flutter WG 330
- FMN QU 135
- Focal Epilepsy see Epilepsy, Focal WL 385
- Focal Infection WC 230
- Focal Infection, Dental WU 290
- Folic Acid QU 188
- Folic Acid Deficiency WD 120
- Folie a Deux WM 200
- Folklore GR
  - Curiosities WZ 308
  - Medical WZ 309
  - General works GR 60-71
- Follow-Up Studies
  - (Form number 20 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - In a particular area, with the subject of the original study, e.g., Heart Diseases WG 200
- Food
  - Adulteration see Food Contamination WA 701
  - Allergy see Food Hypersensitivity WD 310
  - Assimilation QU 120
  - Chemical technology see Food Technology TP 368-456, etc.
  - Chemistry QU 50
  - Deficiency diseases WD 105-155
  - Digestion WI 102
  - Fads see Diet Fads WB 449
  - For children WS 115-130
  - For infants see Infant Food WS 115-125
  - Fresh WA 703
  - Hospital service see Food Service, Hospital WX 168
  - Laws see Legislation, Drug WA 697, etc.; subheading legislation under heading beginning with Food
  - Nutritive value see Nutrition QU 145, etc.
  - Public health aspects WA 695-722
  - Therapeutic use see Diet Therapy WB 400-449; names of specific foods
- Food Additives WA 712
- Food Analysis
  - Bacteriology QW 85
  - Biochemistry QU 50
  - Home Economics TX 501-597
  - Nutrition QU 145
  - Sanitation WA 695-722
  - Analysis for specific nutritive agents QU 50-98, etc.
- Food-Borne Diseases see Communicable Diseases WC 100, etc.; Food Contamination WA 701; Food Poisoning WC 268, etc.
- Food Coloring Agents WA 712
- Food Contamination WA 701
  - Poisoning from see Food Poisoning WC 268, etc.
- Food Contamination, Radioactive WN 612
- Food Deprivation
  - Experimental biochemistry QU 34
  - Experimental pharmacology QV 34
  - Experimental psychology BF 205.F3
  - See also Hunger QU 146, etc.
    - Deficiency diseases WD 105-155, etc.
- Food, Fortified QU 145
  - Food processing (General) TP 370
- Food Habits GT 2850-2930
- Food Handling
  - Restaurant sanitation WA 799
  - Sanitation WA 695-722
  - Technology TP 368-684
- Food Hypersensitivity WD 310
- Food Inspection WA 695
- Food Irradiation WA 710

Food Microbiology QW 85
Food Poisoning WC 268
  Veterinary SF 757.5
    See also Mushroom Poisoning WD 520; Plant Poisoning WD 500-530, etc.; Salmonella Food Poisoning WC 268; Staphylococcal Food Poisoning WC 268 and specific types of poisoning or poisoning agents
Food Preferences
  Health aspects QT 235
  Institutional cooking TX 820
Food Preservation WA 710
Food Preservatives WA 712
Food Processing see Food Handling WA 799, etc.
Food-Processing Industry
  Chemical technology TP 368-684
  Economic aspects HD 9000-9440
  Industrial medicine WA 400-495
  Industrial waste WA 788
Food Service, Hospital WX 168
Food Services
  Public health aspects WA 695-722
  Schools
    Elementary and Secondary WA 350
    University and College WA 351
  See also Dietary services WX 168, etc.; Restaurants WA 799
Food Supply
  Home economics TX 351-354.5
  Public health aspects WA 695-722
Food Technology
  Chemical technology TP 368-456
  Public health aspects WA 695-722
  See also Meat WA 707, etc.; names of other specific foods
Food Values see Nutrition QU 145, etc.
Foot WE 880-886
Foot-And-Mouth Disease SF 793
Foot-And-Mouth Disease Virus QW 168.5.P4
Foot Deformities, Acquired WE 883
Foot Dermatoses WR 140
  See also Tinea pedis WR 310
Foot Diseases WE 880
  Veterinary SF 901
Forceps Delivery see Methods WQ 425 under Delivery; Obstetrical Forceps WQ 425
Forearm WE 820
Forearm Injuries WE 820
Forebrain see Embryology WL 300 under Brain
Forecasting see Futurology CB 158, etc.
Foreign Bodies
  As a cause of disease QZ 55
  In the ear WV 222
  Localization by radiography WN 210
  Removal WO 700
  Localized, by site
  See also Bezoars WI 300, etc.; Eye foreign bodies WW 525
Foreign Medical Graduates
  Education W 18-20
  Supply & distribution W 76
Foreign Professional Personnel
  Health sciences (General) W 76
  Science Q 147-149
  See also Foreign Medical Graduates W 76, etc.
Forelimb QL 950.7
Forensic Chemistry see Chemistry W 750, etc.
Forensic Dentistry W 601-925
  General works W 705
Forensic Examination of Blood see Blood Chemical Analysis W 750, etc.
Forensic Medicine W 600-925
  Directories W 622
  Examination of evidential material W 750
    Postmortem W 825
  Medical evidence for establishing responsibility W 725
  Medicolegal examination W 775-867
  Nineteenth century works W 600
  See also Jurisprudence W 32.5-32.6
Forensic Psychiatry W 601-925
  As a career W 740
  *Commitment of mentally ill WM 33
    Laws WM 32
  General works W 740
Foreskin see Penis WJ 790
Form Perception WW 105
Formaldehyde
  Organic chemistry QD 305.A6
  Pharmacodynamics QV 225
Formates QU 98
  Organic chemistry
    Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
Formularies QV 740
Formularies, Dental QV 50
Formularies, Homeopathic WB 930
Formularies, Hospital QV 740
Foster Home Care HV 875
  Public health aspects WA 310-320
  Of persons with various disabilities, with the disability, e.g., of mental patients WM 29; of the mentally retarded child WS 107.5.F6
Fourier Analysis QA 403.5-404.5
  Biomedical mathematics QT 35
Fowl Plague SF 995.6.F59
Fowl Plague Virus see Orthomyxovirus Type A, Avian QW 168.5.O7
Foxes QL 737.C22
Foxglove see Digitalis QV 153
Fracture Fixation WE 185
  Veterinary SF 901
Fracture Fixation, Internal WE 185
Fracture Fixation, Intramedullary WE 185
Fractures WE 175-185
  In infancy & childhood WE 175-180
  See also types of fracture by site, e.g., Skull Fracture WL 354
Fractures, Open WE 182
Fractures, Spontaneous WE 180
Fractures, Ununited WE 180
Frambesia see Yaws WC 425
Frames (Spectacles) see Eyeglasses WW 350-354
Frangula QV 766
Fraternities see Societies W 20.9; names of

- specialties
- Fraud, Drug Manufacture and Sales see Drug Industry QV 773, etc.
- Freckles see Lentigo WR 265
- Free Association WM 460.2
- Free Radicals QD 471
- Freeze Drying
  - Blood WH 460
  - Food WA 710
  - Research technics QH 324.9.C7
  - Tissue QS 525
    - See also Tissue Preservation WO 665, etc.
- Freezing
  - Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Refrigeration WO 350
  - Biochemical technic QU 25
  - Blood WH 460
  - Food WA 710
  - Normal effects on cells QH 653
  - Research technics QH 324.9.C7
  - Special aspects, by subject
  - Tissue WO 665
- Frei's Disease see Lymphogranuloma Venereum WC 185
- Fresh Foods see Food WA 703, etc.
- • Fresh Water see Water WA 675-690, etc.
- Friedlaender's Pneumonia see Pneumonia WC 209, etc.
- Friedreich's Ataxia WL 390
- Friedreich's Disease see Paramyoclonus Multiplex WE 550
- Frigidity WP 610
- Froehlich's Syndrome WK 550
- Frog Venoms see Amphibian Venoms WD 400
- Frogs QL 668.E2
  - As a laboratory animal QY 60.A6
- Frontal Bone WE 705
- Frontal Lobe WL 307
- Frontal Sinus WV 350
- Frostbite WG 530
- Frottage see Sex Deviation WM 610
- Fructose QU 75
- Fructosediphosphate Aldolase QU 139
- Fruit
  - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 430
  - Plant culture SB 354-399
  - Sanitation and other public health aspects WA 703
- Frustration BF 575.F7
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
- FSH WK 515
- Fuchsin Dyes see Rosaniline Dyes QV 240
- Fuels
  - Chemical technology TP 315-360
  - Energy conservation TJ 163.3-163.4
  - Heating WA 770
  - Pollution WA 754
  - See also Gas Poisoning QV 662, etc. and names of other specific fuels
- Full Dentures see Denture, Complete WU 530
- Fumigation see Sterilization WA 240, etc.
- Function Tests see Heart Function Tests WG 141.5.F9; Kidney Function Tests QY 175; Liver Function Tests QY 147; Ovarian Function Tests WP 520; Pituitary Adrenal Function Tests WK 510; Pituitary Function Tests WK 502; Placental Function Tests WQ 212; Respiratory Function Tests WB 284, etc.; Thyroid Function Tests WK 202; Vestibular Function Tests WV 255. See also names of specific tests
- Functional Heart Disease see Neurocirculatory asthenia WG 320 and names of other functional disturbances
- Functional Psychoses see Psychoses WM 202, etc.
- • Fund Raising see Financing, Organized WX 157, etc.
- Fundus Oculi WW 270
- Funeral Directors see Mortuary Practice WA 840-847
- Fungal Vaccines WC 450
- Fungi
  - As a cause of disease QZ 65
  - Non-pathogenic QK 600-635
  - Pathogenic QW 180-180.5
- Fungicides, Industrial
  - Agriculture SB 951.3
  - Public health aspects WA 240
  - See also Antifungal Agents QV 252
- Fungus Diseases see Mycoses WC 450-475
- Funnel Chest WE 715
- Furans
  - Organic chemistry QD 405
- Furosemide QV 160
- Furunculosis WR 235
- Fusarium QW 180.5.D38
- Fusidic Acid QV 350
- Fusobacterium QW 133
- Fusobacterium Infections WC 200
  - Veterinary SF 809.F9*
- Futurology CB 158
  - Agriculture HD 101-2210
  - Business HB 3730
  - Civilization CB 428-430
  - Economics HJ 131-135
  - Environment HC 79.E5
  - Health manpower W 76
  - Hospitals WX 140
  - Natural resources
    - Conservation S 900-964
    - Economics HC 55
    - Land HD 1635-1741; S 950-954
  - Urban areas HT 165.5-178
  - Other special topics, by subject

G

- G Force see Gravitation WD 720, etc.
- • Gagging WI 143
- Gait WE 103
- Galactose QU 75
- Galactosemia WD 205.5.C2
- Galactosidases QU 136
- Galagos
  - As laboratory animals QY 60.P7

  Diseases SF 997.5.P7
Galanthamine QV 124
Gallbladder WI 750
Gallbladder Diseases WI 750
Gallbladder Neoplasms WI 765
Gallium
  Organic chemistry QD 181.G2
  Pharmacodynamics QV 290
Gallstones see Cholelithiasis WI 755
Galvanic Skin Response
  Psychiatric test WM 145
  Reflex test (general) WL 106
Galvanosurgery see Electrosurgery WO 198, etc.
Galvanotherapy see Electrotherapy WB 495
Gambling
  Risk-taking (Psychology) BF 611
  Sociological aspects HV 6708-6722
Game Theory QA 269
  In leadership development HM 141
  Other uses with the area being studied, e.g., doctor/nurse relations WY 87
Games see Physical Education QT 255; Play and Playthings WS 105.5.P5, etc.; Sports QT 260; Recreation QT 250
Gamma Globulins WH 400
  Clinical examination QY 455
  Prophylactic QW 806
  Used for treatment of particular disorder, with the disorder or system
Ganglia WL 500
Ganglia, Autonomic WL 600
Ganglia, Basal WL 307
Ganglioneuroma QZ 380
  Localized, by site
Ganglionic Blockaders QV 132
Gangliosides QU 85
Gangliosidosis WD 205.5.L5
Gangrene QZ 180
  Gas see Gas Gangrene WC 375
Garbage Disposal see Refuse Disposal WA 780, etc.
Garlic
  As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 430
  As a medicinal plant QV 766
Gas Gangrene WC 375
Gas Poisoning QV 662
  In industry WA 465
Gases
  Analysis QD 121
  As anesthetics QV 81
  Asphyxiating see Lung Irritants QV 666 under Irritants
  Chemical technology TP 242-244
  Description and properties QC 161-168.8
  In air pollution see Air Pollutants WA 754, etc.
  Inorganic chemistry QD 162
  Irritant see Irritants QV 666, etc.
  Lacrimator see Tear Gases QV 665
  Paralysants QV 667
  Pharmacodynamics QV 310-318
  Poisonous see Gas Poisoning QV 662, etc.
  Vesicant see Irritants QV 666, etc.
  War see Chemical Warfare Agents QV 663-667
• Gasoline see Petroleum QV 633, etc.
Gastrectomy WI 380
  In infancy & childhood WI 380
Gastric Acidity Determination QY 130
Gastric Antacid Drugs see Antacids QV 69
Gastric Contents see Analysis QY 130 under Stomach
Gastric Fistula WI 300
Gastric Hypothermia WI 380
  Used for treatment of particular disorders, with the disorder
Gastric Juice WI 302
  Clinical pathology QY 130
Gastric Ulcer see Stomach Ulcer WI 360
Gastrins WK 170
Gastritis WI 310
Gastroenteritis WI 100
Gastroenteritis, Transmissible, of Swine SF 977.G27*
Gastroenterology WI
  In infancy & childhood WS 310-312
Gastroenterostomy WI 900
Gastrointestinal Agents QV 66
Gastrointestinal Diseases WI 100
  In infancy & childhood WS 310-312
  Nursing WY 156.5
  Veterinary SF 851
Gastrointestinal Hormones WK 170
Gastrointestinal Motility WI 102
  Intestinal peristalsis WI 402
Gastrointestinal Neoplasms WI 149
Gastrointestinal System WI
  Children WS 310-312
  Drugs acting on see Gastrointestinal Agents QV 66
  Hormones see Gastrointestinal Hormones WK 170
  Manifestations of Disease WI 143
Gastroscopy WI 300
Gaucher's Disease WD 205.5.L5
Geese QL 696.A52
  Culture SF 505
  Diseases SF 995
Gel Diffusion Tests QY 265
Gel Precipitation Test see Gel Diffusion Test QY 265
Gelatin QU 55
Gels QV 785
Gelsemium QV 766
  Toxicology QV 628
• General Adaptation Syndrome see Stress QZ 160
General Practice see Family Practice W 89, etc.
General Practice, Dental WU 21
  Textbooks WU 100
Generalization (Psychology) BD 235
  Stimulus BF 319.5.S7
Generalized Radiation Sickness see Radiation Injuries WN 610-650, etc.
Generators, Electric see Instrumentation WN 150 under Technology, Radiologic
Genes QH 447-447.5

Genes, Regulator QH 450
  Genetic regulation QH 450–450.5
Genetic...
  See also inverted headings, e.g., Transformation, Genetic QW 51
Genetic Code QH 450.2
Genetic Counseling QZ 50
  In family planning HQ 766
  Other special topics, by subject
Genetic Engineering see Genetic Intervention QH 442
Genetic Intervention QH 442
  In general neoplastic research QZ 206
    Therapy QZ 266
  Special topics, by subject
Genetic Skin Diseases see Genetic WR 218 under Skin Diseases
Genetic Technics QH 441
  Medical QZ 50
Genetics QH 426–470
  Animal (General) QH 432
    Domestic animal breeding SF 105
  Developmental QH 453
  Plant QH 433
  See also Pharmacogenetics QV 38
Genetics, Bacterial see Genetics, Microbial QW 51
Genetics, Behavioral QH 457
Genetics, Biochemical
  For the biochemist QU 4
  Genetic regulation QH 450–450.5
  General works QH 430
    Human QH 431
  Works on the retarded child WS 107.5.B4
  Special topics, by subject
Genetics, Human
  Developmental (General) QH 453
  General works QH 431
  Medical QZ 50
  See also Cytogenetics QH 605, etc.
Genetics, Microbial QW 51
Genetics, Population QH 455
  Physical anthropology GN 289
Genital Diseases, Male WJ 700
  Veterinary SF 871
Genital Neoplasms, Male WJ 700
  See also Prostatic Neoplasms WJ 752; Testicular Neoplasms WJ 858
Genitalia
  Animals, Domestic SF 871
  Children WS 320
  Drugs affecting QV 170–177
  General works (male and female, combined) WJ 700
    See also Gonads WK 900
Genitalia, Female WP
  Children WS 360
  General works WP 100
  See also specific organs
Genitalia, Male WJ 700–875
Genitourinary System see Urogenital System WJ, etc.
Genius see Child, Gifted WS 105, etc.; Creativeness BF 408–426, etc.; Intelligence BF 412–426, etc.
Genotype QH 447
  Histocompatibility WO 680
Gentamicins QV 350
Gentian QV 766
Gentian Violet
  As an anthelmintic QV 253
  As an anti-infective agent QV 235
Geographic Tongue see Glossitis, Benign Migratory WI 210
Geography
  Medical see Climate WB 700–710; Epidemiology WA 900, etc.; names of diseases in a particular area WB 700–710, etc.
Geology QE
  General works QE 26–26.2
Geopathology see Climate WB 700–710, etc.; Disease Reservoirs WA 106, etc.; Environmental Health WB 710, etc.
Gerbils QL 737.R6
  As laboratory animals QY 60.R6
  As pets SF 459.G4
Geriatric Dentistry WU 490
Geriatric Nursing WY 152
Geriatric Ophthalmology see In Old Age WW 620 under Ophthalmology
Geriatric Psychiatry WT 150
  As a career WT 150
Geriatrics WT
  See also Aged
Germ Cells WQ 205
  Animal QL 964–966
Germ-Free Life
  Experimentation QY 56
    Particular experiments, by subject
  Laboratory animals QY 56
Germ Theory of Disease see Pathogenesis QZ 65 under Disease
German Measles see Rubella WC 582
Germanium
  Inorganic chemistry QD 181.G5
  Pharmacodynamics QV 290
Gerontology see Geriatrics WT, etc.
Gestation see Pregnancy WQ 200–260, etc.
Gestational Age WQ 210.5
Giant Cell Tumors QZ 340
  Bone WE 258
  Localized, by site
Giardia QX 70
Giardiasis WC 700
Gibraltar Fever see Brucellosis WC 310, etc.
Gigantism WK 550
Gingiva WU 240
Gingival Diseases WU 240
Gingivectomy WU 240
Gingivitis WU 240
Gingivitis, Necrotizing Ulcerative
  For the dentist WU 240
  For the gastroenterologist WI 200
Ginseng QV 766
Glanders WC 330
  Veterinary SF 796

Glands see Endrocrine Glands WK, etc.; Exocrine Glands QT 172, etc.; names of specific glands
Glandula Carotica see Carotid Body WL 102.9
Glandular Fever see Infectious Mononucleosis WC 522
Glass
  Industrial medicine WA 400-495
  Materials of engineering and construction TA 450
  Optical instruments QC 375
Glasses see Eyeglasses WW 350-354
Glaucoma WW 290
Gliding Bacteria (Non Mesh) see Bacteria QW 128, etc.
Glioblastoma Multiforme QZ 380
  Localized, by site
Glioma QZ 380
  Localized, by site
Globulins QU 55
Globus Pallidus WL 307
Glomangioma QZ 340
  Localized, by site
Glomerular Filtration Rate QY 175
Glomerulonephritis WJ 353
Glomus Caroticum see Carotid Body WL 102.9
Glossalgia WI 210
Glossectomy WI 210
Glossitis WI 210
Glossitis, Benign Migratory WI 210
Glossopharyngeal Nerve WL 330
Gloves, Surgical WO 162
Glucagon WK 801
  Associated with hypoglycemia WK 880
Glucocorticoids WK 755
Glucocorticoids, Synthetic WK 757
Glucocorticoids, Topical QV 60
Glucokinase QU 141
Gluconeogenesis QU 75
Glucosamine QU 75
Glucose QU 75
  Dietary supplement WB 427
  Infusion technic WB 354
  Pharmacodynamics QU 75
Glucose Infusion see Glucose WB 354, etc.; Infusions, Parenteral WB 354
Glucose Oxidase QU 140
• Glucose Solution, Hypertonic see Glucose WB 354; Infusions, Parenteral WB 354
Glucose Tolerance Test QY 470
Glucosephosphatase QU 136
Glucosephosphatase Deficiency WD 205.5.C2
Glucosephosphate Dehydrogenase QU 140
Glucosephosphate Dehydrogenase Deficiency WH 170
• Glucosides see Glycosides QU 75
Glucosuria see Glycosuria WK 870
Glucosyltransferases QU 141
Glucuronates QU 84
  Organic chemistry QD 321
Glucuronidase QU 136
Glue Sniffing WM 270
Glutamate Dehydrogenase QU 140
Glutamates QU 60
Glutaminase QU 136
Glutamine QU 60
Glutamine Synthetase QU 138
Glutathione QU 68
Glutathione Reductase QU 140
Gluten QK 898.P8
Glutethimide QV 85
Glycerides QU 85
Glycerin
  Biochemistry QU 75
  In blood preservation WH 460
  In tissue culture QS 525
  Organic chemistry QD 305.A4
  Pharmacodynamics QV 82
Glycerites see Solutions QV 786
Glycerophosphates QU 93
Glyceryl Trinitrate QV 156
  Toxicology QV 632
Glycogen QU 83
Glycogen Phosphorylase QU 141
Glycogen Synthetase QU 136
Glycogenosis WD 205.5.C2
Glycolates QU 98
  Organic chemistry
    Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
Glycolipids QU 85
Glycols
  Organic chemistry QD 305.A4
  Pharmacodynamics QV 82
Glycolysis QU 75
Glyconeogenesis see Gluconeogenesis QU 75
Glycoproteins QU 55
Glycosidases see Glycoside Hydrolases QU 136
Glycoside Hydrolases QU 136
Glycosides QU 75
  Cardiac see Cardiac Glycosides QV 153
Glycosuria WK 870
Glycyrrhiza QV 766
Glyoxylates QU 98
  Organic chemistry
    Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
Goat Fever see Brucellosis WC 310, etc.
Goats
  Culture SF 381-386
  Diseases (Domestic and Wild) SF 968-969
Goiter WK 259
  Veterinary SF 768.3
Goiter, Endemic WK 259
Goiter, Exophthalmic WK 265
Goiter, Substernal WK 259
Gold
  Dental application WU 180
  In organic chemistry QD 181.A9
  Pharmacodynamics QV 296
  Used for treatment of particular disorders, with the disorder or system
Gold Alloys
  Analytical chemistry QD 137.G6
  Dentistry WU 180
Gold Colloid, Radioactive WN 420
  Nuclear physics QC 796.A9
  See also special topics under Radioisotopes

- Gold Isotopes
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.A9
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 296
- Golgi Apparatus QH 603.G6
- Gonadotropins WK 900
- Gonadotropins, Chorionic WK 920
- Gonadotropins, Pituitary WK 515
- Gonads WK 900
  - See also Ovary WP 320-322, etc.
  - Testis WJ 830, etc.; Castration WJ 868, etc.
- Gonioscopy WW 210
- Gonorrhea WC 150
  - Female WP 157
- Gout WE 350
  - Drugs for see Gout Suppressants QV 98
- Gout Suppressants QV 98
- Governing Board
  - Hospitals WX 150
  - Of other organizations and institutions, in the administration number for the agency or lacking that in the general number, e.g., governing board of the American Medical Association WB 1
- Government J
  - Agencies (General), with the country in J schedule
  - Medical practice W 94
    - See also Institutional Practice W 96, etc.; Veterinary Service, Military UH 650-655
  - Nursing service WY 130
    - See also Military Nursing WY 130; Public Health Nursing WY 108, etc.; Specialties, Nursing WY 130, etc.
- Government Agencies JF 1501-1525
  - Public health WA 540-546
  - See also Hospitals, Veterans UH 460-485; names of particular types of agencies
- Government Nursing Services see Military Nursing WY 130; Public Health Nursing WY 108, etc.
- Government Publications
  - Administrative serials W 2
  - Bibliography Z 7164.G7
    - Of individual countries Z 1201-4980
  - Statistical serials W 2
  - Subject oriented publications
    - Monographs, by subject
    - Serials (Medicine and related fields) W1
- Government Regulations see Legislation JF 401-439, etc.; names of products or specialties being regulated, e.g. Drug and Narcotic Control QV 32, etc.
- Graafian Follicle WP 320
- Graduate Education see Education, Medical, Graduate W 20; names of other branches of graduate education
- Graft Rejection WO 680
- Graft vs Host Reaction WO 680
- Grafting of Tissue see Transplantation WO 660-690, etc.
- Grain
  - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 431
  - Cultivation SB 188-191
  - Industry TS 2120-2159
- Gram-Negative Aerobic Bacteria QW 131
- Gram-Negative Anaerobic Bacteria QW 133
- Gram-Negative Chemolithotrophic Bacteria QW 135
- Gram-Negative Facultatively Anaerobic Rods (Non Mesh) see Bacteria QW 137-141, etc.
- Gram-Positive Organisms see Bacteria QW 142-142.5, etc.
- Grammar see Philology PE 1097, etc.; 'phrase books' under specialties, e.g. Medicine W-15
- Grand Mal Attacks see Epilepsy, Grand Mal WL 385
- * Granulocytes see Leukocytes WH 200
- Granuloma QZ 140
  - Eosinophilic see Eosinophilic Granuloma WH 650, etc.
  - Fungoides see Mycosis Fungoides WR 500
- Granuloma, Giant Cell
  - Gingiva WU 240
  - Jaws WU 140
- Granuloma Inguinale WC 180
- Granuloma, Lethal Midline WV 300
- Granuloma, Periapical WU 240
- Granuloma, Reparative Giant Cell see Granuloma, Giant Cell WU 240, etc.
- Granuloma Sarcomatodes see Mycosis Fungoides WR 500
- Granuloma Venereum see Granuloma Inguinale WC 180
- Granulosa Cell Tumor WP 322
- Grapes
  - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 430
  - Cultivation SB 387-398
  - See also Wine WB 444, etc.
- Grasses
  - As allergens QW 900
  - Cultivation SB 197-202
- Grave's Disease see Goiter, Exophthalmic WK 265
- Gravitation QC 178
  - Aviation medicine WD 720
  - Physiological effects QT 162.G7
  - Space medicine WD 752
- Gravity see Gravitation WD 720, etc.
- Grenz Rays see X-Rays WN 1-250 under Radiation, Ionizing
- Grief BF 575.G7
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
- Grippe see Influenza WC 515, etc.
- Group Practice W 92
- Group Practice, Dental WU 79
- Group Processes HM 131-134
  - Psychotherapy WM 430
  - Small groups HM 133
  - Sensitivity training groups WM 430.5.S3 etc.
  - Special topics, by subject
- Group Psychotherapy see Psychotherapy, Group WM 430-430.5
- Group Structure HM 131-134

- Growth
  - General growth of child WS 103
  - Mental growth see Child Development WS 105, etc.
  - Physical WS 103
  - Tables WS 16
- Growth Disorders
  - Congenital WE 250
  - Endocrine WK 550
  - Manifestation of disease QZ 190
  - Pathogenesis QZ 45
- Growth Hormone see Somatotropin WK 515
- Growth Substances QU 100
  - Plant see Plant Growth Regulators QK 745
- Guanidines QU 60
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.A8
- Guanosine Cyclic-3',5'-Monophosphate QU 58
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 185
- Guilt BF 575.G8
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
- Guinea Pigs QL 737.R634
  - As laboratory animals QY 60.R6
- Guinea Worm see Dracunculus QX 203
- Gums see Gingiva WU 240
- Gunshot Wounds see Wounds, Gunshot WO 807
- Gymnastics QT 255
  - Medical WB 541
- Gynecologic Diseases WP
  - General works WP 140
  - In infancy & childhood WS 360
  - Nursing WY 156.7
  - See also Obstetrical Nursing WY 157, etc.
  - Surgery WP 660
  - Therapy WP 650
  - Urological WJ 190
  - Veterinary SF 871
- Gynecologic Neoplasms WP 145
- Gynecology WP
  - Pediatrics WS 360
  - Physiology WP 505
  - Urology WJ 190
- Gynecomastia WP 840
- Gypsies see Transients and Migrants WA 300, etc.
- Gypsum Dressings see Plaster of Paris WO 170

H

- Habitations see Housing WA 795, etc.
- Habits BF 335
- Habituation (Psychophysiology) WL 103
- Haemophilus QW 139
- Haemophilus Ducreyi QW 139
- Haemophilus Infections WC 200
  - See also Chancroid WC 155
- Haemophilus Influenzae QW 139
- Hafnium
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.H5
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Hair WR 450–465
- Hair Color WR 450
- Hair Removal WR 450
- Halfway Houses
  - For criminal offenders HV 9081–9920.5
  - For psychiatric patients WM 29
- Halitosis WI 143
- Hallucinations WM 204
- Hallucinogens QV 77.7
- Hallux WE 835
- Hallux Valgus WE 883
- Halogens QV 280
  - Antiseptics QV 231
- Haloperidol QV 77.9
- Halothane QV 81
- Hamsters
  - As laboratory animals QY 60.R6
- Hand WE 830
  - Infections WE 832
    - See also Hand Dermatoses WR 140
- Hand Deformities, Acquired WE 830
- Hand Dermatoses WR 140
  - See also Infections WE 832 under Hand
- Hand Injuries WE 830
- Hand-Schueller-Christian Syndrome WH 650
- Handicapped
  - Consumer rights HD 7255–7256
  - Education LC 4001–4824
    - In adulthood LC 4815–4824
      - Mentally handicapped LC 4815
      - Socially handicapped LC 4822–4824
    - In infancy & childhood LC 4001–4801
  - Psychological problems
    - In adulthood
      - Counseling WM 55
      - Special problems, by subject, e.g., Neuroses WM 170
    - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.H2
  - Readers' for handicapped children PE 1126.D4
  - Rehabilitation
    - In adulthood WB 320
    - In infancy & childhood WS 368
    - Sociological aspects only HD 7255–7256
    - See also other entries under Rehabilitation; names of disabilities
  - Sociological aspects HV 2571–3024
    - Transportation
      - Mentally handicapped HV 3005.5
      - Physically handicapped HV 3022
    - Vocational guidance
      - Mentally handicapped HV 3005
      - Physically handicapped HV 3018–3019
- Handwriting
  - Graphology BF 889–905
  - Paleography Z 105–115.5
  - Used for diagnostic purposes, with the disorder
- Happiness BF 575.H27
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
- Haptoglobins WH 400
  - Clinical examination QY 455
- Harelip see Cleft Lip WV 440
- Harvest Mites see Mites QX 483, etc.
- Hashish see Cannabis QV 77.7, etc.
- Hate BF 575.H3
  - In adolescence WS 462

  In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
Haverhill Fever see Rat-Bite Fever WC 390
Hay Fever WV 335
Head WE 705-707
  See also Scalp WR 450
Head and Neck Neoplasms WE 707
Head Injuries WE 706
  See also Skull Fractures WL 354
* Head Protective Devices see Protective Devices WA 485, etc.
Headache WL 342
  See also Migraine WL 344
Healing, Mental see Mental Healing WB 880-885
Healing of Wounds see Wound Healing WO 185
Healing, Religious see Mental Healing WB 885, etc.
Health
  Developing countries WA 395
  Industrial see Industrial Medicine WA 400-495
  Maintenance of personal health QT 255
  Mental see Mental Health WM 100, etc.
  Oral see Oral Health WU 113
  Public see Public Health WA, etc.
  Rural see Rural Health WA 390
  Statistics WA 900
  Students see Student Health Services WA 350-353
  See also Hygiene QT 180-275, etc.; Physical Fitness QT 255
Health Administration WA 525-546
Health and Welfare Planning WA 525-546
Health Education
  Informal WA 590
  Physical see Physical Education and Training QT 255
  School texts QT 200-215
  See also education under Patients
Health Education, Dental WU 113
Health Facilities WX
  General works WX 27
  Special types of facilities, with the specialty for which designed
  See also names of types of facilities, e.g., Rehabilitation centers WM 29, etc.
Health Facility Planning WX 140
  Facility planning in the specialties, with the specialty, e.g., Coronary Care Units WG 27-28
Health Facility Size WX 140
  Special types of facility, with the specialty for which designed
Health Insurance see Insurance, Health W 100-275
Health Insurance for Aged, Title 18 WT 30
Health Maintenance Organizations W 125
  By locality W 275
Health Manpower W 76
  Excluding physicians W 21.5
  In specialties see Manpower in the economics number under the specialty, e.g., Dentistry WU 77, etc. or lacking that in the number for the career, e.g., manpower in otorhinolaryngology WV 21
Health Occupations W 21
  Specialties, with the field, e.g. Surgery WO 21
  Types of medical practice W 87
  See also names of particular occupations, e.g., Allied Health Personnel W 21.5, etc.; Mortuary Practice WA 840-847
Health Physics WN 110
Health Resorts WB 760
  History WB 760
Health Services W 84-84.8
  Community see Community Health Services WA 546
  Emergency see Emergency Health Services WX 215, etc.
    See also Emergency Service, Hospital WX 215
  For children see Child Health Services WA 320, etc.
  For the aged WT 30
  For the indigent W 250
    See also Medical Indigency W 250, etc.
  Industrial see Occupational Health Services WA 412
  Maternal see Maternal Health Services WA 310
  Mental see Community Mental Health Services WM 30; Mental Health Services WM 30, etc.
  Personal see Personal Health Services W 84
  Private practice WB 50
  Public see Preventive Health Services WA 108; Public Health Administration WA 525-590
  School see Student Health Services WA 350-353, etc.
  Supply & distribution W 76
  See also names of specific services, e.g., Home Care Services WY 115, etc.
Health Surveys WA 900
  Chronic disease WT 30
  Dental see Dental Health [illegible]veys WU 30
  Diet see Nutrition Survey[illegible]QU 146
  Geriatric WT 30
  Hospital surveys WX 27
  Nursing surveys WY 31
  Public health WA 900
  Sanitary WA 672
Hearing WV 270-280
  Conservation WV 276
Hearing Aids WV 274
Hearing Disorders WV 270
  In infancy & childhood WV 271
Hearing Tests WV 272
Heart WG
  Beat
    Disorders WG 330
    Physiology WG 202
    See also Heart Rate WG 106; Pulse WB 282, etc.; Tachycardia WG 330
  Children WS 290
  Drugs affecting QV 150
    See also specific drugs
  Fetal see Fetal heart WQ 210.5
  Radiography WG 141.5.R2
  Sounds see Heart Auscultation WG 141.5.A9;

- Phonocardiography WG 141.5.P4
- Heart Aneurysm WG 300
- Heart Arrest WG 205
- Heart, Artificial WG 169.5
- Heart Atrium WG 201-202
- Heart Auscultation WG 141.5.A9
  - See also Phonocardiography WG 141.5.P4
- Heart Block WG 330
- Heart Catheterization WG 141.5.C2
  - Veterinary SF 811
- Heart Conduction System WG 201-202
- Heart Defects, Congenital WG 220
  - Children WS 290
- Heart Diseases WG 200
  - In infancy & childhood WS 290
  - Ischemic see Coronary Disease WG 300, etc.
  - Pick's disease see Pericarditis, Constrictive WG 275
  - Pulmonary see Pulmonary Heart Disease WG 420
  - Rheumatic see Rheumatic Heart Disease WG 240
  - Veterinary SF 811
- Heart Enlargement WG 200
- Heart Failure, Congestive WG 370
  - Popular works WG 113
  - See also Adverse effects WO 245
- Heart Function Tests WG 141.5.F9
  - See also names of specific tests
- Heart Injuries WG 200
  - Surgery WG 169
- Heart Massage WG 205
- Heart, Mechanical WG 169.5
- Heart Rate WG 106
- Heart Septal Defects WG 220
- Heart Septal Defects, Atrial WG 220
- Heart Septal Defects, Ventricular WG 220
- * Heart Sounds see Heart Auscultation WG 141.5.A9
- Heart Surgery WG 169
  - In infancy & childhood WS 290
- Heart Valve Diseases WG 260-269
- Heart Valve Prosthesis WG 169
- Heart Valves WG 260-269
- Heart Ventricle WG 201-202
- Heartburn WI 145
- Heat
  - As a cause of disease QZ 57
  - Body see Body Temperature WB 270, etc.; Skin Temperature WR 102
  - Control in industry WA 450
  - Prostration see Heat Exhaustion WD 610
  - Therapeutic use WB 469
  - See also Desert Climate QT 150, etc.; Temperature WB 700, etc.
- Heat Exhaustion WD 610
  - See also Sunstroke WD 610
- Heating WA 770
  - In industry WA 450
- Heatstroke see Heat Exhaustion WD 610
- Heavy Metals see Metals QV 290-298, etc.
- Hedgehogs QL 737.I53
- Heel WE 880
- Height see Body Height GN 66, etc.
- Height-Weight-Growth Tables see Tables WS 16 under Birth Weight, Body Height, Body Weight, Growth
- Hela Cells QH 585
- * Heliotherapy see Physical Therapy WB 480, etc.; Sunlight WB 480, etc.
- Helium QV 318
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.H4
- Helminthiasis WC 800-890
  - Veterinary SF 810.A3
- Helminthiasis, Animal (Non Mesh) see Veterinary SF 810.A3 under Helminthiasis
- Helminths QX 200-442
  - See also Anthelmintics QV 253
- Hemagglutination QW 640
- Hemagglutination Inhibition Tests QY 265
  - Used for special purposes by subject
- Hemagglutination Tests
  - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Hemangioma QZ 340
  - Localized, by site
- Hemangioma, Cavernous QZ 340
  - Localized, by site
- Hemangiopericytoma QZ 340
  - Localized, by site
- Hemarthrosis WH 325
- Hematemesis WI 146
  - Related to a particular disease, with the disease
- Hematin see Heme WH 190
- Hematinics QV 181
- Hematoblast see Blood Cells WH 140, etc.
- Hematocrit QY 408
  - Apparatus QY 26
- Hemato-Encephalic Barrier see Blood-Brain Barrier WL 200
- Hematologic Diseases WH
  - General works WH 100
  - In infancy & childhood WS 300
  - In pregnancy see Pregnancy Complications, Hematologic WQ 252, etc.
  - Nursing WY 152.5
  - Veterinary SF 811
- Hematologic Tests QY 400-410
  - See also names of specific tests
- Hematology WH
  - Blood (Clinical analysis) QY 400-490
  - Children WS 300
  - In nursing WY 152.5
- Hematoma WH 312
- Hematoma, Subdural WL 200
- Hematopoiesis WH 140
- Hematopoietic Stem Cells WH 380
- Hematopoietic System WH 140
  - Children WS 300
  - Drugs affecting QV 180
- Hematoporphyria see Porphyria WD 205.5.P6
- Hematuria WJ 344
- Heme WH 190
- Hemeproteins WH 190
  - Clinical examination QY 455
- Hemeralopia WW 140
- Hemianopsia WW 276

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

Hemic System see Hematology WH, etc.
* Hemin see Heme WH 190
Hemiplegia WL 346
  Specific etiological factors, by cause, e.g., Cerebrovascular Disorders WL 355
Hemiptera QX 503
Hemispheres, Cerebral see Brain WL 307, etc.
Hemisporosis see Sporotrichosis WC 475
Hemochromatosis WR 267
Hemocyanin WH 190
  Clinical examiniation QY 455
Hemodialysis WJ 378
  Nursing WY 164
Hemodialysis, Home WJ 378
Hemodynamics WG 106
Hemoencephalic Barrier see Blood-Brain Barrier WL 200
Hemoglobin C WH 190
  Clinical examination QY 455
Hemoglobinopathies WH 190
Hemoglobins WH 190
  Clinical examination QY 455
Hemoglobins, Abnormal WH 190
Hemoglobinuria WJ 344
Hemoglobinuria, Bacillary WJ 344
Hemoglobinuria, Paroxysmal WJ 344
Hemoglobinuric Fever see Malaria WC 750-770
Hemolymph WH 400
Hemolysins QW 660
Hemolysis
  Erythrocyte destruction WH 150
  Immunology QW 660
Hemolytic Anemias see Anemia, Hemolytic WH 170
Hemoperitoneum WI 575
Hemophilia WH 325
Hemopneumothorax WF 746
Hemoptysis QY 120
  Associated with a particular disease, with the disease
Hemorrhage WO 700
  Cerebral see Cerebral Hemorrhage WL 355
  Drugs checking QV 195
  In labor WQ 330
  Nasal see Epistaxis WV 320
  Ovarian WP 320
  Peptic ulcer see Peptic Ulcer Hemorrhage WI 350
  Retinal see Retinal Hemorrhage WW 270
  Subarachnoid see Subarachnoid Hemorrhage WL 200
  Uterine see Uterine Hemorrhage WP 400
  Veterinary SF 811
  Vulva WP 200
  See also Menorrhagia WP 555
Hemorrhage, Gastrointestinal WI 143
  Particular types, by type
Hemorrhage, Oral WU 140
Hemorrhage, Postpartum WQ 330
Hemorrhagic Diathesis WH 312-325
  See also names of specific disorders
Hemorrhagic Disease of Newborn WS 420
Hemorrhagic Fever, American WC 534
Hemorrhagic Fever, Crimean WC 534
Hemorrhagic Fever, Epidemic WC 534
  Veterinary SF 809.H4*
Hemorrhagic Fever, Omsk WC 534
Hemorrhagic Fevers, Viral WC 534
Hemorrhoids WI 605
Hemosiderin QV 183
Hemosiderosis QU 130
  Localized, by site
Hemostasis WH 310
Hemostasis, Surgical WO 500
  Complications WO 184
Hemostatics QV 195
Hemothorax WF 746
Heparin QV 193
Heparinoid QV 193
Hepatectomy WI 770
Hepatic Artery WG 595.H3
  See also Blood Supply WI 702 under Liver; Liver Circulation WI 702
Hepatic Coma WI 700
Hepatic Duct WI 750
Hepatic Veins WG 625.H3
  See also Blood Supply WI 702 under Liver; Liver Circulation WI 702
Hepatitis WI 700
  Veterinary see Hepatitis, Animal SF 851
Hepatitis A WC 536
Hepatitis A Virus QW 170
Hepatitis, Alcoholic WI 700
Hepatitis, Animal SF 851
Hepatitis B WC 536
Hepatitis B Antigens WC 536
Hepatitis B Surface Antigen WC 536
Hepatitis B Virus QW 170
Hepatitis, Homologous Serum see Hepatitis B WC 536
Hepatitis, Infectious see Hepatitis A WC 536
Hepatitis, Toxic WI 700
Hepatitis, Viral, Human WC 536
Hepatitis Virus, Homologous Serum see Hepatitis B Virus QW 170
Hepatitis Virus, Infectious see Hepatitis A Virus QW 170
Hepatitis Viruses QW 170
Hepatolenticular Degeneration WI 740
Hepatoma WI 735
Hepatomegaly WI 700
Herbalism WB 925
Herbicides
  Plant culture SB 951.4
  Public health aspects WA 240
Herbs QV 767
Hereditary Diseases QZ 50
  In infancy & childhood WS 200
  Prenatal diagnosis QZ 50
  Veterinary SF 756.5
  See also names of specific diseases
Heredity see Genetics QH 426-470
Hermaphroditism WJ 712
Hernia WI 950
  Vaginal WP 250
  See also Diaphragmatic Hernia WF 810;

Diaphragmatic Hernia, Traumatic WF 810; Femoral Hernia WI 965; Inguinal Hernia WI 960; Umbilical Hernia WI 940; Ventral Hernia WI 955
Heroin see Diacetylmorphine QV 92
Heroin Addiction WM 288
Herpes Simplex WC 578
  Veterinary SF 809.H47*
Herpes Zoster WC 575
Herpes Zoster, Ocular WW 160
Herpesvirus Hominis QW 165.5.H3
Herpesvirus Infections WC 571
  Veterinary SF 809.H47*
Herpesviruses QW 165.5.H3
Heterocyclic Compounds
  Associated with amino acid biochemistry QU 65
  Organic chemistry QD 399–406
  Used for special purposes, by subject
  See also names of specific compounds
Heterophoria see Strabismus WW 415
Heteroptera see Hemiptera QX 503
Heterotropia see Strabismus WW 415
Heterozygote QH 447
  Histocompatibility WO 680
Hexachloraphene see QV 233
Hexamethonium Compounds QV 140
Hexamethylenamine see Methenamine QV 243
Hexamethylenetetramine see Methenamine QV 243
Hexestrol WP 522
Hexobarbital QV 81
Hexokinase QU 141
Hexosephosphates QU 75
Hexoses QU 75
Hexylresorcinol QV 253
Hibernation QL 755
Hibernation, Artificial
  Anesthesiology WO 350
  See also Hypothermia, Induced WO 350, etc.
Hiccup WF 805
Hidradenoma WR 500
  Localized, by site
High-Frequency Currents see Electricity QC 641, etc.; Electrotherapy WB 495, etc.
Higher Nervous Activity WL 102
Highway Accidents see Accidents, Traffic WA 275
Hindbrain see Cerebellum WL 320; Pons WL 310; Medulla Oblongata WL 310
Hindlimb QL 950.7
Hip WE 855
Hip Contracture WE 855
Hip Dislocation WE 860
Hip Dislocation, Congenital WE 860
Hip Fractures WE 855
Hip Joint WE 860
Hippocampus WL 314
Hippocratic Oath W 50
Hippurates QU 60
  Organic chemistry QD 341.A7
  In human urine WJ 303
    In urinalysis QY 185
Hirschsprung's Disease see Megacolon WI 528
Hirsutism WR 455
Hirudinea see Leeches QX 451
His-Werner Disease see Trench Fever WC 602
Histaminase QU 140
Histamine QV 157
  Biochemistry QU 60
Histamine Antagonists QV 157
Histamine H1 Receptor Blockaders QV 157
Histamine H2 Receptor Blockaders QV 157
Histamine Liberation
  In anaphylaxis and hypersensitivity QW 900
  Special topics, by subject
Histidine QU 60
Histiocytes WH 650
  In phagocytosis QW 690
Histiocytosis X WH 650
Histochemistry see Histocytochemistry QS 531, etc.
Histocompatibility WO 680
  Antigens WO 680
  Blood bank procedures WH 460
  Testing WO 680
Histocytochemistry
  Cytology QH 613
  Histology QS 531
Histological Technics QS 525
Histologists, Directories see Directories QS 22 under Histology
Histology QS 504–532.5
  Dental WU 101
  Directories QS 22
  Experimental QS 530
  Pathological QZ 4
  Veterinary medicine SF 761
  See also special topics under Anatomy
Histology, Comparative QS 504
  Animal only QL 807
Histones QU 58
Histopathology see Pathology QZ 4 under Histology
Histoplasmosis WC 465
Historiography D 13–15
  Medical WZ 345
History of Dentistry WU 11
History of Medicine WZ
  By locality WZ 70
  For special groups WZ 80–80.5
  General works WZ 40
  Symbols see Emblems and insignia WZ 334
  See also form number 11 in any NLM schedule where applicable
History of Medicine, Ancient WZ 51
History of Medicine, Medieval WZ 54
History of Medicine, 15th Cent. WZ 56
History of Medicine, 16th Cent. WZ 56
History of Medicine, 17th Cent. WZ 56
History of Medicine, 18th Cent. WZ 56
History of Medicine, 19th Cent. WZ 60
History of Medicine, 20th Cent. WZ 64
History of Medicine, Modern WZ 55
History of Nursing WY 11
History Taking see Medical History Taking WB

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- 290
- Hives see Urticaria WR 170
- Hoarseness WV 510
- Hobbies QT 250
- Hodgkin's Disease WH 500
- Hog Cholera SF 973
- Holidays GT 3925-4995
- Holocaine Hydrochloride see Anesthetics, Local QV 115, etc.
- Holography
  - Acoustic (Physics) QC 244.5
  - Applied TA 1540-1555
  - Physical optics QC 449
- *Homatropine see Atropine QV 134
- Home Care Services WY 115
  - Mental patients WM 35
  - Tuberculous patients WF 315
  - See also Popular works WB 120 under Medicine; Self Medication WB 120
- Home Medicine see Popular works WB 120 under Medicine; Self Medication WB 120
- Home Nursing WY 200
  - See also Nursing, Practical WY 195
  - Home care services WY 115, etc.
- Home Range
  - Animal behaviour QL 751
  - See also Territoriality QL 756.2, etc.
- Homeopathy WB 930
  - History WB 930
  - In infancy & childhood WS 366
  - In treatment of particular diseases or system with the disease or system
  - Veterinary SF 919
- Homeostasis QT 120
- Homes for the Aged WT 27-28
- Homicide
  - Criminology HV 6499-6535
  - Juvenile HV 9067.H6
  - Medicolegal aspects W 860
- Homocystinuria WD 205.5.A5
- Homologous Wasting Disease WD 300
  - Transplantation complication WO 680
- Homosexuality
  - Disturbances associated with WM 615
  - Sex life HQ 76
- *Homosexuality, Female
  - Disturbances associated with WM 615
  - Sex life HQ 76
- Homozygote QH 447
  - Histocompatibility WO 680
- Honey
  - Dietary supplement in health or disease WB 447
  - Pharmaceutical preparation QV 785
- Hoof and Claw QL 942
  - Domestic animals SF 761-768
- Hookworm Infections WC 890
  - *Necatoriasis WC 890
  - Veterinary SF 810.N4
- Hookworms QX 243
- Hordeolum WW 205
- Hormone Antagonists WK 102
  - See also names of specific antagonists
- Hormones WK
  - Analysis QY 330-335
  - Female see Sex Hormones WP 520-530, etc. and names of specific hormones
  - General works WK 102
  - Male see Sex Hormones WJ 875, etc.; names of specific hormones
  - Renal WK 180
  - Secretion WK 102
  - Steroid WK 150
  - Therapeutic use WK 190
  - See also names of specific hormones
- Hormones, Ectopic WK 185
  - Neoplastic etiology QZ 202
- Hormones, Synthetic WK 187
  - See also names of specific hormones
- Hornets see *Wasps under Hymenoptera QX 565
- Horse Diseases SF 951-959
- Horses SF 277-359.7
  - Anatomy SF 765
  - Horseshoeing SF 907
  - Military UC 640-645
- Hospital Administration WX 150-190
  - As a career WX 155
  - Of specialty hospitals (Form number 27-28 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - Of wards
    - General hospitals WX 159
    - Psychiatric hospitals WM 30
- Hospital Bed Capacity WX 140
- Hospital Care see Hospitalization WX 158, etc.
- Hospital Central Supply see Central Supply, Hospital WX 165
- Hospital Communication Systems WK 150
  - In disaster WX 185
- Hospital Dental Service see Dental Service, Hospital WU 27-28
- Hospital Dental Staff see Dental Staff, Hospital WU 27-28
- Hospital Departments WX 200-225
  - Occupational therapy WX 225
  - Physical therapy WX 223
  - Radiology departments WN 27-28
  - See also various types of departments, e.g., Psychiatric Department, Hospital WM 27-28
- Hospital Design and Construction WX 140
  - In specialty fields (Form number 27-28 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Hospital Emergency Service see Emergency Service, Hospital WX 215
- Hospital Equipment and Supplies see Equipment and Supplies, Hospital WX 147
- Hospital Food Service see Food Service, Hospital WX 168
- Hospital Housekeeping see Housekeeping, Hospital WX 165
- Hospital Infection see Cross Infection WX 167, etc.
- Hospital Jurisprudence see Jurisprudence WX 32-33, etc.
- Hospital Maintenance see Maintenance, Hospital WX 165
- Hospital Medical Staff see Medical Staff, Hospital

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

WX 203
- Hospital Medication Systems see Medication Systems, Hospital WX 179
- Hospital Nurseries see Nurseries, Hospital WX 200
- Hospital Nursing Service see Nursing Service, Hospital WY 125
- Hospital Nursing Staff see Nursing Staff, Hospital WY 125
- Hospital Outpatient Clinics see Outpatient Clinics, Hospital WX 205
- Hospital Personnel see Personnel, Hospital WX 159–159.8
- Hospital Personnel Administration see Personnel Administration, Hospital WX 159–159.8
- Hospital Pharmacy Service see Pharmacy Service, Hospital WX 179
- Hospital Planning WX 140
  - Mental hospitals WM 30
  - Other special hospitals (Form number 27–28 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Hospital Psychiatric Department see Psychiatric Department, Hospital WM 27–28
- Hospital Purchasing see Purchasing, Hospital WX 157
- Hospital Readmission see Patient Readmission WX 158
- • Hospital Records see Medical Records WX 173, etc.
- Hospital Shared Services WX 150
- Hospital Units WX 200–218
  - Self care units WX 200
  - Wards WX 200
- Hospital Volunteers WX 159.5
  - Mental hospitals WM 30.5
  - Nursing WY 193
- Hospitalization WX 158–158.5
  - Anecdotes about WZ 305.5
    - Children see Child, Hospitalized WS 105.5.H7
  - Insurance see Insurance, Hospitalization W 100–275
  - Tuberculosis WF 330
- Hospitals WX
  - Administrative serial reports (all types of hospitals) WX 2
  - Directories (Form number 22 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - Disasters WX 185
  - Food service see Food Service, Hospital WX 168
  - Libraries see Libraries, Hospital Z 675.H7
  - Medical record libraries see Medical Records, Medical Record Administrators WX 173, etc.
  - Military UH 460–485
  - Naval VG 410–450
  - Safety measures WX 185
  - Social service W 322
  - Special (Form number 27–28 in W–WW Schedules)
  - Standards WX 15
  - Surveys WX 27
  - Veterinary see Hospitals, Animal SF 604.5
  - See also Accreditation WX 15, etc.; Utilization Review WX 153
- Hospitals, Animal SF 604.5
- Hospitals, Community WX 27–28
  - Administration and organization WX 150–190
  - Architectural planning and construction WX 140
- Hospitals, Convalescent WX 27–28
  - Administration and organization WX 150–190
  - Architectural planning and construction WX 140
- Hospitals, General WX 27–28
  - Administration and organization WX 150–190
  - Architectural planning and construction WX 140
- • Hospitals, Maternity see Hospitals, Special WQ 27–28, etc.
- Hospitals, Psychiatric WM 27–28
  - Administration WM 30
  - Directories WM 22
  - For children only WS 27–28
  - Practices in care of mental patients WM 35
  - See also Psychiatric Department, Hospital WM 27–28, etc.
- Hospitals, Public WX 27–28
  - See also special topics under Hospitals
- Hospitals, Special
  - (Form number 27–28 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - Cancer QZ 23–24
  - Isolation WC 27–28
  - Leprosaria WC 27–28
  - •Maternity WQ 27–28
  - Quarantine WC 27–28
  - Tuberculosis WF 27–28
- Hospitals, Teaching WX 27–28
  - For specific curriculum, in hospital number of appropriate schedule
- Hospitals, Veterans UH 460–485
  - Administration UH 470–475 (Not LC practice)
  - Nursing WY 130
  - Special topics, by subject
- Hostility BF 575.H6
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
- Hostility Catharsis see Abreaction WM 420
- Hot Climate
  - Physiological effect QT 150
- House Calls WB 50
  - Statistics (serial) W 2
- Houseflies QX 505
- Household Articles
  - Accidents from WA 288
  - Safety control
    - Home measures WA 288
    - Regulatory measures WA 288
- Household Medicine see Popular works WB 120, etc. under Medicine
- Household Products TP 950–994
  - As a cause of accidents WA 288
  - Ocular toxicity WW 100
  - Safety control
    - Home measures WA 288

- Household Products (continued)
  - Regulatory measures WA 288
  - See also names of specific products
- Housekeeping
  - Building operations and housekeeping TX 955
  - Home economics TX 301-323
  - Industrial housekeeping TS 193
  - See also Self Help Devices WB 320
- Housekeeping, Hospital WX 165
- Housing
  - Design for handicapped WA 795
    - See also Architecture WA 795, etc.
      - Architectural Accessibility WA 795-799
  - Low cost housing HD 7285-7391
  - Of the elderly WJ 30
  - Real estate HD 251-1385
  - Repairs and maintenance TH 4817
  - Rural HD 256
  - Sanitation WA 795
  - Urban HD 257
  - See also Public Housing HD 7285-7391, etc.
- Housing, Animal SF 91
  - Laboratory animals QY 56
  - Of particular animals, by animal
- Human Anatomy see Anatomy QS, etc.
- Human Engineering TA 166-167
  - Special topics, by subject, e.g., Biophysics QT 34, etc.; Space Flight WD 750-758
- Human Experimentation W 20.5
  - Special topics, by subject, e.g., in drug research QV 20.5
- Human Figure in Art see Anatomy, Artistic NC 760, etc.
- Human Physiology see Physiology QT, etc.
- Human Reproduction see Reproduction WQ 205, etc.
- Human Rights
  - Constitutional law KF 4741-4788
  - Right to education KF 4151-4155
  - Political theory JC 571-628
  - Special topic by subject, e.q., Advocacy of Child Health Services WA 320
  - See also Civil Rights WM 30-32, etc.; Women's Rights HQ 1154, etc.
- Humanism B 821
- Humanities CB
  - And religion BL 65.H8
  - And science AZ 361, etc.
  - Education (Humanistic) LC 1001-1021
    - Renaissance LA 106-108
  - Other special topics, by subject
- Humeral Fractures WE 810
- Humerus WE 810
- Humic Acids
  - Geochemistry QE 516-516.5
  - Soil acidity (agriculture) S 593.5
- Humidity
  - Control WA 774
    - In industry WA 450
  - Hygienic aspects QT 230
    - Hot climates QT 150
  - Meteorology QC 915-917
  - Physiological effects (General) QT 162.H8
- Humor see Wit and Humor WZ 305-305.5, etc.
- Hunger
  - Malnutrition WD 100
  - Nutrition surveys QU 146
  - Physiology WI 102
  - Prevention WA 695
- Huntington Chorea WL 390
- Hyaline Membrane Disease WS 410
- Hyaluronic Acid QU 83
- Hybrid Cells QH 425
- Hybridization QH 421-425
  - Animals QH 425
  - Plants QH 423
    - See also Animals SF 105-109 and Plants under Breeding SB 123-123.5
- Hydantoins QV 85
- Hydatid see Echinococcus QX 442
- Hydatid Cyst see Echinococcosis WC 840, etc.
- Hydatidiform Mole WP 465
  - Malignant see Chorioadenoma WP 465, etc.
  - Pathology QZ 310
- Hydatidosis see Echinococcosis WC 840, etc.
- Hydralazine QV 150
- Hydrarthrosis WE 300
- Hydrazines
  - As antiparkinson agents QV 80
  - Biochemistry QU 60
  - Organic chemistry
    - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A8
  - Neoplasm etiology QZ 202
  - See also Phenylhydrazines QD 341.A8, etc.
- Hydrocarbons
  - Organic chemistry
    - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.H5-H9
    - Aromatic compounds QD 341.H9
  - Toxicology QV 633
- Hydrocarbons, Chlorinated
  - As anesthetics QV 81
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.H5
    - Aliphatic QD 305.H5
    - Aromatic QD 341.H9
  - Toxicology QV 633
- Hydrocarbons, Fluorinated
  - Organic chemistry
    - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.H5
    - Aromatic compounds QD 341.H9
  - Toxicology QV 633
- Hydrocarbons, Halogenated
  - As anesthetics QV 81
  - Organic chemistry
    - Aliphatic QD 305.H5
    - Aromatic QD 341.H9
  - Toxicology QV 633
- Hydrocele WJ 800
- Hydrocephalus WL 350
- Hydrochloric Acid QD 181.C5
  - Gastric see Gastric Juice WI 302, etc.
  - Toxicology QV 612
- Hydrochlorothiazide QV 160
- Hydrocortisone WK 755
  - Deficiency WK 760
    - As a cause of a particular disorder, with the disorder
- Hydrocortisone, Topical QV 60

- Hydrocyanic Acid QV 632
- Hydrogen
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.H1
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 275
- Hydrogen Acceptors see Oxidation-Reduction QU 125
- Hydrogen-Ion Concentration
  - Electrochemistry QD 561
  - Disturbances in body fluids WD 220
  - In body fluids QU 105
- Hydrogen Peroxide QV 229
- Hydrogen Sulfide
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.S1
  - Toxicology QV 662
- Hydrogymnastics see Hydrotherapy WB 520
- Hydrolases QU 136
- Hydronephrosis WJ 300
- Hydrophobia see Rabies WC 550
- Hydrophthalmos WW 290
- Hydroquinones
  - As dermatologic agents QV 60
  - In metabolic processes QU 120
  - Organic chemistry QD 341.P5
- Hydrotherapy WB 520-525
- Hydroxamic Acids QU 60
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.A8
- Hydroxides QV 280
- Hydroxy Acids QU 98
  - Organic chemistry
    - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
    - Aromatic compounds QD 341.A2
- Hydroxyapatites
  - Of bone in general WE 200
  - Of teeth WU 101
- Hydroxybutyrates
  - In diabetic acidosis WK 830
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.A2
- Hydroxychloroquine QV 256
- Hydroxycorticosteroids WK 755
- Hydroxycorticosteroids, Synthetic WK 757
- Hydroxydione QV 81
- Hydroxylamines QU 60
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.N15
- Hydroxylases QU 140
- Hydroxymethyltestosterone WJ 875
- Hydroxyproline QU 60
- Hydroxyquinolines
  - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Hydroxysteroid Dehydrogenases QU 140
- Hygiene QT 180-275
  - Cleanliness QT 240
  - Dental see Dental Prophylaxis WU 113
    - See also Preventive Dentistry WU 113
  - In adolescence WS 460
  - In cardiovascular diseases WG 113
  - In gastrointestinal diseases WI 113
  - In infancy & childhood WS 113
  - In old age WT 120
  - In pregnancy WQ 150
    - Prenatal care WQ 175
  - Industrial see Industrial Medicine WA 400-495
  - Mental see Mental Health WA 495, etc.
  - Military see Military Hygiene UH 600-627
  - Naval VG 470-475
    - See also Naval Medicine VG 470-475
  - Of cold climates QT 160
  - Of eyes WW 113
  - Of hot climates QT 150
  - Of school children WA 350
  - Of students WA 350
  - Oral see Oral Hygiene WU 113, etc.
  - Prisons HV 8833-8841
  - Public see Public Health WA, etc.
  - Rural see Rural Health WA 390, etc.
  - Surgery WO 113
  - Tropical QT 150
    - See also Tropical Medicine WC 680, etc.
- Hygienists, Dental see Dental Hygienists WU 90
- Hymen WP 250
- • Hymenolepis see Cestoda QX 400
- Hymenoptera QX 565
- Hyoid Bone WE 705
- Hyoscyamus see Atropine QV 134
- Hyperactive Child see Hyperkinesis WS 350.8.H9, etc.
- Hyperaldosteronism WK 770
- Hyperbaric Oxygenation WF 145
- Hyperbilirubinemia WI 703
- Hyperbilirubinemia, Hereditary WD 205.5.H9
- Hypercalcemia WD 200.5.C2
- Hypercapnia WF 140
- Hypercholesteremia WD 200.5.H8
- Hyperemesis Gravidarum WQ 215
- Hyperemia QZ 170
  - Artificial WB 371
  - Localized, by site
- Hyperesthesia WL 710
  - Of skin WR 280
  - Of the vagina WP 250
  - Other localities, by site
- Hyperglycemia WK 880
- Hyperhidrosis WR 400
- Hyperinsulinism WK 880
- Hyperkeratosis Linguae see Tongue, Hairy WI 210 under Tongue Diseases
- Hyperkinesis WM 197
  - In adolescence WS 463
  - In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.H9
- Hyperlipemia WD 200.5.H8
- Hyperlipemia, Essential Familial WD 200.5.H8
- Hypermetropia see Hyperopia WW 300
- Hypernatremia WD 220
- Hyperopia WW 300
- Hyperostosis Frontalis Interna WE 705
- Hyperparathyroidism WK 300
- Hyperpituitarism WK 550
- Hyperplasia QZ 190
- Hypersensitivity
  - Allergenic substances see Allergens QW 900
  - Diseases (General) WD 300-330
  - Drug see Drug Hypersensitivity WD 320
  - Eye WW 160
  - Food see Food Hypersensitivity WD 310
  - Immunology QW 900
  - Light see Photosensitization WR 160
  - Respiratroy see Respiratory Hypersensitivity

  - WF 150
  - Skin WR 160-190
  - Veterinary SF 757.2
  - See also other specific diseases or disease groups associated with hypersensitivity, e.g., Collagen Diseases WD 375
- Hypersensitivity, Delayed WD 300-330
  - General works WD 300
  - Immunologic factors QW 900
- Hypersensitivity, Immediate WD 300-305
  - General works WD 300
  - Immunological factors QW 900
- * Hypersomnia see Sleep Disorders WM 188
- Hypersplenism WH 600
- Hypertension WG 340
- Hypertension, Malignant WG 340
- Hypertension, Portal WI 720
- Hypertension, Pulmonary WG 340
- Hypertension, Renal WG 340
- Hyperthyroidism WK 265
- Hypertonic Solutions QV 786
- Hypertrichosis WR 455
- Hypertrophic Arthritis see Osteoarthritis WE 348
- Hypertrophy QZ 190
  - See also Cervix Hypertrophy WP 470; Gingival Hypertrophy WU 240; Heart Enlargement WG 200; Myocardial Diseases, Primary WG 280; Prostatic Hypertrophy WJ 752
- Hyperventilation WF 143
- Hypnosis
  - Parapsychology BF 1111-1156
  - Psychiatric therapy WM 415
  - Self Hypnosis WM 415
  - Surgery see Hypnosis, Anesthetic WO 200
- Hypnosis, Anesthetic WO 200
- Hypnosis, Dental WO 460
- Hypnotics and Sedatives QV 85-88
- Hypobaropathy see *Altitude Sickness WD 715 under Anoxia
- Hypocalcemia WD 200.5.C2
  - Veterinary SF 780.5
- Hypochondriasis WM 178
- Hypochromic Anemias see Anemia, Hypochromic WH 160
- Hypodermic Medication see Infusions, Parenteral WB 354; Injections, Subcutaneous WB 354
- Hypodermoclysis see Infusions, Parenteral WB 354; names of solutions or agents used, e.g., Sodium Chloride WB 354, etc.
- Hypodermyiasis WC 900
- Hypogastric Plexus WL 600
- Hypoglossal Nerve WL 330
- Hypoglycemia WK 880
- Hypoglycemic Agents WK 825
- Hypogonadism WK 900
- Hypohidrosis WR 400
  - Drugs for QV 122
- Hypokalemia WD 220
- * Hypomenorrhea see Menstruation Disorders WP 552, etc.
- Hyponatremia WD 220
- Hypoparathyroidism WK 300
- Hypophysectomy WK 590
- Hypophysis Cerebri see Pituitary Gland WK 500-590
- Hypopituitarism WK 550
- Hypoprothrombinemias WH 322
- Hyposomnia see Insomnia WM 188
- Hypospadias WJ 600
- Hypotension WG 340
- Hypotension, Controlled WO 350
- Hypotension, Orthostatic WG 340
- Hypothalamo-Hypophyseal System WK 501-502
- Hypothalamus WL 312
- Hypothermia WD 670
  - Pathogenesis QZ 57
  - Physiological adaptation QT 160
- Hypothermia, Induced WO 350
  - For extending life for future therapy WO 350
  - Veterinary SF 914
  - See also Cryogenic Surgery WO 510; Gastric Hypothermia WI 380; Surgery of particular organs or systems, by part, e.g., Hypothermia in Neurosurgery WL 368
- Hypothyroidism WK 250
- Hypsarrhythmia see Spasms, Infantile WS 340
- Hysteria WM 173-173.7
- * Hysteria, Conversion see Conversion Reaction WM 173.5
- * Hysterical Neuroses see Hysteria WM 173-173.7
- Hysterical Personality WM 173
- Hysterosalpingography WP 141

I

- Iatrogenic Disease QZ 42
- Ice
  - Physical geography GB 2401-2598
  - Sanitation WA 675
- Ice Cream
  - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 428
  - Sanitary control WA 715
- Ichthyosis WR 500
- Icterus see Jaundice WI 703, etc.
- Icterus Gravis Neonatorum see Erythroblastosis, Fetal WH 425
- Id WM 460.5.U6
- Identification of Persons see Forensic medicine W 786, etc. and names of special means of identification, e.g. Dermatoglyphics HV 6074-6076
- Identification (Psychology)
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.P3
  - Personality Development (General) BF 698
  - Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.I4
- Identity Crisis BF 697
  - In adolescence WS 463
  - In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.I3
  - In psychoanalysis 460.5.P3
- Idiocy WM 300
- Idiosyncrasy, Drugs see Pharmacology QV 38, etc.
- IgE QW 601
- Ileitis WI 512
- Ileocecal Valve WI 512

Ileostomy WI 512
Ileum WI 512
Ileus see Intestinal Obstruction WI 460, etc.
Iliac Artery WG 595.I5
Iliac Vein WG 625.I5
Illegitimacy HQ 998–999
  Adolescents WS 462, etc.
  Child psychology WS 105.5.A8
  Maternal welfare WA 310
  Paternity W 791
  Unwed parents
   Relationship to children WS 105.5.F2
• Illuminating Gas Poisoning see Carbon Monoxide Poisoning QV 662
Illumination see Lighting WA 470, etc.
Illusions BF 491–493
  Optical WW 105
  Psychotic WM 204
Illustrations, Surgical see Medical Illustration WO 517, etc.
Image Enhancement
  Photography
   Treatment of negatives TR 299
   Treatment of positives TR 335
  Television TK 6655.A6
  Specific objects, by subject
  See also Radiographic Image Enhancement WN 160
Image Intensifiers see Image Enhancement TR 299, etc.
Imagination
  In adolescence WS 462
  In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C7
  Creative processes BF 408–426
  Mental imagery (General) BF 367
  See also Fantasy BF 408–411, etc.
Imbecility see Mental Retardation WM 300, etc.
Imidazoles QU 65
  Organic chemistry QD 401
Imines QU 55
  Organic chemistry
   Aliphatic compounds QD 305.I6
   Aromatic compounds QD 341.I6
Imipramine QV 77.5
Imitative Behavior BF 357
  In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.S6
Immaturity Syndromes see Personality Disorders WM 190
Immersion
  As a cause of accident or disease QZ 57
  Special conditions resulting, with the condition, e.g., Hypothermia WD 670, etc.
Immersion Foot WG 530
Immigration see Emigration and Immigration JV 6008–6348, etc.
Immobilization WE 168
  Used for special purposes, by subject
Immune Body see Antibodies QW 575
Immune Complex Disease WD 308
Immune Serums QW 815
Immune Tolerance QW 504
  Transplantation immunology WO 680
Immunity QW 504–949
  Acquired QW 551
  Artificial QW 551
  As affected by stress QZ 160
  In infancy & childhood WS 135
  Local QW 563
  Preparations producing QW 800–815
Immunity, Active QW 552
Immunity, Cellular QW 568
Immunity, Natural QW 541
Immunity, Passive QW 553
Immunization QW 800–815
  In infancy & childhood WS 135
  Public health aspects WA 110
  Veterinary SF 757.2
  For a particular disease, with the disease
Immunization Schedule QW 800–815
  In infancy & childhood WS 135
Immunization, Secondary QW 800–815
  In infancy & childhood WS 135
Immunoassay
  General QW 570
  Assay of hormones QY 330
  Used for diagnostic, monitoring, or evaluation tests in special fields, with the field
Immunochemistry QW 504.5
Immunodiagnostic Tests see Immunologic Technics QY 250–275 etc.; names of specific tests
Immunodiffusion see Gel Diffusion Tests QY 265
Immunoelectrophoresis QY 250–275
  Assay of hormones QY 330
  Veterinary SF 774
  Used for diagnostic monitoring, or evaluation tests in special fields, with the field
Immunogenetics QW 541
Immunoglobulins QW 601
Immunologic Deficiency Syndromes WD 308
Immunologic Diseases WD 300–330
Immunologic Technics QW 25
  Immunodiagnostic tests QY 250–275
  See also names of particular tests and procedures, e.g., Immunoassay QW 570, etc.
Immunologic tests see Immunoassay QW 570, etc.; Immunologic Technics QY 250–275, etc.; Radioimmunoassay QW 570, etc.; Serodiagnosis QY 265–275; names of other specific tests
Immunologists see Biography WZ 112.5.I5 and Directories QW 522 under Immunology
Immunology QW 501–949
  Animals SF 757.2
   Individual, by animal in QL or SF
  Biography of immunologists
   Collective WZ 112.5.I5
   Individual WZ 100
  Directories QW 522
  Military laboratory service UH 450–455
  Nursing texts QW 504, etc.
  Transplantation see Transplantation Immunology WO 680
  Associated with a particular disease, with the disease
Immunosuppression QW 920
Immunosuppressive Agents QW 920
Immunotherapy QW 940–949

  Of a particular disease, with the disease
Impetigo WR 225
Implantation, Dental see Dental Implantation WU 640
Implantation, Ovum see Nidation QS 645
Impotence WJ 709
Impregnation, Artificial see Insemination, Artificial WQ 208
Impulsive Behavior BF 685
Inanition see Deficiency Diseases WD 105-155
Inborn Errors of Metabolism see Metabolism, Inborn Errors WD 205-205.5
Inbreeding QH 431
  Animal SF 105
  Physical anthropology GN 252
  Social pathology HV 4981
Incest WM 610
Incisor WU 101
Income
  Economic theory HB 601
  Labor HD 4906-5100.7
  Of dentists WU 77
  Of nurses WY 77
  Of physicians W 79
  Of other specialties, by type
Income Tax HJ 4621-4831
Incompatibility of Drugs see Drug Incompatibility QV 746
Incubation Period see *Time Factor QW 700 under Time; Carrier State QW 700, etc.
Incubators
  (Form number 26 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  Used in experimental histology QS 530; in microbiology QW 25
Incubators, Infant
  Catalogs W 26
  Description WS 26
  Use WS 410-420
Incunabula Z 240-241
  Medical WZ 230
• Incus see Ear Ossicles WV 230
Indenes
  As anti-arrhythmia agents QV 150
  Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
Indexing see Abstracting and Indexing Z 695.9
Indian Nursing Service see Public Health Nursing WY 130, etc.
Indians, North American E 75-99
  See also special topics under Ethnic Groups
Indians, South American F 2229-2230.2 etc.
  See also special topics under Ethnic Groups
Indicator Dilution Technics WG 141
  Blood volume WG 106
  See also Dye Dilution Technic WG 141, etc.; Radioisotope Dilution Technic WG 141, etc.
Indicators and Reagents
  Analytical chemistry QD 77
  Pharmaceutical chemistry QV 744
  See also Dyes QV 240, etc.
Indigents, Medical Care see Medical Indigency W 250, etc.; Medical Assistance, Title 19 W 275
Indigestion see Dyspepsia WI 145; Heartburn WI 145
Indium
  Inorganic chemistry QD 181.I5
  Pharmacodynamics QV 290
Individuality
  Psychology BF 697
  Sociology HM 136
Indocyanine Green QV 240
Indoleacetic Acids QK 753.I5
  In amino acid metabolism QU 65
Indoles
  Organic chemistry QD 401
Indomethacin QV 95
Induction of Labor see Labor, Induced WQ 440
Industrial Accidents see Accidents, Industrial WA 485-491
Industrial Bacteriology see Bacteriology QW 75, etc.
Industrial By-Products in Air Pollution see Air Pollutants WA 450, etc.
Industrial Chemistry see Chemistry TP, etc.
Industrial Dentistry WA 412
Industrial Dermatoses see Occupational Dermatitis WR 600
Industrial Diseases see Occupational Diseases WA 400-495, etc.
Industrial Hygiene see Industrial Medicine WA 400-495
Industrial Medical Departments see Occupational Health Services WA 412, etc.
Industrial Medicine WA 400-495
  See also Occupational Diseases WA 400-495, etc.; Occupational Health Services WA 412, etc.
Industrial Mental Health see Mental Health WA 495, etc
Industrial Microbiology see Microbiology QW 75
Industrial Nursing WY 141
  Education WY 18-18.5
Industrial Ophthalmology see Ophthalmology WW 505, etc.
Industrial Poisoning see Poisoning WA 465, etc.
Industrial Surgery see Surgery WO 700, etc.
Industrial Toxicology see Industrial Medicine WA 465, etc.; Poisons WA 465, etc.; Toxicology WA 465, etc.
Industrial Waste WA 788
  See also names of specific types of waste, e.g. Air Pollutants WA 450, etc.
Industry HD 2321-4730.7
Inert Gas Narcosis
  Aviation and space medicine WD 715
  Submarine medicine WD 650
Infant WS
  Anesthesia WO 440
  General* WS 430
  Nursing see Pediatric Nursing WY 159
  Radiography WN 240
  Surgery WO 925
  Welfare see Child Welfare WA 310-320
  See also Birth Injuries WS 405, other headings beginning with Birth.
Infant Care WS 113

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

Infant Food WS 115-125
Infant, Low Birth Weight WS 420
Infant Mortality HB 1323.I4
  Including causes of death WA 900
  See also Fetal Death WQ 225, etc.
Infant, Newborn WS 420
  Legal establishment of life W 789
  Resuscitation WQ 450
Infant, Newborn, Diseases WS 420
Infant Nutrition
  Feeding WS 120-125
  Requirements WS 115
Infant Nutrition Disorders WS 120
Infant, Premature WS 410
Infant, Premature, Diseases WS 410
Infant, Small for Gestational Age WS 420
Infanticide
  Criminology HV 6537-6541
  Medicolegal aspects W 867
Infantilism WK 900
  See also Dwarfism WE 250
Infanto Sexuality see Sex Deviation WM 610
Infarction QZ 170
  Coronary see Coronary Disease WG 300, etc.; Myocardial Infarct WG 300
  Pulmonary see Pulmonary Embolism WG 420
Infection
  Bacteriological aspects QW 700
  Eye WW 160
  Disease process WC 195
  Surgical see Surgical Wound Infection WO 185
  Veterinary SF 781
  Wound see Wound infection WC 255
  Localized, by site
  See also Cross Infection WC 195, Focal Infection WC 230, etc.; Laboratory Infection WC 195; names of other specifc types of infection
Infectious Bovine Rhinotracheitis Virus QW 165.5.H3
Infectious Diseases see Communicable Diseases WC; names of particular infectious diseases
Infectious Mononucleosis WC 522
Inferiority Complex see Personality Disorders WM 190, etc.
Inferiority, Constitutional Psychopathic see Antisocial Personality WM 190, etc.
Infiltration anesthesia see Anesthesia, Local WO 340, etc.
Inflammation QZ 150
  Immunological aspects QW 700
  Localized, by site
Influenza WC 515
  Veterinary SF 797.5
Influenza, Asian WC 515
Influenza Vaccine WC 515
Influenza Viruses see Orthomyxoviruses QW 168.5.O7
Information Retrieval Systems Z 699
  By subject Z 699.5.A-Z
  See also Automatic Data Processing, W 26.5, etc.; Computers W 26.5, etc.
Information Services AG 500-551
  Services in particular fields, by subject
Information Theory Q 350-385
  Special applications, by subject
Infrared Detectors see Instrumentation WB 26 under Infrared Rays
Infrared Rays QC 457
  Diagnostic use WB 288
  General medical use WB 117
  Instrumentation WB 26
  Technology (Applied optics) TA 1570
  Therapeutic use WB 480
  See also Spectrophotometry, Infrared QC 457, etc.
Infrared Spectroscopy see Spectrophotometry, Infrared QC 457, etc.
Infusion see Drug Compounding QV 778
Infusions, Parenteral WB 354
  Glucose WB 354
  Saline WB 354
    See also Sodium Chloride WB 354, etc.
Inguinal Hernia WI 960
Inhalation see Respiration WF 102, etc.
Inhalation Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Inhalation WO 277
Inhalation Burns see Burns, Inhalation WO 704
Inhalation Therapy see Respiratory Therapy WF 145, etc.
Inhibition (Psychology) BF 335-337
  In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.I4
Injections WB 354
  Hypodermic WB 354
  Saline WB 354
  See also Enema WB 344
Injections, Intra-Arterial WB 354
Injections, Intradermal WB 354
Injections, Intramuscular WB 354
Injections, Intravenous WB 354
Injections, Jet WB 354
Injections, Subcutaneous WB 354
Injured, Transportation see Transportation of Patients WX 215, etc.
Injuries see Wounds and Injuries WO 700-820, etc.
Ink
  Paleography Z 112
  Toxicology QV 627
Ink Blot Tests WM 145
Inlays WU 360
Innominate Artery WG 595.I6
Innominate Vein WG 625.I6
Inoculation see Vaccination QW 806, etc.
Inorganic Ions see Ions QV 270, etc.
Inorganic Poisons see Poisons QV 610-618, etc.
Inorganic Substances, Biochemistry see Biochemistry QU 130, etc.
Inosine
  Biochemistry QU 58
  Pharmacodynamics QV 185
Inositol QU 87
Insanity see Mental Disorders WM, etc.
Insect Bites and Stings WD 430
Insect Control QX 600
Insect Poisons see Insect Bites and Stings WD 430

- Insect Repellents
  - Pest control in agriculture SB 951-952
  - Public health aspects WA 240
- Insect Sterilization see Insect Control QX 600
- Insect Vectors QX 650
  - Preventive medicine WA 110
- Insect Viruses QW 162
- Insecticide Resistance
  - Agriculture SB 972
  - Chemically induced mutations QH 465.C5
  - Insect control (Parasitology) QX 600
  - Public health aspects WA 240
- Insecticides
  - Agriculture SB 951.5
  - Public health WA 240
- Insecticides, Carbamate
  - Agriculture SB 952.C3
  - Public health WA 240
- Insecticides, Organochlorine
  - Agriculture SB 952.C44
  - Public health WA 240
- Insecticides, Organophosphate
  - Agriculture SB 952.P5
  - Public health WA 240
- Insectivora QL 737.I5
- Insects
  - Diseases SB 942
  - Parasitology QX 500-650
  - Poisoning WD 430
- Insemination WQ 205
- Insemination, Artificial WQ 208
  - Sociological aspects HQ 761
  - Veterinary SF 105.5
- Inservice Training HF 5549.5.T7
  - In hospitals WX 159
  - For particular jobs, by subject, e.g. as a nurses' aide WY 193
- Insignia see Emblems and Insignia WZ 334, etc.
- Insomnia WM 188
- Inspection, Sanitary see Sanitation WA 672, etc.
- Instinct
  - Animal QL 781
  - Psychology BF 685
  - Social psychology HM 255
- Institutes see Academies and institutes AS, etc.
- Institutional Nursing see Nursing WY 125 under Institutional Practice; Specialties, Nursing WY 125, etc.
- Institutional Practice W 96
  - Nursing WY 125
- Institutions see Organizations HM 131, etc.
- Instruments see Equipment and Supplies W 26, etc.; Surgical instruments WO 162, etc.; Catalogs, Commercial W 26, etc. and names of particular instruments
- Insular Tissue, Pancreas see Islands of Langerhans WK 800-885
- Insulin WK 820
  - Shock see Hypoglycemia WK 880
  - Shock Therapy see Shock Therapy, Insulin WM 410
- Insulin Antibodies QW 575
- Insulin, Lente WK 820
- Insurance HG 8016-9970
- Insurance, Accident W 100-250
  - By country W 275
  - Medicolegal aspects W 900
- Insurance, Dental W 260
  - By country W 275
- Insurance, Health W 100-275
  - Medicolegal aspects W 900
  - Surgical W 100-275
- Insurance, Hospitalization W 100-275
- Insurance, Liability HG 9970.L5-9970.L54
  - (Form number 44 in any NLM schedule where applicable and practical)
  - Psychiatry WM 34
- Insurance, Life HG 8754-9200
- Insurance, Major Medical W 100-275
- Insurance, Old Age see Health Insurance for Aged, Title 18 WT 30; Social Security HD 7090-7250
- Insurance, Pharmaceutical Services W 265
  - By country W 275
- Insurance, Physician Services W 100-275
- Insurance, Psychiatric W 270-275
- * Insurance, Surgical see Insurance, Health W 100-275
- Integumentary System see Skin WR, etc.
- Intelligence BF 431-433
  - Genius BF 412-426
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105
  - See also Educational Measurement LB 3051; Psychological Tests BF 431, etc.
- Intelligence Tests BF 431-433
  - In infancy & childhood BF 431-433
- Intensive Care Nursing see Nursing WY 154 under Critical Care
- Intensive Care Units WX 218
  - Coronary see Coronary Care Units WG 27-28
  - Respiratory see Respiratory Care Units WF 27-28
  - Special fields, form numbers 27-28 where applicable
  - See also Critical Care WX 218, etc.
- Interbrain see Diencephalon WL 312
- Intercarotid Ganglion see Carotid Body WL 102.9
- Intercostal Muscles WE 715
- Interferon
  - Immunology QW 800
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 268.5
- Interferon Inducers
  - Immunology QW 800
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 268.5
- Intermediary Body see Hemolysins QW 660
- Intermittent Claudication WG 550
- Intermittent Fever see Malaria WC 750-770
- Internal Ear see Labyrinth WV 250-258
- Internal-External Control
  - Child development WS 105.5.S6
  - School management and discipline LB 3013
  - Training of will BF 632
- Internal Medicine WB 115
  - Directories W 22
- Internal Secretions see Body Fluids QU 105; Hormones WK, etc.; Intestinal Secretions WI

400 and names of specific secretions
International Agencies JX 1995
International Cooperation
  General works JC 362
  Special area of cooperation, by subject
International Health Administration see World Health WA 540
Interneurons WL 102.5
Internists, Directories see Directories W 22 under Internal Medicine
Internship and Residency
  Dental WU 20
  Medical W 20
    Hospital program WX 203
  Nursing WY 18.5
  Pharmacy QV 20
Interpersonal Relations HM 132
  In adolescence WS 462
  In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.I5
    Of the retarded child WS 107.5.R4
  In hospitals WX 160
  Of surgeons WO 62
  Specific relationships, by subject, e.g., Dentist-patient relations WU 61, etc.; Family WS 105.5.F2, etc.
Interprofessional Relations
  Dentists WU 61
  In hospitals WX 160
  Nurses WY 87
  Physicians W 62
  Surgeons WO 62
  Others, with specialty primarily involved
Intervertebral Disk WE 740
  Of the lumbosacral region WE 750
Intervertebral Disk Displacement WE 740
  Veterinary SF 901
Interview, Psychological
  Applied psychology BF 637.I5
  In infancy & childhood WS 105
  Psychiatry WM 141
Intestinal Absorption WI 402
Intestinal Atresia WI 412
Intestinal Diseases WI 400-650
  General works WI 400
  In infancy & childhood WS 310-312
  Veterinary SF 851
Intestinal Diseases, Parasitic WC 698
  Veterinary SF 810.A3
Intestinal Fistula WI 400
Intestinal Neoplasms WI 435
  Localized, by site
Intestinal Obstruction WI 460
  Veterinary SF 851
  Volvulus WI 450
Intestinal Perforation
  General WI 400
  Localized, by site
Intestinal Polyps WI 430
  Localized, by site
Intestinal Secretions WI 400
Intestine, Large WI 400
  See also names of specific organs, e.g., Colon WI 520-528
Intestine, Small WI 500-512
Intestines WI 400-650
  See also specific organs, e.g., Rectum WI 600-650
Intracaine see Benzocaine QV 115
Intracranial Pressure WL 203
Intraligamentous Pregnancy see Preganancy, Ectopic WQ 220
Intraocular Pressure WW 103
  In glaucoma WW 290
  Measurement WW 143
Intratracheal Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Intratracheal WO 280
Intrauterine Devices WP 640
Intravascular Erythrocyte Aggregation see Erythrocyte Aggregation, Intravascular WH 150
Intravenous Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Intravenous WO 285
Intrinsic Factor QU 195
Introversion (Psychology) WM 460.5.E9
Intubation WB 365
  Feeding WB 410
Intubation, Gastrointestinal WI 141
  Used for special purposes, by subject
Intubation, Intratracheal
  In anesthesia WO 280
Intussusception WI 450
Inulin QU 83
Invasiveness see Bacteria QW 730, etc.; Neoplasm Invasiveness QZ 202
Inversion (Genetics) QH 462.I5
Inversion, Visceral see Situs Inversus QS 675, etc.
Invertebrate Hormones QL 364
Investments HG 4501-5992.5
Involution of the Uterus see Puerperium WQ 500, etc.; Anatomy & histology under Uterus WP 400, etc.
Iodides QV 283
  For syphilis QV 261
Iodine QV 283
  As an antiseptic QV 231
  Metabolism WK 202
Iodine Isotopes QV 231
  Inorganic chemistry QD 181.I1
  Metabolism WK 202
Iodine Radioisotopes WN 420
  Nuclear physics QC 796.I1
  See also special topics under Radioisotopes
Iodochlorhydroxyquin QV 255
Iodohippuric Acid WN 160
  In kidney function tests QY 175
  Organic chemistry QD 341.A7
  Used for special purposes, by subject
Iodopyracet WJ 141
Ion Exchange QD 561
  See also Iontophoresis WB 495
Ion Exchange Resins
  Anions QV 280
  Cations QV 275
Ionium see Thorium WN 420, etc.
Ions
  Electrochemistry QD 561
  Inorganic

    Biochemistry QU 130
    Pharmacodynamics QV 270
  Physics QC 701.7-702.7
  See also Anions QV 280-285; Cations QV 275-278
Iontophoresis WB 495
Iopanoic Acid WI 750
Iothalamic Acid
  As contrast medium WN 160
  Organic chemistry QD 341.A2
  Pharmacodynamics QU 98
Ipecac QV 73
Iproniazid QV 77.5
Iproveratril QV 150
Iridium
  Inorganic chemistry QD 181.I7
  Radioactive WN 420
Iridocyclitis WW 240
Iridodiagnosis see Eye Manifestations WW 475
Iris WW 240
Iritis WW 240
Iron
  Pharmacodynamics QV 183
Iron Chelates
  Pharmacodynamics QV 183
  Physical chemistry QD 474
Iron Deficiency Anemia see Anemia, Hypochromic WH 160
Iron Isotopes
  Inorganic chemistry QD 181.F4
  Pharmacodynamics QV 183
Iron Lung see Respirators WF 26
Iron Salts see Iron QV 183, etc.; names of specific salts
Irritable Heart see Neurocirculatory Asthenia WG 320
Irritants QV 65
  Gases QV 666
    Lung irritants QV 664
  Poisons other than gases QV 618
  Therapeutic use WB 371
Ischemia QZ 170
  Localized, by site
Islam BP 1-223
  Birth control HQ 766.37
  Psychological aspects BP 175
  Special topics, by subject
Islamic Physicians see Physicians WZ 80.5.A8, etc.
Island Fever see Scrub Typhus WC 630
Islands of Langerhans WK 800-885
  Neoplasms WK 885
Islet Cell Tumor WK 885
Isoantibodies QW 575
Isoantigens QW 573
Isoelectric Focusing
  Analytical chemistry (General) QD 79.E44
  Biochemistry QU 25
  Clinical pathology QY 25
  Microbiology QW 25
  Parasitology QX 25
  Used for special purposes, by subject
Isoenzymes QU 135-141
Isoflurophate QV 124
Isolation Hospitals see Hospitals, Special WC 27-28, etc.; Patient Isolation WX 167
Isolation Perfusion see Perfusion, Regional QZ 267
Isoleucine QU 60
Isomerases QU 137
Isomerism QD 471
Isoniazid QV 268
Isoproterenol WK 725
Isoquinolines
  As antihypertensive agents QV 150
  In opium alkaloids QV 90
  Organic chemistry QD 401
Isotonic Solutions QV 786
Isotopes
  In organic chemistry QD 181
  Physical chemistry QD 466.5
  Radioactive see Radioisotopes WN 420, etc.
  Research in medicine, etc., by subject
Itch see Scabies WR 365
Itch Mites see Sarcoptes Scabiei QX 475
Itching see Pruritus WR 282
Ivy, Poison see Poison Ivy Dermatitis WR 175
Ixodoidea see Ticks QX 479

J

Jacksonian Seizure WL 385
Japanese see Mongoloid Race GN 548, etc.
Japanese River Fever see Scrub Typhus WC 630
Jaundice WI 703
  Of the newborn see Jaundice, Neonatal WH 425
  Spirochetal see Weil's Disease WC 420, etc.
Jaundice, Chronic Idiopathic WI 703
Jaundice, Neonatal WH 425
  See also Erythroblastosis, Fetal WH 425
Jaundice, Obstructive WI 703
Jaw
  Anatomy WU 101
  Dislocation WU 610
  Physiology WU 102
Jaw Abnormalities WU 101.5
Jaw Diseases WU 140
Jaw Fractures WU 610
Jaw Neoplasms WU 280
Jealousy BF 575.J4
  In adolescence WS 462
  In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
Jejunum WI 510
Jews
  Cookery for the sick WB 405
  Dietary laws BM 710
  Diseases WB 720
  General works DS 101-151
  In medicine
    Collective biography WZ 150
    History WZ 80.5.J3
  Religion see Judaism BM
  See also special topics under Ethnic Groups
Job Satisfaction HF 5549.5.J63
Johne's Disease see Paratuberculosis SF 809.J6
Joint Contracture see Contracture WE 300, etc.
Joint Diseases WE 300-350
  General works WE 300

- In infancy & childhood WS 270
- Veterinary SF 901
- Joint Prosthesis WE 312
- Joints WE 300-350
  - Localized, by site
- Judaism BM
  - And birth control HQ 766.4.J4*
  - And medicine WZ 80.5.J3
    - See also Religion and Medicine W 50, etc.
  - Medical ethics W 50
    - See also Jews WZ 150, etc.
- Judgment BF 441
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.D2
- Jugular Vein WG 625.J8
  - See also Blood Supply WE 708 under Neck
- Juniper QV 766
- Jurisprudence
  - Dental see Forensic Dentistry W 705
  - Hospital WX 33
  - Medical W 32.5-32.6
  - Nursing WY 33
  - Pharmaceutical QV 33
  - Psychiatric see Forensic Psychiatry W 740, etc.
  - Veterinary SF 780
  - See also Forensic Medicine W 601-925, etc.
- Juvenile Delinquency
  - Legal problem (non-medical) U.S. KF 184
  - Parent and physician WS 463, etc.
  - Society HV 9051-9230.7
- Juvenile Hormones SF 768.3
  - Zoology QL 868
- Juxtaglomerular Apparatus WJ 301

K

- Kakke see Beriberi WD 122
- Kala-Azar see Leishmaniasis, Visceral WC 715
- Kallidin QU 68
- Kallikrein QU 136
- Kallikrein-Trypsin Inactivator QU 143
- Kanamycin QV 268
- Kaolin QV 71
- Karyometry QH 595
  - Neoplasm Diagnosis QZ 241
- Kedani Disease see Scrub Typhus WC 630
- Keloid WR 143
  - Localized, by site
- Keratin QU 55
- Keratitis WW 220
- Keratitis, Dendritic WW 220
- Keratoconus WW 220
- Keratomalacia see Xerophthalmia WW 208
- Keratomycosis Linguae see *Tongue, Hairy under Tongue Diseases WI 210
- Keratosis WR 500
- Keratosis Palmaris Et Plantaris WR 500
- Kernicterus WL 362
- * Kerosene see Petroleum QV 633, etc.
- Ketamine QV 81
- Ketoglutaric Acids QU 98
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.A2
- Ketone Bodies
  - Organic chemistry
    - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.K2
    - Aromatic compounds QD 341.K2
  - Liver metabolism and physiology WI 702
- Ketones
  - Organic chemistry
    - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.K2
    - Aromatic compounds QD 341.K2
  - Used for special purposes, by subject
- 17-Ketosteroids WK 755
  - Synthetic WK 757
- Khellin QV 150
- Kidney WJ 300-378
  - Blood supply WJ 301
    - See also Renal Artery WG 595.R3; Renal Veins WG 625.R3
- Kidney, Artificial WJ 378
- Kidney Calculi WJ 356
- Kidney Concentrating Ability WJ 303
- Kidney Cortex WJ 301
- Kidney, Cystic WJ 358
- Kidney Diseases WJ 300-378
  - General works WJ 300
  - In infancy & childhood WS 320
  - Veterinary SF 871
- Kidney Failure, Acute WJ 342
- Kidney Failure, Chronic WJ 342
- Kidney Function Tests QY 175
- Kidney Glomerulus WJ 301
- Kidney Neoplasms WJ 358
- Kidney Papillary Necrosis WJ 351
- Kidney Pelvis WJ 301
- Kidney, Polycystic WJ 358
- Kimmelstiel-Wilson Syndrome see Diabetic Nephropathies WK 835
- Kinases see Phosphotransferases, ATP QU 141
- Kinesics
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C8
  - Psychology BF 637.C45
  - Social psychology HM 258
- Kinesiology see Movement WE 103
- Kinesitherapy see Exercise Therapy WB 541
- Kinesthesis WE 104
  - See also Motion Perception WW 105; Weight Perception WE 104
- Kinetics
  - Biochemical technics QU 25
  - Enzymology QU 135
  - Pharmacology QV 38
  - Physical chemistry QD 501
  - Special topics, by subject, e.g.; mechanokinetics in the nervous system WL 102
- Kinetocardiography WG 141.5.K5
- Kinins QU 68
- Kinship see Consanguinity W 791, etc.
- Kitchens, Hospital see Food Service, Hospital WX 168
- Klebsiella QW 138.5.K5
- Klebsiella Infections WC 260
  - See also Pneumonia WC 209, etc.
  - Rhinoscleroma WV 300
- * Kleptomania see Neurosis, Obsessive-Compulsive WM 176

- Klinefelter's Syndrome QS 677
- Knee WE 870
  - Blood supply WE 870
    - See also Popliteal Artery WG 595.P6; Popliteal Vein WG 625.P6
- Knee Injuries WE 870
- Knowledge of Results
  - Incentive (Educational psychology) LB 1065
  - See also Motivation BF 683, etc.; Feedback WL 102, etc.
- Korsakoff's Syndrome WM 274
- Koumiss see Milk WB 428, etc.
- Kraurosis Vulvae WP 200
- Krebiozen QV 269
- Krebs Cycle QU 98
- Krypton
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.K6
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 310
  - Radioactive WN 420
- Kuru WC 540
- Kwashiorkor WS 115
- Kymography
  - In cardiology WG 141.5.K9
  - Radiographic see Electrokymography WN 100, etc.
  - Used for diagnosis of particular disorders, with the disorder or system
- Kynurenine QU 60
- Kyphosis WE 735

L

- L Cells QS 532.5.C7
- L Forms QW 51
- Labels, Pharmaceutical see Drug Labeling QV 835
- Labia see Vulva WP 200
- Labial Frenum WI 200
- Labor WQ 300-330
  - Difficult see Dystocia WQ 310
  - General WQ 300
- Labor Complications WQ 330
  - Lacerations WP 170
  - See also Injuries WP 170 under Perineum; other parts injured; names of other injuries
- Labor, Induced WQ 440
  - Drugs for see Oxytocics QV 173
- Labor, Premature WQ 330
  - See also Infant, Premature WS 410
- Labor Presentation WQ 307
  - Animal SF 887
- Labor Unions HD 6350-6940
  - Hospitals and hospital personnel WX 159.8
  - Industry and health services WA 412
    - Mental health services WA 495
  - Industry and health insurance W 125-270
    - By country W 275
- Laboratories
  - Form numbers 23-24 in any NLM schedule where applicable
  - Hospital WX 207
  - In military hospitals UH 470-475
- Laboratory Animals see Animals, Laboratory QY 50-60
- Laboratory Diagnosis see Diagnosis, Laboratory QY, etc.
- Laboratory Infection WC 195
  - Infection in particular types of laboratory with the laboratory
  - Prevention & control in laboratories QY 23
  - Special types of infection, with the infection
- Laboratory Manuals
  - (Form number 25 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - Embryology QS 625
  - Forensic medicine W 625
  - Histology QS 525
  - Immunology QW 525
  - Toxicology QV 602
- Labyrinth WV 250-258
- Labyrinth Diseases WV 250-258
  - General works WV 250
  - See also Motion Sickness WD 630
- Labyrinthic Gases see Gases QV 664, etc. under Irritants
- Labyrinthine Fluids WV 250
- Laceration Therapy see Surgery, Minor WO 192; Wounds and Injuries WO 700-820, etc.
- Lacerations see Wounds and Injuries WO 700-820, etc.; Labor Complications WP 170, etc.
- Lacrimal Apparatus WW 208
- Lacrimal Apparatus Diseases WW 208
- Lacrimal Duct Obstruction WW 208
- Lacrimators see Tear Gas QV 665
- Lactate Dehydrogenase QU 140
- Lactate Dehydrogenase Isoenzymes QU 140
- Lactates QU 98
  - Organic chemistry
    - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
- Lactation WP 825
  - Animal
    - Domestic SF 768
    - Wild QP 246
- Lactation Disorders WP 825
  - Veterinary SF 890
- Lactobacillus QW 142.5.A8
- Lactoflavin see Riboflavin QU 191
- Lactoglobulins QU 55
  - Analysis
    - Dairy science SF 251
    - Public health QW 601
- Lactones
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.A2
- Lactose QU 83
  - Analysis
    - Dairy science SF 251
    - Public health WA 716
- Lactose Intolerance WD 200.5.M2
  - In infancy & childhood WD 200.5.M2
- • Lagomorpha see Mammals QY 60.L3, etc.; Rabbits QY 60.L3, etc.
- Laminagraphy see Tomography, Radiographic WN 160
- Laminectomy WE 725
- Langerhans' Islands see Islands of Langerhans WK 800-885
- Language P 1-409

  Disorders WL 340
  Psychology BF 455-463
  Other special topics, by subject
Language Development WS 105.5.C8
  Formal education LB 1139.L3
  In the deaf HV 2440-2500
Language Disorders
  General WL 340
  Functional WM 475
  In infancy & childhood WL 340, etc.
  Neurological WL 340
  See also Speech Disorders WM 475, etc.
Lanthanum
  Inorganic chemistry QD 181.L2
  Pharmacodynamics QV 290
Laparoscopy see Peritoneoscopy WI 575, etc.
Laparotomy WI 900
Laryngeal Cartilages WV 500-501
Laryngeal Diseases WV 500-540
  General works WV 500
  In infancy & childhood WV 500-540
  Nursing WY 158
  Veterinary SF 891
Laryngeal Edema WV 500
Laryngeal Neoplasms WV 520
Laryngeal Nerves WL 330
  See also Innervation WV 501 under Larynx
Laryngectomy WV 540
Laryngismus WV 500
  See also Adverse effects WO 245 under Anesthesia
Laryngitis WV 510
  •Croup WV 510
Laryngologists see Biography WZ 112.5.08, etc. and Directories WV 22 under Otorhinolaryngology
Laryngology see Laryngeal Diseases WV 500-540, etc.; Otorhinolaryngology WV, etc.
Laryngoscopy WV 505
Laryngospasm see Laryngismus WV 500, etc.
Larynx WV 500-540
  Innervation WV 501
  Surgery WV 540
Laser Coagulation WO 198
  In ophthalmology WW 168
  Used for treatment of a particular disorder, with the disorder of system
Lasers TK 1660-1750
  Biomedical application WB 117
  In dentistry (General) WU 26
  In surgery (General) WO 500
  Physics QC 454.L3
  Used for other purposes, by subject
  See also special topics under Radiation, Non-ionizing
Latency in Infection see Infection QW 700, etc.
Laterality WL 335
  Physical anthropology GN 233
Latex Particles
  Phytochemistry QK 898.L3
  Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., in scanning electron microscopy QH 212.S3
Lathyrism WD 500
Latrines see Toilet Facilities WA 830
Laughter BF 575.L3
  In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
Laundering
  Hygiene QT 240-245
  In hospitals WX 165
Laundries, Hospital see Laundering WX 165, etc.; Housekeeping, Hospital WX 165
Laurence-Moon-Biedl Syndrome QS 675
Law and Psychiatry see Forensic Psychiatry W 740, etc.; Legislation & Jurisprudence WM 32-33 under Psychiatry
Laws see Legislation JF 401-439, etc.
LE Cells WH 200
  In bone marrow WH 380
  In lupus erythematosus WR 152
Lead QV 292
Lead Poisoning QV 292
Leadership BF 637.L4
  Special topics, by subject
  See also Nursing, Supervisory WY 105
Learning
  In adolescence LB 1603-1632
  In adulthood LB 2300-2397
  In infancy & childhood
    Formal LB 1051-1091
    Informal WS 105.5.D2
  Kindergarten children LB 1141-1489
    Informal WS 105.5.D2
  Preschool children L
    Formal LB 1140-1140.5
    Informal WS 105.5.D2 and WS 113
  Psychology of LB 1051-1091
  Special topics, by subject
Learning Disorders
  Associated with poor vision WW 480
  Educational aspects LC 4704
  Medical aspects WS 110
Lecithin Acyltransferase QU 141
Lecithins see Phosphatidylcholines QU 93
Lectures see Form number 9 in any NLM schedule where applicable
Leeches QX 451
  Poisoning WD 420
Leeching see Bloodletting WB 381
Leg WE 850
  Artificial see Artificial Limbs WE 172
  Blood supply WE 850
  Lower WE 870
  Upper WE 855
  See also specific parts of the leg; Varicose Veins WG 620, etc.
Leg Dermatoses WR 140
Leg Injuries WE 850
  Lower leg WE 870
  Upper leg WE 855
Leg Length Inequality WE 850
Leg Ulcer WE 850
Legal Medicine see Forensic Medicine W 601-925, etc.
Legislation JF 401-439

  (Form number 32-33 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  Non-medical subjects, in general works number for subject (avoiding K schedules when possible)
  See also Laws WA 697 under Food
Legislation, Dental WU 32-44.1
Legislation, Drug QV 32-33
  *Food and drug laws WA 697
Legislation, Hospital WX 32-33
Legislation, Medical W 32-44
Legislation, Nursing WY 32-44
Legislation, Pharmacy QV 32-33
Legislation, Veterinary SF 780
Leiomyoma QZ 340
  Localized, by site, e.g., of the uterus WP 459
Leiomyosarcoma QZ 340
  Localized, by site
Leishmania QX 70
Leishmaniasis WR 350
Leishmaniasis, Mucocutaneous WR 350
Leishmaniasis, Visceral WC 715
Leisure Activities QT 250
  Special topics, by subject
Length of Stay WX 158
  At specialized hospitals (Form number 27-28 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
Lens, Crystalline WW 260
Lenses QC 385
  Ophthalmic see Contact Lenses WW 355; Eyeglasses WW 350-354
  Prosthesis (Intraocular) WW 358; For cataracts WW 260
Lentigo WR 265
Leper Colonies WC 27-28
  See also Medical Missions, Official W 323
Leper Hospitals see Hospitals, Special WC 27-28, etc.
Lepidoptera QX 560
Leprosaria see Hospitals, Special WC 27-28; Leper Colonies WC 27-28
Leprostatic Agents QV 259
Leprosy WC 335
  Drugs affecting see Leprostatic Agents QV 259
  Hospitals see Hospitals, Special WC 27-28, etc.; Leper Colonies WC 27-28, etc.
Leptazole see Pentylenetetrazole QV 103
Leptomeninges see Arachnoid WL 200; Pia Mater WL 200
Leptospirosis WC 420
  Icterohemorrhagic see Weil's Disease WC 420
  Veterinary SF 809.L4
Leptothrix QW 153
Leriche's Syndrome WG 410
Lesbianism see Homosexuality, Female WM 615, etc.
Lesch-Nyhan Syndrome WD 205.5.P8
Leucine QU 60
Leucine Aminopeptidase QU 136
Leucosarcoma WH 525
  Clinical pathology QZ 350
Leukemia WH 250
  Clinical pathology QZ 350
  Veterinary SF 910.L4
Leukemia, Lymphoblastic WH 250
  Clinical pathology QZ 350
Leukemia, Lymphocytic WH 250
  Clinical pathology QZ 350
Leukemia, Monoblastic WH 250
  Clinical pathology QZ 350
Leukemia, Monocytic WH 250
  Clinical pathology QZ 350
Leukemia, Myeloblastic WH 250
  Clinical pathology QZ 350
Leukemia, Myelocytic WH 250
  Clinical pathology QZ 350
Leukemia, Radiation-Induced WH 250
  Clinical pathology QZ 350
Leukemogenic Viruses see Leukoviruses QW 166
Leukemoid Reaction WH 200
Leukocyte Count QY 402
Leukocytes WH 200
  In inflammation QW 700
Leukocytosis WH 200
  Veterinary SF 769.5
Leukoderma see Vitiligo WR 265
Leukokeratosis see Leukoplakia QZ 204
Leukokraurosis see Kraurosis Vulvae WP 200
Leukoma see Corneal Opacity WW 220; Leukoplakia, Oral WI 200
Leukopenia WH 200
Leukoplakia QZ 204
  Localized, by site, e.g., cervical WP 470
Leukoplakia, Oral WU 280
  For the gastroenterologist WI 200
Leukorrhea WP 255
Leukosarcoma see Leucosarcoma WH 525, etc.
Leukoviruses QW 166
Levodopa WK 725
Lewisite QV 666
LH WK 515
LH-FSH Releasing Hormone WK 515
Liability see Insurance, Liability HG 9970.L5-9970.L54, etc.; Malpractice W 44, etc.
Libido
  Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.S3
Libraries Z 665-997
Libraries, Dental Z 675.D3
Libraries, Hospital Z 675.H7
  Patients' libraries Z 675.H7
Libraries, Medical Z 675.M4
Libraries, Medical Record see Medical Records WX 173, etc.
Libraries, Nursing Z 675.N8
  Nursing school Z 675.N8
Library Administration Z 676-678.85
Library Associations Z 673
Library Schools Z 668-669.5
Library Science Z 665-718
Library Services Z 665-997
  Circulation Z 712-714
  Extension Z 716
  Reference Z 711-711.92
  Reports Z 729-871
  See also special types of service and specific types of libraries, e.g., Library technical services

Z 688.5; Libraries, Medical Z 675.M4; also headings beginning with Book
Library Surveys Z 721-871
Library Technical Services Z 688.5
Lice QX 501-502
  Body lice QX 502
  Disinfestation WA 240
  Infestation see Pediculosis WR 375
  Plant lice see Aphids QX 503, etc.
Licensure
  Barbers, beauticians, etc. WA 32
  Dental hygienists WU 40
  Hospital WX 15
  Midwives WQ 32
  Other specialties, not listed here or below, by specialty
Licensure, Dental WU 40
• Licensure, Hospital see Licensure WX 15, etc.
Licensure, Medical W 40
Licensure, Nursing WY 21
Licensure, Pharmacy QV 29
Lichen Planus WR 215
Lichens QK 581-597.5
Lidocaine QV 115
Lie Detection HV 8078
Life see Biogenesis QH 325; Biology QH 301-705, etc.; Philosophy B-BD, etc.
Life Expectancy WT 104
  Actuarial science HG 8781-8793
  Tables WT 15
Life Insurance see Insurance, Life HG 8754-9200
Life, Legal Establishment see Biogenesis W 789, etc.; Birth Certificates HA 38-39; Infant, Newborn W 789, etc.; Physical Examination W 789, etc.
Life Style
  Adolescents WS 462
  Aging WT 30
  Other special topics, by subject, e.g., Anthropology, Cultural GN 315, etc.; conduct of life BJ 1545-1695
Ligament, Broad see Adnexa Uteri WP 275, etc.
Ligaments
  Articular WE 300
Ligases QU 138
Ligatures, Surgical see Sutures WO 166
Light
  Adverse effects (General) WD 605
  As cause of disease QZ 57
  Diagnostic use (General) WB 288
  General medical use WB 117
  Hygiene see Lighting QT 230, etc.; Sunlight QT 230, etc.
  Perception WW 105
  Photobiology QH 515
  Physics QC 350-467
  Physiological effects (General) QT 162.L5
  Therapeutic use WB 480
Light Coagulation WW 166
  Used for specific disorders, by subject
Light Metals see Metals QU 130, etc. and names of specific light metals; Aluminum QV 65, etc.; Magnesium QV 278, etc.
Lighting
  Industrial health WA 470
  Private homes QT 230
  School buildings WA 350
  Vision conservation WW 113
Lightning
  Electric injuries WD 602
  Meteorology QC 966-966.7
Lignin
  Animal feed SF 95
  Biochemistry QU 83
  Phytochemistry QK 898.L5
Limbic System WL 314
Limbs, Artificial WE 172
Lincomycin QV 350
Lingua Geographica see Glossitis, Benign Migratory WI 210
Lingua Villosa Negra see *Tongue, Hairy under Tongue Diseases WI 210
Linguistics P 121-149
Liniments QV 785
Linkage (Genetics) QH 445.2-445.5
Linseed QV 785
Lip WI 200
  Cleft see Cleft Lip WV 440
  For the dentist WU 140
Lip Diseases WI 200
  For the dentist WU 140
Lip Neoplasms WU 280
  For the gastroenterologist WI 200
Lip Reading see Lipreading HV 2487
Lipase QU 136
Lipid Metabolism, Inborn Errors WD 205.5.L5
  See also Xanthomatosis WD 205.5.X2
Lipid Mobilization QU 85
Lipids QU 85-95
  Clinical analysis QY 465
Lipoamide Dehydrogenase QU 140
Lipocaic QU 87
Lipochondrodystrophy WD 205.5.C2
Lipodystrophy
  Internal WD 214
  Progressive WD 214
Lipoic Acid QU 135
Lipoidosis WD 205.5.L5
Lipoids QU 85
Lipoma QZ 340
  Localized, by site
Lipomatosis WD 214
Lipopolysaccharides QU 83
Lipoprotein Lipase QU 136
Lipoproteins QU 85
  In blood chemistry QY 465
Liposarcoma QZ 345
  Localized, by site
Lipotropic Factors QU 87
Lipreading HV 2487
Liquors see Alcoholic Beverages WB 444, etc.
Listeria QW 142.5.A8
Listeria Infections WC 242
  Veterinary SF 809.L5
Listeria Monocytogenes QW 142.5.A8
Literature P

356

  By physicians WZ 350
  Chinese PL 2250-3190
  General works PN
  Influence on children WS 105.5.E9
  Medicine in see Medicine in Literature WZ 330, etc.
  Physicians in WZ 330
  Psychiatry and literature WM 49
  Psychotherapeutic Use see Bibliotherapy WM 450.5.B5
  Other languages, in appropriate LC schedule
  Other special topics, by subject
    See also Psychoanalytic Interpretation WM 460.3
Literature, Medieval
  History PN 661-694
  Special topics, by subject, e.g., Dante e le scienze mediche WZ 330
Literature, Modern PN 695-779
  Special topics, by subject
Lithium QV 77.9
Lithospermum QV 766
Little's Disease see Cerebral Palsy WS 342
Liver WI 700-770
  Blood supply WI 702
    See also Hepatic Artery WG 595.H3; Hepatic Veins WG 625.H3; Liver Circulation WI 702
  Tests QY 140-147
    See also Liver Function Tests QY 147
Liver Abscess WI 730
Liver Abscess, Amebic WI 730
Liver Circulation WI 702
  Disturbances WI 720
Liver Cirrhosis WI 725
  Pigmentary WR 267
  Veterinary SF 851
  See also Hemochromatosis WR 267
Liver Cirrhosis, Alcoholic WI 725
Liver Diseases WI 700-770
  General works WI 700
  In infancy & childhood WS 310
  Veterinary SF 851
Liver Diseases, Parasitic WI 700
  Veterinary SF 851
Liver Extracts
  Pharmacodynamics QV 184
  Therapeutic use (General) WB 391
  Used for treatment of particular disorders, with the disorder or system
Liver Function Tests QY 147
Liver Glycogen WI 704
Liver Neoplasms WI 735
Liver Regeneration WI 702
Living Space see Environment QT 230, etc.
Lizards QL 666.L2-666.L295
  Diseases SF 997.5.R4
Loa QX 301
Lobectomy see Pneumonectomy WF 668, etc.; Psychosurgery WL 370
Lobsters QX 463
Local Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Local WO 300, etc.
Local Immunity see Immunity QW 563, etc.
Localization of Function see Brain Mapping WL 335; Dominance, Cerebral WL 335
Localization of Infection see Infection QW 700, etc.
Lochia see Leukorrhea WP 255
Lockjaw see Tetanus WC 370; Trismus WC 370
Locomotion WE 103
Locomotor Ataxia see Tabes Dorsalis WC 165
Locomotor System see Musculoskeletal System WE, etc.
Logic BC
  Adolescents WS 462
  Children WS 105.5.D2
  Medical W 61
Logotherapy WM 460.5.E8
• Loneliness BF 575.L7
  In adolescence WS 462
  In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E5
Long Term Care WX 162-162.5
  In old age WT 30
  Nursing WY 152
  Of mentally ill WM 30
Longevity WT 104
  See also Life Expectancy WT 104, etc.
Lordosis WE 735
Lotions see Cosmetics WA 744; Dermatologic Agents QV 60, etc.; Suspensions QV 785; Sunscreening Agents QV 63
Love
  Adolescent psychology WS 462
  Child psychology WS 105.5.E5
  Family HQ 728-743
  Marriage HQ 728-743
  Psychology (General) BF 575.L8
  Sex behavior HQ 19-25
Low Sodium Diets see Diet, Salt-Free WB 424
Lower Extremities see Extremities WE 850-890; names of particular parts
LSD see Lysergic Acid Diethylamide QV 77.7
Luciferase QU 140
Ludwig's Angina WI 200
• Lumbago see Backache WE 755, etc.
Lumbar Vertebrae WE 750
Lumbosacral Plexus WL 400
Lumbosacral Region WE 750-755
Luminal see Phenobarbital QV 88
Luminescence
  Bioluminescence QH 641
  Radiation physics (General) QC 476.4-480
  Used for particular purposes, by subject, in the technics number 25 in any NLM schedule where applicable, or comparable LC number
Lumpy Skin Disease WC 584
Lung WF 600-668
  Blood supply WF 600
  Irritants QV 664
  Radiography WF 600
  Surgery WF 668
  See also Mass Chest X-Ray WF 225
Lung Abscess WF 651
Lung Diseases WF 600-668
  In infancy & childhood WS 280

  Veterinary SF 831
Lung Diseases, Fungal WF 652
Lung Diseases, Obstructive WF 600
Lung Diseases, Parasitic WF 600
Lung Irritants see Irritants QV 664, etc.
Lung Neoplasms WF 658
Lupus WR 245
Lupus Erythematosus, Discoid WR 152
Lupus Erythematosus, Systemic WR 152
Lupus Vulgaris see Lupus WR 245
Lyases QU 139
Lying BJ 1420-1428
  In adolescence WS 463
  In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.L9
Lying-In Hospitals see Maternity Hospitals WQ 27-28 under Hospitals, Special
Lymph WH 700
Lymph Node Excision WH 700
  Localized, by site
Lymph Nodes WH 700
  Tuberculosis see Tuberculosis, Lymph node WF 290
Lymphadenitis WH 700
Lymphangioma QZ 340
  Localized, by site
Lymphangitis WH 700
Lymphatic Diseases WH 700
  In infancy & childhood WS 300
  Nursing WY 152.5
  Veterinary SF 769.5
Lymphatic System WH 700
  Children WS 300
  Tuberculosis see Tuberculosis, Lymph Node WF 290
Lymphatism WH 700
  Localized, by site
Lymphedema WH 700
  Secondary to filariasis WC 880
  Veterinary SF 769.5
  Localized, by site
Lymphocyte Transformation
  Clinical pathology QY 402
  Hematology WH 200
  Transplantation immunology WO 680
Lymphocytes WH 200
  Cellular immunity QW 568
B-Lymphocytes WH 200
T-Lymphocytes WH 200
  Cellular immunity QW 568
Lymphocytic Choriomeningitis WC 540
Lymphocytosis WH 200
Lymphogranuloma Venereum WC 185
Lymphogranulomatosis Inguinalis see Lymphogranuloma Venereum WC 185
Lymphography WH 700
Lymphoid Tissue WH 700
Lymphoma WH 525
  Clinical pathology QZ 350
  See also Burkitt's Lymphoma WH 525
Lymphoma, Giant Follicular WH 525
  Clinical pathology QZ 350
Lymphopathia Venerea see Lymphogranuloma Venereum WC 185
Lymphopenia WH 200
Lymphosarcoma WH 525
  Clinical pathology QZ 350
Lynestrenol WP 530
  As a contraceptive QV 177
Lysergic Acid Diethylamide QV 77.7
Lysine QU 60
Lysis see Bacteriolysis QW 660; Hemolysis WH 150, etc.; Lysogeny QW 660
Lysogeny QW 660
Lysol see Cresols QV 223, etc.
Lysophosphatidylcholines QU 93
Lysosomes QH 603.L9
Lysozyme see Muramidase QU 136

M

Macaca QL 737.P93
  As laboratory animals QY 60.P7
  Diseases SF 997.5.P7
Maceration (Pharmacy) see Drug Compounding QV 778
Macrocytic Anemias see Anemia, Macrocytic WH 165
Macroglobulinemia WH 400
  Clinical pathology QY 455
Macromolecular Systems
  Polymers (General)
    Inorganic QD 196
    Organic QD 380-QD 388
  Polysaccharides QU 83
  Proteins QU 55
  Special topics, by subject
Macrophages WH 650
  In phagocytosis QW 690
Macula Lutea WW 270
Maduromycosis WR 340
Magic
  Medical WZ 309
  Occult sciences BF 1585-1623
Magnesium
  Metabolism QU 130
  Pharmacodynamics QV 278
  Toxicology QV 278
Magnesium Deficiency WD 105
  Veterinary SF 780.5
Magnesium Sulfate QV 75
Magnetic Fields see Magnetics QT 34, etc.
Magnetics
  And electricity collectively QC 501-718.8
  Biophysics QT 34
  Effect on cells QH 656
  Physics QC 750-766
  Physiological effects QT 162.M3
Magnetism see Magnetics QT 34, etc.
Magnetism, Animal see Mental Healing WB 880, etc.
Maintenance
  Housing WA 795-799
  Of special equipment, by subject
Maintenance, Hospital WX 165
Mal de Pinto see Pinta WC 422
Malabsorption Syndromes WD 200.5.M2

  For the gastroenterologist WI 500
  See also Celiac Disease WD 175; Sprue WD 175
Malacosteon see Osteomalacia WD 145
Maladjustment see Personality Disorders WM 190
Malaria WC 750-770
  Drugs for see Antimalarials QV 256-258
  Prevention and control WC 765
  Veterinary SF 798.5
Malaria, Avian SF 995.6.M3
Male Fern see Aspidium QV 253
Male Genitalia see Genitalia, Male WJ 700-875
Male Nurses see Nurses, Male WY 191
Maleates QU 98
  Organic chemistry
    Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
Malformations, Congenital see Abnormalities QS 675, etc.; Arteriovenous malformations WG 500; names of other specific malformations
Malignant Carcinoid Syndrome WI 435
Malignant Hypertension see Hypertension, Malignant WG 340
Malingering W 783
• Malleus see Ear Ossicles WV 230
Malnutrition see Nutrition Disorders WD 100-175, etc.
Malocclusion WU 440
Malpractice W 44
  (Form number 44 in any other NLM schedule where applicable and practical)
  Psychiatry WM 34
Malt
  As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 431
  For alcoholic beverages TP 587
Malta Fever see Brucellosis WC 310, etc.
Maltose QU 75
Mammae
  General SF 890
  Wild animals QP 188.M3
Mammals
  As laboratory animals QY 60.M2
  Diseases SF 600-1100
  Domestic SF
  •Lagomorpha QY 60.L3
  Wild QL 700-739.3
Mammary Glands see Breast WP 800-910; Mammae SF 890, etc.; Udder QL 944, etc.
Mammary Neoplasms, Experimental WP 870
Mammography WP 815
Man-Machine Systems TA 167
  Biomedical QT 34
  Special topics, by subject
Mandelic Acids QV 243
Mandible WU 101
  See also special topics under Jaw
Mandibular Condyle WU 101
  See also special topics under Jaw
Mandibular Diseases WU 140
Mandibular Fractures WU 610
Mandibular Injuries WU 610
Mandibular Neoplasms WU 280
Mandibular Nerve WL 330
Mandibular Prosthesis WU 600
Mandibulofacial Dysostosis WU 101.5
Mandragora QV 85
Manganese QV 290
  Metabolism QU 130
Manic-Depressive Psychoses see Psychoses, Manic-Depressive WM 207
Manifestations of Disease see Disease QZ 140, etc.; Eye Manifestations WW 475; Gastrointestinal System WI 143; Neurologic Manifestations WL 340; Oral Manifestations WU 290; Skin Manifestations WR 143
• Manikins see Models, Structural QY 35, etc.
Manipulation, Orthopedic WB 535
  Used for treatment of particular disorders, with the disorder
Mannitol QV 160
Manpower see Health Manpower W 76, etc.
Manslaughter see Homicide W 860, etc.
Manual Communication HV 2477
  Sign language HV 2475
Manuals
  Hospital staff
    Non-professional WX 159
    Nursing WY 105
    Pediatric WS 29
    Ward manual WX 203
    Other professional WX 203
  Psychiatric WM 30
  Others, by subject
Manuscripts Z 6601-6625
Manuscripts, Medical
  Bibliography Z 6611.M5
  Early western WZ 220
  Other early WZ 225
  Others, by subject
Mapharsen see Oxophenarsine QV 254
Maple Syrup Urine Disease WD 205.5.A5
Maps G (by country)
  Of diseases WA 900
  See also Atlases G
Marek's Disease SF 995.6.M4
Margarine
  As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 425
  Biochemistry QU 85
  Public health aspects WA 722
Marihuana see Cannabis QV 77.7, etc.
Marine Biology QH 91-95.9
Marine Toxins QW 630
  See also Fish Venoms WD 405
Marital Therapy WM 55
Maritime Quarantine see Quarantine WA 234, etc.
Marmosets QL 737.P92
  As laboratory animals QY 60.P7
  Diseases SF 997.5.P7
Marriage HQ 503-1057
  Counseling WM 55
  Miscegenation GN 254
  Statistics HB 1111-1320
  Therapy see Marital Therapy WM 55
Marrow see Bone Marrow WH 380
Marsh Gas see Methane QV 662, etc.

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

Marsupialia QL 737.M3
Masks WA 260
  In industry WA 485
  In surgery WO 162
Masochism WM 610
Mass Behavior HM 281-291
Mass Chest X-Ray WF 225
Mass Screening WA 245
  In infancy & childhood WS 141
Mass Spectroscopy see Spectrum Analysis, Mass QC 454.M3
Massage WB 537
Mast Cells QS 532.5.C7
Mastectomy WP 910
Mastication WU 102
Masticatory Muscles
  Anatomy WU 101
  Physiology WU 102
Mastigophora QX 70
Mastitis WP 840
Mastoid WE 705
  Region of the middle ear WV 233
Mastoiditis WV 233
Masturbation
  Adolescents WS 463
  Adults WM 612
  General WS 463
Materia Medica see Drugs QV, etc.
Maternal and Child Welfare see Child Welfare WA 310, etc.; Maternal Welfare WA 310
Maternal Behavior WS 105.5.F2
Maternal Deprivation WS 105.5.D3
Maternal-Fetal Exchange WQ 210.5
  Immunological factor QW 553
Maternal Health Services WA 310
  See also Prenatal Care WQ 175; Postnatal Care WQ 500
Maternal Mortality HB 1323.M6
  Including causes of death WA 900
Maternal Welfare WA 310
Maternity see Illegitimacy HQ 998-999; Mothers HQ 759; Parents HQ 755.7-759.9; Pregnancy WQ 200-260, etc.
Maternity Hospitals see Hospitals, Special WQ 27-28
Maternity Nursing see Obstetrical Nursing WY 157.3, etc.
Mathematics QA
  Biomathematics
    In general biological sciences QH 323.5
    In medicine and related fields QT 35
  Concept formation in children WS 105.5.D2
  Statistical methods (General) QA 276-280
  Used in various specialties
    (Form number 25 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
Maxilla WU
Maxillary Artery WG 595.M2
Maxillary Diseases WU 140
Maxillary Fractures WU 610
Maxillary Neoplasms WU 280
Maxillary Sinus WV 345
Maxillofacial Development WE 705
  Dental aspects WU 101
Maxillofacial Injuries WU 610
Maxillofacial Prosthesis WU 600
May-Apple see Podophyllum QV 75, etc.
Measles WC 580
Measles, German see Rubella WC 582
Measles Vaccine WC 580
Measles Virus QW 168.5.P2
Meat
  As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 426
  Butchering, packaging, etc. TS 1960-1981
    Sanitation WA 707
  Inspection WA 707
Meat-Packing Industry TS 1970-1973
  Industrial medicine WA 400-495
  Industrial waste WA 788
  Meat inspection WA 707
Meatus, External Auditory see Ear Canal WV 222
Meatus, Internal Auditory see Petrous Bone WV 230
Mechanoreceptors WL 102.9
Mechanotherapy see WB 535 for works including Exercise Therapy; Gymnastics; Manipulation, Orthopedic; Massage and/or other similar procedures treated together.
Mechlorethamine QV 269
Meckel's Diverticulum WI 412
Meconium WQ 210.5
Median Bar see Prostatic Diseases WJ 752
Median Nerve WL 400
  See also names of organs affected, e.g., Hand WE 830
Mediastinal Cyst WF 900
Mediastinal Diseases WF 900
Mediastinal Emphysema WF 900
Mediastinal Neoplasms WF 900
Mediastinitis WF 900
Mediastinoscopy WF 900
Mediastinum WF 900
Medicaid see Medical Assistance, Title 19 W 275
Medical Assistance W 100-275
Medical Assistance, Title 19 W 275
  See also Medical Indigency W 250, etc.
Medical Audit W 84
  Of a hospital WX 153
Medical Botany see Plants, Medicinal QV 766-770
Medical Care see Health Services W 84, etc.
Medical Centers see Health Facilities WX and names of specific types of facilities
Medical Climatology see Climate WB 700, etc.; Weather WB 700, etc.
Medical Curiosities see Abnormalities WZ 308, etc.; Medicine WZ 308, etc.
Medical Dissertations see Dissertations, Academic W4, etc.
Medical Economics see Economics, Medical W 74-80
Medical Emergencies see Emergencies WA 292, etc; Emergency Medicine WB 105
Medical Ethics see Ethics, Medical W 50, etc.
Medical Evidence see Forensic Medicine W 725, etc.

Medical Geography see Climate WB 710, etc.; Epidemiology WA 900, etc.; Weather WB 710, etc.; names of diseases involved
Medical Gymnastics see Exercise Therapy WB 541
Medical History Taking WB 290
  See also Medical Records WX 173
Medical Illustration WZ 348
  (Form number 17 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  Surgery WO 517
  See also Anatomy, Artistic NC 760; Medicine in Art WZ 330; Photography TR 708, etc.
Medical Indigency W 250
  By country W 275
  See also Medical Assistance, Title 19 W 275
Medical Insurance see Insurance, Health W 100-275
Medical Jurisprudence see Jurisprudence W 32.5-32.6, etc.
Medical Logic see Logic W 61, etc.
Medical Missions, Official W 323
  See also Missions and Missionaries W 323, etc.
Medical Museums see Museums W 27-28, etc.
Medical Philosophy see Philosophy, Medical W 61
Medical Profession see Medicine W 21, etc.
Medical Publishing see Publishing WZ 345, etc.
Medical Record Administrators WX 173
Medical Records
  *Hospital records WX 173
  Medical record libraries WX 173
  See also Medical History Taking WB 290
Medical Records Librarians see Medical Record Administrators WX 173
Medical Research see Research W 20.5, etc.
Medical Secretaries W 80
Medical Service Plans see Insurance, Health W 100-275
Medical Staff W 84
  Of industry
    Medical and dental WA 412
    Mental health service WA 495
  Of schools, colleges, universities
    Medical and dental WA 350
      Elementary and secondary WA 350
      University and college WA 351
    Mental health services WA 352
      Elementary and secondary WA 352
      University and college WA 353
  See also Medical Staff, Hospital WX 203; names of specific types of hospitals
  See also Nursing Staff, Hospital WY 125, etc. and other medical personnel
  See also Personnel, Hospital WX 159; names of specific types of hospitals
Medical Staff, Hospital WX 203
  See also Medical Staff W 84; Personnel, Hospital WX 159; names of specific types of hospitals
Medical Symbols see Emblems and Insignia WZ 334, etc.
Medical Terminology see Nomenclature W 15, etc.
Medical Writing see Writing WZ 345
Medicare see Health Insurance for Aged, Title 18 WT 30
Medication see Drug Therapy WB 330, etc.; Preanesthetic Medication WO 234; Premedication WO 179, etc.; Self Medication WB 120
Medication Errors
  As a cause of disease QZ 42
  Drug action QV 38
Medication Systems, Hospital WX 179
Medicine
  As a profession W 21
  As practiced in given localities WB 50
  Bibliography see Bibliography of Medicine ZWB 100, etc.
  Case studies WB 293
  Chronologies WZ 30
  Clinical WB
  Curiosities WZ 308
  Directories W 22
  History see History of Medicine WZ, etc.
  Military see Military Medicine UH 201-630
  Phrase books W 15
  Popular works WB 120-130
    Home medicine WB 120
      See also Self Medication WB 120
  Veterinary see Veterinary Medicine SF 600-1100
Medicine, Arabic WZ 80.A8
  Currently practiced WB 50
  Pharmacology WZ 80
    Currently practiced QV 4
Medicine, Hindu WZ 80
  Current practices by country WB 50
Medicine in Art WZ 330
  Related to psychiatry WM 49
Medicine in Literature WZ 330
  Psychiatric aspects WM 49
  See also Psychoanalytic Interpretation WM 460.3, etc.
Medicine, Oriental WZ 80
  Currently practiced WB 50
  History by country WZ 70
Medicine, Primitive
  Current practices by country WB 50
  History WZ 309
Medicolegal Chemistry see Chemistry W 750, etc.
Medicolegal Dentistry see Forensic Dentistry W 705, etc.
Medicolegal Examination see Autopsy W 825, etc.; Forensic Medicine W 775-867, etc.
Medicolegal Psychiatry see Forensic Psychiatry W 740, etc.
Medicolegal Specialists, Directories see Directories W 622 under Forensic Medicine
Mediterranean Disease see Thalassemia WH 170
Mediterranean Fever, Familial see Periodic Disease WB 720
Medroxyprogesterone WP 530
  As a contraceptive QV 177
Medulla Oblongata WL 310
Medulloblastoma WL 358
Mefenamic Acid QV 95

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

361

- Megacolon WI 528
- * Megacolon, Toxic see Colitis, Ulcerative WI 522
- Megakaryocytes WH 380
- Megaloblastic Anemia see Anemia, Macrocytic WH 165
- Meiosis QH 605.3
- Melanins QU 110
- Melanocytes QS 532.5.E7
- Melanotrichia Linguae see *Tongue, Hairy under Tongue Diseases WI 210
- Melena QY 160
  - Related to a particular disease, with the disease
- Melioidosis WC 330
- Melitococcosis see Brucellosis WC 310, etc.
- Melituria, Non-Diabetic see Glycosuria WK 870
- Membrane Potentials
  - Biophysics QT 34
  - Cytology QH 601
  - Metabolism QU 120
  - Physiology QS 532.5.M3
- Membrane Proteins QU 55
- Membrane Tympani see Tympanic Membrane WV 225
- Membranes
  - Cell see Cell Membrane QH 601, etc.
  - Fetal see Fetal Membranes QS 645, etc.
  - Histology QS 532.5.M3
  - Mucous see Mucous Membrane QS 532.5.M8
  - Periodontal WU 240
  - Synaptic see Synaptic Membranes WL 102.8
  - Synovial see Synovial Membrane WE 300
- Membranes, Artificial
  - Chemical technology TP 159.M4
  - In dialysis (chemical engineering) TP 156.D45
  - In hemodialysis WJ 378
  - Saline water conversion WA 687
  - Used for other special purposes, by subject
- Memory BF 370-385
- Memory Disorders WM 173.7
- Memory, Short-Term BF 370-85
- Menarche WP 540
- Mendel's Law see Genetics QH 426-470; Hybridization QH 421-425
- Meniere's Disease WV 258
- Meningeal Arteries WG 595.M3
- Meningeal Neoplasms WL 200
- Meninges WL 200
- Meningioma QZ 380
  - Localized, by site
- Meningism WL 340
- Meningitis WL 200
  - Cerebral WL 200
  - Epidemic cerebrospinal see Meningitis, Meningococcal WC 245
  - Tuberculous see Tuberculosis, Meningeal WL 200
- Meningitis, Listeria WC 242
- Meningitis, Meningococcal WC 245
- Meningitis, Viral WC 540
- Meningocele WL 200
- Meningococcal Infections WC 245
- Meningococcal Meningitis see Meningitis, Meningococcal WC 245
- Meningoencephalitis WL 351
  - Epidemic WC 542
  - Syphilitic see Paresis WC 165, etc.
- Meningomyelitis WL 400
- Menopause WP 580
- Menorrhagia WP 555
- Menotropins WK 515
- Menstrual Cycle see Menstruation WP 540, etc.
- Menstruation WP 550-560
  - Menstrual cycle WP 540
- Menstruation Disorders WP 550-560
  - *Hypomenorrhea WP 552
  - *Oligomenorrhea WP 552
  - See also names of other specific disorders
- Menstruation Inducing Agents QV 170
- Mental Deficiency see Mental Retardation WM 300, etc.
- Mental Disorders WM
  - Case studies WM 40
  - General works WM 100
  - In adolescence WS 463
  - In infancy & childhood WS 350-350.8
  - In old age WT 150
  - In pregnancy WQ 240
  - Jurisprudence see Forensic Psychiatry W 740, etc.
  - Nursing see Psychiatric Nursing WY 160
  - Rehabilitation WM 29
  - See also names of specific disorders
- Mental Healing WB 880-885
  - Faith cure WB 885
    - See also Christian Science WB 885, etc.
- Mental Health WM 105
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.M3
  - In old age WT 150
  - Industrial WA 495
  - Military UH 629-629.5
  - Popular works WM 75
  - Rural WA 390
  - School WA 352
  - Special population groups WA 305
- Mental Health Services WM 30
  - *Emergency services, Psychiatric WM 401
  - In industry WA 495
  - In infancy & childhood WM 30
  - Military UH 629-629.5
  - School programs
    - Elementary and secondary WA 352
    - University and college WA 353
  - Special population groups WA 305
- Mental Processes BF 455
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.D2
- Mental Retardation WM 300-308
  - Complications WM 300
    - In infancy & childhood WS 107
  - In adolescence WS 463
  - In infancy & childhood WS 107-107.5
    - Biographical accounts WS 107.5.C2
  - Vocational guidance HV 3005
  - See also Child, Exceptional WS 105.5.C3, etc.; Education of the Mentally Retarded LC 4601-4640

- Mental Retardation, Psychosocial WM 300
  - In adolescence WS 363
  - In infancy & childhood WS 107.5.P8
- Menthol
  - Organic chemistry QD 416
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 60
- Menthyl Mercury Compounds QV 293
  - As fungicides WA 240, etc.
- Meperidine QV 89
- Mepivacaine QV 115
- Meprobamate QV 77.9
- Mercaptoethanol QV 84
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.A4
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 84
- Mercaptoethylamines QU 60
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.A8
- Mercaptopurine QV 269
- Mercury QV 293
  - For syphilis QV 261
- Mercury Isotopes
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.H6
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 293
- Mercury Poisoning QV 293
- Mercy Death see Euthanasia W 50
- Mescaline QV 77.7
  - Used in North American Indian religion E 98.R3
- Mesencephalon WL 310
- Mesenchyma see Connective Tissue QS 532.5.C7
- Mesenchymoma QZ 310
  - Localized, by site
- Mesenteric Arteries WG 595.M38
  - See also Blood supply WI 500 under Mesentery
- Mesenteric Cyst WI 500
- Mesenteric Lymphadenitis WI 500
- Mesenteric Vascular Occlusion WI 500
- Mesenteric Veins WI 720
- Mesentery WI 500
  - Blood supply WI 500
  - Neoplasms WI 500
    - Pathology QZ 340
- * Mesmerism see Hypnosis BF 1111-1156, etc.
- Mesocolon WI 500
- Mesoderm WQ 205
- Mesonephroma WP 322
- Mesothelioma QZ 340
- Mestranol WP 522
  - As a contraceptive QV 177
- Metabolic Clearance Rate QY 450
  - Rate of particular substance, with the substance
- Metabolic Diseases WD 200-226
  - General WD 200
  - Veterinary SF 780.5
  - See also Calcium Metabolism Disorders WD 200.5.C2; Metabolism, Inborn errors WD 205 and other specific diseases
- Metabolism QU
  - Bacterial see Bacteria QW 52
  - Disturbances as a manifestation of disease QZ 180
  - General works QU 120
  - In infancy & childhood QU
  - Radiation effects WN 610
  - Skin WR 102
- Metabolism, Inborn Errors WD 205-205.5
  - See also names of specific disorders
- Metagonimus QX 353
- Metal Metabolism, Inborn Errors WD 205.5.M3
- Metallotherapy see Therapeutic Cults WB 890, etc.
- Metallurgy TN 600-799
  - Dental WU 180
  - Industrial medicine WA 400-495
  - Industrial waste WA 788
- Metals
  - In dentistry WU 180
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 171-172
  - Metabolism QU 130
    - See also Metal Metabolism, Inborn Errors WD 205.5.M3
  - Pharmacodynamics and toxicology
    - Alkaline earth metals QV 275-278
    - Heavy metals QV 290-298
  - See also names of specific metals
- Metals, Actinide WN 420
- Metals, Alkaline Earth
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 172.A42
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 275
  - Salts QV 275
- Metals, Rare Earth
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 172.R2
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Metamorphosis, Biological QL 981
  - Insects QL 494.5
- Metaphysical Healing see Mental Healing WB 880, etc.
- Metaphysics BD 100-131
- Metaplasia QZ 190
- Metastasis see Neoplasm Metastasis QZ 202
- Metatarsus WE 880
- Metencephalon see Cerebellum WL 320
- Meteorological Factors
  - Climate and disease WB 700-710
  - Mental health WM 31
  - Public health WA 30
  - Other topics, by subject
- Meteorology see Meteorological Factors WA 30, etc.; Weather QC 980-999, etc.
- Metformin WK 825
- Methacholine Compounds QV 122
- Methadone QV 89
  - Addiction WM 270
- Methamphetamine QV 102
  - Dependence WM 270
- Methandrostenolone WJ 875
- Methane
  - Microbial chemistry QW 52
  - Toxicology QV 662
- Methanesulfonates QU 98
  - *Ethyl methanesulfonate QV 269
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.S3
- Methantheline QV 132
- Methaqualone QV 85
- Methemoglobin WH 190
- Methemoglobinemia WH 190
- Methenamine QV 243
- Methionine QU 87

- Methohexital QV 88
- Methoxsalen QV 63
  - Cosmetics WA 744
- Methoxyflurane QV 81
- Methyl Alcohol see Alcohol, Methyl QV 83
- Methyl Chloride
  - As an anesthetic QV 115
  - Organic chemistry
    - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.H5
  - Toxicology QV 633
- Methyl Ethers QV 81
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.E7
- Methylamines QU 60
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.A8
- Methylation QD 281.A5
- Methylcellulose
  - Cathartic QV 75
  - Suspension agent QV 787
- Methylcholanthrene QZ 202
- Methyldopa QV 150
- Methylhistamines QV 157
- Methylprednisolone WK 757
- Metrazol see Pentylenetetrazole QV 103, etc.
- Metric System QC 90.8-94
  - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Metritis see Endometritis WP 451
- Metronidazole QV 254
- Metrorrhagia WP 555
- Mevalonic Acid QU 98
  - Organic chemistry
    - Aliphatic compounds QD 305.A2
- Mice
  - As laboratory animals QY 60.R6
  - Diseases SF 997.5.M4
- Mice, Inbred Strains
  - As laboratory animals QY 60.R6
- Mice, Nude
  - As laboratory animals QY 60.R6
- Micro-Organisms see Bacteria, Fungi, Rickettsia, Viruses QW
- Microbial Sensitivity Tests QW 25
- Microbiological Technics QW 25
  - See also names of specific technics and tests
- Microbiology QW
  - Air see Air Microbiology QW 82
  - Food see Food Microbiology QW 85
  - Industrial QW 75
  - Plant QW 60
  - Soil see Soil microbiology QW 60
  - Veterinary medicine QW 70
  - Water see Water Microbiology QW 80
  - See also Microbiology under names of animals, organs, plants, diseases, etc., e.g., under Mouth QW 65; Bacteriology QW; Virology QW 160, etc.
- * Microbodies see Organoids QH 603.M35, etc.
- Microcephaly QS 675
- Microchemistry
  - Analytical chemistry (General) QD 79.M5
  - Organic analysis (General) QD 272.M5
  - Qualitative analysis QD 98.M5
  - Quantitative analysis QD 117.M5
- Microcirculation WG 104
- Microelectrodes QD 571
  - Biomedical engineering QT 34
  - In electrotherapy WB 495
  - In electrosurgery WO 198
- * Microfilaria see Filarioidea QX 301
- Microfilming TR 835
  - In library science Z 681
  - In printing Z 265
- Micrometry see Weights and Measures QC 81-114
- Microradiography WN 100
- Microscopy QH 201-278.5
  - Histology QS 525
  - Micrometry QC 101-114
  - Pathology QZ 25
  - Slit-lamp WW 143
  - Used for other special purposes, by subject
- Microscopy, Electron QH 212.E4
  - In cytodiagnosis QY 95
  - Used for other special purposes, by subject
- Microscopy, Electron, Scanning QH 212.S3
  - Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., for examining dental pulp WU 230
- Microscopy, Fluorescence QC 477
  - Used in diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis WF 300
  - Used for other special purposes, by subject
- Microscopy, Interference QH 212.I5
  - Experimental histology QS 530
  - Used for other special purposes, by subject
- Microscopy, Phase Contrast QH 212.P5
  - Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., in cytoscopic examination of urine QY 185
- Microscopy, Polarization QH 212.P6
  - Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g. in clinical pathology QY 95
- Microscopy, Ultraviolet QH 212.U4*
- Microsomes QH 603.M4
- Microsomes, Liver WI 700
- Microsurgery WO 512
  - Localized, by site
- Microtomy QH 233
- Microtubules QH 603.M44
- Microwaves TK 7876
  - Diagnostic use WB 141
  - Therapeutic use WB 510
- Midbrain see Mesencephalon WL 310
- Middle Age
  - Developmental psychology BF 724.6
  - Medical treatment WT 100
  - Special topics, by subject
- Middle Ear see Ear, Middle WV 230-233
- Midwifery WQ 160-165
  - See also Nurse Midwives WY 157
- Migraine WL 344
- Migration, Internal see Transients and Migrants WA 300, etc.
- Miliaria WR 400
- Miliary Tuberculosis see Tuberculosis, Miliary WF 380
- Milieu Therapy WM 440
  - In adolescence WS 463
  - In infancy & childhood WS 350.2
- Military Dentistry UH 430-35

- Aviation see Aviation dentistry WD 745
- Naval VG 280–285

Military Hygiene UH 600–627
Military Medicine UH 201–570
- Biography
  - Collective WZ 112.5.M4
  - Individual WZ 100
- History UH 215–324
- Surgery WO 800
  - History WO 11
- Special topics, by subject

Military Nursing WY 130
- Education WY 18–18.5
- Veterans hospitals WY 130

Military Personnel
- General topics U 1–145
- Military life U 750–773
- Veterans UB 356–405
- See also special aspects of military life, e.g. Disabled Veterans UB 360–366 under Rehabilitation

Military Physicians see Military Medicine WZ 112.5.M4; Physicians WZ 112.5.M4
Military Science U
- Air defense UG 630
  - Civil UA 926–929
  - Military
    - Anti-aircraft guns UF 625
    - Military aeronautics UG 630–635

Military Surgeons see Military Medicine WZ 112.5.M4, etc.; Biography WZ 112.5.M4, etc. under Surgery
Military Surgery see Military Medicine WO 800, etc.; Surgery WO 800, etc.
Milk
- Analysis
  - Dairying SF 253
  - Public health WA 716
- Bacteriology QW 85
- Dairying (General) SF 221–275
  - Public health aspects WA 715–719
- Diet (General) WB 428
  - In infancy & childhood WS 120; WS 130
- Processing SF 259
- Public health aspects WA 715–719
  - Pasteurization WA 719

Milk Fever, Animal see Parturient Paresis SF 967.M5
Milk, Human
- Infant feeding WS 125
- Secretion WP 825

Milk Proteins WA 716
- Dairy science SF 251

* Milk Sickness see Plant Poisoning WD 530
Millipedes see Arthropods QX 460, etc.
Miltown see Meprobamate QV 77.9
Milzbrand see Anthrax WC 305, etc.
Mineral Content of Food see Minerals QU 130, etc.
Mineral Oil QV 75
Mineral Waters WB 442
Mineralocorticoids WK 755
Minerals
- Biochemistry QU 130
- Mineralogy QE 351–399.2
- Of bone WE 200

Miner's Anemia see Hookworm Infections WC 890, etc.
Minimal Brain Dysfunction WS 340
Mining TN
- Industrial accidents WA 485
- Industrial medicine WA 400–495
- See also Pneumoconiosis WF 654 and other related disorders

Mink QL 737.C25
- Culture SF 405.M6
- Diseases SF 997.M5

Minor Injuries see Wounds and Injuries WA 292, etc.
Minor Surgery see Surgery, Minor WO 192
Minority Groups
- Adolescents WS 462
- Representation JF 1061–1063
- Suffrage JF 879
- Special topics, by subject
- See also Ethnic Groups GN 301–673, etc. and specific ethnic groups

Miotics QV 120
Miscegenation see Anthropology, Physical GN 254, etc.; Marriage GN 254, etc.; Racial Stocks GN 254, etc.
Missions and Missionaries W 323
- Biography (if medically related)
  - Collective WZ 112–150
  - Individual WZ 100
- See also Medical missions, Official W 323

Mite-Borne Rickettsial Fevers see Rickettsial Infections WC 630–635, etc.; names of specific infections
Mite Infestations
- Disinfestation WC 900
- General WC 900
- Trombiculiasis WC 900
- Veterinary SF 810.M5
- See also Scabies WR 365, etc.

Mites
- General QX 473
- Sarcoptoidea QX 475
- *Trombiculid mites QX 483
- See also names of specific mites, e.g., Sarcoptes Scabiei QX 475

Mithramycin QV 269
Mitochondria QH 603.M5
Mitochondria, Liver WI 700
Mitochondria, Muscle WE 500
Mitogens QH 605.2
Mitomycin QV 269
Mitosis QH 605.2
Mitral Valve Insufficiency WG 262
Mitral Valve Stenosis WG 262
Mixtures see Dosage Forms QV 785
MMPI WM 145
Mobile Health Units WX 190
- In specialty fields (Form number 27–28 in any NLM schedule where applicable)

Models, Anatomic see Models, Structural QY 35, etc.
Models, Biological QH 324.8
  Of a particular subject, by subject, e.g. of human gait WE 103
Models, Chemical QD 480
  Biochemistry QU 25 or in number for the item represented
Models, Dental see Dental Models WU 26
Models, Neurological
  Research WL 20
  Study and teaching WL 18
Models, Obstetrical see Models, Structural WQ 26, etc.
Models, Psychological BF 200
  Psychiatric
    Used in research WM 20
    Used in teaching WM 18
  Of specific subjects, by subject
Models, Structural
  Anatomical QY 35
  Construction QY 35
  Obstetrical WQ 26
  Other specific types, with the subject being illustrated
  Used in teaching (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
Models, Theoretical
  As an educational tool (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  Model theory QA 9.7
  Used for special purposes, by subject
Mohammedanism see Islam BP 1-223, etc.
Molar WU 101
Molasses
  As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 447
Molds see Fungi QW 180, etc.
Molds (Casts) see Dental Models WU 26; Models, Structural QY 35, etc.
Molecular Biology QH 506
Molecular Conformation QC 179
Molecular Radiobiology see Radiobiology WN 610
Molecular Weight QD 463-464
  Biochemistry QU 25
Mollities Ossium see Osteomalacia WD 200.5.C2
Mollusca QX 675
Molluscacides
  Agriculture SB 951.65*
  Public health WA 240
Molluscum Contagiosum WC 584
Molybdenum
  Inorganic chemistry QD 181.M7
  Metabolism QU 130
  Pharmacodynamics QV 290
Mongolism see Down's Syndrome WS 107.5.D6, etc.
Mongoloid Race
  Anthropology GN 548
  See also specific topics under Ethnic Groups
Monieziasis SF 810.C5
Monilia see Candida QW 180.5.D38
Moniliales QW 180.5.D3
Moniliasis WC 470
Moniliasis, Cutaneous WR 300
Moniliasis, Oral WC 470
Monitoring, Fetal see Fetal Monitoring WQ 209
Monitoring, Physiologic WB 142
  Cardiovascular system WG 140
  Drug utilization WB 330
  In intensive care WX 218, etc.
  Of particular function, by subject
  Of other systems, in the examination number, usually 141, in the schedule for the system
  See also Radiation Monitoring WN 650
Monkey Diseases SF 997.5.P7
Monkeys QL 737.P925-737.P93
  As laboratory animals QY 60.P7
Monoamine Oxidase QU 140
Monoamine Oxidase Inhibitors QV 77.5
Monoblastic Leukemia see Leukemia, Monoblastic WH 250, etc.
Monocytes WH 200
  In phagocytosis QW 690
Monocytic Angina see Infectious Mononucleosis WC 522
Monocytic Leukemia see Leukemia, Monocytic WH 250, etc.
Mononucleosis, Infectious see Infectious Mononucleosis WC 522
Monorchidism see Abnormalities WJ 840 under Testis
Monosaccharides QU 75
Monsters QS 675
Morale BJ 45
  War U 22
Morals
  In adolescence WS 462
  In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.M4
  Ethics BJ 1545-1725
  Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.R3
  Sex HQ 32
  Sociology HM 216
Moraxella QW 131
Morbidity WA 900
Moronity see Mental Retardation WM 300, etc.
Morphine QV 92
Morphine Addiction WM 286
Morphine Derivatives QV 92
Morphology see Anatomy QS, etc.
Mortality HB 1321-1530
  Children HB 1323.C5
  Including causes of death WA 900
  See also Fetal Death WQ 225; Infant Mortality HB 1323.I4, etc.; Maternal Mortality HB 1323.M6, etc.
Mortuary Customs GT 3150-3380
Mortuary Practice WA 840-847
  *Burial WA 846
  *Cemeteries WA 846
  *Cremation WA 847
  General works WA 840
Mosaicism QH 445.7
Mosquito Control QX 600
  Malaria control WC 765

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Mosquitoes QX 510-530
  - See also Aedes QX 525; Anopheles QX 515; Culex QX 530
- Mother-Child Relations WS 105.5.F2
- Mothers HQ 759
- * Moths see Lepidoptera QX 560
- Motion
  - Aviation medicine WD 720
  - Special effects, by subject
  - See also Movement WE 103
- Motion Perception
  - Visual WW 105
  - See also Kinesthesis WE 104
- Motion Pictures
  - Catalogs and works about (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - Influence on children WS 105.5.E9
  - Reels, etc., by subject
- Motion Sickness WD 630
- Motivation BF 683
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.M5
  - Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.M6
- Motor Activity WE 103
  - In infancy & childhood WE 103
  - Perceptual motor learning LB 1067
- Motor Cortex WL 307
- Motor Epilepsy see Epilepsy WL 385
- Motor Neurons WL 102.7
- Motor Skills WE 103
  - In infancy & childhood WE 103
  - Psychological aspects WE 104
- Motor Vehicle Accidents see Accidents, Traffic WA 275
- Mottled Enamel WU 220
- * Moulages see Medical Illustration WZ 348; Models, Structural QY 35, etc.
- Mountain Sickness see Anoxia WD 715, etc.
- Mountaineering
  - Accidents and illness QT 260
  - *Altitude sickness see Anoxia WD 715, etc.
  - First aid WA 292
  - Sports QT 260
- Mouse Leukemia Viruses QW 166
- Mouse Tumor Viruses QW 166
- Mouth WU
  - General works for the dentist WU 140
  - General works for the gastroenterologist WI 200
  - Injuries WU 158
  - Microbiology QW 65
  - Pathology WU 140
  - Surgery WU 600
  - See also Administration, Oral WB 350
- Mouth Abnormalities WU 101.5
- Mouth Diseases
  - General works for the dentist WU 140
    - Therapy WU 166
  - General works for the gastroenterologist WI 200
    - Therapy WI 200
- Mouth, Edentulous WU 140
  - Dentures for WU 530
- Mouth Floor
  - Dentistry WU 140
  - Gastroenterology WI 200
- Mouth Mucosa
  - For the dentist WU 101
  - For the gastroenterologist WI 200
- Mouth Neoplasms WU 280
  - Works for the gastroenterologist WI 200
- Mouth Rehabilitation WU 140
  - Jaw injuries WU 610
  - Oral and dental injuries WU 158
  - Surgery WU 600-640
- Mouthwashes WU 113
  - Pharmacology QV 50
- Movement WE 103
- Movement Disorders WL 390
  - In infancy & childhood WS 340
  - Neuromuscular see Neuromuscular Diseases WE 550-559
  - Psychomotor see Psychomotor Disorders WM 197
  - Veterinary SF 901
  - Localized, by site or disease involved
- Moxibustion WB 369
- MSH WK 515
- Mucin QU 55
- Mucoproteins QU 55
  - In blood chemistry QY 455
- Mucous Membrane QS 532.5.M8
  - Drugs affecting QV 60-65
- Mucus QS 532.5.M8
- Mud Therapy WB 525
- Multiphasic Screening WA 245
- Multiple Myeloma WH 540
- Multiple Pregnancy see Pregnancy, Multiple WQ 235
- Multiple Sclerosis WL 360
- Mumps WC 520
- Mumps Vaccine WC 520
- Munchausen Syndrome WM 178
- Muramidase QU 136
- Murder see Homicide W 860, etc.
- Murine Typhus see Typhus, Endemic Flea-Borne WC 615
- Muscle Contraction WE 500
- Muscle Contracture see Contracture WE 545, etc.
- Muscle Cramp WE 550
- Muscle Denervation WE 500
- Muscle Proteins WE 500
- Muscle Relaxants, Central QV 140
  - In anesthesia WO 297
- Muscle Rigidity WE 550
- Muscle, Smooth WE 500
- Muscle Tonus WE 500
- Muscles WE 500-559
  - Anatomy WE 500
  - Physiology WE 500
  - Localized, by site
- Muscular Atrophy WE 550
  - Veterinary SF 901
- Muscular Diseases WE 544-559
  - General works WE 550

  In infancy & childhood WS 270
Muscular Dystrophy WE 559
Musculocutaneous Nerve WL 400
  See also names of organs innervated, e.g. Forearm WE 820
Musculoskeletal System WE
  Children WS 270
  Neoplasms (General) WE 140
    See also Neoplasms, Muscle tissue QZ 340
  Nursing care WY 157.6
  Trunk WE 700
Museums
  (Form numbers 27-28 in QS-QZ and WZ schedules)
  Art N 405-4040
  General AM
  Scientific Q 105
Mushroom Poisoning WD 520
Mushrooms
  Edible QK 617
  Poisonous QW 180.5.B2
Music M
  Special topics, by subject, e.g., mouth instruments as a cause of malocclusion WU 440
Music Therapy
  General WB 550
  In psychiatry WM 450.5.M8
Mussels QX 675
Mustard QV 65
Mustard Compounds
  As antineoplastics QV 269
  Chemical warfare agent QV 666
  Organic chemistry
    Aliphatic compounds QD 305.H5
  Toxicology
    •Mustard gas QV 666
• Mustard Gas see Mustard Compounds QV 666, etc.
Mustard Plasters see Therapeutic use WB 371 under Irritants
Mutagenesis see Genetics QH 460-468 under Mutation
Mutagens
  As a cause of congenital abnormalities QS 679
  As air pollutants WA 754
  General works on chemical mutagens QH 431
  Industrial waste WA 788
  Virology QW 160
Mutases see Oxidoreductases QU 140
Mutation
  Evolution QH 390
  Genetics QH 460-468
  In specific organisms, with the organism
Mutism
  Associated with deafness WV 280
  Functional WM 475
  Hysterical WM 173.5
  Other specific associations, by subject
  See also Akinetic Mutism WL 348; Deaf-Mutism WV 280
Myalgia, Epidemic see Pleurodynia, Epidemic WC 500
Myasthenia Gravis WE 555
Mycobacteriaceae QW 125.5.M9
Mycobacteriophages QW 161.5.M9
Mycobacterium QW 125.5.M9
Mycobacterium Bovis QW 125.5.M9
Mycobacterium Infections WC 302
  See also Leprosy WC 335; Paratuberculosis SF 809.J6; Tuberculosis WF, etc.
Mycobacterium Leprae QW 125.5.M9
Mycobacterium Tuberculosis QW 125.5.M9
Mycology
  Botany QK 600-635
  Fungus diseases see Mycoses WC 450-475
  Medical (General) QW 180
    Dictionaries QW 13
    Laboratory manuals QW 25
  Methods in medical mycology QY 110
  See also Fungi QW 180, etc.
Mycoplasma QW 143
Mycoplasma Infections WC 246
  Veterinary SF 809.M9
Mycoplasmatales QW 143
Mycoplasmatales Infections WC 246
Mycoses WC 450-475
  Veterinary SF 780.7
  See also Dermatomycosis WR 300-340, etc.; Lung Diseases, Fungal WF 652; and names of specific fungal diseases
Mycosis Fungoides WR 500
Mycotic Lung Infections see Lung Diseases, Fungal WF 652
Mycotic Skin Infections see Dermatomycosis WR 300-340
Mycotoxins QW 630
Mydriasis see Pupil WW 240; Dilatation, Pathologic WW 240, etc.
Mydriatics QV 134
Myelencephalon see Embryology WL 300 under Brain
Myelin Sheath WL 102.5
Myelitis WL 400
Myeloblastic Leukemia see Leukemia, Myeloblastic WH 250, etc.
Myelocytic Leukemia see Leukemia, Myelocytic WH 250, etc.
Myelofibrosis WH 380
Myelography WL 405
Myeloid Tissue see Bone Marrow WH 380
Myeloma Proteins WH 540
Myelophthisic Anemia see Anemia, Myelophthisic WH 175
Myeloproliferative Disorders WH 380
  See also Anemia, Myelophthisic WH 175; Leukemoid Reaction WH 200; Polycythemia Vera WH 180
Myenteric Plexus WL 600
Myiasis WC 900
  Veterinary SF 810.F5
Myoblastoma QZ 340
  Localized, by site
Myocardial Contraction WG 280
Myocardial Diseases, Primary WG 280
Myocardial Diseases, Secondary WG 280
  Veterinary SF 811

Myocardial Infarct   WG 300
Myocardial Revascularization   WG 169
Myocarditis   WG 280
Myocardium   WG 280
  See also Myocardial Revascularization   WG 169
Myoclonia Epileptica see Epilepsy, Myoclonus   WL 385
Myoclonus   WE 550
Myoepithelial Tumor   QZ 310
  Localized, by site
Myofibrils   WE 500
Myoglobin   WH 190
  Clinical analysis   QY 455
Myoglobinuria   WJ 344
Myoma   QZ 340
  Uterine see Leiomyoma   WP 459; Uterine Neoplasms   WP 459, etc.
Myopathies see Muscular Diseases   WE 544–559, etc.
Myopia   WW 320
Myositis   WE 544
Myotonia   WE 550
Myringoplasty   WV 225
Mysticism   BV 5080–5095
  And alchemy   QD 23.3–26.5
  And hallucinogens   QV 77.7
Mythology   BL 300–325
  In medicine and related fields   WZ 309
Myxedema   WK 252
Myxobacterales   QW 128
Myxoma   QZ 340
  Localized, by site
Myxoma Virus   QW 165.5.P6
Myxomatosis, Infectious   SF 809.M99*
Myxomycetes   QW 180.5.M9
Myxovirus Infections see Orthomyxovirus Infections   WC 512
Myxoviruses see Orthomyxoviruses   QW 168.5.O7

N

NAD   QU 135
NADP   QU 135
Nail Biting   WM 172
  In adolescence   WS 463
  In infancy & childhood   WS 350.6
Nails   WR 475
Nails, Ingrown   WR 475
Names
  Corporate names (cataloging)   Z 695.8
  Geographic names (General)   G 104–108
    Special country, in appropriate LC number
  Subject cataloging
    Personal names   Z 695.1.P4
Naphthalenes
  Organic chemistry   QD 391
  Pharmacodynamics   QV 241
Naphthols   QV 241
Naphthoquinones
  As antiviral agents   QV 268.5
  Organic chemistry   QD 341.H9
Narceine see Noscapine   QV 76
Narcissism   WM 460.5.E3
Narcolepsy   WM 188
Narcosis, Therapeutic Use see Narcotherapy   WM 402
• Narcosynthesis see Narcotherapy   WM 402
Narcotherapy   WM 402
Narcotic Antagonists   QV 89
Narcotic Control see Drug and Narcotic Control   QV 32, etc.
Narcotics   QV 89
  Addiction see Drug Dependence   WM 270, etc.
  Control see Drug and Narcotic Control   QV 32, etc.
  Legislation see Legislation, Drug   QV 32–33
  Public health aspects   WA 730
  See also Analgesics, Addictive   QV 89–92, etc.
Narcotine see Noscapine   QV 76
Nasal Accessory Sinuses see Paranasal Sinuses   WV 340–358
Nasal Bone   WV 301
Nasal Cavity   WV 301
Nasal Fossae see Nasal Cavity   WV 301
Nasal Polyps   WV 300
Nasal Septum   WV 320
Nasopharyngeal Diseases   WV 410
Nasopharyngeal Neoplasms   WV 410
Nasopharynx   WV 410
  In respiration   WF 490
National Health Programs   WA 540
  Programs in particular areas, by subject, e.g., Maternal Welfare   WA 310
Natriuresis   WJ 303
Natural Childbirth   WQ 150
Natural History of Drugs see Pharmacognosy   QV 752
Natural Immunity see Immunity, Natural   QW 541
Natural Resources see Conservation of Natural Resources   S 900–954, etc., and names of specific resources
Natural Selection   QH 375
Naturopathy   WB 935
Naval Hygiene see Naval Medicine   VG 470–475, etc.
Naval Medicine   VG 100–475
  Biography
    Collective   WZ 112.5.M4
    Individual   WZ 100
  Hygiene   VG 470–475
  Surgery   WO 800
Naval Nursing see Military Nursing   WY 130
Naval Science   V
  General works   V 101–109
Naval Surgery see Naval Medicine   WO 800, etc.; Surgery   WO 800, etc.
Neapolitan Fever see Brucellosis   WC 310
Nearsightedness see Myopia   WW 320
Necator   QX 243
• Necatoriasis see Hookworm Infections   WC 890, etc.
Neck   WE 708
  Blood supply   WE 708
  Neoplasms see Head and Neck Neoplasms   WE 707
Necrophilia see Sex Deviation   WM 610

Necrosis QZ 180
  Veterinary SF 769
  Localized, by site
Needle Biopsy see Biopsy, Needle WB 379, etc.
Negroes see Blacks WZ 80.5.B5
Negroid Race
  Anthropology GN 645
  See also specific topics under Ethnic groups
Neisseria QW 131
Neisseria Gonorrhoeae QW 131
Neisseriaceae QW 131
Nelavane see Trypanosomiasis, African WC 705
Nemathelminthes see Acanthocephala QX 200; Nematoda QX 203-301
Nematoda QX 203-301
Nematode Infections WC 850-890
  Veterinary SF 810.N4
Neoarsphenamine QV 262
Neocaine see Procaine QV 115, etc.
Neomycin QV 350
Neon
  Inorganic chemistry QD 181.N5
  Pharmacodynamics QV 310
Neonatology WS 420
  See also Infant, Newborn WS 420, etc.; Perinatology WQ 210
Neoplasm Circulating Cells QZ 202
Neoplasm Invasiveness QZ 202
Neoplasm Metastasis QZ 202
Neoplasm Proteins QZ 200
Neoplasm Recurrence, Local QZ 202
Neoplasm Regression, Spontaneous QZ 202
Neoplasm Transplantation QZ 206
Neoplasms QZ 200-380
  Drug therapy QZ 267
    See also Antineoplastic Agents QV 269
  Nursing WY 156
  *Oncolysis QZ 200
    Special topics, by subject
  Radiotherapy QZ 269
  Veterinary SF 910.T8
  Localized, by site
Neoplasms, Connective Tissue QZ 340
Neoplasms, Dental Tissue QZ 200
Neoplasms, Embryonal and Mixed QZ 310
Neoplasms, Experimental QZ 206
Neoplasms, Glandular Epithelial QZ 365
Neoplasms, Mesenchymal see Neoplasms, Connective Tissue QZ 340
Neoplasms, Multiple Primary QZ 200
Neoplasms, Muscle Tissue QZ 340
Neoplasms, Nervous Tissue QZ 380
Neoplasms, Radiation-Induced QZ 200
Neoplasms, Vascular Tissue QZ 340
Neoplastic Endocrine-Like Syndromes QZ 200
  See also Hormones, Ectopic QZ 202, etc.
Neorickettsia QW 150
Neostigmine QV 124
Nephrectomy WJ 368
  Veterinary SF 871
Nephritis WJ 353
  Veterinary SF 871
Nephritis, Hereditary WJ 353
  As a cause of deafness WV 270
Nephroblastoma WJ 358
Nephrocalcinosis WJ 356
Nephrolithiasis see Kidney Calculi WJ 356
Nephrosis WJ 340
Nephrotic Syndrome WJ 340
Neptunium WN 420
  Nuclear physics QC 796.N7
  See also special topics under Radioisotopes
Nerve Block
  Anesthetic uses WO 300
  Diagnostic and therapeutic uses WO 375
  See also Autonomic Nerve Block WO 375
Nerve Block anesthesia see Anesthesia, Conduction WO 300
Nerve Cells see Neurons WL 102.5
Nerve Centers see Neurons WL 102.5
Nerve Degeneration WL 102.5
  Of a particular part, by subject, e.g., in the cerebellum WL 320
Nerve Endings WL 102.9
Nerve Fibers WL 102.5
Nerve Fibers, Myelinated WL 102.5
Nerve Growth Factor WL 104
Nerve Impulses see Physiology WL 102 under Nervous System
Nerve Regeneration WL 102
Nerve Roots see Spinal Nerve Roots WL 400
Nerve Tissue WL 101-102
  Analysis WL 104
  Anatomy WL 101
  Histology QS 532.5.N3
  Neoplasms QZ 380
  Physiology WL 102
Nerve Tissue Proteins WL 104
Nerves see Autonomic Nervous System WL 600-610; Nervous System WL; Peripheral Nervous System WL 500-544; Sympathetic Nervous System WL 610; names of specific nerves
Nervous Exhaustion see Neurasthenia WM 174
Nervous System
  Anatomy WL 101
  Autonomic see Autonomic Nervous System WL 600-610
  Children WS 340-342
  Drugs affecting QV 76.5
    See also Analeptics QV 101-107; Analgesics, Anti-Inflammatory QV 95-98; Anesthetics QV 81, etc.; Anticonvulsants QV 85; Autonomic Drugs QV 120; Hypnotics and Sedatives QV 85-88; Narcotics QV 89; Neuromuscular Blocking Agents QV 140; Neuromuscular Depolarizing Agents Qv 140
  Neoplasms (General) WL 100
  Parasympathetic see Parasympathetic Nervous System WL 610
  Pathology WL 100
  Physiology WL 102
  Surgery WL 368
  Sympathetic see Sympathetic Nervous System WL 610

  See also Neoplasms, Nervous Tissue QZ 380; Neuroanatomy (specialty only) WL 101; Neurophysiology (specialty only) WL 102; Neurosurgery (specialty only) WL 348; names of specific nerves
Nervous System Diseases WL 100-710
  ENT complications WV 180
  In infancy & childhood WS 340
  Nursing WY 160
  Veterinary SF 895
Nesting Behavior QL 756
  Bird QL 675
Nettle Rash see Urticaria WR 170
Neural Analyzers WL 101-102
Neural Conduction WL 102.7-102.8
Neural Inhibition WL 102.7-102.8
Neural Pathways WL 102
  See also Pyramidal Tracts WL 400; names of specific pathways
Neural Transmission WL 102.7-102.8
Neuralgia WL 544
  Cervico-brachial see Cervico-Brachial Neuralgia WL 400
  Facial see Facial Neuralgia WL 544
  Trigeminal see Trigeminal Neuralgia WL 544
Neuraminic Acids QU 84
  Organic chemistry QD 321
Neuraminidase QU 136
Neurasthenia WM 174
Neurilemmoma QZ 380
  Localized, by site
Neuritis WL 544
  Endemic multiple see Beriberi WD 122
  Optic see Optic Neuritis WW 280
Neuroanatomy WL 101
  See also Anatomy WL 101 under Nervous System
Neuroblastoma QZ 380
  Localized, by site
Neurochemistry WL 104
  See also Analysis WL 104 under Nerve Tissue
Neurocirculatory Asthenia WG 320
Neurodermatitis WR 280
Neuroeffector Junction WL 102.9
Neurofibrils WL 102.5
Neurofibroma QZ 380
  Localized, by site
Neurofibromatosis QZ 380
Neuroglia
  Anatomy WL 101
  Histology QS 532.5.N3
  Physiology WL 102
Neurohumors QV 126
  See also names of specific neurohumors
Neurohypophysis see Pituitary Gland, Posterior WK 520
Neuroleptoanalgesia WO 297
Neurologic Examination WL 141
  In infancy & childhood WS 340
Neurologic Manifestations WL 340
  Of eye diseases WW 460
  Of particular diseases, with the disease
  See also Movement Disorders WL 390; Neuromuscular Diseases WE 550-559, etc.; Psychomotor Disorders WM 197; names of specific disorders
Neurology WL
  In infancy & childhood WS 340
  Nursing texts WY 160
Neuroma QZ 380
  Localized, by site
Neuromuscular Blocking Agents QV 140
Neuromuscular Depolarizing Agents QV 140
Neuromuscular Diseases WE 550-559
  In infancy & childhood WS 340
  Ophthalmological WW 400-475
Neuromuscular Junction WL 102.9
Neuromuscular Mechanisms of the Eye see Eye Movements WW 400-460
Neuromuscular Spindles WL 102.9
Neurons WL 102.5
Neuro-Ophthalmology see Innervation WW 101-103 under Eye; Eye Movements WW 400-460; Oculomotor Muscles WW 400-460; Oculomotor Nerve WL 330, etc.; Optic Nerve WW 280, etc.
Neuropathology see Pathology WL 100 under Nervous System
Neurophysins QU 55
  Endocrinology WK 520
  Neurochemistry WL 104
Neurophysiology WL 102
  See also Physiology WL 102 under Nervous System
Neuroradiography WL 141
  In infancy & childhood WS 340
Neurosecretion WL 102
Neurosecretory Systems WL 102
Neuroses WM 170-184
  In adolescence WS 463
  In infancy & childhood WS 350.6
  In old age WT 150
Neuroses, Anxiety WM 172
Neuroses, Obsessive-Compulsive WM 176
Neuroses, Post-Traumatic WM 170
Neuroses, War WM 184
Neurospora QW 180.5.A8
Neurosurgery WL 368
  See also Surgery WL 368 under Nervous System
Neurosyphilis WC 165
Neurotoxins QW 630
Neurotropic Virus Infections see Virus Diseases WC 540-556, etc.
Neutrons WN 415-420
  In general nuclear physics QC 793.5.N462-.N4629
  In health physics WN 110
Neutrophils WH 200
  In phagocytosis QW 690
Nevus WR 500
  Pathology QZ 310
Nevus, Pigmented WR 265
  Pathology QZ 310
Newborn see Infant, Newborn WS 420, etc.
Newcastle Disease SF 995.6.N4

Newcastle Disease Virus QW 168.5.P2
Newspapers
  General bibliography Z 6940-6964
  Medical and related areas W1
    Bibliography ZW 1
Niacin see Nicotinic Acids QU 193
Nialamide QV 77.5
Nickel
  Inorganic chemistry QD 181.N6
  Pharmacodynamics QV 290
Nicolas-Favre Disease see Lymphogranuloma Venereum WC 185
Nicotinamide QU 193
Nicotine QV 137
Nicotinic Acids QU 193
Nidation QS 645
Niemann-Pick Disease WD 205.5.L5
Night Blindness see Nyctalopia WD 110
Night Vision see Dark Adaptation WW 109
Nikethamide QV 103
Niobium
  Inorganic chemistry QD 181.N3
  Radioactive WN 420
Nitrates QV 156
  As caustics (e.g. when nitrates are used for nitric acid) QV 612
Nitric Acid see Nitrates QV 612, etc.
Nitric Oxide
  As an air pollutant WA 754
  Inorganic chemistry QD 181.N1
Nitriles
  As antineoplastic agents QV 269
  Organic chemistry
    Aliphatic compounds QD 305.N7
    Aromatic compounds QD 341.N7
Nitrites QV 156
Nitrobacter QW 135
Nitrobacteraceae QW 135
Nitrobenzenes
  Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
  Toxicology QV 632
Nitrofurans QV 243
Nitrofurazone QV 243
  As a local anti-infective agent QV 225
Nitrogen QU 55
  Blood chemistry QY 455
Nitrogen Dioxide
  As an air pollutant WA 754
  Inorganic chemistry QD 181.N1
Nitrogen Fixation QU 70
  Chemical technology TP 245.N8
  In plants QK 898.N6
  In soil QW 60
Nitrogen Isotopes QU 55
  Inorganic chemistry QD 181.N1
Nitrogen Mustard see Mechlorethamine QV 269; Mustard Compounds QV 666, etc.; Thio-Tepa QV 269; Triethylene Melamine QV 269
Nitrogen Mustard Compounds QV 269
  As war gases QV 666
Nitrogen Oxides
  As air pollutants WA 754
  Inorganic chemistry QD 181.N1
  Mineralogy QE 389.5
Nitroglycerine see Glyceryl Trinitrate QV 156, etc.
Nitrosamines QZ 202
Nitroso Compounds
  As carcinogens QZ 202
  Organic chemistry
    Aliphatic compounds QD 305.N8
    Aromatic compounds QD 341.N8
Nitrosomonas QW 135
Nitrous Oxide QV 81
Nobel Prize AS 911
  Collective biography of winners
    Chemists QD 21
    General AS 911
    Physicians WZ 112
    Physicists QC 15
    Physiologists WZ 112.5.P5
Nocardia Infections WC 302
  Veterinary SF 809.N6*
  See also Maduromycosis WR 340
Nodulus Intercaroticus see Carotid Body WL 102.9
Noise WA 776
  Abatement WA 776
    In industry WA 470
  Adverse effects WV 270
    In aviation WD 735
  Prevention & control
    General public health WA 776
    In industry WA 470
Nomenclature
  (Form number 15 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
Non-Diabetic Melituria see Glycosuria WK 870
Nondirective Therapy WM 420
Nonodontogenic Cysts WU 280
Nonverbal Communication HM 258
  In adolescence WS 462
  In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C8
  Psychology BF 637.C47
  See also Kinesics WS 462, etc.; Manual Communication HV 2477, etc.
Norepinephrine WK 725
Norethandrolone WJ 875
Norethindrone WP 530
  As a contraceptive QV 177
Norethynodrel WP 530
  As a contraceptive QV 177
Norgestrel WP 530
  As a contraceptive QV 177
Normal Values
  (Form number 16 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
Normethandrolone WP 530
Nortropanes
  Organic chemistry QD 401
Noscapine QV 76
Nose WV 300-335
  Innervation WV 301
  Surgery WV 300
    Plastic WV 312
Nose Diseases WV 300-335

372

- General works WV 300
- In infancy & childhood WV 300–335
- Nursing WY 158
- Veterinary SF 891

- Nose Neoplasms WV 300
- Nosebleed see Epistaxis WV 320
- Nosology see Classification WB 15, etc.
- Nostrums QV 772
- Notifiable Diseases, Registration see Communicable Disease Control WA 55, etc.; Registries WA 55, etc.
- Novocaine see Procaine QV 115
- Nuclear Magnetic Resonance QC 762
  - In biochemistry QU 25
  - Spectroscopy QD 96.N8
  - Other special topics, by subject
- Nuclear Medicine WN 440–450
- Nuclear Membrane QH 601.2
  - See also Cell Membrane QH 601, etc.
- Nuclear Physics
  - Biological sciences WN 415
  - Physical sciences QC 770–798
- Nuclear Reactors QC 786.4–8
  - Industrial hazard WA 470
  - Nuclear reactor engineering TK 9202–9230
  - Radioactive waste hazard WA 788
  - Special uses, by subject
- Nucleases see Phosphodiesterases QU 136; names of other specific nucleases, e.g. Deoxyribonuclease QU 136
- Nucleic Acid Conformation QU 58
- Nucleic Acid Hybridization QU 58
- Nucleic Acids QU 58
  - Derivatives
    - Biochemistry QU 58
    - Pharmacodynamics QV 185
- Nucleoproteins QU 58
- Nucleosides
  - Biochemistry QU 58
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 185
    - See also Hematopoiesis WH 140
  - See also names of specific nucleosides
- Nucleotides
  - Biochemistry QU 58
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 185
    - See also Hematopoiesis WH 140
  - See also names of specific nucleotides
- Nucleotides, Cyclic QU 58
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 185
- Nudism QT 245
- Nuisances (Air Pollution) see Air Pollutants WA 754, etc.
- Numismatics CJ 1–6661
  - Medical WZ 340
- Nupercaine see Dibucaine QV 115
- Nurse Anesthetists WY 151
- Nurse Clinicians WY 128
- Nurse Midwives WY 157
  - Directories WY 22
  - See also Obstetrical Nursing WY 157, etc.; Midwifery WQ 160–165
- Nurse-Patient Relations WY 87
  - Children WY 159
  - Counseling WY 87
  - Education of patient WY 87
- Nurse Practitioners WY 128
- Nurseries WA 320
- Nurseries, Hospital WX 200
- Nurses
  - Biography
    - Collective WZ 112.5.N8
    - Individual WZ 100
  - Directories WY 22
  - Employment WY 29, etc.
  - Liability WY 44
    - See also Insurance, Liability WY 44, etc.
- Nurses' Aides WY 193
  - Psychiatric see Psychiatric Aides WY 160
- Nurses, Male WY 191
- Nursing WY
  - Administration WY 105
  - As a profession WY 16
  - Aviation WY 143
  - By country WY 300
  - Community health see Community Health Nursing WY 106
  - Geriatric see Geriatric Nursing WY 152
  - History see History of Nursing WY 11
  - Home see Home Nursing WY 200
  - Industrial see Industrial Nursing WY 141
  - Military see Military Nursing WY 130
  - Naval see Military Nursing WY 130
  - Obstetrical see Obstetrical Nursing WY 157
  - Office see Office Nursing WY 109
  - Operating room see Operating Room Nursing WY 162
  - Pediatric see Pediatric Nursing WY 159
  - Psychiatric see Psychiatric Nursing WY 160
  - Religious orders WY 145
  - School see School Nursing WY 113
  - Specialties see Specialties, Nursing WY 101–164
  - Standards WY 16
  - Statistics WY 31
  - Surgical see Surgical Nursing WY 161–162
  - Surveys WY 31
  - Transportation nursing WY 143
  - Veterinary SF 774.5
  - See also names of diseases being treated or the specialty involved
- Nursing Audit WY 100.5
- Nursing Care
  - General WY 100
  - In special field WY 150–164
- Nursing Ethics see Ethics, Nursing WY 85
- Nursing Homes WX 27–28
  - Administration WX 150
  - Directories WX 22
  - For the aged WT 27–28
    - Directories WT 22
  - For other purposes, by specialty
- Nursing Philosophy see Philosophy, Nursing WY 86
- Nursing Pools see Employment WY 29, etc.; Nurses WY 29, etc.
- Nursing, Practical WY 195

- Education WY 18.8
- Nursing, Private Duty WY 127
  - Education WY 18
- Nursing Records WY 100.5
  - See also Medical Records WX 173, etc.
- Nursing Service, Hospital WY 125
  - Administration WY 105
- Nursing Services WY 100
- Nursing Staff
  - Of industry WY 141
  - Of schools WY 113
- Nursing Staff, Hospital WY 125
  - Administration WY 105
- Nursing, Supervisory WY 105
  - Of wards WY 105
- Nursing, Team WY 125
  - See also Patient Care Team W 84.8, etc.
- Nutrition
  - And oral health WU 113.7
  - In animals see Animal Nutrition SF 95-99
  - In children see Child Nutrition WS 115, etc.
  - In health (General) QU 145
  - In infants see Infant Nutrition WS 115-120
  - In pregnancy WQ 175
  - In sickness (General) WB 400
  - Tables QU 145
    - For children WS 16
  - See also Diet QT 235; Parenteral Feeding WB 410; other particular topics
- Nutrition Disorders WD 100-175
  - As a cause of disease QZ 105
  - In infancy & childhood WS 115
  - Children WS 115; WS 130
  - Infant see Infant Nutrition Disorders WS 120, etc.
  - Veterinary SF 851
  - See also Obesity WD 210-212
- Nutrition Surveys QU 146
- Nuts
  - Diets for control of fats WB 425
  - Diets for control of protein WB 426
- Nux Vomica QV 103
- Nyctalopia WD 110
- Nylon
  - Chemical technology TP 1180.P5
  - Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., in plastic surgery WO 640
- Nymphae see Vulva WP 200
- Nymphomania see Sex Deviation WM 610
- Nystagmus WW 410

O

- Oath, Hippocratic see Hippocratic Oath W 50
- Obesity WD 210-212
- Obesity in Diabetes WK 835
- Object Attachment WM 460.5.02
- Object Relationship WM 460.5.02
- Obsessive-Compulsive States see Compulsive Behavior WM 176; Neuroses, Obsessive-Compulsive WM 176
- Obstetrical Forceps WQ 425
- Obstetrical Nursing WY 157
  - Education WY 18-18.5
  - See also Postnatal Nursing WY 157.3
- Obstetricians, Directories see Directories WQ 22 under Obstetrics
- Obstetrics WQ
  - Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Obstetrical WO 450
  - Cardiac problems WQ 244
  - Directories WQ 22
  - Nursing see Obstetrical Nursing WY 157, etc.
  - Urology WJ 190
    - Complications WQ 260.
- Obstruction, Intestinal see Intestinal Obstruction WI 460, etc.
- Occipital Lobe WL 307
- Occlusion see Dental Occlusion WU 440
- Occlusive Dressings WO 167
- Occult Blood QY 160
- Occultism
  - Medical superstitions WZ 309
- Occupational Dermatitis WR 600
- Occupational Diseases WA 400-495
  - Medicolegal aspects W 925
  - Mental disorders (General) WA 495
  - Nursing see Industrial nursing WY 141
  - Ophthalmological WW 505
  - Prevention & control WA 412-495
  - See also Disability Evaluation W 925, etc.; Workmen's Compensation HD 7814-7817, etc.
- Occupational Health Services WA 412
  - Mental health WA 495
    - See also Mental Health Services WM 30, etc.
- Occupational Hygiene see Industrial Medicine WA 400-495; Occupational Health Services WA 412, etc.
- Occupational Mobility see Career Mobility HN, etc.
- Occupational Neuroses see Occupational Diseases WA 495, etc.; Mental Health WA 495, etc.
- Occupational Nursing see Industrial Nursing WY 141
- Occupational Therapy WB 555
  - Hospital department WX 225
  - In adolescence WS 463
  - In infancy & childhood
    - For mentally handicapped WS 350.2
    - For physically handicapped WS 368
  - In psychiatry WM 450.5.O2
  - See also Rehabilitation, Vocational HD 7255-7256
- Occupational Toxicology see Poisons WA 465, etc.; Toxicology WA 465, etc.
- Occupations
  - Statistics and demographic discussions HB 2581-2790
  - Specific occupations, by type, e.g., Surgery WO 21
  - See also Vocational Guidance HF 5381, etc.
- Oceanography GC
  - General works GC 10.9-11.2
- Ochronosis WR 267
- Ocular Accommodation see Accommodation.

- Ocular WW 109
- Ocular Adaptation see Adaptation, Ocular WW 109
- Ocular Dominance see Vision WW 103, etc.
- Ocular Motility see Eye Movements WW 400-460
- Oculomotor Muscles WW 400-460
  - See also Eye Movements WW 400-460
- Oculomotor Nerve WL 330
- Oculomotor Paralysis WW 410
- Odontoblasts WU 230
- Odontogenic Cysts WU 280
- Odontogenic Tumor WU 280
- Odontostomatology see Mouth WU, Tooth WU and related headings
- Odors
  - Industrial control WA 450
  - Otorhinolaryngology WV 301
  - Pollution WA 754
- Oesophagus see Esophagus WI 250
- Offenses, Sexual see Sex Offenses W 795, etc.
- Office Management W 80
  - Dental WU 77
  - See also Dental Offices WU 77 and name of specialties involved, e.g., Psychiatry WM 30
- Office Nursing WY 109
- Oils QV785
  - Biochemistry QU 85
  - Public health aspects WA 722
  - See also names of specific oils
- Oils, Volatile QV 785
  - Biochemistry QU 85
  - Chemical technology TP 958
- Ointments QV 785
- Old Age see Aged WT
- Oleates see Oleic Acids QU 90, etc.
- Oleic Acids QU 90
  - Pharmaceutical agents QV 785
- Oleomargarine see Margarine WA 722, etc.
- Oleoresins see Resins QV 785, etc. and specific resins or plants from which derived e.g., Aspidium QV 253
- Olfaction see Smell WV 301
- Olfactory Mucosa WV 301
- Olfactory Nerve WL 330
  - See also Smell WV 301
- Olfactory Sense see Smell WV 301
- Oligemia see Anemia WH 155, etc.
- Oligochromemia see Anemia WH 155, etc.
- • Oligomenorrhea see Menstruation Disorders WP 522, etc.
- Oligonucleotides QU 58
- Oligosaccharides QU 83
- Omentum WI 575
- On Line Systems Z 699
- Onchocerca QX 301
- Onchocerciasis WC 885
- Oncogenic Viruses QW 166
- • Oncolysis see Neoplasms QZ 200, etc.
- Oncolytic Viruses QW 167
- Only Child WS 105.5.F2
- Ontogeny QH 359-425
  - Specific animal QL
  - Specific plant QK
  - See also names of organ or organism involved
- Oophoritis WP 320
- Opacity, Vitreous see Vitreous Body WW 250
- Opaque Media see Contrast Media WN 160, etc.
- Open Fractures see Fractures, Open WE 182
- Operating Room Nursing WY 162
  - Education WY 18-18.5
- Operating Room Technicians WY 162
- Operating Rooms WX 200
  - Architectural planning and construction WX 140
- Operations Research
  - Industrial engineering T 57.6-57.97
  - Special topics, by subject
- Operative Dentistry see Dentistry, Operative WU 300-360, etc.
- Operative Obstetrics see Abortion, Induced WQ 440, etc.; Cesarean Section WQ 430; Delivery WQ 415 Embryotomy WQ 435 and other specific subjects
- Operative Surgery see Surgery, Operative WO 500-517, etc.
- Ophthalmia WW 212
- Ophthalmia, Sympathetic WW 525
- Ophthalmic Artery WG 595.07
  - See also Blood supply WW 101-103 under Eye
- Ophthalmic Nerve WL 330
- Ophthalmic Solutions WW 166
- Ophthalmologists see Biography WZ 100, etc, and Directories WW 22 under Ophthalmology
- Ophthalmology WW
  - Biography
    - Collective WZ 112.5.07
    - Individual WZ 100
  - Directories WW 22
  - In infancy & childhood WW 600
  - In old age WW 620
  - Industrial WW 505
  - Instrumentation WW 26
  - Traumatic see Eye Injuries WW 525
  - See also Eye Diseases WW 140, etc.
- Ophthalmoscopy WW 143
  - Veterinary SF 891
- Opisthorchiasis WC 805
- Opisthorchis QX 353
- Opium
  - Addiction see Drug Dependence WM 286, etc.
    - See also Heroin Addiction WM 288; Morphine Addiction WM 286
  - Alkaloids QV 90
- Opossums QL 737.M34
- Opsonins
  - Antibodies QW 601
  - Clinical analysis QY 455
  - Derived from complement QW 680
  - See also Phagocytosis QW 690
- Optic Atrophy WW 280
- Optic Chiasm WW 280
  - For the neurologist WL 330
- Optic Lobe WL 310
- Optic Nerve WW 280
  - For the neurologist WL 330
  - See also Innervation WW 101-103 under Eye;

  Vision WW 103, etc.
Optic Nerve Diseases WW 280
Optic Neuritis WW 280
Optical Dispensing see under Optometry WW 350, etc.
Optical Instruments see Instrumentation WW 26 under Ophthalmology or Optometry; Optics QC 370.5-379, etc.; names of particular instruments or procedures.
Optical Rotatory Dispersion
  Physical chemistry QD 473
Opticians see Optometry WW 704-722, etc.
Optics QC 350-467
  Instrumentation QC 370.5-379
  Periodicals, numbered congresses, serial collections, yearbooks, in appropriate NLM numbers
  Physiological see Optometry WW 704, etc.; Vision WW, etc.
  Stereoscopy WN 100
Optometrists see Biography WZ 112.5.07, etc., and Directories WW 722 under Optometry
Optometry WW 704-722
  Biography
    Collective WZ 122.5.O7
    Individual WZ 100
  Directories WW 722
  Instrumentation WW 26
  Optical dispensing WW 350-355
  Opticianry WW 350-358
  Opticians WW 704-722
  See also names of functions of the optometrist, e.g., Orthoptics WW 405
Oral Health WU 113
  Children WU 113.6
Oral Hygiene WU 113
  Children WU 113.6
Oral Manifestations WU 290
  Of particular diseases, with the disease
Oral Surgery see Surgery, Oral WU 600-640
Orbit WW 202
Orbital Neoplasms WW 202
Orchitis WJ 830
Orciprenaline QV 129
Orderlies see Personnel, Hospital WX 159-159.8
Organ Banks see Tissue Banks WO 23-24, etc.
Organ of Corti WV 250
• Organ Preservation see Tissue Preservation WO 665, etc.
Organ regeneration see Regeneration QZ 150, etc.
Organ Specificity QW 700
  Special topics, by subject
Organ Transplantation see Transplantation WO 660-690, etc.
Organic Poisons see Poisons QV 627-633, etc.
Organic Psychoses see Psychoses, Organic WM 220
Organization and Administration
  Hospital see Hospital Administration WX 150-190
  Hospital Personnel see Personnel Administration, Hospital WX 159-159.5
  Library see Library Administration Z 678-678.85
  Medicine W 88
  Neurology WL 30
  Nursing WY 105
  Nursing schools W 120
  Pharmacy see Pharmacy Administration QV 737
  Psychiatry WM 30
  Public health see Public Health Administration WA 525-590
Organizations HM 131
  See also names of specific types of organizations, e.g. Voluntary Health Agencies WA 1, etc.; names of specialties
Organoids QH 581-581.2
  Microbodies QH 603. M35
Organometallic Compounds
  Biochemistry QU 131
  Organic chemitry QD 410-412
  Pharmacodynamics QV 290
Organophosphorus Compounds
  Biochemistry QU 131
  Organic chemistry QD 412.P1
  Toxicology QV 627
  See also Insecticides, Organophosphate WA 240, etc.
Organotherapy WB 391
Organothiophosphorus Compounds
  Biochemistry QU 131
  Organic chemistry QD 412.P1
  Toxicology QV 627
  See also Insecticides, Organothiophosphate WA 240, etc.
Orgasm HQ 19-25
Orientation
  Animal QL 782.5
  Aviation WD 730
  Bird navigation and migration QL 698.8-698.9
  Outer space WD 754
  Psychophysiology WL 103
  Reflex WL 106
  Spatial WV 255
  Visual see Adaptation, Ocular WW 109
  See also Adaption, Psychological WD 730, etc.
Origin of Life see Biogenesis QH 325, etc.
Ornithine QU 60
Ornithosis WC 660
Orosomucoid WH 400
  Clinical examination QY 455
Orotic Acid
  In nucleic acid biosynthesis and metabolism QU 58
  Organic chemitry QD 401
Oroya Fever see Bartonella Infections WC 640
Orthodontia see Orthodontics WU 400-440
Orthodontic Appliances WU 400-440
Orthodontics WU 400-440
  See also Dental Occlusion WU 440; Malocclusion WU 440
Orthodontics, Corrective WU 400-440
Orthodontics, Preventive WU 400
Orthomolecular Therapy WB 330
  In psychiatry WM 402

Orthomyxovirus Infections WC 512
Orthomyxovirus Type A, Avian QW 168.5.O7
Orthomyxoviruses QW 168.5.O7
Orthopedic Equipment WE 26
  See also Prosthesis WE 172, etc.; Specific types of equipment, e.g., Bone Plates WE 185
Orthopedic Fixation Devices WE 185
Orthopedics WE 168-190
  Animals SF 901
  General works WE 168
  In infancy & childhood WS 270
  Nursing WY 161
  Reconstructive orthopedics WE 190
  See also names of particular bones, joints, or procedures
Orthopsychiatry
  In adolescence WS 463
  In infancy & childhood WS 350.6
  Social Behavior Disorders WM 600
    In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.S6
Orthoptera QX 570
Orthoptics WW 405
Orthotic Devices WE 26
Oscillometry
  Biophysics QT 34
  Circulation studies WG 106
OSHA see Legislation WA 32-33 under Accidents, Industrial, Industrial Medicine, or Occupational Diseases
Osler's Disease see Polycythemia Vera WH 180; Telangiectasia, Hereditary Hemorrhagic WG 700
Osmium
  Inorganic chemistry QD 181.07
  Pharmacodynamics QV 290
Osmolar Concentration QD 541
  Pharmaceutical chemistry QV 744
Osmosis
  Biochemical phenomena QU 34
  Cytology QH 615
  Inorganic chemistry QD 543
  Plant physiology QK 871
Osmotic Pressure QD 543
Ossification, Pathologic QZ 180
Ossification, Physiologic WE 200
  See also Calcification, Physiologic WE 200
Osteitis WE 251
Osteitis Deformans WE 250
Osteitis Fibrosa Cystica WK 300
Osteoarthritis WE 348
  Veterinary SF 901
Osteochondritis WE 259
  Localized, by site
Osteocytes WE 200
Osteogenesis WE 200
Osteogenesis Imperfecta WE 250
Osteology see Bone and Bones WE 200-259, etc.
Osteoma QZ 340
  Localized, by site
Osteoma, Osteoid WE 258
  Localized, by site
Osteomalacia WD 145
Osteomyelitis WE 251
Osteopathy WB 940
Osteopetrosis WE 250
Osteoporosis WE 250
Osteosclerosis WE 250
Osteosclerotic Anemia see Anemia, Myelophthisic WH 175
Osteotomy WE 168
Otalgia see Ear Diseases WV 200, etc.
Otitic Barotrauma see Otitis Media WV 232
Otitis WV 200
Otitis Externa WV 220
* Otitis Interna see Labyrinth Diseases WV 250, etc.
Otitis Media WV 232
Otology see Ear Diseases WV 200; Otorhinolaryngology WV, etc.
Otorhinolaryngologic Diseases WV 100
  Disability evaluation WV 32
  In various age groups WV 100
  Intracranial complications WV 180
  Nursing WY 158
  Surgery WV 168
Otorhinolaryngologists see Biography WZ 112.5.O8, etc., and Directories WV 22 under Otorhinolaryngology
Otorhinolaryngology WV
  Biography
    Collective WZ 112.5.O8
    Individual WZ 100
  Directories WV 22
  In infancy & childhood WV
Otosclerosis WV 265
Outdoor Games see Recreation QT 250; Sports QT 260
Outpatient Clinics, Hospital WX 205
  Specialty hospitals (Form numbers 27-28 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
Ovarian Cysts WP 322
Ovarian Diseases WP 320-322
Ovarian Function Tests WP 520
Ovarian Neoplasms WP 322
Ovary WP 320-322
  Endocrine function WP 520-530
    General works WP 520
    See also Corpus Luteum WP 320, etc.; Graafian Follicle WP 320; names of hormones produced
  Ovarian function WP 540
  Pregnancy in see Pregnancy, Ectopic WQ 220
Oviducts
  Domestic animals SF 871
  Human see Fallopian Tubes WP 300, etc.
  Wild animals QL 881
Ovulation WP 540
  Animal SF 871
  See also Contraception WP 630, etc.
Ovum
  Animal QL 965
  Development WQ 205
Oxalates
  As disinfectants QV 220
  Biochemistry QU 98
  Toxicology QV 632
Oxandrolone WJ 875

- Oxidants, Photochemical WA 754
- Oxidases see Oxidoreductases QU 140
- Oxidation see Metabolism QU 120
- Oxidation-Reduction
  - Organic chemistry QD 281.O9
  - Metabolism QU 125
- Oxidative Phosphorylation QU 125
- Oxides QV 312
- Oxidizing Antiseptics see Anti-infective Agents, Local QV 229, etc.; Hydrogen Peroxide QV 229; Potassium Permanganate QV 229
- Oxidoreductases QU 140
- Oximes QV 124
- Oximetry QY 480
- Oxophenarsine QV 254
- Oxygen QV 312
  - Deficiency see Anoxia WD 715, etc.
- Oxygen Consumption WF 110
- Oxygen Inhalation Therapy WF 145
- Oxygenases QU 140
- Oxygenators WO 162
  - Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., during open heart surgery WG 168
- Oxygenators, Membrane WO 162
  - Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., during postoperative care WO 184, etc.
- Oxyphenbutazone QV 95
- Oxytetracycline QV 360
- Oxytocics QV 173-174
- Oxytocin QV 173
- Oxyuriasis WC 860
- Oxyuroidea QX 271
- Oysters QX 675
- Ozone QV 312

P

- P. P. Factor see Nicotine Acids QU 193
- Pacemaker, Artificial WG 26
  - See also Cardiac Pacing, Artificial WG 169
- Pachymeninges see Dura Mater WL 200
- Packaging of Drugs see Drug Packaging QV 825; Drug Labeling QV 835
- Pain WL 704
  - Abdominal WI 147
  - Symptomatology WB 176
  - Localized, by site
- Pain, Intractable WL 704
- Pain, Postoperative WO 184
- Paint
  - Chemical technology TP 934-944
  - Industrial health hazards, etc. WA 400-495
  - Lead poisoning QV 292
- Paired-Associate Learning LB 1064
- Palatal Neoplasms WU 280
  - For the otorhinolaryngologist WV 410
- Palate WV 410
  - Cleft see Cleft Palate WV 440
  - Dentistry WU 140
  - Gastroenterology WI 200
  - Neoplasms see Palatal Neoplasms WU 280, etc.
- Paleodontology GN 209
- Paleography Z 105-115.5
- Paleontology
  - Animal and plant QE 701-996.5
  - Human GN 282-286.7
- Paleopathology QZ 11.5
  - In veterinary medicine SF 758
- Palladium
  - Dental chemistry and metallurgy WU 180
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.P4
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Palliative Treatment WB 310
- Palm of Hand see Hand WE 830, etc.
- Palmitic Acids QU 90
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.A2
- Palpation WB 275
- Palsy see Cerebral Palsy WS 342; Facial Paralysis WL 330; Paralysis WL 346
- Paludism see Malaria WC 750-770
- Pamphlets
  - Collections W6 P3
  - Works about Z 691
  - Others, by subject
- Pancoast's Syndrome WF 658
- Pancreas WI 800-820
  - See also Cystic Fibrosis WI 820; Islands of Langerhans WK 800-885
- Pancreatectomy WI 800
- Pancreatic Cyst WI 810
- Pancreatic Diseases WI 800-820
  - General works WI 800
- Pancreatic Ducts WI 802
- Pancreatic Extracts
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 370
  - Therapeutic use (General) WB 391
  - Used for treatment of particular disorders, with the disorder or system
- Pancreatic Fistula WI 800
- Pancreatic Hormones WK 801
  - See also Glucagon WK 801; Insulin WK 820
- Pancreatic Juice WI 802
- Pancreatic Neoplasms WI 810
- Pancreatitis WI 805
- Pancreozymin see Cholecystokinin WK 170
- Panniculitis, Nodular Nonsuppurative WR 140
- Panophthalmitis WW 140
- Panotitis see Otitis WV 200
- Pantothenic Acid QU 195
- Papain QU 136
- Papaver QV 90
  - As a medicinal plant QV 766
  - See also Opium QV 90, etc.
- Paper
  - Industrial waste WA 778
  - Printing Z 237, 247
- Papillary Muscles WG 201-202
- Papilledema WW 280
- Papilloma QZ 365
  - Localized, by site
- Papilloma, Shope SF 997.5.R2
- Papillomaviruses QW 165.5.P2
  - Oncogenic QW 166
- Papovaviruses QW 165.5.P2
  - Oncogenic QW 166
- Pappataci Fever WC 526

- Papulosquamous Dermatoses see Skin Diseases WR 204, etc.
- Parabiosis
  - Immunology QW 504
  - Twins, Conjoined QS 675
  - Other special topics, by subject
- Paracentesis see Punctures WB 373, etc.
- Parachuting WD 700
  - Accidents WD 740
  - Sport QT 260
- Paracoccidioidomycosis WC 460
- Paracusis see Auditory Perception WV 272
- Paraffin QV 800
  - Plastic surgery WO 640
- Paraganglia, Nonchromaffin WL 600
- Paraganglioma QZ 380
  - Localized, by site
- Paraganglioma, Nonchromaffin QZ 380
  - Localized, by site
- Paragonimiasis WC 805
- Paragonimus QX 353
- Para-Influenza WC 518
- Para-Influenza Virus Type 1 QW 168.5.P2
- Para-Influenza Viruses QW 168.5.P2
- Paralysants see Chemical Warfare Agents QV 667, etc.
- Paralysins see Agglutinins QW 640
- Paralysis WL 346
  - Agitans see Parkinsonism WL 359
  - Cervical sympathetic WL 610
  - Divers' WD 712
  - Facial see Facial paralysis WL 330
  - General see Paresis WC 165, etc.
  - Infantile see Poliomyelitis WC 555, etc.
  - Ocular muscles see Oculomotor paralysis WW 410
  - Respiratory see Respiratory Paralysis WF 140
  - Vocal cord see Vocal Cord Paralysis WV 535
    - See also Hemiplegia WL 346; Paraplegia WL 346; Quadriplegia WL 346
- Paralysis, Bulbar WL 310
- Paralysis, Familial Periodic WD 205.5.P2
- Paralysis, Obstetric WS 405
- Paralysis, Spastic WL 346
  - In infancy & children WS 340
- Paramecium QX 151
- Parametritis WP 275
- Paramyoclonus Multiplex WE 550
- Paramyxovirus Infections WC 518-520
  - Veterinary SF
  - See also Measles WC 580
- Paramyxoviruses QW 168.5.P2
- Paranasal Sinuses WV 340-358
  - See also Ethmoid Sinus WV 355; Frontal Sinus WV 350; Maxillary Sinus WV 345; Sphenoid Sinus WV 358
- Paranoia WM 205
- * Paraphimosis see Phimosis WJ 790
- Paraplegia WL 346
- Paraproteinemias WH 400
  - See also Amyloidosis WD 205.5.A6; Multiple Myeloma WH 540
- Paraproteins QW 601
  - See also Bence Jones Protein WH 540; Myeloma Proteins WH 540
- Parapsoriasis WR 204
- Parapsychology BF 1009-1389
  - Occult sciences BF 1405-1999
- Paraquat
  - Public health aspects WA 240
- Parasites QX
  - Animal parasites
    - As a cause of disease QZ 85
    - Zoology QL 757
  - Communicable disease control WA 240
- Parasitic Diseases WC 695-900
  - Veterinary SF 810.A3
- Parasitic Skin Diseases see Skin Diseases, Parasitic WR 345
- Parasitology QX
  - Nursing texts QX 4
  - Veterinary Medicine SF 810.A3
- Parasympathetic Nervous System WL 610
  - Children WS 340
- Parasympatholytics QV 132
- Parasympathomimetics QV 122
- Parathion
  - Agriculture SB 952.P5
  - Public health WA 240
- Parathyroid Diseases WK 300
- Parathyroid Glands WK 300
- Parathyroid Hormone WK 300
- Parathyroid Neoplasms WK 300
- Paratuberculosis SF 809.J6
- Paratyphoid Fevers WC 266
  - Veterinary SF 809.S24
- Paravertebral Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Conduction WO 300; Nerve Block WO 375, etc.
- Parent-Child Relations WS 105.5.F2
- Parenteral Feeding WB 410
- Parents HQ 755.7-759.9
  - And Illegitimacy HQ 998-999
  - Special topics, by subject
- Paresis WC 165
  - Veterinary (Milk fever) see Parturient Paresis SF 967.M5
- Paresthesia WR 280
- Parietal Lobe WL 307
- Parkinsonism WL 359
  - Drugs for see Antiparkinson agents QV 80
- Parodontitis see Periodontitis WU 242
- Parodontosis see Periodontal Diseases WU 240-242
- Paronychia WR 475
- Parotid Gland WI 230
- Parotid Neoplasms WI 230
- Parotitis WI 230
  - See also Mumps WC 520
- Parovarian Cyst WP 275
- Paroxysmal Dyspnea see Dyspnea, Paroxysmal WG 370
- Paroxysmal Tachycardia see Tachycardia, Paroxysmal WG 330
- Parrot Fever see Ornithosis WC 660
- Parthenogenesis QH 487
- Partial Denture see Denture, Partial WU 515

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Particle Size
  - Air pollutants WA 754, etc.
  - Determination TA 418.8, etc.
  - Dosage form QV 785
  - Particle technology (Chemical engineering) TP 156.P3
- Partnership Practice W 92
- • Partnership Practice, Dental WU 79
- Parturient Paresis
  - In cattle SF 967.M5
- Parturition see Labor WQ 300-330
- • Passive-Aggressive Personality see Personality Disorders WM 190, etc.
- • Passive-Dependent Personality see Personality Disorders WM 190, etc.
- Passive Immunity see Immunity, Passive QW 553
- Pasteurella QW 140
- Pasteurella Infections WC 200
  - Veterinary SF 809.P3
- Pastoral Psychiatry see Psychology, Pastoral WM 61
- Pastoral Psychology see Psychology, Pastoral WM 61
- Patella WE 870
- Patent Medicines see Drugs, Non-prescription QV 772
- Patents T 201-342
  - Chemicals TP 210
  - Drugs QV 736
  - Medical instruments (Form number 26 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Paternal Behavior WS 105.5.F2
- Paternal Deprivation WS 105.5.D3
- Paternity
  - Medicolegal aspects W 791
  - See also headings beginning with Father and Paternal
- Pathogenesis of Disease see Disease QZ 40-109, etc.
- Pathogenic Fungi see Fungi QW 180-180.5
- Pathologists see Biography WZ 112.5.P2, etc., and Directories QZ 22 under Pathology
- Pathology QZ
  - Biography
    - Collective WZ 112.5.P2
    - Individual WZ 100
  - Cardiovascular system WG 142
  - Clinical QY
  - Comparative QZ 33
  - Dental see Pathology, Oral WU 140 and subheading Pathology WU 140 under Tooth
  - Dermatology WR 105
  - Directories QZ 22
  - In infancy & childhood WS 200
  - Nursing texts QZ 4, etc.
    - Clinical pathology QY 4, etc.
  - Physiological QZ 140
  - See also the general works numbers for parts of the body, diseases, or systems
- Pathology, Oral WU 140
  - See also Pathology under Mouth WU 140 and Tooth WU 140
- Pathology, Surgical WO 142
- Pathology, Veterinary SF 769
- Pathomimesis see Malingering W 783
- Patient Acceptance of Health Care W 85
  - In the hospital WX 158.5
  - Special areas of health care, by area
- Patient Admission WX 158
- Patient Care Planning W 84.7
  - In nursing WY 100
  - Of hospital patients WX 162-162.5
- Patient Care Team W 84.8
  - Hospital team WX 162.5
  - See also Nursing Team WY 125
- Patient Compliance W 85
  - In hospitals WX 158.5
  - In mental hospitals WM 29.5
  - Special areas of compliance, by subject
- Patient Discharge WX 158
- Patient Isolation WX 167
- Patient Isolators WX 147
- Patient Readmission WX 158
- Patients W 85
  - Education, General W 85
    - See also Health Education WA 590, etc.
  - In hospitals WX 158.5
    - Education of patients in hospitals WX 158.5
  - In mental institutions WM 29.5
    - Education of patients in mental institutions WM 29.5
  - For specific condition, with the condition
- Patients' Libraries see Libraries, Hospital Z 675.H7
- Pattern Recognition
  - Computer engineering TK 7882.P3
  - (Form number 26.5 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - Visual see Form Perception WW 105
- Peanuts
  - Diets for control of fats WB 425
  - Diets for control of protein WB 426
- Peat S 598
  - See also Mud Therapy WB 525; Soil Microbiology QW 60; special topics under Fuels
- Pectins QV 71
- Pectoralis Muscles WE 715
- Pederasty see Sex Deviation WM 610
- Pediatric Nursing WY 159
  - Education WY 18-18.5
- Pediatric Ophthamology see In infancy & childhood WW 600 under Ophthalmology
- Pediatricians, Directories see Directories WS 22 under Pediatrics
- Pediatrics WS
  - Anesthesia WO 440
  - Dentistry see Pedodontics WU 480
  - Directories WS 22
  - Nursing see Pediatric Nursing WY 159
  - Ophthalmology WW 600
  - Otorhinolaryngology WV
  - Radiology WN 240
  - Surgery WO 925
- Pediculi QX 502
- Pediculosis WR 375
- Pedodontics WU 480

See also special topics, e.g., Children WU 113.6 under Oral hygiene
* Pedophilia see Sex Deviation WM 610
Peer Group
In adolescence WS 462
In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.I5
See also names of particular groups, e.g. Physicians W 21; persons with diabetes under Diabetes mellitus WK 810
Peer Review
(Form number 21 in any NLM schedule where applicable, except Nursing WY 16
Pellagra WD 126
Pelvic Bones WE 750
Pelvic Exenteration WE 750
Pelvic Inflammations see Adnexitis WP 155-157, etc.
Pelvic Neoplasms WE 750
Pelvimetry WQ 320
Pelvis WE 750
Obstetrics WQ 320
Pemphigus WR 200
Neonatorum see Impetigo WR 225
Penicillamine QV 354
Penicillanic Acids QV 354
Penicillin G QV 354
Penicillin G, Benzathine QV 354
Penicillin Resistance
Bacteriology QW 51
Drug therapy WB 330
Pharmacology QV 354
Penicillinase QU 136
Penicillins QV 354
Penicillium QW 180.5.D38
Penile Neoplasms WJ 790
Penis WJ 790
Pensions HD 7105-7106
For particular groups of people, by group, e.g., for industrial nurses WY 141; for nurses in general WY 77
Pentazocine QV 89
Pentobarbital QV 88
Pentoses QU 75
Pentothal see Thiopental QV 81
Pentylenetetrazole QV 103
In shock therapy WM 410
Pepsin
Enzymology QU 136
Gastric physiology WI 302
Pepsinogen
Enzymology QU 142
Gastric physiology WI 302
Peptic Ulcer WI 350-370
Peptic Ulcer Hemorrhage WI 350
Peptic Ulcer Perforation WI 350
Peptide Hormones see Hormones WK 185, etc.
Peptide Hydrolases QU 136
Peptides QU 68
Peptide hormones WK 185
See also Oxytocin QV 173
Peptococcus QW 142.5.C6
Perception
Auditory see Auditory Perception WV 272
Color see Color Perception WW 150
Depth see Depth Perception WW 105
Distance see Distance Perception WW 105
Form see Form Perception WY 105
In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.D2
Motion see Kinesthesis WE 104; Motion Perception WW 105
Neurophysiology WL 705
Psychology BF 311, etc.
Self see Self Concept BF 697, etc.
Size see Size Perception WW 105
Social see Social Perception HM 132
Space see Space Perception WW 105, etc.
Time see Time Perception BF 468, etc.
Visual see Visual Perception WW 105
Weight see Weight Perception WE 104
Perceptual Defense WM 193.5.P3
In adolescence WS 463
In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.D3
Perceptual Disorders
General and psychotic WM 204
Neurologic manifestation WL 340
Specific sensory disorder, with the organ involved
Perceptual Distortion WL 705
Percussion WB 278
Perfume WA 744
Chemical technology TP 983.A1-983.Z5
Perfusion
Organ preservation WO 665
Specific organs, with the organ
Perfusion, Regional QZ 267
Localized, by site
Periapical Abscess WU 230
Periarteritis Nodosa WG 518
Periarthritis WE 344
Pericardial Effusion WG 275
Clinical examination QY 210
Pericardial Fluid see Secretion under Pericardium QY 210, etc.
Pericarditis WG 275
Pericarditis, Constrictive WG 275
Pericardium WG 275
Secretion
Clinical examination QY 210
General WG 275
In general diagnosis WB 373
Perimetry WW 145
Perinatal Medicine see Perinatology WQ 210-211
Perinatology WQ 210-211
See also Neonatology WS 420
Perineum WE 750
Injuries
General WE 750
In the female WP 170
Periodic Acids QV 180
Inorganic chemistry QD 181.I1
Periodic Disease WB 720
Periodic Health Examination see Physical Examination WB 205, etc.
Periodicals
Bibliography of medical and medically related ZW 1

- Documents W2
- Hospital reports WX 2
- Medical and medically related W1
- Scientific W1
- Psychological W1
- Sociological W1
- Others, not in the broad scope of biological sciences, in appropriate LC number, e.g., Library journals, computer science journals, etc.
  - See also Newspapers W1, etc.

Periodicity
- Animal behavior QL 753-755.5
- Animal physiology QP 84.6
- General biology QH 527
- Human physiology QT 167
- Menstrual cycle WP 540
- Plants QK 761

Periodontal Cyst WU 240

Periodontal Diseases WU 240-242
- •Periodontoclasia WU 242
- Periodontosis WU 242
- Pyorrhea alveolaris WU 242

Periodontal Index WU 240

Periodontal Prosthesis WU 240

Periodontics WU 240-242

Periodontitis WU 242

Periodontium WU 240-242

• Periodontoclasia see Periodontal Diseases WU 242, etc.

Peripheral Nerve Diseases WL 500-544
- In infancy & childhood WS 340
- Localized, by site
- Veterinary SF 895

Peripheral Nerve Neoplasms WL 500
- Localized, by site

Peripheral Nerves WL 500-544
- See also Cranial Nerves WL 330; Spinal Nerves WL 400

Peripheral Vascular Diseases see Vascular Diseases WL 500-700, etc.

Perissodactyla QL 737.U6

• Peristalsis see Gastrointestinal Motility WI 402, etc.

Peritoneal Cavity WI 575

Peritoneal Dialysis WJ 378
- As treatment for diseases other than those of the kidney, by site or disease

Peritoneal Diseases WI 575

• Peritoneal Fluid see Ascitic Fluid QY 210, etc.

Peritoneal Neoplasms WI 575

Peritoneoscopy WI 575
- Gynecologic WP 141
- In infancy & childhood WS 310

Peritoneum WI 575

Peritonitis WI 575

Perkinism see Therapeutic Cults WB 890, etc.

Permeability
- Capillary see Capillary Permeability WG 700
- Cells see Cell Membrane Permeability QH 601, etc.
- Magnetic induction QC 754.2.P4
- Other special topics, by subject

Pernicious Anemia see Anemia, Pernicious WH 165

Pernio see Frostbite WG 530

Peroxidases QU 140

Peroxide, Hydrogen see Hydrogen Peroxide QV 229

Peroxides
- Inorganic chemistry QD 181.01
- Organic chemistry QD 305.E7
- Pharmacodynamics QV 60

Personal Health Services W 84

Personal Hygiene see Hygiene QT 180-275, etc.

Personal Satisfaction
- Job satisfaction HF 5549.5.J63
- Success (General) BJ 1611-1618
- Special topics, by subject

Personality BF 698-698.9
- Dependency BF 575.D34
- In psychoanalysis WM 460.5.P3
- See also Antisocial Personality WM 190; Dual Personality WM 173.6; Hysterical Personality WM 173; Schizoid Personality WM 203

Personality Assessment
- Psychiatric interview WM 141
- Psychiatric testing WM 145
- Psychological BF 698.4-698.8

Personality Development BF 698
- In adolescence WS 462
- In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.P3

Personality Disorders
- General WM 190
- In adolescence WS 463
- In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.P3

Personality Inventory BF 698.5-698.8
- Dynamic BF 698.8.D9
- Psychiatry WM 141

Personality Tests
- Normal subjects BF 698.5-698.8
- Mental patients WM 145

Personnel Administration, Hospital WX 159-159.8
- In psychiatric hospitals WM 30
- In special hospitals, with the hospital

Personnel, Hospital WX 159-159.8
- See also names of specific types of personnel, e.g., Operating Room Technicians WY 162

Personnel Management HF 5549.A2-5549.5
- Special fields, by subject, e.g., Nursing, Supervisory WY 105

Personnel Work see Personnel Management HF 5549.A2, etc.

Perspiration see Sweat WR 102

Perspiratory Glands see Sweat Glands WR 400

Persuasive Communication BF 637.P4

Pertussis see Whooping Cough WC 340

Pertussis Vaccine WC 340

Perversion, Sex see Sex Deviation WM 610

Pest Control WA 240
- Agriculture SB 950-989
- See also Insect Control QX 600

Pest Control, Biological
- Agriculture SB 975
- General public health WA 240
- See also Insect Control QX 600; names of other specific types of pest control

Pesticide Residues WA 240

- Pesticides
  - Agriculture SB 951
    - Industrial poisoning WA 465
  - Public health WA 240
  - Toxicology WA 240
- Petroleum
  - Chemical technology TP 690–699
  - Kerosene TP 6924.K4
  - Toxicology QV 633
- Petrous Bone WV 230
- Phagocyte Bactericidal Dysfunction QW 690
- Phagocytes QW 690
  - See also Histiocytes WH 650, etc.; Macrophages WH 650, etc.; Monocytes WH 200, etc.; Neutrophils WH 200, etc.
- Phagocytosis QW 690
- Phantom Limb WE 170
- Pharmaceutic Aids QV 800
  - Preservatives QV 820
- Pharmaceutical Chemistry see Chemistry, Pharmaceutical QV 744
- Pharmaceutical Ethics see Ethics, Pharmacy QV 21
- Pharmaceutical Services QV 737
  - Hospital see Pharmacy Service, Hospital WX 179
  - Insurance see Insurance, Pharmaceutical Services W 265, etc.
  - Military
    - Army UH 420–425
    - Navy VG 270–275
- Pharmaceutics see Drugs QV, etc.
- Pharmacies QV 737
  - Directories QV 22
  - Public health aspects WA 730
  - See also Pharmacy Service, Hospital WX 179
- Pharmacists
  - Biography
    - Collective WZ 112.5.P4
    - Individual WZ 100
  - Career books QV 21
  - Directories QV 22
  - Interprofessional and public relations QV 21
  - Registration QV 29
- Pharmacists' Aides QV 21.5
- Pharmacogenetics QV 38
- Pharmacognosy QV 752
- Pharmacokinetics see Kinetics QV 38, etc.; Pharmacology QV 38, etc.
- Pharmacology QV
  - Dental QV 50
  - Drug action QV 38
  - Experimental QV 34
  - In veterinary medicine SF 915
  - Nursing texts QV 4, etc.
  - See also Psychopharmacology QV 77, etc.
- Pharmacology, Arabic see Medicine, Arabic WZ 80.5.A8; Pharmacology QV, etc.
- Pharmacopoeias QV 738
- Pharmacopoeias, Homeopathic WB 930
- Pharmacy QV 701–835
  - Instrumentation QV 26
  - Military UH 420–425
  - Naval VG 270–275
  - Nursing texts QV 704, etc.
  - Public health aspects WA 730
  - Veterinary SF 915
- Pharmacy Administration QV 737
  - Veterinary medicine SF 915
  - See also Pharmacy Service, Hospital WX 179
- Pharmacy Service, Hospital WX 179
- Pharyngeal Diseases WV 400–440
  - General works WV 400
  - In infancy & childhood WV 400–440
  - Nursing WY 158
- Pharyngeal Region see Names of organs located in the region: Adenoids WV 430, etc.; Nasopharynx WV 410, etc.; Palate WV 410, etc.; Pharynx WV 410, etc.; Tonsil WV 430; Uvula WV 410; more than one organ, in WV 400–401
- Pharyngitis WV 410
- Pharynx WV 410
  - In respiration WF 490
- Phenacaine see Anesthetics, Local QV 115, etc.
- Phenacetin QV 95
- Phenanthrenes QV 138.C1
  - Organic chemistry QD 395
- Phenanthridines
  - As antineoplastic agents QV 269
  - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Phenethylamines QU 60
  - Organic chemistry QD 341.A8
- Phenformin WK 825
- Pheniramine QV 157
- Phenobarbital QV 88
- Phenolphthaleins QV 75
- Phenols
  - As anti-infective agents QV 223
  - Organic chemistry QD 341.P5
- Phenomenon see Anaphylaxis QW 900; Arthus Phenomenon QW 900; Shwartzman Phenomenon QW 900
- Phenothiazine Tranquilizers QV 77.9
- Phenothiazines QV 253
  - In veterinary pharmacology SF 918.P5
  - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Phenotype
  - Human genetics QH 431
  - Human variation GN 62.8–263
    - Hereditary aspects GN 247
  - See also Somatotypes GN 66.5
- Phenoxybenzamine QV 132
- Phenyl Ethers
  - Organic chemistry QD 341.E7
  - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Phenylacetates QU 98
  - Organic chemistry QD 341.A2
- Phenylalanine QU 60
- Phenylbutazone QV 95
- Phenylglycolic Acid see Mandelic Acids QV 243
- Phenylhydrazines QV 180
  - Organic chemistry QD 341.A8
- Phenylketonuria WD 205.5.A5
- Phenylthiourea
  - In goiter experiments WK 259

  - In taste experiments WI 210
  - Organic chemistry QD 315
- Pheochromocytoma QZ 380
  - Localized, by site
- Pheromones
  - Communication QL 776
  - Secretion QP 190
- Phialophora QW 180.5.D38
- Philately HE 6187-6230
  - Medical WZ 340
- Philocytase see Bacteriolysis QW 660; Hemolysins QW 660
- Philology P
  - Chinese PL 1001-2245
  - General works PN
  - English PE
    - Modern grammar PE 1097-1400
  - French PC 2011-3761
  - Latin PA 2011-2915
  - Modern (General) PB 6-431
  - Other languages in appropriate P schedule
  - Special topics, by subject
  - See also 'phrase books' under specialty headings, e.g., Medicine, and names of language groups below
- Philology, Classical PA 1-2915
  - Grammars for physicians and pharmacists PA 2092
  - See also subheading, e.g., Latin PA 2011-2915 under Philology
- Philology, Oriental PJ-PL
  - General works PJ 10-187
  - See also names of specific oriental languages under Philology, e.g., Chinese PL 1001-2245
- Philology, Romance PC
  - General works PC 6-400
  - See also language subheadings, e.g., French PC 2011-3761 under Philology
- Philosophy B-BD
  - General works B 69-5739
  - Life (Biology) QH 501
  - Of science Q 174-175.3
  - Scientology BP 605.S2
  - See also names of specific philsophies, e.g., Existentialism B 105.E8 etc.; Humanism B 821
- Philosophy, Medical W 61
- Philosophy, Nursing WY 86
- Phimosis WJ 790
- Phlebitis WG 610
  - Pyelophlebitis WJ 351
  - Other localities, by site
- Phlebography WG 600
  - Localized, by site or disease
- Phlebonarcosis see Anesthesia, Intravenous WO 285
- Phlebothrombosis see Thrombophlebitis WG 610
- Phlebotomus Fever see Pappataci Fever WC 526
- Phlegmon QZ 180
  - Localized, by site
  - See also Cellulitis WR 220
- Phobias WM 178
- Phonetics P 215-287
  - General P 221-240
  - Physiological aspects WV 501
- Phonocardiography WG 141.5.P4
- Phorias see Strabismus WW 415
- Phosgene QV 664
- Phosphatases QU 136
- Phosphates QV 285
- Phosphatidylcholines QU 93
- Phosphatidylethanolamines QU 93
- Phosphines
  - As pesticides WA 240
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.P1
- Phosphocreatine WE 500
- Phosphodiesterases QU 136
- Phosphoinositides QU 93
- Phospholipase QU 136
- Phospholipids QU 93
- Phosphonic Acids
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.P1
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 138.P4
- Phosphopeptides QU 68
- Phosphoranes
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.P1
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 138.P4
- Phosphoric Acids QD 181.P1
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 138.P4
- Phosphorus
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.P1
  - Metabolism QU 130
  - Of bone WE 200
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 138.P4
  - Toxicology
    - As an irritant poison QV 618
    - Organic poison QV 627
- Phosphorus Isotopes
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.P1
  - Metabolism QU 130
  - Micro-organism metabolism QW 52
  - Of bone WE 200
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 138.P4
- Phosphorus Metabolism Disorders WD 200.5.P4
- Phosphorus Poisons, Organic see Poisoning QV 627 under Organophosphorus compounds
- Phosphorus Radioisotopes WN 420
  - Nuclear physics QC 796.P1
  - See also special topics under Radioisotopes
- Phosphotransferases QU 141
- Phosphotransferases, ATP QU 141
- Photobacterium QW 141
- Photobiology see Light QH 515
- Photochemotherapy WB 480
- Photography TR
  - Dental TR 708
  - Fluorescent screen see Fluoroscopy WN 220
  - Instrumentation TR 570
  - Medical TR 708
  - Roentgen-ray see Radiography WN 200, etc.
  - Used for specific subjects, by subject
- Photometry
  - Analytical chemistry (General) QD 79.P46
  - Optics QC 391
  - Quantitative analysis QD 117.P5
  - Used for diagnosis of particular disorders, with

  - the disorder or system
- Photomicrography QH 251
- Photoreceptors WL 102.9
- Photosensitization WR 160
- Photosynthesis QK 882
- Phototherapy see Photochemotherapy WB 480; Therapeutic use WB 480 under Light
- Phototrophic Bacteria QW 145
- Phrase Books see Medicine W 13, etc.
- Phrenic Nerve WL 400
- Phrenology BF 866–885
  - As a diagnostic technic WB 365
- Phthalein Dyes QV 240
- Phthalic Acids QU 98
  - Organic chemistry QD 341.A2
  - Toxicology QV 612
- Phthiriasis see Pediculosis WR 375
- Phthiroptera QX 501
- Phthisis see Tuberculosis, Pulmonary WF 300–360, etc.
- Phycomycetes QW 180.5.P4
- Phylogeny QH 367.5
- Physical Agents see Meteorological Factors WB 700–710, etc.; names of specific agents, e.g., Heat WB 469, etc.; names of particular diseases caused by WD 600–670
- Physical Education and Training QT 255
- Physical Examination WB 200–289
  - For legal establishment of life W 789
  - In infancy & childhood WS 141
- Physical Fitness QT 255
  - For automobile driving WA 275
  - In aviation medicine WD 705
  - In space medicine WD 752
- Physical Medicine WB 460–545
- Physical Optics see Optics QC 350–467, etc.
- Physical Therapy WB 460–545
  - General works WB 460
  - *Heliotherapy
    - General medical WB 480
    - Pulmonary tuberculosis WF 330
  - Hospital departments WX 223
  - In psychiatry WM 405–412
  - Veterinary SF 925
- Physician-Patient Relations W 62
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.I5
  - In psychiatry WM 62
  - In surgery WO 62
- Physicians
  - Arabic WZ 80.5.A8
  - Biography
    - Collective WZ 112–150
    - Individual WZ 100
  - Directories W 22
  - Islamic WZ 80.5.A8
  - Liability W 44
    - See also Insurance, Liability W 44, etc.
  - Literary & artistic works WZ 350
  - Military WZ 112.5.M4
  - Social relations W 62
  - See also names of ethnic groups, e.g., Blacks WZ 80.5.B5, etc.; other special topics the disorder or system
- Physicians' Assistants W 21.5
- Physicians, Family W 89
  - See also Family Practice WB 110, etc.
- Physicians, Women W 21
  - Biography
    - Collective WZ 150
    - Individual WZ 100
  - History of their place in medicine WZ 80.5.W5
  - See also special topics under Physicians
- Physics QC
  - Biological see Biophysics QT 34, etc.
  - Radiologic see Health Physics WN 110
- Physiognomy BF 840–61
  - See also Facial Expression WB 275, etc.
- Physiological Adaptation see Adaptation, Physiological QT 140–160
- Physiological Chemistry see Biochemistry QU, etc.
- Physiological Optics see Optometry WW 704–722, etc.; Vision WW 103, etc.
- Physiological Psychology see Psychophysiology WL 103
- Physiologists see Biography WZ 112.5.P5, etc., and Directories QT 22 under Physiology
- Physiology QT
  - Bacteral QW 52
  - Biography
    - Collective WZ 112.5.P5
    - Individual WZ 100
  - Cold climate QT 160
  - Desert climate QT 150
  - Directories QT 22
  - Domestic animals SF 768–768.2
  - Experimental QT 25
  - Fetus WQ 210.5
  - Human (General) QT 104
  - Labor WQ 305
  - Neurological see Neurophysiology WL 102
  - Nursing texts QT 104
  - Psychological see Psychophysiology WL 103
  - Surgical WO 102
  - Wild animals QP, etc.
  - Particular systems, organism or parts, by subject
  - See also Physiological Anthropology GN 221–263
- Physiology, Comparative QT 4
  - Domestic animals only SF 768
  - Wild animals only QP 31–31.2
- Physiopathology see Pathology QZ 140, etc.
- Physiotherapy see Physical Therapy WB 460–545, etc.
- Physostigmine QV 124
- Phytohaemagglutinins see Plant Agglutinins QW 640
- Phytomitogens QH 605.2
- Phytonadione QV 195
- Pia Mater WL 200
- Pica WM 175
- Picornaviruses QW 168.5.P4
- Picrates QV 223
- Picric Acid see Picrates QV 223
- Picrotoxin QV 103
- Pictorial Works see Form number 17 in any NLM schedule where applicable or appropriate LC

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

number
Piebald Skin see Albinism WR 265; Pigmentation Disorders WR 265; Vitiligo WR 265
Pigeons QL 696.C63
  Diseases SF 994.6
Pigmentation
  Anthropology GN 197
  Manifestations of disease WR 143
  Physiology WR 102
Pigmentation Disorders WR 265-267
  Manifestations of disease WR 143
Pigments QU 110
  Animals
    Domestic SF 768-768.2
    Wild QP 670-671
  Plants
    Biochemistry QD 441
    Botany QK 899
  See also Porphyrins QU 110, etc.; names of other specific pigments
Piles see Hemorrhoids WI 605
Pills see Nostrums QV 772; Tablets QV 787, etc.
Pilocarpine QY 122
Pilonidal Cyst WE 750
Pineal Body WK 350
Pinealoma WK 350
Pinna see Ear, External WV 220-222
Pinnipedia QL 737.P6
Pinta WC 422
Pinworm see Oxyuroidea QX 271
Piperazines QV 253
Pipradrol QV 77.5
Pitch Discrimination WV 272
Pituitary-Adrenal Function Tests WK 510
Pituitary-Adrenal System WK 510
Pituitary Diseases WK 500-590
Pituitary Dwarfism see Dwarfism, Pituitary WK 550
Pituitary Function Tests WK 502
  See also Pituitary-Adrenal Function Tests WK 510
Pituitary Gland WK 500-590
Pituitary Gland, Anterior WK 510
Pituitary Gland, Posterior WK 520
Pituitary Hormone Release Inhibiting Hormones WK 515
Pituitary Hormone Releasing Hormones WK 515
Pituitary Hormones WK 502
Pituitary Hormones, Anterior WK 515
Pituitary Hormones, Posterior WK 520
Pituitary Neoplasms WK 585
Pityriasis WR 204
  Linguae see Glossitis, Benign Migratory WI 210
Placebos WB 330
Placement Agencies, Nursing see Employment WY 29, etc.
Placenta WQ 212
  Growth and Development see Placentation QS 645
Placenta Disorders WQ 212
Placental Extracts
  Pharmacodynamics QV 370
  Therapeutic use (General) WB 391
  Used for treatment of particular disorders, with the disorder or system
Placental Function Tests WQ 212
Placental Hormones WK 920
Placental Lactogen WK 920
Placentation QS 645
Plague WC 350-355
  Veterinary SF 800
Plague Vaccine WC 350
Planigraphy see Tomography WN 160, etc.
Plankton
  Aquatic biology (General) QH 90.8.P5
  Freshwater biology QH 96.8.P5
  Marine biology QH 91.8.P5
  Plant ecology QK 933-935
  Zoology
    Freshwater QL 143
    Ocean QL 123
Plant Agglutinins QW 640
Plant Diseases SB 599-795
  Biological control SB 975
  General works SB 731
  Trees SB 761-764
Plant Growth Regulators QK 745
Plant Microbiology see Microbiology QW 60, etc.; Plant viruses QW 163
Plant Poisoning WD 500-530
  *Milk sickness WD 530
  Veterinary SF 757.5
Plant Proteins QK 898.P8
  In nutrition QU 55
Plant Tumors SB 741.T9*
  Of specific plants with the plant, e.g., tree galls in SB 767
Plant Viruses QW 163
Plants QK
  Chemistry QK 861-899
  Cytology QK 725
  Histology QK 671
  Lice see Aphids QX 503, etc.
  Microbiology QW 60
  Poisons see Plants, Toxic WD 500-530
Plants, Edible QK 98.5
  As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 430-432
Plants, Medicinal QV 766-770
  *Aloe
    Cathartic QV 75
    Toxicology QV 632
  Culture SB 293-295
  *Rhubarb
    Cathartic QV 75
Plants, Toxic WD 500-530
Plasma WH 400
  Blood transfusion WB 356
Plasma Cells WH 400
Plasma Expanders see Plasma Substitutes WH 450
Plasma Substitutes WH 450
Plasma Volume WG 106
Plasmalogens QU 93
Plasmapheresis WH 460
Plasmids QW 51

- Plasminogen
  - Enzymology QU 142
  - Blood coagulation WH 310
- Plasminogen Activators
  - Biochemistry QU 142
  - Blood coagulation WH 310
- Plasmodium QX 135
- Plaster, Adhesive see Bandages WO 167, etc.
- Plaster of Paris
  - In density WU 190
  - In casting models QY 35
  - In surgical casts WO 170
- Plasters see Dermatologic Agents QV 63, etc.; Irritants WB 371, etc.
- Plastic Surgery see Surgery, Plastic WO 600-640, etc.
- Plastics
  - Chemical technology TP 1101-1185
  - Used for special purposes by subject, e.g., in plastic surgery WO 640
- Platelet Adhesiveness WH 310
- Platelet Aggregation WH 310
- Platelets, Blood see Blood Platelets WH 300, etc.
- Platinum
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.P8
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Platybasia WE 730
- Platyhelminths QX 350-422
- Play and Playthings
  - Child psychology WS 105.5.P5
  - Physical education QT 155
  - Projective technics WM 145
  - Psychology (General) BF 717
  - Recreation QT 250
  - School children LB 1177; LB 3031
- Play Therapy WS 350.2
  - Activity therapy WM 450
  - Special topics by subject, e.g., Hospitalized Child WS 105.5.H7
- Pleasure-Pain Principle
  - Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.P5
  - Psychology BF 515
- Plethysmography WG 141
  - Special topics, by subject, e.g., in the diagnosis of Thrombosis WG 610
- Plethysmography, Impedance WG 141
  - Special topics, by subject, e.g., diagnosis of Arteriosclerosis WG 550
- Plethysmography, Whole Body WF 141
  - Special topics, by subject, e.g., in Tracheal Stenosis WF 490
- Pleura WF 700-746
  - Secretion QY 210
  - Tuberculosis see Tuberculosis, Pleural WF 390
  - See also Pleuropneumonia WC 202
- Pleural Cavity see Pleura WF 700
- Pleural Effusion WF 700
  - Clinical analysis QY 210
- Pleural Fluid see Secretion QY 210 under Pleura
- Pleural Neoplasms WF 700
- Pleurisy WF 744
- Pleuritis see Pleurisy WF 744
- Pleurodynia, Epidemic WC 500
- Pleuropneumonia WC 202
  - Veterinary SF 831
- Plumbism see Lead Poisoning QV 292
- Plutonium WN 420
  - Nuclear physics QC 796.P9
  - See also special topics under Radioisotopes
- Pneumatosis Cystoides Intestinalis WI 400
- Pneumococcal Infections WC 217
  - See also Pneumonia, Lobar WC 204
- Pneumoconiosis WF 654
- Pneumoencephalography WL 141
- Pneumomediastinum, Diagnostic WF 975
- Pneumonectomy WF 350
  - Technic WF 668
- Pneumonia WC 202-209
  - Friedlaender's pneumonia WC 209
  - Veterinary SF 831
- Pneumonia, Aspiration WC 209
- Pneumonia, Lipid WC 209
- Pneumonia, Lobar WC 204
- Pneumonia, Staphylococcal WC 204
- Pneumonia, Viral WC 207
  - Veterinary SF 801
- Pneumonolysis WF 350
  - Technic WF 668
- Pneumoperitoneum WI 575
- Pneumoperitoneum, Artificial WI 141
  - Used for diagnosis of particular disorders, with the disorder or system
- Pneumoradiography WN 100
- Pneumothorax WF 746
- Pneumothorax, Artificial WF 350
  - Technic WF 768
- Podiatry WE 890
- Podophyllum QV 269
  - As a cathartic QV 75
  - As a dermatologic agent QV 60
- Poetry PN 6099-6110
  - About medicine WZ 330
  - By physicians WZ 350
  - Light verse in medicine and related fields WZ 305-305.5
- Poison Control Centers QV 600
  - Directories QV 605
  - In hospitals WX 215
- Poison Ivy Dermatitis WR 175
- Poisoning QV 600-667
  - Animal see Animals, Poisonous WD 400-430; Fishes, Poisonous WD 405; Bites and Stings WD 400-430
  - Carbon monoxide see Carbon Monoxide Poisoning QV 662
  - Fluoride see Fluoride Poisoning QV 282, etc.
  - Food see Food Poisoning WC 268
  - Gas see Gas Poisoning QV 662, etc.
  - Industrial WA 465
    - Medicolegal Aspects W 925
  - Lead see Lead Poisoning QV 292
  - Mercury see Mercury Poisoning QV 293
  - Mushroom see Mushroom Poisoning WD 520
  - Plant see Plant Poisoning WD 500-530
  - Salmonella food see Salmonella Food Poisoning WC 268

  Staphylococcal food see Staphylococcal Food Poisoning WC 268
  Veterinary SF 757.5
  See also names of particular poisonous animals, bacteria, chemicals, insects, plants, viruses, etc., and the field Toxicology
Poisonous Animals see Animals, Poisonous WD 400-430
Poisonous Fishes see Fishes, Poisonous WD 405
Poisonous Gases see Gases QV 662, etc.
Poisonous Plants see Plants, Toxic WD 500-530
Poisons QV 600-667
  Corrosive QV 612
  Detection see Laboratory manuals QV 602 and Methods QV 602 under Toxicology
  Industrial protection WA 465
  Inorganic QV 610-618
  Organic QV 627-633
  Public health aspects WA 730
  Volatile QV 633
  See also names of specific poisons
Polarography
  Organic analysis QD 272.E4
  Quantitative analysis QD 115
Poliomyelitis WC 555
  Prevention and control WC 556
Poliomyelitis Immunization see Prevention and Control WC 556 under Poliomyelitis
Poliosis see Hair Color WR 450
Poliovirus QW 168.5.P4
Poliovirus Vaccine WC 556
Poliovirus Vaccine, Oral WC 556
Politics J (rarely used)
  Special topics, by subject
Pollen QK 658
  As an allergen QW 900
  As a food preparation WB 447
Pollinosis see Hay Fever WV 335
Pollution see Names of specific kinds of pollution, e.g., Air Pollution WA 754, etc.
Polonium WN 420
  Nuclear physics QC 796.P6
  See also special topics under Radioisotopes
Poly I-C
  Immunology QW 800
  Pharmacodynamics QV 268.5
Polyamines QU 60
  Organic chemistry
    Aliphatic QD 305.A8
    Aromatic QD 341.A8
Polyarthritis Rheumatica see Rheumatic Fever WC 220
Polychlorobiphenyl Compounds
  As air pollutants WA 754, etc.
  As water pollutants WA 689
  Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
  Toxicology (General) QV 633
Polycyclic Compounds
  Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
  Toxicology QV 633
Polycyclic Hydrocarbons
  Organic chemistry
    Aliphatic QD 305.H9
    Aromatic QD 341.H9
  Toxicology QV 633
Polycythemia WH 180
Polycythemia Vera WH 180
Polyethylene Terephthalate
  Inguinal hernia repair WI 960
  Production TP 1180.P65
  Used for other special purposes, by subject
Polyethylenes
  Chemical technology TP 1180.P65
  Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., in drainage for middle ear surgery WV 230
Polygonum QV 766
Polyhedrosis Viruses QW 162
Polymers QD 380-388
  Classify by use where possible, e.g., in dentistry WO 190
Polymorphism (Genetics) QH 455
Polymyalgia Rheumatica WE 550
Polyneuritis WL 544
Polyneuritis Endemica see Beriberi WD 122
Polynucleotides QU 58
Polyomaviruses QW 165.5.P2
  Oncogenic QW 166
Polyploidy QH 461
  Plant breeding SB 123
Polyposis see Polyps QZ 200, etc.
Polyps QZ 200
  Localized, by site
  See also Intestinal Polyps WI 430; Nasal Polyps WV 300
Polyradiculitis WL 400
Polysaccharides QU 83
Polysaccharides, Bacterial QW 52
Polyurethanes
  Chemical technology TP 1180.P8
  Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., in tubing for tracheal prosthesis WF 490
Polyvinylpyrrolidone WH 450
Polyvinyls
  Chemical technology TP 1180.V48
  Used for particular purposes, by subject, e.g., in Blood Bags WH 460
Pompholyx WR 200
Pons WL 310
Pontocaine see Tetracaine QV 115
Poor, Medical Care see Medical Indigency W 250, etc.
Popliteal Artery WG 595.P6
  See also Blood Supply WE 870 under Knee
Popliteal Space see Knee WE 870
Popliteal Vein WG 625.P6
  See also Blood Supply WE 870 under Knee
Population HB 848-3700
  Genetics see Genetics, Population QH 455, etc.
  Health problems of special groups WA 300-395
  Movement HB 879-3700
    See also Demography HB 879-3700
Population Control HB 848-875
  General works HB 851
  See also Family Planning HQ 763.5-767.7
Population Density HB 848-875
Population Growth HB 848-875

- Population Surveillance
  - Epidemiololgical studies WA 105
  - See also names of specific types of surveys, e.g., Health Surveys WA 900, etc.
- Poradenitis Nostras see Lymphogranuloma Venereum WC 185
- Porcelain WU 190
- Porifera QL 371-374.2
- Pornography see Erotica HQ 450-471
- Porphyria WD 205.5.P6
  - Special types, by system in which produced
- Porphyrins QU 110
  - Special types, by system in which produced, e.g., those related to hemaglobin WH 190
- Port Quarantine see Quarantine WA 230, etc.
- Portacaval Anastomosis WI 720
- Portal Hypertension see Hypertension, Portal WI 720
- Portal System WI 720
- Portal Vein WI 720
- Portraits N 7575-7624
  - Of physicians and other specialists in medically related fields in the appropriate biography number in WZ
- Position, Sense of see Orientation WL 103, etc.
- Positioning, Radiography see Technology, Radiologic WN 160, etc.
- Positive-Pressure Respiration WF 145
  - In first aid WA 292
- Posology see Administration and dosage QV 748 under Drugs; Prescriptions QV 748, etc.
- Postage Stamps see Philately WZ 340
- Posterior Chamber see Eye WW 210, etc.
- Posterior Lobe Hormones see Pituitary Hormones, Posterior WK 520
- Postgastrectomy Syndromes WI 380
- Postgraduate Education see Education, Graduate LB 2371, etc.; names of specific types of graduate education, e.g. Education, Pharmacy, Graduate QV 20
- Postmortem Changes QZ 35
- Postmortem Examination see Autopsy QZ 35, etc.
- Postnatal Care WQ 500
  - See also Postnatal Nursing WY 157.3 under Obstetrical Nursing
- Postoperative Care WO 183
  - See also Surgical Nursing WY 161
- Postoperative Complications WO 184-185
  - Specific complications, by site
- Postpartum Hemorrhage see Hemorrhage, Postpartum WQ 330
- Posture WE 103
- Potassium QV 277
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.K1
  - Metabolism QU 130
  - Toxicology QV 277
- Potassium Chloride
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.K1
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 280
- Potassium Deficiency WD 105
  - Veterinary SF 780.5
- Potassium Isotopes
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.K1
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 277
- Potassium Permanganate QV 229
- Pott's Disease see Tuberculosis, Spinal WE 253
- Poultry
  - Anatomy SF 767.P6
  - Culture SF 481-507
  - Physiology SF 768.2.P6
- Poultry Diseases SF 995
- Poultry Products
  - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 426
  - Public health aspects WA 707
  - See also Eggs WA 703, etc.
- Poverty
  - Economic conditions HC 79.P6
    - By country HC 95-740
  - Welfare HV 40-4630
- Powders QV 785
  - As adsorbent dermatological agents QV 63
  - As adsorbent gastrointestinal agents QV 66
- Power Plants TJ 164
  - Prevention and control of accidents and diseases WA 440-495
- Poxvirus Infections WC 584-590
- Poxviruses QW 165.5.P6
- Practical Nurses see Nurses WY; Nursing, Practical WY 195
- Practice see Family Practice W 89, WB 110; General Practice, Dental WU 21, etc.; Group Practice W 92; Group Practice, Dental WU 79; Institutional Practice W 96, WY 125; Mortuary Practice WA 840; Partnership Practice W 92, QU 79; Private Practice W 89; Professional Practice W 21, etc. See also Medicine (as practiced in particular countries) WB 50
- Practice (Psychology)
  - Educational psychology
    - Habit LB 1061
    - Memory LB 1063
  - Philosophy B 831.3
- Practice Management, Dental WU 77-79
- Practice Management, Medical W 80
- Practolol QV 132
- Preanesthetic Medication WO 234
- Precancerous Conditions QZ 204
- Preceptorship
  - Dentistry WU 20
  - Medicine W 20
  - Nursing WY 18.5
  - Pharmacy QV 20
  - Veterinary medicine SF 775-776
  - In other fields, by subject
- Precipitation QD 547
  - Antigens QW 640
  - Tests QY 265
- Precipitinogens see Precipitation QW 640, etc.; Precipitins QW 640, etc.
- Precipitins QW 640
  - Diagnostic reactions QY 265
- Precocity see Child Development WS 105, etc.
- Prediabetic State WK 810

- Prednisolone WK 757
- Prednisolone, Topical QV 60
- Prednisone WK 757
- Pregnadienes WP 530
- Pregnancy WQ 200-260
  - Adolescent see Adolescence WS 462, etc.
  - Breast in WP 825
  - General works WQ 200
  - Legal aspects W 791
  - Nursing WY 157
  - Popular works WQ 150
- Pregnancy, Animal SF 887
- Pregnancy Complications WQ 240-260
  - General works WO 240
  - Veterinary SF 887
    - See also Pregnancy, Animal SF 887
  - See also names of specific complications
- Pregnancy Complications, Cardiovascular WQ 244
- Pregnancy Complications, Hematologic WQ 252
  - Veterinary SF 887
    - See also Pregnancy, Animal SF 887
- Pregnancy Complications, Infectious WQ 256
  - See also Puerperal Infection WQ 505
- Pregnancy, Ectopic WQ 220
- Pregnancy in Diabetes WQ 248
- Pregnancy, Multiple WQ 235
- Pregnancy, Prolonged WQ 240
- Pregnancy Tests QY 335
- Pregnancy Toxemias WQ 215
- Pregnancy, Tubal WQ 220
- Pregnanediol WP 530
- Pregnanes WP 530
- Pregnanetriol WP 530
- Prejudice BF 575.P9
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.S6
  - Specific prejudice, by subject
- Premarital Examinations WB 200
  - Female WP 141
  - Laws HQ 1018.M4
  - Male WJ 700
- Premature infants see Infant, Premature WS 410
- Premedication
  - In anesthesia see Preanesthetic Medication WO 234
  - In surgery WO 179
  - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Premenstrual Tension WP 560
- Prenatal Care WQ 175
- Prenatal Diagnosis WQ 209
  - For hereditary diseases specifically QZ 50
- Preoperative Care WO 179
  - Preparation of patient for anesthesia WO 234
- Preparatory Manipulation, Obstetric see Methods WQ 415-430 under Delivery
- Prepayment Medical Plans see Insurance, Health W 100-275
- Prepuce see Penis WJ 790
- Presbyopia WW 300
- Prescriptions, Drug
  - Dental WU 166
  - Formularies QV 740
  - Pharmacopoeias QV 738
  - Veterinary SF 915
  - Writing QV 748
- Prescriptions, Non-Drug
  - For specific subjects, with the subject, e.g., Hearing aids WV 274
- Presentation (Obstetrics) see Labor Presentation WQ 307, etc.
- Preservation, Biological QH 324
  - Blood see Blood Preservation WH 460, etc.
  - Dead bodies see Embalming WA 844
  - Drugs see Drug Storage QV 754, etc.
  - Food see Food Preservation WA 710
  - Organs see Tissue Preservation WO 665, etc.
- • Preservatives, Pharmaceutical see Pharmaceutic Aids QV 820, etc.
- Pressoreceptors WL 102.9
- Pressure
  - Therapeutic use WB 890
    - See also Atmospheric pressure WD 710, etc.; Blood Pressure WG 106, etc.; Intracranial Pressure WL 102, etc.; Intraocular Pressure WW 103, etc.
- Prevention of accidents see Accident Prevention WA 250-288, etc.
- Prevention of Infectious Diseases see Communicable Disease Control WA 110; names of specific diseases
- Preventive Dentistry WU 113-113.7
- Preventive Health Services WA 108
  - See also Immunization QW 800, etc.
- Preventive Inoculation see Immunization QW 800, etc.
- Preventive Medicine WA 108-245
- • Preventive Psychiatry see Psychiatry, Community WM 31.5, etc.
- Priapism WJ 790
- Primaquine QV 258
- Primary Health Care W 84.6
- Primary Nursing Care WY 101
- Primates QL 737.P9-737.P968
  - As laboratory animals QY 60.P7
  - Diseases SF 997.5.P7
  - Human emphasis, in NLM schedules, by subject
- Printers' Marks Z 235-236
- Printing Z 116-265
- Prisoners
  - Human experimentation QV 20.5
    - In special areas, by subject
  - Psychology of prisoners of war BF 727.P7
  - Reform of HV 9261-9430
  - Special topics, by subject, e.g., Psychotherapy of Prisoners WM 420
- Prisons HV 8301-9025
  - Hygiene and medical service HV 8833-8841
  - Psychiatric services HV 8841
  - Sex in prisons HV 8836
- Private Nursing see Nursing, Private Duty WY 127
- Private Practice W 89
  - By country WB 50
  - Nursing see Nursing, Private Duty WY 127
  - Textbooks for WB 100

- Privileged Communication
  - Dentistry, Forensic W 705
  - General KF 8958-8959
  - Medicolegal (General) W 700
  - Psychiatry, Forensic W 740
- Probability QA 273-275
- Probability Learning QA 273.2
  - Educational psychology LB 1051
- Problem Solving BF 441
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.D2
- Procaine QV 115
  - In veterinary pharmacology SF 918.N6*
  - In veterinary anesthesiology SF 914
- Proctitis WI 600
- Proctological Surgery see Surgery WI 650 under Rectum
- Proctology WI 600-650
- Proctoscopy WI 620
- Professional-Patient Relations
  - Allied health personnel W 21.5
  - Hospital personnel WX 159
  - Particular specialty, with the specialty
  - See also specific professional relationships with the patient, e.g. Physician-Patient Relations W 62, etc.
- Professional Practice
  - Medicine as a career W 21
  - Types of professional practice W 87
  - See also names of specialties in medicine and allied fields, e.g., Nursing WY 16; form number 21 in any other NLM schedule where applicable
- Professional Staff Committees
  - In schools
    - (Form number 19-20 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - In hospitals WX 159
- Professional Standards Review Organizations W 84
  - By specialty, in the number for the profession, e.g., QV 21
- Professions see Names of Professions, e.g., Nursing WY 16, etc.
- Proflavine see Acridines QV 235, etc.
- Progestational Hormones WP 530
- Progesterone WP 530
- Progesterone Receptors see Receptors, Progesterone WP 530
- Prognathism WU 440
- Prognosis WB 142
  - See also names of particular diseases
- Programmed Instruction LB 1028.5
  - (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Progressive Lipodystrophy see Lipodystrophy WD 214
- Progressive Muscular Dystrophy see Muscular Dystrophy WE 559
- Progressive Patient Care W 84.7
  - Of hospital patients WX 162-162.5
- Projection WM 193.5.P7
  - In adolescence WS 463
  - In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.D3
- Projective Technics WM 145
  - In adolescence WM 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E8
  - See also Psychological Tests BF 431-433
- Prolactin WK 515
  - Veterinary medicine SF 768.3
- Proline QU 60
- Prolongation of life see Longevity WT 104; Rejuvenation WJ 875
- Promethium WN 420
  - Nuclear physics QC 796.P5
  - See also special topics under Radioisotopes
- Pronethalol QV 132
- Propaganda HM 263
- Propamidine see Antiprotozoal Agents QV 254
- Propanidid QV 81
- Properdin WH 400
  - Clinical analysis QY 455
  - Complement action QW 680
  - In other biological processes, by subject
- Prophylactic Immunization see Vaccination QW 806, etc.
- Prophylaxis see Dental Prophylaxis WU 113; diseases for which prevention and control measures are prescribed
- Prophylaxis Stations see Hospitals, Special WC 27-28, etc.; Outpatient Clinic, Hospital WX 205
- Propionates QU 98
- Propionibacteriaceae QW 120
- Propionibacterium QW 120
- Propiophenones
  - Organic chemistry QD 341.K2
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 150
- Propranolol QV 132
- Proprioception WE 103
- Prosencephalon see Embryology WL 300 under Brain
- Prosimians QL 737.P95
  - Diseases SF 997.5.P7
- Prospective Studies
  - In epidemiology WA 105
  - Special topics, by subject
- Prostaglandin Antagonists QU 90
- Prostaglandins QU 90
- Prostaglandins A QU 90
- Prostaglandins E QU 90
- Prostaglandins F QU 90
- Prostate WJ 750
- Prostatectomy WJ 768
- Prostatic Diseases WJ 752
- Prostatic Hypertrophy WJ 752
- Prostatic Neoplasms WJ 752
- Prostatitis WJ 752
- Prosthesis WE 172
  - Blood vessels see Blood Vessel Prosthesis WG 170
  - Cleft palate see Cleft Palate Prosthesis WV 440
  - Dental see Dental Prosthesis WU 500-530
  - Heart valve see Heart Valve Prosthesis WG 169
  - Joint see Joint Prosthesis WE 312
  - Mandibular see Mandibular Prosthesis WU 600
  - Maxillofacial see Maxillofacial Prosthesis WU

600
  Ocular see Eye, Artificial WW 358; Lenses WW 354
  Periodontal see Periodontal Prosthesis WU 240
  Plastic surgery WO 640
  Veterinary SF 901
Prosthesis Design WE 172
  Localized, by site
Prosthodontics WU 500
  See also Dental Prosthesis WU 500-530
Prostitution HQ 101-440.7
Protactinium WN 420
  Nuclear physics QC 796.P2
  See also special topics under Radioisotopes
Proteases see Peptide Hydrolases QU 136
Protective Clothing WA 260
  In industry WA 440-491
Protective Devices WA 260
  In hospitals WX 185
  In industry WA 485
    Aviation WD 740
    Ophthalmology WW 505
    Professions WA 487
  In ophthalmology (General) WW 113
  For particular parts of the body (when not covered by above)
  (Form number 26 in any schedule where applicable)
Protectives see Dermatologic Agents QV 63, etc.; Radiation-Protective Agents WN 650
Protein Binding QU 55
Protein-Bound Iodine Test WK 202
Protein-Calorie Malnutrition WD 105
Protein Conformation QU 55
Protein Deficiency WD 105
  Veterinary SF 780.5
Protein Denaturation QU 55
Protein Hydrolysates QU 55
Protein-Losing Enteropathies WI 400
Protein Methyltransferases QU 141
Protein Sensitization see Hypersensitivity QW 900, etc.
Proteins QU 55-68
  Antigens and antibodies QW 570-680
  Bacterial see Bacterial Proteins QW 52
  Blood see Blood Proteins QY 455, etc.
  Carrier see Carrier Proteins QU 55
  Cerebrospinal fluid see Cerebrospinal Fluid Proteins WL 203, etc.
  Dietary see Dietary Proteins QU 55, etc.
  Eye see Eye Proteins WW 101
  Milk see Milk Proteins WA 716, etc.
  Muscle see Muscle Proteins WE 500
  Myeloma see Myeloma Proteins WH 540
  Neoplasm see Neoplasm Proteins QZ 200
  Nerve tissue see Nerve Tissue Proteins WL 104
  Plant see Plant Proteins QK 898.P8
  Viral see Viral Proteins QW 160
  With drug action on a particular system in QV
  Localized elsewhere, by site
  See also names of other specific proteins
Proteinuria WJ 343
Proteus QW 138.5.P7
Prothrombin WH 310
  Clinical analysis QY 410
Prothrombin Time QY 410
Protons WN 415-420
  In health physics WN 110
  In nuclear physics (General) QC 793.5.P72-729
Protoplasts
  Bacteria QW 51
  Plants QK 725
Protozoa QX 50-151
Protozoan Infections WC 700-770
  Veterinary SF 780.6
Protracted Pregnancy see Pregnancy, Prolonged WQ 240
Proverbs, Medical see Aphorisms and Proverbs WZ 309, etc.
Prurigo WR 282
Pruritus WR 282
Pruritus Ani WI 600
Pruritus Vulvae WP 200
Pseudarthrosis WE 180
Pseudohypoparathyroidism WD 200.5.C2
  Inborn error WD 205.5.M3
Pseudomonadaceae QW 131
Pseudomonas QW 131
Pseudomonas Aeruginosa QW 131
Pseudomonas Fluorescens QW 131
Pseudomonas Infections WC 330
Pseudorabies SF 809.P8
Psilocybine QV 77.7
  Indian ritual use E 98.R3
Psilosis see Sprue WD 175
Psittacosis see Ornithosis WC 660
Psoriasis WR 205
Psychasthenia see Neurasthenia WM 174
Psychiatric Aides WY 160
Psychiatric Aspects of Aviation Medicine see Aviation Medicine WD 730, etc.
Psychiatric Aspects of Space Medicine see Space Flight WD 754, etc.
Psychiatric Department, Hospital WM 27-28
  In a children's hospital WS 27-28
Psychiatric Nursing WY 160
  Education WY 18-18.5
Psychiatric Social Work see Social Work, Psychiatric WM 30.5
Psychiatric Status Rating Scales WM 141
Psychiatrist-Patient Relations see Physician-Patient Relations WM 62, etc.
Psychiatrists see Biography WZ 112.5.P6, etc., and Directories WM 22 under Psychiatry
Psychiatry WM
  Adolescents see Adolescent Psychiatry WS 463
  Biography
    Collective WZ 112.5.P6
    Individual WZ 100
  Case studies WM 40-49
    In mental retardation WM 300.5.C2
  Children see Child Psychiatry WS 350-350.8
  Counseling WM 55, etc.
  Directories WM 22
  Experimental WM 20

- Technics WM 25
  - Geriatric see Geriatric Psychiatry WT 150
  - Insurance see Insurance, Psychiatric W 270, etc.
  - Legislation & jurisprudence WM 32-33
  - Medicolegal see Forensic Psychiatry W 740
  - Nursing see Psychiatric Nursing WY 160
  - Office management WM 30
  - Old age WT 150
  - Preventive see Psychiatry, Community WM 31.5, etc.
  - Social see Psychiatry, Community WM 30.6-31.5; Socioenvironmental Therapy WM 428
  - See also Forensic Psychiatry W 740
- Psychiatry, Community WM 30.6-31.5
  - Etiological factors in mental disorders WM 31
  - Preventive measures WM 31.5
  - Social psychiatry WM 30.6-31.5
- Psychiatry, Military UH 629-629.5
  - See also Neuroses, War WM 184
- Psychic Maladjustment see Personality Disorders WM 190, etc.
- Psychoacoustics WV 270
- Psychoanalysis WM 460-460.5
  - In adolescence WM 463
  - In infancy & childhood WS 350.5
  - In old age WT 150
- Psychoanalytic Interpretation WM 460.4
  - In adolescence WS 463
  - In infancy & childhood WS 350.4
  - In old age WT 150
  - Of art and literature WM 49
  - Of famous people from their works WZ 313
- Psychoanalytic Theory WM 460
- Psychoanalytic Therapy WM 460.3
  - In adolescence WS 463
  - In infancy & childhood WS 350.2
- Psychodrama WM 430.5.P8
  - In infancy & childhood WS 350.2
- Psycholinguistics BF 455-463
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C8
  - Language development LB 1139.L3
- Psychological Tests BF 431-433
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.E8
  - In psychiatry WM 145
  - Projective Technics WM 145
  - Intelligence Tests BF 431-433
- Psychological Theory BF 38-64
- Psychological Warfare UB 275-277
- Psychology BF
  - Abnormal WM
  - Adolescent see Adolescent Psychology WS 462
  - As a career BF 76
  - Biography WZ 100
  - Biography, Collective BF 109
  - Child see Child Psychology WS 105
  - Counseling WM 55
  - Criminal see Criminal Psychology HV 6080-6113
  - Crowd HM 281-288
  - Directories BF 30
  - Geriatric WT 150
  - In aviation medicine WD 730
  - In space medicine WD 754
  - Mass HM 281-283
  - Nursing WY 87
  - Pathological see Psychopathology WM, etc.
  - Phenomenological BF 204.5
  - Physiological see Psychophysiology WL 103
  - Sex BF 692
  - War see Psychology, Military U 22.3; Psychological Warfare UB 275-277
- Psychology, Applied BF 636-637
- Psychology, Clinical WM 105
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105
- Psychology, Comparative
  - Animals (primarily) QL 785
  - Human BF 660-685
- Psychology, Educational LB 1051-1091
- Psychology, Experimental BF 181-205
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105
  - Laboratory manuals BF 79
  - Works about research BF 76.5
- Psychology, Industrial HF 5548.8
  - Mental health of working people WA 495
- Psychology, Military U 22.3
- Psychology, Pastoral WM 61
  - See also Religion and Medicine W 50, etc.; Religion and Psychology WM 61, etc.
- Psychology, Social HM 251-291
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105
- Psychometrics BF 39
- Psychomotor Disorders WM 197
  - Of the retarded child WS 107.5.P7
  - See also names of specific disorders
- Psychoneuroses see Neuroses WM 170-184, etc.
- Psychopathic Personality see Antisocial Personality WM 190, etc.
- Psychopathology WM
  - In infancy & childhood WS 350
- Psychopharmacology QV 77
  - Drug therapy of mental disorders WM 402
- Psychophysics WL 702
- Psychophysiologic Disorders WM 90
  - In infancy & childhood WM 90
  - Sex disorders WM 611
- Psychophysiology WL 103
- Psychoses WM 200-220
  - Functional WM 202
  - In adolescence WS 463
  - In infancy & childhood WS 350-350.8
  - Presenile see Dementia, Presenile WM 220
- Psychoses, Alcoholic WM 274
- Psychoses, Involutional WM 207
- Psychoses, Manic-Depressive WM 207
- Psychoses, Organic WM 220
- Psychoses, Senile WT 150
- Psychoses, Toxic WM 220
- Psychoses, Traumatic WM 220
- Psychosexual Development BF 692
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.P3
- Psychosocial Deprivation HM 291
  - Adolescents WS 462

393

  - Children WS 105.5.D3
    - Psychological aspects WS 105.5.D3
    - Welfare WA 320
- Psychosomatic Medicine WM 90
  - Diseases see Psychophysiologic Disorders WM 90, etc.
- Psychosurgery WL 370
- Psychotherapy WM 420
  - In adolescence WS 463
  - In infancy & childhood WS 350.2
  - In old age WT 150
- Psychotherapy, Brief WM 420
- Psychotherapy, Group WM 430-430.5
  - In infancy & childhood WS 350.2
  - See also names of specific types of group therapy, e.g., Sensitivity Training Groups WM 430.5.S3, etc.
- Psychotherapy, Multiple WM 420
- Psychotomimetic Drugs see Hallucinogens QV 77.7
- Psychotropic Drugs QV 77-77.9
- Pteridines
  - In folic acid QU 188
  - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Pterins QU 110
- Pterygium WW 212
- Ptomaine Poisoning see Food Poisoining WC 268, etc.
- Puberty WS 450
- Puberty, Precocious WS 450
- Pubic Bone WE 750
  - Surgery to facilitate delivery WQ 430
- Pubic Symphysis WE 750
  - Surgery WE 750
    - To facilitate delivery WQ 430
  - See also Symphysiotomy WQ 430
- Pubiotomy see Surgery WQ 430, etc. under Pubic Bone
- Public Assistance HV 680-4630
  - For maternal and child welfare (Public health aspects) WA 310-320
  - For medicosocial problems of the aged WT 30
  - See also more specific headings, e.g., Medical Assistance, Title 19 W 275
- Public Baths see Baths WA 820, etc.
- Public Carriers see Transportation WA 810, etc.
- Public Health WA
  - As a profession WA 21
  - Statistics WA 900
    - See also Morbidity WA 900; Vital statistics HB, etc.
  - Workers see Allied Health Personnel W 21.5, etc.; Health Manpower W 76
- Public Health Administration WA 525-590
- Public Health Dentistry WU 113
- Public Health Nursing WY 108
  - Education WY 18
  - Government (General) WY 150
  - Indian services WY 130
  - See also Military Nursing WY 130
- Public Housing
  - Hotels WA 799, etc.
  - Low cost housing HD 7285-7391
    - Rural HD 7289
  - Sanitary control WA 795-799
- Public Opinion HM 261
  - Specific topics, by subject
- Public Relations HM 263
  - Specific relations by subject, professions, or named group of persons involved
- Publishing Z 278-550
  - Medical WZ 345
- Puerperal Disorders WQ 500-505
- Puerperal Infection WQ 505
- Puerperium WQ 500-505
- Pulex see Fleas QX 550
- Pulmonary Alveolar Proteinosis WF 600
- Pulmonary Alveoli WF 600
- Pulmonary Artery WG 595.P8
  - See also Blood Supply WF 600 under Lungs; Pulmonary Circulation WF 600
- Pulmonary Circulation WF 600
- Pulmonary Diffusing Capacity WF 141
- Pulmonary Edema WF 600
- Pulmonary Embolism WG 420
- Pulmonary Emphysema WF 648
- Pulmonary Fibrosis WF 600
- Pulmonary Heart Disease WG 420
- Pulmonary Surfactant WF 600
- Pulmonary Tuberculosis see Tuberculosis, Pulmonary WF 300-360
- Pulmonary Valve WG 269
- Pulmonary Valve Insufficiency WG 269
- Pulmonary Valve Stenosis WG 220
- Pulmonary Veins WG 625.P8
  - See also Blood Supply WF 600 under Lungs; Pulmonary Circulation WF 600
- Pulp see Dental Pulp WU 230
- Pulpitis WU 230
- Pulpotomy WU 230
- Pulse
  - Cardiovascular diagnosis WG 141
  - General diagnosis WB 282
  - Hemodynamics WG 106
- Pulsus Alternans see Arrhythmia WG 330
- Pulverization see Drug Compounding QV 778; Powders QV 785, etc.
- Punched-Card Systems Z 695.92
  - Special topics, by subject
- Puncture Fluids see Body Fluids QU 105; Diagnosis, Laboratory QY 210, etc.; Exudates and Transudates QU 105, etc.
- Punctures WB 373-377
  - Cisternal WB 377
  - Sternal WH 380
  - Ventricular WB 377
  - See also Amniocentesis WQ 209; Biopsy, Needle WB 379, etc.; Spinal Puncture WB 377, etc.
- Punishment
  - In adolescence WS 462-463
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C3
  - Conditioned response BF 319.5.P8
  - Theory of (Penology) HV 8671-8686
- Pupil WW 240

394

    Dilatation   WW 240
      See also Dilatation, Pathologic   WW 240, etc.
    Dilators   QV 134
Pupillary Reflex see Reflex, Pupillary   WW 240
Purchasing, Hospital   WX 157
Pure Food Laws see *Food and Drug Laws   WA 697 under Legislation, Drug
Purgatives see Cathartics   QV 75
Purification see Environment, Controlled   WA 670-847, etc.; Sterilization   WO 113, etc.
Purine Nucleosides   QU 58
    Pharmacodynamics   QV 185
Purine-Pyrimidine Metabolism, Inborn Errors   WD 205.5.P8
    See also Gout   WE 350
Purines
    Constituents of nucleic acids   QU 58
    Organic chemistry   QD 401
    Stimulants   QV 107
Purkinje Cells   WL 320
Purpura   WH 314-320
Purpura, Thrombopenic   WH 315
Pus see Suppuration   QZ 150, etc.
Pyelitis   WJ 351
Pyelography see Urography   WJ 302, etc.
Pyelonephritis   WJ 351
Pyelophlebitis see Phlebitis   WJ 351, etc.
Pyemia see Septicemia   WC 240, etc.
Pyloric Antrum   WI 387
Pyloric Stenosis   WI 387
Pylorospasm see Spasm   WI 150, etc.
Pylorus   WI 387
Pyoderma   WR 220
Pyopneumothorax see Pneumothorax   WF 746
Pyorrhea Alveolaris see Periodontal Diseases   WU 242, etc.
Pyothorax see Empyema   WF 745
Pyramidal Tracts   WL 400
Pyrans   QV 138.C1
    Organic chemistry   QD 405
Pyrazoles
    Organic chemistry   QD 401
    Pharmacodynamics   QV 95
Pyretotherapy see Fever Therapy   WB 469, etc.
Pyrexia see Fever   WB 152, etc.
Pyridazines   QV 150
    As antirheumatoid agents   QV 95
    Organic chemistry   QD 401
Pyridines
    Enzyme inhibitors   QU 143
    Organic chemistry   QD 401
Pyridinium Compounds
    Enzymology   QU 135
    Organic chemistry   QD 401
Pyridones
    As anti-arteriosclerosis agents   QV 150
    Organic chemistry   QD 401
Pyridoxal   QU 195
Pyridoxine   QU 195
Pyridoxine Deficiency   WD 120
Pyrimethamine   QV 256
Pyrimidines
    Constituents of nucleic acids   QU 58
    Organic chemistry   QD 401
Pyrogallol   QV 223
Pyrogens   WB 152
    Special topics, by subject
Pyrophosphatases   QU 136
Pyrophosphates   QV 285
Pyrroles
    As antirheumatoid agents   QV 95
    In heme and porphyrin chemistry   WH 190
    Organic chemistry   QD 401
Pyrrolidines
    As antineoplastic agents   QV 269
    Organic chemistry   QD 401
Pyruvate Oxidase   QU 140
Pyruvates   QU 98
    Organic chemistry
      Aliphatic compounds   QD 305.A2
Pyuria   WJ 151
    In urine analysis   QY 185

Q

Q Fever   WC 625
Quackery   WZ 310
Quadriplegia   WL 346
    Veterinary   SF 895
Quality Control
    Drugs   QV 771
      Public health aspects   WA 730
    Food (Flavor, texture, appearance)   TP 372.5
      Public health aspects   WA 695-722
    Health services   W 84
    Hospitals   WX 153
      See also Facility Regulation and Control   WX 153
    Nursing   WY 16
    Psychiatry   WM 30
    Sanitation   WA 672
    Other particular products or procedures, by subject
    Of other specialty fields, in the number for the profession, e.g. Dentistry   WU 21
Quality of Health Care
    General   W 84
    Hospitals   WX 153
    Private practice   WB 50
    Public health   WA 525-546
Quality of Life   WA 30
    Specific topics, by subject
Quantum Theory   QC 173.96-174.52
Quarantine   WA 230
    Law   WA 32-33
    Port and maritime   WA 234
    Veterinary medicine   SF 998
      By locality   SF 621-723
Quarantine Hospitals see Hospitals, Special   WC 27-28, etc.
Questionnaires
    Research (Form number 20 or 20.5 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
    Statistical methods in psychology   BF 39
    Surveys
      Health   WA 900

  - Nutrition QU 146
  - Special topics, by subject
- Quinacrine QV 258
- Quinazolines
  - As antihypertensive agents QV 150
  - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Quinidine QV 155
- Quinine QV 257
- Quinolines
  - As anti-infective agents QV 250
  - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Quinolinium Compounds
  - As anti-infective agents QV 250
  - Organic chemitry QD 401
- Quinones
  - In metabolic processes QU 120
  - Organic chemitry QD 341.Q4
- Quinoxalines
  - As anti-infective agents QV 250
  - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Quintan Fever see Trench Fever WC 602
- Quinuclidines
  - As autonomic drugs (general) QV 120
  - Organic chemistry QD 401

R

- R Factors QW 51
- Rabbit Fever see Tularemia WC 380
- Rabbits
  - As laboratory animals QY 60.L3
  - Culture SF 451-455
  - Diseases (Domestic and Wild) SF 997.5.R2
  - Wild QL 737.L32
- Rabies WC 550
  - Veterinary SF 797
- Rabies Vaccine WC 550
- Rabies Virus QW 168.5.R2
- Race Psychology see Ethnopsychology GN 270-279
- Race Relations HT 1503-1595
  - Adolescent WS 462
  - Children WS 105.5.S6
  - Discrimination (non-MeSH usage)
    - In education LC 212-212.73
    - In employment HD 4903-4903.5
    - In housing HD 7287-7390
    - In particular countries (General) by country D, E, or F schedules
- Races, Diseases of see Diseases WB 720 under Ethnic Groups
- Racial Stocks GN 537-673
  - Miscegenation GN 254
  - See also special topics under Ethnic Groups
- Radar TK 6573-6595
  - Special topics, by subject
- Rademacherism see Therapeutic Cults WB 890, etc.
- Radiation WN
  - As a cause of disease (Pathology) QZ 57
  - Physics (General) QC 474-496.9
- Radiation Counters see Instrumentation WN 150 under Technology, Radiologic; Scintillation counters WN 650; Whole body counters WN 650
- Radiation Dosage
  - Measurement, tolerance, safety measures WN 650
  - See also Radiotherapy Dosage WN 250, etc.
- Radiation Effects WN 610-630
  - See also names of organs, organisms, chemicals, drugs, or processes affected
- Radiation Genetics WN
  - Animal WN 620
  - General works WN 610
  - Human WN 620
  - Plant WN 630
- Radiation Injuries WN 610-650
  - In industry WA 470
  - Prevention & control WN 650
  - Veterinary SF 757.8
  - See also Adverse effects WN 200 under Radiography; Adverse effects WN 250 under Radiotherapy; Adverse Effects WN 300 under Radium
- Radiation Injuries, Experimental W 620
- Radiation, Ionizing WN
  - General works WN 100
  - X-Rays WN 1-250
- Radiation Monitoring WN 650
- Radiation, Non-Ionizing
  - Diseases caused by WD 605
  - Diagnostic use WB 288
  - General medical use WB 117
  - General physiological effects QT 162.U4
  - Therapeutic use WB 480
  - Used for special purposes, by subject
  - See also names of specific forms of non-ionizing radiation, e.g., Light WB 117, etc.
- Radiation Protection WN 650
  - In industry WA 470
  - See also Radioactive Waste WA 788
- Radiation-Protective Agents WN 650
- Radiation-Sensitizing Agents WN 610
- Radicular Cyst WU 240
- Radiculitis WL 400
- Radiesthesia WB 960
- Radio
  - In general education LB 1044.5-6
  - In special fields of education
    - (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - Influence on child WS 105.5.E9
- Radio Waves QC 676-678.6
  - Adverse effects (General) WD 605
  - General physiological effects QT 162.U4
- Radioactive Fallout WN 610-650
- Radioactive Pollutants WN 615
  - Environmental
    - Industrial WA 788
    - Atomic bomb WN 610-650
  - In industry WA 470
    - See also Radioactive Waste WA 788; names of other types of pollutants
- Radioactive Pollution see Air Pollution, Radioactive WN 615; Food Contamination, Radioactive

- WN 612; Water Pollution, Radioactive WN 615; also various types of pollutants, e.g., Radioactive Fallout WN 610-650
- Radioactive Substances see Radium WN 300-340, etc.; Radioisotopes WN 415-450, etc.; Radioactive Pollutants WA 788, etc.; Air pollutants WA 754, etc.; Radiation, Ionizing WN 100, etc. and names of specific substances, e.g., Gold Colloid, Radioactive WN 420, etc.
- Radioactive Waste WA 788
- Radioactivity WN 415-450
  - Safety measures WN 650
    - In industry
      - Waste material WA 788
      - Workers WA 470
- Radioautography see Autoradiography WN 445, etc.
- Radiobiology WN 610
- Radiochemistry QD 601-655
- Radiodermatitis WR 160
- Radiographic Image Enhancement WN 160
  - Localized, by site
- Radiographic Magnification WN 160
  - Localized, by site
- Radiography WN 200-240
  - Adverse effects WN 200
  - In infancy & childhood WN 240
  - Instrumentation WN 150
  - Veterinary SF 774
  - See also Diagnostic use WN 445 under Radioisotopes; names of specific radiographic technics; names of organs, regions, and diseases being diagnosed
- Radiography, Dental WN 230
- Radiography, Panoramic WN 230
- Radioimmunoassay QW 570
  - Assay of hormones QY 330
  - Used for diagnostic, monitoring or evaluation tests in special fields, with the field
- Radioisotope Dilution Technic WG 141
  - Blood volume WG 106
- Radioisotope Renography WJ 302
- Radioisotope Scanning see Radionuclide Imaging WN 445
- Radioisotope Teletherapy WN 450
- Radioisotopes WN 415-450
  - Adverse effects WN 610-650
  - Diagnostic use WN 445
  - General works slanted toward the biological sciences WN 420
  - Nuclear engineering TK 9400-9401
  - Nuclear medicine (General) WN 440
  - Nuclear physics
    - General QC 795.6-795.8
    - Specific, A-Z (like QD 181) QC 796
  - Therapeutic use WN 450
  - Used for special purposes, by subject
  - See also Radioactive Waste WA 788
- Radiologic Services in Hospitals see Hospital Departments WN 27-28, etc.; Mass Chest X-Ray WF 225
- Radiology WN
  - Veterinary medicine SF 757.8
- * Radiology Department, Hospital see Hospital Departments WN 27-28, etc.
- Radiometry WN 650
  - Equipment WN 150
- Radionuclide Imaging WN 445
  - Localized, by site
- Radiopharmaceuticals see Nuclear Medicine WN 440-450; Radioisotopes WN 415-450, etc.; Radionuclide Imaging WN 445 and names of drugs or chemicals to which the radioactive substance is attached.
- Radioscopy see Fluoroscopy WN 220
- Radiotherapy
  - Adverse effects WN 250
  - Anti-neoplastic see Radiotherapy QZ 269 under Neoplasms
  - Dermatology WR 660
  - General works WN 100
  - Radioisotopes see Therapeutic use WN 450 under Radioisotopes
  - Radium see Therapeutic use WN 340 under Radium
  - Veterinary SF 757.8
  - *X-Ray therapy WN 250
  - See also names of diseases for which therapy is used
- Radiotherapy Dosage
  - Radioisotopes WN 450
  - Radium WN 340
  - X-rays WN 250
  - See also Radiation Dosage WN 650
- Radiotherapy, High Energy WN 250
  - See also special topics under Radiotherapy
- Radium WN 300-340
  - Adverse effects WN 300
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.R1
  - Therapeutic use WN 340
- Radius WE 820
- Radius Fractures WE 820
- Radon WN 300-340
  - General works WN 300
  - Therapeutic use WN 340
- Railroads
  - Accidents WA 275
  - Industrial medicine WA 400-495
  - Nursing service WY 143
  - Sanitary control of public carriers WA 810
- Rape
  - Criminology HV 6558-6569
  - Medicolegal aspects W 795
  - Therapy for victims WM 401
- Rare Books
  - Works about Z 688.R3
  - Medical books by period (if old) WZ 220-270
  - By subject, if post 1801 or post-Americana
- Rat-Bite Fever WC 390
- * Rationalization see Defense Mechanisms WM 193.5.R1, etc.
- Rats
  - Diseases SF 997.5.R3
  - As laboratory animals QY 60.R6
  - Public health aspects see Rodent Control WA 240

- Rats, Inbred Strains
  - As laboratory animals QY 60.R6
- Rauwolfia QV 150
- Rauwolfia Alkaloids QV 150
- Raw Food Diet see Diet WB 432, etc.
- Raynaud's Disease WG 570
- Reaction Time BF 317
- Reading
  - Education (General) LB 1050-1050.7
  - Learning disabilities of the mentally retarded LC 4704-4706
  - Medical aspects of problems associated with poor vision WW 480
  - Psychology BF 456.R2
  - See also Dyslexia WL 340.6; Dyslexia, Acquired WL 340.6
- Reading, Therapeutic see Bibliotherapy WM 450.5.B5
- Reagins see Antibodies QW 575, etc.
- Receptors, Adrenergic WL 102.8
- Receptors, Cholinergic WL 102.8
- Receptors, Dopamine WL 102.8
- Receptors, Drug QV 38
- Receptors, Estrogen WP 522
- Receptors, Histamine QV 157
  - See also Histamine H1 Receptor Blockaders QV 157
- Receptors, Hormone WK 102
  - Localized, by site
  - See also names of specific hormone receptors
- Receptors, Neural see Receptors, Sensory WL 102.9
- Receptors, Progesterone WP 530
- Receptors, Sensory WL 102.9
- Receptors, Steroid WK 150
- Recklinghausen's Disease of Bone see Osteitis Fibrosa Cystica WK 300
- Recklinghausen's Disease of Nerve see Neurofibromatosis QZ 380, etc.
- Recombination, Genetic QH 443-450.5
- Records
  - Bibliographical on magnetic tape Z 699-699.5
  - Government administration JF 1521
  - Hospital see Medical Records WX 173, etc.
  - Public records and privacy JC 599
  - Statistical HB 881
  - See also Dental Records WU 95; Medical Records WX 173, etc.; Nursing Records WY 100.5
- • Recovery Room see Intensive Care Units WX 218, etc.
- Recovery Room Nursing see Nursing WY 154 under Critical Care
- Recreation QT 250
  - Centers (General works) GV 182
    - For physical education and outdoor games QT 250
- Rectal Diseases WI 600
- Rectal Fistula WI 605
  - See also Rectovaginal Fistula WP 180
- Rectal Neoplasms WI 610
- Rectal Prolapse WI 600
- Rectovaginal Fistula WP 180
- Rectum WI 600-650
  - Anesthesia by see Anesthesia, Rectal WO 290
  - Feeding by see Tube feeding WB 410
  - Medication by see Enema WB 344; Suppositories QV 785
  - Surgery WI 650
- Red Cross
  - Army services UH 535-537
  - Disasters HV 560-583
  - Navy services VG 457
  - Nursing WY 137
- Red Nucleus WL 310
- Reductive enzymes see Oxidoreductases QU 140
- Reference Books
  - Works about Z 711-711.5
  - On special topics, by subject
- Reference Books, Medical
  - Bibliography ZWB 100
  - On special topics, by subject, e.g., Dictionary of Nutrition QU 13
- Referral and Consultation
  - Initiated by the nurse practicioner WY 90
  - Initiated by the physician W 64
  - Initiated by the psychiatrist WM 64
  - Initiated by the surgeon WO 64
  - In other specific specialties in the number for interpersonal relationships or lacking that in the general works number
  - Specific conditions discussed, by subject
- Reflex
  - Psychogalvanic see Galvanic Skin Response WM 145, etc.
  - See also Conditioning, Classical BF 319 and other types of conditioning
- Reflex, Abnormal WL 340
- Reflex, Conditioned see Conditioning, Classical BF 319
- Reflex Epilepsy see Epilepsy WL 385
- Reflex, Pupillary WW 240
- Reflex Sympathetic Dystrophy WL 600
- Reflex, Tendon WL 106
- Reflexotherapy WB 962
- Refraction, Ocular WW 300-320
- Refractive Errors WW 300-320
  - Diagnosis WW 300
- Refrigeration
  - Biological products WA 730
  - Blood WH 460
  - Drugs WA 730; QV 754
  - Food WA 710
  - Organs WO 665
  - Specimen handling QY 25, etc.
- Refrigeration Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Refrigeration WO 350
- Refugees
  - Health problems WA 300
  - Mental health problems WA 305
  - Relief HV 640-645
- Refuse Disposal
  - Industrial bacteriology QW 75
  - Public health aspects
    - General WA 780
    - Industrial WA 788

    - Solid and fluid waste combined (General) WA 778
- Regeneration
  - Biology QH 499
  - Bone see Bone Regeneration WE 200
  - Liver see Liver Regeneration WI 702
  - Local reaction to injury (Pathology) QZ 150
  - Nerve see Nerve Regeneration WL 102
  - Other specific areas, with the area affected
  - See also Wound Healing WO 185, etc.
- Regional Anatomy see Anatomy, Regional QS 4, etc.
- Regional Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Conduction WO 300
- Regional Blood Flow WG 106
- Regional Health Planning WA 541
- Regional Medical Programs WA 541
- Regional Surgery see Surgery WO, etc.; names of organs or regions treated
- Registration see Birth Certificates HA 38-39; Death Certificates WA 54; Licensure WA 32, etc.; Notifiable Disease Registration WA 55 under Communicable Disease Control
- Registries
  - Of mental diseases
    - Administration of registries WM 30
    - Statistics themselves WM 16
  - Of neoplastic diseases QZ 200
  - Of notifiable diseases WA 55, etc.
  - Of other diseases or types of data
    - (Form number 16 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Regression WM 193.5.R2
  - In adolescence WS 463
  - In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.D3
- Rehabilitation WB 320
  - Disabled veterans UB 360-366
  - Educational LC 4001-4824
  - General works on physically disabled WB 320
  - Of the deaf, etc. HV 2353-2990.5 etc.
    - Medical rehabilitation WV 270-280
  - Orthopedic devices for see Orthopedic Equipment WE 172
  - Physical therapy WB 460
  - Physically handicapped child WS 368
    - Psychological problems WS 105.5.H2
  - Retarded child see Mental Retardation WS 107.5.R3
  - Sociological aspects HD 7255-7256
  - See also names of particular disabilities or diseases being treated
- Rehabilitation Centers
  - For the mentally handicapped; alcoholics and drug addicts WM 29
  - For the physically handicapped WB 29
  - See also Halfway houses WM 29, etc.; Sheltered workshops WB 29, etc.
- Rehabilitation, Vocational HD 7255-7256
  - See also Occupational Therapy WB 555, etc.
- Reimplantation WO 700
  - Localized, by specific organ or tissue
- Reindeer QL 737.U55
  - Diseases SF 997.5.D4
- Reinforcement (Psychology) BF 319.5.R4
- Reinforcement Schedule BF 319.5.R4
- Reinforcement, Social HM 291
- Reinforcement, Verbal LB 1065
- Rejuvenation WJ 875
- Relapsing Fever WC 410
- Relationship, Blood see Consanguinity W 791, etc.; Family HQ 503-1057, etc.; Paternity W 791 etc.; Twins WQ 235, etc.
- Relaxation
  - Hygiene QT 265
  - Mental health WM 75, etc.
  - Physical therapy WB 545
- Relaxation Technics
  - Behavior therapy WM 425
  - Hygiene QT 265
  - Mental health WM 75
  - Physical therapy WB 545
- Religion BL-BX
  - In psychoanalysis WM 460.5.R3
    - See also Religion and Psychology BL 53, etc.
- Religion and Medicine
  - Ethical considerations
    - Church's BL 65.M4
    - Doctor's W 50
  - In literature WZ 330
  - Mental healing aspects WB 885
  - Mental health aspects WM 61
  - Other aspects, by subject
  - See also specific religions, e.g., Christian Science BX 6903-6997, etc.
- Religion and Psychology
  - Psychology of religion BL 53
  - Therapeutic aspects WM 61
  - See also Mental Healing WB 880-885; Psychology, Pastoral WM 61
- Religion and Science BL 239-245
- Religion and Sex HQ 63
  - In psychoanalysis WM 460.5.R3
- REM WL 108
- Remedial Teaching LB 1029.R4
  - Special students, by type, e.g., the deaf HV 2417-2990
- Remedies see Therapeutics WB 300-962, etc.
- Renal Aminoaciduria see Aminoaciduria, Renal WJ 343
- Renal Artery WG 595.R3
  - See also Blood Supply WJ 301 under kidney
- Renal Artery Obstruction WJ 300
- Renal Function Tests see Kidney Function Tests QY 175
- Renal Hormones see Hormones WK 180, etc.
- Renal Hypertension see Hypertension, Renal WG 340
- Renal Insufficiency see Kidney Failure, Acute WJ 342; Kidney Failure, Chronic WJ 342
- Renal Osteodystrophy WD 200.5.C2
- Renal Tubular Transport WJ 301
- Renal Tubular Transport, Inborn Errors WJ 301
- Renal Veins WG 625.R3
  - See also Blood Supply WJ 301 under kidney
- Renin WK 180

  Enzymology QU 136
Rennin QU 136
  In milk analysis WA 716
Reoperative Surgery see Postoperative Complications WO 184
Repression WM 193.5.R4
  In adolescence WS 463
  In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.D3
Reproduction
  Animals, Domestic
    General SF 887
    Specific SF 768.2.A-Z
  Animals, Wild
    General QP 251-285
    Specific QL 364-739.2
  Bacteria QW 52
  Drugs affecting QV 170-177
  Fishes SH 165
  General biology QH 471-489
  Human WQ 205-208
  Plant ecology QK 925-929
  Plant physiology QK 825-830
  See also Genitalia WJ 100, etc.; Urogenital System WJ, etc.
Reproductive System see Genitalia WJ 700, etc.; Reproduction WQ 205-208, etc.; Urogenital System WJ, etc.
Reptile Poisons see Snake Venoms WD 410
Reptiles QL 665-666
  As poisonous animals WD 410
  Diseases SF 997.5.R4
Research
  (Form number 20 or 20.5 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  Anesthesia WO 220
  Genetics QH 440
    For the biochemist QU 20
  Neoplasms QZ 206
  Radiology WN 20
  Scientific Q 179.9-180.7
  Other fields outside the NLM area, in appropriate LC number
Research Design
  (Form number 20-20.5 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  Science Q 180.A1, etc.
Research Personnel
  Medical W 20.5
  Scientific (General) Q 180. [by country]
    Directories Q 145
  See also names of fields in which research is done
Research Support
  (Form number 20-20.5 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  Science Q 180-180.5
Reserpine QV 150
Residence Characteristics
  Demography HB 1951-2580
  Housing HD 251-268
  Public health aspects WA 795
  Public housing HD 7285-7391
Residencies see Internship and Residency W 20, etc.
Residential Facilities
  For children WS 27-28
  For the mentally ill WM 29
  For the physically ill WB 29
  See also Foster home care HV 875, etc.
Residential Mobility HB 879-3700
  Of health manpower W 76
  Of other special groups, by subject
Residential Treatment
  Institutions
    General WM 29
    In adolescence WS 27-28
    In infancy & childhood WS 27-28
  Programs
    General WM 445
    In adolescence WS 463
    In infancy & childhood WS 350.2
Resins
  Chemical technology TP 978-979.5
  In dentistry WU 190
  Pharmaceutical preparation QV 785
  Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., in the treatment of mandibular fractures WU 610
Resins, Synthetic
  Chemical technology TP 978-979
  Dentistry WU 190
  Pharmaceutic preparation QV 785
  Used for special purposes, by subject
  See also Acrylic Resins WU 190, etc; Composite Resins WU 190; Epoxy Resins WU 190, etc.
Resistance to Infection see Infection QW 700
Resorcinols QV 223
Resorts, Health see Health Resorts WB 760
Respiration WF 102
  Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Inhalation WO 277
  Biochemistry WF 100
  In physical examination WB 284
  Skin WR 102
Respiration, Artificial
  Anesthesia complications WO 250
  First Aid WA 292
Respirators WF 26
Respiratory Airflow WF 102
Respiratory Care Units WF 27-28
Respiratory Center WL 310
Respiratory Diseases see Respiratory Tract Diseases WF 140-900
Respiratory Distress Syndrome WS 410
Respiratory Distress Syndrome, Adult WF 140
Respiratory Exchange see Respiration WF 102, etc.
Respiratory Function Tests
  General physical examination WB 284
  Respiratory diagnosis WF 141
Respiratory Hypersensitivity WF 150
  See also Asthma WF 553; Farmer's Lung WF 652; Hay Fever WV 335
Respiratory Insufficiency WF 140
Respiratory Paralysis WF 140
Respiratory Syncytial Viruses QW 168.5.P2
Respiratory System WF
  Children WS 280

  - Drugs affecting see names of particular agents or groups of agents, e.g., Antibiotics QV 350
- Respiratory Therapy WB 342
  - For disease of the respiratory system WF 145
  - Veterinary SF 919
- Respiratory Tract Diseases WF 140-900
  - In infancy & childhood WS 280
  - Nursing WY 163
  - Veterinary SF 831
  - See also names of specific diseases
- Respiratory Tract Infections
  - General WF 140
  - In infancy & childhood WS 280; WC 505
  - Veterinary SF 831
  - Viral WC 505-522
    - General works WC 505
  - See also name of specific infections
- Respiratory Tract Neoplasms WF 450
- Responsibility for Injuries see Forensic Medicine W 725, etc.
- Rest
  - Hygienic QT 265
  - Therapeutic WB 545
- Restaurants WA 799
- Restraint, Physical
  - Experimental studies
    - In pharmacology QV 34
    - In other specialties, with the specialty
  - Of mental patients WM 35
  - Veterinary (Surgery) SF 911
  - See also Immobilization WE 168; Protective Devices WX 185, etc.
- Resurrectionists see Cadaver WZ 320, etc.
- Resuscitation
  - Accidents in anesthesia WO 250
  - First aid WA 292
  - In infancy & childhood WS 100
  - Of the newborn WQ 450
- Retarded Child see Mental Retardation WS 107-107.5, etc.
- Reticulocytes WH 150
- Reticuloendothelial Cytomycosis see Histoplasmosis WC 465
- Reticuloendothelial System WH 650
- Reticuloendotheliosis WH 650
- Retina WW 270
- Retinal Artery WG 595.R38
- Retinal Degeneration WW 270
- Retinal Detachment WW 270
- Retinal Diseases WW 270
- Retinal Hemorrhage WW 270
- Retinal Pigments WW 103
- Retinal Vein WG 625.R38
- Retinal Vessels WW 270
  - See also Retinal artery WG 595.R38; Retinal Vein WG 625.R38
- Retinitis WW 270
- Retinitis Pigmentosa WW 270
- Retinoblastoma WW 270
- Retinoscopy see Diagnosis WW 300 under Refractive Errors
- Retrognathism WU 440
- Retrolental Fibroplasia WW 270
- Retroperitoneal Fibrosis WI 575
- Retroperitoneal Neoplasms WI 575
- Retroperitoneal Space WI 575
- Retropneumoperitoneum WI 575
- Retrospective Studies
  - Epidemiology WA 105
  - Other special topics, by subject
- Reward
  - Conditioned response BF 319.5
  - School management LB 3025
- Reye's Syndrome WS 340
- Rh Factors see Rh-Hr Blood-Group System WH 425
- RH-HR Blood-Group System WH 425
- Rhabdomyosarcoma QZ 345
  - Localized, by site
- Rhenium
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.R4
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Rheology QC 189.5
  - Blood WG 106
- Rheumatic Fever WC 220
- Rheumatic Heart Disease WG 240
- Rheumatism WE 544
  - Acute articular see Rheumatic Fever WC 220
- Rheumatoid Arthritis see Arthritis, Rheumatoid WE 346
- Rheumatoid Factor WE 346
- Rhinitis WV 335
  - Veterinary SF 891
- Rhinitis, Atrophic WV 335
  - Veterinary SF 891
- Rhinology see Nose Diseases WV 300-335; Otorhinolaryngology WV
- Rhinoplasty WV 312
- Rhinoscleroma WV 300
- Rhinosporidiosis WC 450
- Rhinoviruses QW 168.5.P4
- Rhizanesthesia see Anesthesia, Conduction WO 300
- Rhizobium QW 131
- • Rhodopsin see Retinal Pigments WW 103
- • Rhubarb see Plants, Medicinal QV 766-770, etc.
- Rhus WR 175
- Rhythm Method WP 630
- Riboflavin QU 191
- Riboflavin Deficiency WD 124
- Ribonuclease QU 136
- Ribonucleic Acid see RNA QU 58
- Ribosomes QH 603.R5
- Ribs WE 715
- Rice
  - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 431
  - Cultivation SB 191.R5
- Ricinus QV 75
- Rickets WD 145
- Rickettsia QW 150
  - As a cause of disease QZ 65
- Rickettsiaceae QW 150
- Rickettsiaceae Infections WC 600-635
- Rickettsial Infections WC 600-660
  - General works WC 600

  - Mite-borne WC 630-635
  - Tick-borne WC 620-625
  - Veterinary SF 809.R5•
- • Rickettsial Vaccines see Vaccines WC 600, etc.
- Rickettsiales QW 150
- Rickettsialpox WC 635
- Rickettsias see QW 149 for works including Rickettsiales and Chlamydiales treated together
- Rifampin QV 268
- Rifamycins QV 350
- Rinderpest SF 966
- Ringworm see Tinea WR 310, etc.
- • Risk-Taking see Gambling BF 611, etc.
- RNA QU 58
- RNA, Bacterial QW 52
- RNA, Messenger QU 58
- RNA, Neoplasm QZ 206
- RNA Nucleotidyltransferases QU 141
- RNA Polymerases QU 141
- RNA, Ribosomal QU 58
- RNA Rodent Viruses QW 168.5.R6
- RNA, Transfer QU 58
- RNA, Viral QW 168
- RNA Viruses
  - General works QW 168
  - Specific viruses QW 168.5.A-Z
- Rock Fever see Brucellosis WC 310
- Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever WC 620
- Rodent Control WA 240
- Rodent Diseases SF 997.5.R5
- Rodenticides
  - Agriculture SB 951.8
  - Public health aspects WA 240
- Rodents QL 737.R6
  - As laboratory animals QY 60.R6
- Rods and Cones WW 270
- Roentgen Radiation see Radiation, Ionizing WN
- Roentgenograms see Radiography WN 200-240, etc.
- Roentgenography see X-Rays WN 200-240 under Radiography
- Roentgenography, Dental see Radiography, Dental WN 230
- Roentgenology see Radiation, Ionizing WN
- Roentgenotherapy see X-Rays WN 250 under Radiotherapy
- Roeteln see Rubella WC 582
- Role
  - Parents WS 105.5.F2
  - Sexual psychology BF 692-692.5
  - Social HM 131
  - See also Self Concept BF 697, etc.
- • Role Playing see Psychodrama WM 430.5.P8, etc.
- Root Canal see Dental Pulp Cavity WU 230
- Root Canal Filling Materials WU 190
- Root Canal Therapy WU 230
- Root Resection see Apicoectomy WU 230
- Root Resorption WU 230
- Rorschach Test WM 145
- Rosacea WR 430
- Rosaniline Dyes QV 240
- Rose Bengal QV 240
- Roseola, Epidemic see Measles WC 580
- Rotation
  - Aviation medicine WD 720
  - Motion sickness WD 630
  - Of the eye WW 103
  - Special topics, by subject
- Roundworms see Nematoda QX 203-301
- Rous Sarcoma
  - Experimental in the interest of humans QZ 345
- Rous Sarcoma Virus QW 166
- Rubber
  - Agriculture SB 289-291
  - Industry TS 1870-1935
  - Used in artificial parts, with specific part
- Rubella WC 582
- Rubella Vaccine WC 582
- Rubella Virus QW 168.5.R8
- Rubeola see Measles WC 580
- Rubidium
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.R3
  - Metabolism QU 130
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 275
- Rumen QL 862
  - Domestic animals SF 851
- Rumination, Obsessive see Compulsive Behavior WM 176
- Runaway Reaction
  - Adolescents WM 463
  - Children WS 350.8.R9
- Running QT 260
- Rupture QZ 55
  - Localized, by site
- Rural Health WA 390
- Rural Population
  - Demography HB 2371-2580
  - Health problems see Rural Health WA 390
  - Other aspects, by subject
  - See also Housing HD 256, etc.; Public Housing HD 7289, etc.
- Russian Baths see Baths WB 525, etc.
- Ruthenium
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.R9
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Rutin QU 220

S

- Sabin Vaccine see Poliovirus Vaccine, Oral WC 556
- Saccharides see Carbohydrates QU 75; Disaccharides QU 83; Monosaccharides QU 75; Oligosaccharides QU 83; Polysaccharides QU 83
- Saccharin WA 712
- Saccharomyces QW 180.5.A8
- Sacrococcygeal Region WE 750
- Sacroiliac Joint WE 750
- Sadism WM 610
- Sadomasochism see Sadism WM 610; Masochism WM 610
- • Safety see Accident Prevention WA 250-288, etc.
- Safety Equipment see Protective Devices WA 485, etc.
- St. Vitus' Dance see Chorea WL 390

- Salamanders QL 668.C2
  - As laboratory animals QY 60.A6
- Salicylates QV 95
- Salicylic Acids QV 60
- Saline Infusion see Infusions, Parenteral WB 354, etc.; Sodium Chloride WB 354, etc.
- • Saline Solution, Hypertonic see Infusions, Parenteral WB 354, etc.; Sodium Chloride WB 354, etc.
- Saliva QY 125
- Salivary Duct Calculi WI 230
- Salivary Gland Diseases WI 230
- Salivary Gland Fistula WI 230
- Salivary Gland Neoplasms WI 230
- Salivary Glands WI 230
- Salk Vaccine see Poliovirus Vaccine WC 556
- Salmonella QW 138.5.S2
- Salmonella Food Poisoning WC 268
- Salmonella Infections WC 269
- Salmonella Infections, Animal SF 809.S24
- Salmonella typhi QW 138.5.S2
- Salmonidae
  - Anatomy and physiology QL 638.S2
  - Diseases SH 179.S3
- Salt-Free Diets see Diet, Salt-Free WB 424
- Salts
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 189-193
  - Microorganism metabolism QW 52
  - See also names of specific salts, e.g. Sodium Chloride QV 273, etc.
- Sampling Studies
  - Epidemiology WA 105-106, etc.
  - Psychology BF 39
  - Research
    - (Form number 20 or 20.5 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - Surveys
    - Health WA 900
    - Nutrition QU 146
  - Special topics, by subject
- Sanatorium Regimen in Tuberculosis see Rehabilitation WF 330, etc. under Tuberculosis, Pulmonary
- Sandfly Fever see Pappataci Fever WC 526
- Sanitary Codes see Legislation WA 32 under Sanitation
- Sanitary Conditions, Epidemic Factor see Communicable Disease Control WA 110-240; Public Health WA 30 under Socioeconomic Factors
- Sanitary Control see Environment, Controlled WA 671, etc.
- Sanitary Engineering WA 671
  - See also specific topics, e.g. Refuse Disposal WA 780, etc.
- Sanitation WA 670-847
  - Houses WA 795
  - Industrial WA 440
  - Inspection WA 672
    - See also Food Inspection WA 695; Quality Control WA 672, etc.
  - Legislation WA 32-33
  - Rural WA 390
  - School WA 350-351
  - Surveys WA 672
- Santonin QV 253
- Saphenous Vein WG 625.S2
- Saponins QU 75
- Sarcodina QX 55
- Sarcoidosis QZ 140
  - Localized, by site
- Sarcolemma WE 500
- Sarcoma QZ 345
  - Localized, by site
- Sarcoma, Ewing's WE 258
  - Localized, by site
- Sarcoma, Kaposi's QZ 345
  - Localized, by site
- Sarcoma, Osteogenic WE 258
  - Localized, by site
- Sarcoma, Reticulum Cell WH 525
  - Clinical pathology QZ 350
  - Localized, by site
- Sarcoptes Scabiei QX 475
- Sarcoptidae see Mites QW 475; Sarcoptes Scabiei QW 475
- Satire see Wit and Humor WZ 305, etc.
- Scabies WR 365
  - Veterinary SF 810.S28•
- Scalds see Burns WO 704, etc.
- Scalenus Anticus Syndrome WL 500
- • Scaling, Dental see Dental Prophylaxis WU 113
- Scalp WR 450
- Scalp Dermatoses WR 450
- Scapula WE 810
- Scarlatina see Scarlet Fever WC 214
- Scarlet Fever WC 214
- Scattering, Radiation
  - Biomedical uses WB 117
  - Physical optics QC 427.4
- Scheuermann's Disease WE 725
- Schistosoma QX 355
- Schistosomiasis WC 810
- Schizoid Personality WM 203
- • Schizomycetes see Bacteria QW, etc.
- Schizophrenia WM 203
- Schizophrenia, Catatonic WM 203
- Schizophrenia, Childhood WM 203
- Schizophrenia, Hebephrenic WM 203
- Schizophrenia, Latent WM 203
- Schizophrenia, Paranoid WM 203
- Schizophrenic Language WM 203
- Schizophrenic Psychology WM 203
- School Child see Child WS
- School Dentistry
  - Services offered WA 350-351
  - Specific dental problems WU
- School Health WA 350
  - Mental health WA 352
  - University and college WA 351
    - Mental health WA 353
  - See also Student Health Services WA 350-353
- School Nursing WY 113
  - Education WY 18-18.5
- Schools L
  - (Form number 19 in any NLM schedule where applicable)

- For exceptional children LC 3951-4801
- For the blind HV 1618-2349
- For the deaf HV 2417-2990.5
- For the deaf-mute HV 2417-2990.5

Schools, Dental WU 19
Schools, Health Occupations W 19
Schools, Medical W 19
Schools, Nursery LB 1140-1140.5
- Public health aspects WA 350-352

Schools, Nursing WY 19
Schools, Pharmacy QV 19
Schools, Public Health WA 19
Schools, Veterinary SF 775-779
Sciatic Nerve WL 400
Sciatica WE 755
Science Q
- Biography
  - Collective Q 141
  - Individual WZ 100
- Directories Q 145
- General works Q 158-158.5
- History (General) Q 125

Scientology see Therapeutic Cults WB 890; Philosophy BP 605.S2, etc.
Scintillation Counters WN 650
Sclera WW 230
- Abnormalities WW 230
- Scleritis WW 230

Scleral Buckling WW 230
Scleroderma, Circumscribed WR 260
Scleroderma, Systemic WR 260
Scleroproteins (Non Mesh) QU 55
Sclerosing Solutions QV 786
Sclerosis QZ 190
- Disseminated see Multiple Sclerosis WL 360
- Hereditary spinal see Friedreich's ataxia WL 390
- Presenile see Dementia, Presenile WM 220
- Progressive systemic see Scleroderma, Systemic WR 260

Scoliosis WE 735
Scopolamine QV 134
Scopolamine Derivatives QV 134
Scopolamine-Morphine Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Obstetrical WO 450; Preanesthetic Medication WO 234
Scorbutus see Scurvy WD 140
Scorpion Venoms WD 420
Scorpions QX 469
- Sting see Arachnidism WD 420

Screens, Radiographic see Instrumentation WN 150 under Radiography
Scrofula see Tuberculosis, Lymph Node WF 290
Scrofuloderma see Tuberculosis, Cutaneous WR 245
Scrotum WJ 800
Scrub Typhus WC 630
Scurvy WD 140
Sea Bathing see Balneology WB 525; Swimming QT 260; Thalassotherapy WB 750
Sea Pollution see Seawater WA 689, etc.; Water Pollution WA 689, etc.
Sea Urchins QL 384.E2
Sealed Cabin Ecology WD 756
• Seasickness see Motion Sickness WD 630
Seasons
- Astronomical geography QB 631
- Atmospheric temperature QC 903-906
- Folklore GR 930
- Medical climatology WB 700

Seawater
- Balneology WB 525
- Ecology QH 541.5.S3
- Marine biology QH 91-95.9
- Microbiology see Plankton QH 90.8.P5, etc.; Water Microbiology QW 80
- Oceanography GC 101-181
- Pollution
  - Bathing beaches WA 820
  - Industrial waste WA 788
    - See also Water Pollution WA 689

Seaweed QK 564-580
Sebaceous Cyst WR 420
Sebaceous Gland Neoplasms WR 410
Sebaceous Glands WR 410
Seborrhea WR 415
Secobarbital QV 88
Secretaries, Medical see Medical Secretaries W 80
Secretin WK 170
Secretory Rate QU 120
Sedatives see Hypnotics and Sedatives QV 85-88
Sedimentation of Blood see Blood Sedimentation QY 408
Seeds
- As a dietary supplement in health and disease WB 431
- Plant anatomy SK 660-661
- Toxic WD 500

Selection (Genetics) QH 455
- See also Natural Selection QH 375

Selenium
- Inorganic chemistry QD 181.S5
- Metabolism QU 130
- Pharmacodynamics QV 138.S5

Self see Ego WM 460.5.E3, etc.
• Self Care Units see Hospital Units WX 200, etc.
Self Concept BF 697
- In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.S3

Self-Help Devices WB 320
- Catalogs W 26
- For particular disability, by the disability
- See also specific types of devices

Self Medication WB 120
- Popular works WB 120

Self Mutilation WM 100
- Special topics, by subject

• Self Perception see Self Concept BF 697, etc.
Self Realization see Achievement BF 637.S8, etc.
Sella Turcica WE 705
Selye Syndrome see General Systemic Reaction QZ 160 under Wounds and injuries; Stress QZ 160
Semantic Differential BF 463
Semantics P 325
Semen
- Analysis QY 190

    - Medicolegal W 750
  - Secretion
    - Genital physiology WJ 702
    - Spermatozoa WJ 834
- Semicircular Canals WV 255
- Semiconductors
  - Electronics TK 7871.85-7871.99
    - Medical QT 34
  - Photoelectronics TK 8320-8334
  - Physics QC 610.9-611.8
- Semilunar Bone WE 830
- Semilunar Cartilages WE 870
- Seminal Vesicles WJ 750
- Semiology see Symptomatology WB 143, etc.; under Diagnosis
- Semliki Forest Virus QW 168.5.A7
  - Oncolytic QW 167
- Sendai Virus see Para-Influenza Virus Type 1 QW 168.5.P2
- Senescence see Aging WT 104
- Senility see Aged WT 150, etc.; Psychoses, Senile WT 150
- Sensation WL 702
  - Disorders
    - Dermatological WR 280
    - General WL 710
  - See also Touch WR 102; Smell WV 301 and other sensations
- Sense see Hearing WV 270-280; Orientation WL 103, etc.; Pain WL 704, etc.; Proprioception WL 103; Smell WV 301; Taste WI 210; Temperature Sense WL 103; Touch WR 102; Vision WW 103, etc.
- Sense Organs WL 700-710
- Sensibilisinogens see Anaphylaxis QW 900
- Sensitinogens see Allergens QW 900; Anaphylaxis QW 900
- Sensitivity Training Groups
  - Psychiatry WM 430.5.S3
  - Social psychology HM 134
- Sensitization see Anaphylaxis QW 900; Hypersensitivity QW 900, etc.
- Sensitizer see Antibodies QW 575
- Sensory Aids
  - Catalogs W 26
  - General WL 26
  - See also Eyeglasses WW 350-354; Hearing Aids WV 274; other specific types in the equipment number, usually 26, for the field
- Sensory Deprivation WL 710
- Separation, Drugs see Drug Compounding QV 778
- Septic Sore Throat see Streptococcal Infections WC 210
- Septicemia WC 240
  - Puerperal see Puerperal Infection WQ 505
  - Veterinary SF 802
- Septum, Nasal see Nasal Septum WV 320
- Serial Learning LB 1059
- Serial Publications (Non Mesh) see Periodicals W1, etc.
- Serine QU 60
- Serodiagnosis QY 265-275
- Serology QW 570
- Serotherapy QW 945
  - Of a particular disease, with the disease
- Serotonin QV 126
- Serratia QW 138.5.S3
- Sertoli Cell Tumor WJ 858
- Serum see Blood WH, etc.; Immune Serums QW 815; Serum Albumin WH 400, etc.; Serum Globulins WH 400, etc.
- Serum Albumin WH 400
  - Clinical analysis QY 455
- Serum Globulins WH 400
  - Immunoglobulins QW 601
- Serum Sickness WD 330
- Servicemen see Military Personnel U 1-145, etc.
- Set (Psychology) BF 321
- Sewage
  - Bacteriology QW 80
  - Disposal WA 785
    - General waste disposal WA 778
  - Water pollution WA 689
- Sex
  - Counseling WM 55
  - General HQ 12-33
  - Hygiene
    - Female WP 120
    - Male WJ 700
  - In mental retardation WM 307.S3
  - Medicolegal aspects W 795
  - Organs see Genitalia WJ 100, etc.
  - Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.S3
  - Psychology BF 692
  - Research HQ 60
- Sex Behavior
  - Human HQ 12-33
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.S4
  - Psychology BF 692
- Sex Behavior, Animal QL 761
  - Domestic animals SF 195-518
  - Wild animals QL 364-739.3
- Sex Characteristics
  - Physical QS, QT
    - Female WP 101
    - Male WJ 101-102
  - Psychological BF 692
- Sex Chromatin QH 599
- Sex Chromosome Abnormalities QS 677
- Sex Chromosomes QH 600.5
- Sex Determination
  - Diagnostic WQ 206
  - Embryogenic QS 638
- Sex Deviation WM 610
- Sex Differentiation
  - Embryogenic QS 640
- Sex Differentiation Disorders WJ 712
  - Veterinary SF 871
- Sex Disorders
  - Female WP 610
  - Male WJ 709
  - Problems of mentally retarded WS 307.S3
  - Psychophysiologic (General) WM 611
- Sex Education HQ 35-59
  - Of the mentally retarded LC 4601-4640

  - Sex problems WM 307.S3
  - School texts QT 225
- Sex Factors
  - As a cause of disease QZ 53
  - At birth (Vital statistics) HB 903.S5
    - See also Sex Ratio QH 455, etc.
  - Demography HB 1741-1950
  - Other special topics, by subject
- Sex Hormones WK 900
  - Female WP 520-530
  - Male WJ 875
  - See also names of specific hormones
- Sex Manuals HQ 31
- Sex Offenses
  - Criminology HQ 71-72
  - Medicolegal aspects W 795
- Sex Ratio
  - Animals
    - Domestic (Breeding) SF 105
    - Wild QH 352
  - Population genetics QH 455
  - Population statistics
    - At birth HB 903.S5
      - By country HB 911-1110
    - General HB 1741-1950
  - Other special topics, by subject, e.g., Sex Ratio of children born with Huntington Chorea WL 390
- Sex Reversal, Gonadal WK 900
- Sexual Adjustment see Sex Disorders WP 610, etc.; Sex Manuals HQ 31
- Sexual Intercourse see Coitus HQ 19-30, etc.
- Shadow Test see Refraction, Ocular WW 300
- Sharks QL 638.9-638.95
- Sheathed Bacteria (Non Mesh) see Bacteria QW 153, etc.
- Sheep
  - Domestic SF 371-379
    - Anatomy SF 767.S5
    - Physiology SF 768.2.S5
  - Wild QL 737.U53
- Sheep Diseases SF 968-969
- Shellfish
  - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 426
  - Culture SH 365-380
  - Diseases SH 179.S5
  - Poisoning WD 405
  - See also Crustacea QX 463; Mollusca QX 675
- Sheltered Workshops
  - For the mentally handicapped WM 29
  - For the physically handicapped WB 29
- Shigella QW 138.5.S4
- Shingles see Herpes Zoster WC 575
- Ships
  - Naval science V
  - Nursing service WY 143
  - Public health aspects WA 810
  - Quarantine WA 234
- Shivering WB 152
- Shock QZ 140
  - Anaphylactic see Anaphylaxis QW 900
  - Electric see Electric Injuries WD 602, etc.
- Shock, Cardiogenic WG 300
- Shock, Endotoxic see Shock, Septic QZ 140, etc.
- Shock, Hemorrhagic
  - Surgical complications WO 149
  - Injury WO 700
- Shock, Septic QZ 140
  - In pregnancy WQ 240
  - In septicemia WC 240
  - Other special topics, by subject
- Shock, Surgical WO 149
- Shock Therapy WM 410-412
  - With pentylenetetrazole WM 410
- Shock Therapy, Electric WM 412
  - See also Electroshock WM 25
- Shock Therapy, Insulin WM 410
- Shock, Toxic see Shock, Septic QZ 140, etc.
- Shock, Traumatic WO 700-820
- Shoes QT 245
  - Orthopedic WE 880-890
  - Protective
    - In sports QT 260
    - In industry WA 485
- Shorthand Z 53-102
  - Medical W 80
    - Dictionaries W 13
- Shoulder WE 810
- Shoulder Dislocation WE 810
- Shoulder Fractures WE 810
- Shoulder-Hand Syndrome WE 810
- Shoulder Joint WE 810
- Shrimp QX 463
- Shwartzman Phenomenon QW 900
- Sialography WI 230
- Siamese Twins see Twins, Conjoined QS 675
- Sibling Relations WS 105.5.F2
- Sick Role WM 178
  - Special topics, by subject
- Sickle Cell Anemia see Anemia, Sickle Cell WH 170
- Sickness Insurance see Insurance, Health W 100-275
- Siderosis WF 654
  - Localized, by site, e.g., of the cornea, WW 220
- Sight see Vision WW, etc.
- Sigmoid WI 560
- Sigmoid Neoplasms WI 560
- Sigmoidoscopy WI 620
- • Sign Language see Manual Communication HV 2475
- Silica
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.S6
  - Toxicology QV 610
- Silicate Cement WU 190
  - Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., in dental cavity treatment WU 350
- Silicate Fillings see Silicate Cement WU 190
- Silicon
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.S6
  - Metabolism QU 130
  - Toxicology QV 618
- Silicone Elastomers
  - Artificial organ construction (General) WO 176

  - Chemical technology TP 248.S5
  - Dental materials WU 190
  - Plastic surgery WO 600-640
  - Used in other particular procedures, with the procedure
- Silicones
  - Analytical chemistry QD 139.S5
  - Chemical technology TP 248.S5
  - Plastic surgery WO 600-640
  - Used in other particular procedures, with the procedure
- Silicosis WF 654
- Silicotuberculosis WF 654
- Silver QV 297
  - Metabolism QU 130
- Silver Nitrate
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.A3
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 297
- Simmonds' Disease see Hypopituitarism WK 550
- Single Person HQ 800
  - Widows and widowers HQ 1058-1058.5
  - Relations to adolescents WS 462
  - Relations to children WS 105.5.F2
- Sinus Arrythmia see Arrythmia, Sinus WG 330
- Sinus Thrombosis WL 355
- Sinuses, Cranial see Cranial Sinuses WG 625.C7
- Sinuses, Paranasal see Paranasal Sinuses WV 340-358
- Sinusitis WV 340
- Siphonaptera QX 550
- Situs Inversus QS 675
- Situs Transversus see Situs Inversus QS 675
- Size Perception WW 105
- Sjogren's Syndrome WE 346
- Skeletal System see Musculoskeletal System WE, etc.
- Skeleton WE 100-102
- Skiascopy see Diagnosis WW 300 under Refractive Errors; Fluroscopy WN 220
- Skid Row Alcoholics
  - Medical aspects WM 274
  - Sociological problems HV 5050
- Skiing QT 260
- Skin WR
  - Drugs affecting see Dermatologic Agents QV 60-65
  - Epidermis WR 101
  - Transplantation WO 610
- Skin Absorption WR 102
- Skin Appendage Diseases WR 390-475
- Skin Diseases WR
  - General WR 140
  - Genetic (General) WR 218
  - In infancy & childhood WS 260
  - Nursing WY 154.5
  - Papulosquamous WR 204
  - Radiotherapy WR 660
  - Veterinary SF 901
- Skin Diseases, Bullous WR 200
- Skin Diseases, Infectious WR 220-245
  - Bacterial WR 220-245
  - Fungal see Dermatomycosis WR 300-340
  - General works WR 220
  - Veterinary SF 901
  - Viral WC 570-590, etc.
    - General works WC 570
- Skin Diseases, Parasitic WR 345
  - Veterinary SF 901
- Skin Glands see Exocrine Glands WR 101, etc.
- Skin Grafts see Transplantation WO 610 under Skin
- Skin Manifestations WR 143
- Skin Neoplasms WR 500
  - Veterinary SF 901
  - See also Sebaceous Gland Neoplasms WR 410; Sweat Gland Neoplasms WR 400
- Skin Pigmentation WR 102
  - Disorders WR 265
- Skin Temperature WR 102
- Skin Tests QY 260
- Skin Ulcer WR 598
- Skinfold Thickness
  - Malnutrition WD 105
  - Obesity diagnosis WD 210
- Skull WE 705
  - Animal QL 822
    - Domestic SF
    - Wild QL
  - Anthropology GN 71-131
- Skull Fractures WL 354
- Skull Neoplasms WE 705
- Slang see Language P 1-409, etc.; Philology PN, etc.; Vocabulary P 305
- Slaughter Houses see Abattoirs WA 707
- Sleep WL 108
  - Drugs promoting QV 85
  - In personal hygiene QT 265
  - Physiology WL 108
- Sleep Deprivation
  - Experimental WL 108
  - In personal hygiene QT 265
- Sleep Disorders WM 188
  - See also names of specific disorders
- Sleep, REM WL 108
- Sleep Stages WL 108
- Sleep Talking see Sleep Disorders WM 188
- Sleep Therapy see Rest WB 545; Hibernation, Artificial WO 350 and specific conditions for which therapy is used
- Sleep Walking see Somnambulism WM 188
- Sleeping Sickness see Encephalitis, Epidemic WC 542; Trypanosomiasis, African WC 705, etc.
- Slit-Lamp Microscopy see Microscopy WW 143, etc.
- Slow Virus Diseases WC 500
  - See also names of specific diseases, e.g., Kuru WC 540
- Smallpox WC 585-590
  - Prevention & control WC 588
- Smallpox Vaccine WC 588
  - Used in the treatment of other diseases, with the disease
- Smallpox Virus QW 165.5.P6
- Smell WV 301
- Smith, Theobald, Phenomenon see Anaphylaxis QW 900

- Smoke
  - Air pollution WA 754
  - Tobacco QV 137
    - Public health aspects WA 754
  - Toxicology QV 665
- Smokers' Patches see Leukoplakia, Oral WU 280, etc.
- Smoking
  - Dependence WM 176
  - Effects QV 137
  - General HV 5726-5770
  - Occurrence HV 5755-5770
  - Reform HV 5733-5770
- Snails QX 675
- Snake Bites WD 410
- Snake Poisons see Snake Venoms WD 410
- Snake Venoms WD 410
- Snakeroot Poisoning see Plant Poisoning WD 530, etc.
- Snakes QL 666.O6
  - Diseases SF 997.5.R4
- Sneezing Gas see Toxicology QV 665 under Smoke
- Soaps QV 233
- Social Adjustment HM 291
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.A8
- Social Alienation
  - In adolescence WS 463
  - In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.S6
  - Psychiatry WM 600
  - Sociology HM 291
- Social Behavior HM 251
  - Animals QL 775
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.S6
- Social Behavior Disorders
  - In adolescence WS 463
  - In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.S6
    - See also Child Behavior Disorders WS 350.6
  - Psychiatry (General) WM 600
  - Sociology HM 291
  - Television influence HE 8700.6
- Social Change
  - Progress HM 101
  - Reform HN
- Social Class HT 603-1445
  - Adolescents WS 462
  - Children WS 105.5.S7
- Social Conditions HN
- Social Conformity HM 291
- Social Control, Formal
  - Penology HV 7240-9920.5
  - Social elements, forces, laws HM 201-221
  - Special topics, by subject
- Social Control, Informal HM 291
  - Primitive customs, e.g., Taboo GN 493-495
  - Special topics, by subject
- Social Desirability HM 132
- Social Distance HM 132
  - In adolescence WM 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.S6
- Social Dominance
  - Anthropology
    - Matriarchy GN 479.5
    - Patriarchy GN 479.6
  - In animals QL 775
  - Sociology HM 132
  - Leadership BF 637.L4
- Social Environment HM 206
- Social Facilitation BF 774
- Social Isolation
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.D3
  - Psychology BF 575.L7
  - Social psychology HM 291
- Social Medicine WA 31
- Social Perception HM 132
- Social Planning HN
- Social Problems HN
  - In old age WT 30
  - Of the mentally retarded WM 307.S6
    - Of children WS 107.5.P8
  - Of the normal child WS 105.5.S6
- Social Psychiatry see Psychiatry, Community WM 30.6-31.5
- Social Sciences H
- Social Security HD 7090-7250
  - Medical benefits W 225-275
    - See also Health Insurance for Aged, Title 18 WT 30
- Social Service see Social Work W 322, etc.
- Social Values HM 73
- Social Welfare HV 1-4959
  - General works HV 30-31
    - By country HV 85-516
- Social Work
  - As a preventive health measure WA 108
  - Children WA 310-320
  - General works HV 6-696
  - Hospitals W 322
  - Maternity WA 310
  - Medical W 322
  - Periodicals W 1
- Social Work, Psychiatric WM 30.5
- Socialization HM 131
  - Adolescents WS 462
  - Children WS 105.5.S6
- Socialized Medicine see State Medicine W 225, etc.
- Societies
  - (Form number 1 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - Fraternities in medicine and allied fields W 20.9
  - Other societies in appropriate LC number
- Societies, Dental WU 1
- Societies, Medical WB 1
  - Fraternities W 20.9
  - Specialties (Form number 1 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Societies, Nursing WY 1
- Societies, Pharmaceutical QV 1
- Societies, Scientific Q 10-99
  - See also types of societies above or subheading societies under specialty headings, e.g., Zoology QL 1

- Sociocultural Change see Acculturation GN 366-367
- Socioeconomic Factors
  - Mental health WM 31
  - Public health WA 30
  - Other topics, by subject
- Socioenvironmental Therapy WM 428-445
- Sociology HM-HX
  - See also Social Medicine WA 31; Social Work W 322, etc.; Social Work, Psychiatric WM 30.5
- Sociometric Technics HM 48
- Sociopathic Personality see Antisocial Personality WM 190, etc.
- Sodium
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.N2
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 275
- Sodium Bicarbonate see Bicarbonates QV 138.C1, etc.
- Sodium Chloride
  - Metabolism QU 130
    - Water-electrolyte balance QU 105
    - Water-electrolyte imbalance WD 220
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 273
  - Solution QV 786
    - Infusion WB 354
- Sodium Isotopes
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.N2
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 275
- Sodoku see Rat-Bite Fever WC 390
- Soft Tissue Radiography see Technology, Radiologic WN 160
- Softening, Brain see Encephalomalacia WL 348, etc.; Paresis WC 165
- Soil S 590-599.9
- Soil Microbiology QW 60
- Soil Pollutants
  - General public health aspects WA 785
  - Radioactive WN 615
- Solar Fever see Dengue WC 528
- Soldiers see Military Personnel U 1-145, etc.
- Soldier's Heart see Neurocirculatory Asthenia WG 320
- Sole, Foot see Foot WE 880
- Solubility QD 543
  - Pharmaceutical chemistry QV 744
- Solutions QV 786
  - Used for special purposes, by subject
- Solvents
  - Pharmaceutical chemistry QV 744
  - Solution chemistry QD 544-544.5
  - Toxicology QV 633
- Somatization Syndromes see Psychophysiologic Disorders WM 90
- Somatosensory Cortex WL 307
- Somatotropin WK 515
  - Deficiency WK 550
    - As a cause of a particular disorder, with the disorder
- Somatotropin Release Inhibiting Hormone WK 515
- Somatotypes GN 66.5
- Somnambulism WM 188
- Somniloquism see Sleep Disorders WM 188
- Soporifics see Hypnotics and sedatives QV 85-88; names of specific drugs
- Sorbitol QV 160
- * Sore Throat see Pharyngitis WV 410
- Sore Throat, Septic see Streptococcal Infections WC 210, etc.
- Sotalol QV 132
- Sound QC 221-246
  - Animal QL 765
  - Insect QL 496.5
  - See also Acoustics WA 795, etc.; Hearing WV 270; Noise WA 776, etc.; Ultrasonics WB 289, etc.; other particular topics associated with sound
- Soy Beans
  - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 430
  - Cultivation SB 205.S7
  - Sanitary control WA 703
- Space Biology see Extraterrestrial Environment WD 758
- Space Flight WD 750-758
  - Standards
    - Physical WD 752
  - Psychological WD 754
- Space Medicine see Space Flight WD 750-758
- Space Perception WW 105
  - Concept formation in children WS 105.5.D2
  - Psychological aspects BF 469
- Spasm WL 340
  - Bronchial see Bronchial Spasm WF 500
  - Drugs affecting QV 85
  - Pyloric WI 150
  - Affecting other parts of the body, with the part
- Spasmophilia see Tetany WD 200.5.C2
- Spasms, Infantile WS 340
- Spastic Paralysis see Paralysis, Spastic WL 346, etc.
- Spatial Behavior
  - Anthropogeography GF 51
  - Psychology BF 469
- Spatial Orientation see Orientation WV 255, etc.
- Spatial Vectorcardiography see Vectorcardiography WG 140
- Specialism W 90
- Specialization see Specialism W 90; Specialties, Dental WU 21; Specialties, Medical W 90; Specialties, Nursing WY 101-164
- Specialties, Dental WU 21
- Specialties, Medical W 90
  - See also names of particular specialties
- Specialties, Nursing WY 101-164
  - Government WY 130
  - Indian service WY 130
  - Institutional WY 125
  - See also specific types of nursing, e.g., Industrial Nursing WY 141
- Species Specificity
  - Bacteriology QW 700
  - Special topics, with the affecting organism or the organism affected
- Specimen Handling QY 25

  In field other than clinical pathology, with the field
Spectacles see Eyeglasses WW 350-354
Spectrophotometry
  Analytical chemistry (General) QD 95
  Quantitative analysis QD 117.P5
  Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., Analysis of hormones QY 330
Spectrophotometry, Atomic Absorption QC 454.A2
  Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., for blood chemical analysis QY 450-490, etc.
Spectrophotometry, Infrared
  Organic chemistry QD 272.S57
  Physics QC 457
  Used for special purposes, by subject, e.g., for measuring impurities in the air WA 754
Spectrum Analysis
  Analytical chemistry QD 95
  Organic analysis QD 272.S6
Spectrum Analysis, Mass QC 454.M3
Spectrum Analysis, Raman QC 454.R36
Speech WV 501
  Development see Language Development WS 105.5.C8, etc.
Speech Disorders WM 475
  Associated with the larynx and other organs involved with speech WV 500
  Functional WM 475
  Neurological WL 340
  Therapy WL 340; WM 475; WV 500
    See also Speech Therapy WM 475
  See also Deaf-Mutism WV 280
Speech Therapy WM 475
  See also Therapy WL 340, etc., under Speech Disorders
Speed see Accidents, Traffic WA 275; Aircraft WD 720, etc.
Sperm Immobilizing Agents QV 177
Spermatic Cord WJ 780
Spermatic Cord Torsion WJ 780
Spermatocidal Agents QV 177
Spermatogenesis WJ 834
Spermatozoa WJ 834
  Drugs destroying see Spermatocidal Agents QV 177
  Drugs immobilizing see Sperm-Immobilizing Agents QV 177
Sphaerophorus see Fusobacterium QW 133
Sphenoid Bone WE 705
Sphenoid Sinus WV 358
Spherocytosis, Hereditary WH 170
Spheroplasts QW 51
Sphingolipids QU 85
Sphingomyelins QU 93
Sphygmography see Blood Pressure Determination WB 280, etc.
Spiders QX 471
  Bites see Arachnidism WD 420
Spin Labels
  Biological research QH 324.9.E36
Spina Bifida WE 730
Spinal Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Spinal WO 305
Spinal Canal WE 725
Spinal Cord WL 400
Spinal Cord Compression WL 400
Spinal Cord Diseases WL 400
Spinal Cord Injuries WL 400
Spinal Cord Neoplasms WL 400
Spinal Diseases WE 725
  Veterinary SF 901
Spinal Fusion WE 725
Spinal Injuries WE 725
Spinal Neoplasms WE 725
Spinal Nerve Roots WL 400
Spinal Nerves WL 400
Spinal Osteophytosis WE 725
  Veterinary SF 901
Spinal Puncture
  Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Spinal WO 305
  Clinical pathology
    Cerebrospinal fluid QY 220, etc.
  General diagnosis WB 377
  In neurology
    Cerebrospinal WL 203, etc.
Spine WE 725-740
Spiral and Curved Bacteria (Non Mesh) see Bacteria QW 154, etc.
Spirillum QW 154
Spiritualism BF 1228-1389
Spiro Compounds
  As tranquilizing agents QV 77.9
  Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
Spirochaeta QW 155
Spirochaetales QW 155
Spirochete Infections WC 400-425
  General works WC 400
  Veterinary SF 809.S6
Spirochetosis see Spirochete Infections WC 400, etc.
Spirometry
  General physical examination WB 284
  Respiratory diagnosis WF 141
Spironolactone QV 160
Splanchnic Nerves WL 610
Spleen WH 600
  Blood supply WH 600
Splenectomy WH 600
Splenic Anemia see Anemia, Splenic WH 600
Splenic Artery WG 595.S7
  See also Blood Supply WH 600 under Spleen
Splenic Diseases WH 600
Splenic Neoplasms WH 600
Splenic Rupture WH 600
Splenic Vein WI 720
Splenomegaly WH 600
  Febrile tropical see Leishmaniasis, Visceral WC 715
Splenoportography WI 720
Splints WE 26
Spondylitis WE 725
Spondylitis, Ankylosing WE 725
Spondylolisthesis WE 730
Spontaneous Generation see Biogenesis QH 325, etc.
Spores QW 190

  Of bacteria only in QW 51
  Of cryptogams (other than fungi) in QK 506
  Of fungi in QW 180
Spores, Bacterial QW 51
Spores, Fungal QW 180
Sporotrichosis WC 475
Sporozoa QX 123–140
Sport Medicine QT 260
  First aid WA 292
Sports QT 260
Spotted Fever, Rocky Mountain see Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever WC 620
Sprains and Strains WE 175
Spreading Cortical Depression WL 307
Sprue WD 175
Sprue, Tropical WD 175
Sputum QY 120
Squalene QU 85
  Organic chemistry QD 416
Squint see Strabismus WW 415
Squirrels QL 737.R68
  As laboratory animals QY 60.R6
Stains and Staining
  Bacteriology QW 25
  Microscopy (General) QH 237
  In medicolegal examination W 750
Stammering see Stuttering WM 475
Standardization, Drugs see Standards QV 771 under Drugs
Standards see Name of specialties with subheading standards or, lacking that, the number for the specialty as a profession, e.g., in psychiatry WM 21; Hospitals WX 15, etc.; Professional standards review organizations W 84, etc.; Quality control W 84, etc.
* Stapes see Ear Ossicles WV 230
Stapes Surgery WV 230
  Treatment of otosclerosis WV 265
Staphylococcal Food Poisoning WC 268
Staphylococcal Infections WC 250
  Veterinary SF 809.S7*
Staphylococcal Phages QW 161.5.S8
Staphylococcal Toxoid WC 250
Staphylococcal Vaccines WC 250
Staphylococcus QW 142.5.C6
Starch QU 83
Starvation WD 100
State Dentistry W 260
  By political jurisdiction W 275
State Medicine W 225
  By political jurisdiction W 275
Statistics HA
  Biometry (General) QH 323.5
  Mathematical methods (General) QA 276–280
  Medical WA 900
    By specialty or particular disease (Form number 16 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
    Theory and methods WA 950
      By specialty (Form number 25 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  Nursing WY 31
  Periodical government documents W 2
  Vital see Vital statistics, HB, etc.
  Special topics, by subject
Status Lymphaticus see Lymphatism WH 700, etc.
Steam TJ 268–280.5
  See also Baths, Finnish WB 525; Sterilization WX 165, etc.
Steatorrhea, Idiopathic see Sprue WD 175
Stegomyia see Aedes QX 525
Stein–Leventhal Syndrome WP 320
Stellate Ganglion WL 600
Stenosis see Constriction, Pathologic WI 505, etc.; names of various types of stenosis, e.g., Pulmonary Valve Stenosis WG 220
Stereognosis WR 102
Stereoscopy see Optics WN 100, etc.
Sterility WP 570
  Veterinary SF 871
Sterility, Female WP 570
Sterility, Male WJ 709
Sterilization
  In dentistry WU 300
  In hospitals WX 165
  In mortuary practice WA 840
  In organ transplantation WO 665
  In preventive medicine WA 240
  In surgery WO 113
Sterilization, Sexual
  Family planning HQ 767.7
  Female WP 660
    See also Castration WP 660; Sterilization, Tubal WP 660
  Insect QX 600
  Male WJ 868
    See also Castration WJ 868; Vasectomy WJ 780
Sterilization, Tubal WP 660
Sternum WE 715
Steroid Receptors see Receptors, Steroid WK 150
Steroids
  Biochemistry QU 85
  Organic chemistry QD 426–426.7
  Hormones WK 150
  See also names of specific steroids, e.g., Anabolic steroids WJ 875
Sterols QU 95
Stethoscopy see Auscultation WB 278, etc.
Stevens–Johnson Syndrome WR 150
Stigmatization BV 5091.S7
Stilbenes
  As contraceptives QV 177
  Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
Stilbestrol see Diethylstilbestrol WP 522, etc.
Stillbirth see Fetal Death WQ 225
Stimulants see Analeptics QV 101–107; Convulsants QV 103; Parasympathomimetics QV 122; Sympathomimetics QV 129; Xanthines QV 107; names of specific stimulants
Stimulation, Chemical QV 38
Stomach WI 300–387
  Acidity see Gastric Acidity Determination QY 130; Gastric Juice WI 302, etc.; Antacids QV 69
  Analysis QY 130

  - Desiccated see Tissue Extracts QV 370, etc.
- Stomach Dilatation WI 300
  - Veterinary SF 851
- Stomach Diseases WI 300-387
  - General works WI 300
  - Veterinary SF 851
- Stomach Neoplasms WI 320
- Stomach, Ruminant QL 862
  - Domestic animals SF 851
- Stomach Rupture WI 300
- Stomach Ulcer WI 360
- Stomach Volvulus WI 300
- Stomatitis
  - General works for the dentist WU 140
  - General works for the gastroenterologist WI 200
  - Veterinary SF 910.S7
- Stomatitis, Aphthous
  - General works for the dentist WU 140
  - General works for the gastroenterologist WI 200
- Stomatology see Mouth WU 140, etc.; Mouth Diseases WU 140, etc.
- Strabismus WW 415
- Strains see Sprains and Strains WE 175
- Stramonium QV 134
- Strapping, Wounds see Bandages WO 167, etc.
- Stratigraphy see Tomography WN 160, etc.
- Stream Pollution see Water Pollution WA 689
- Streetcars, Public Health Aspects see Public Health Aspects WA 810 under Transportation
- Streptococcal Infections WC 210
  - Food poisoning WC 268
- Streptococcus QW 142.5.C6
- Streptodornase and Streptokinase QU 136
- Streptomyces QW 125.5.S8
- Streptomycetaceae QW 125.5.S8
- Streptomycin QV 356
- Stress QZ 160
  - Physiology QT 162.S8
  - Special topics, by subject
- Stress, Mechanical
  - Biophysics QT 34
  - Bone WE 140
  - Other special topics, by subject
- Stress, Psychological WM 172
  - In aviation medicine WD 730
  - In infancy & childhood WS 350
  - In space medicine WD 754
- Stroke see Cerebrovascular Disorders WL 355; Heat Exhaustion WD 610, etc.; Lightning WD 602, etc.; Sunstroke WD 610
- Strongyloidea QX 243
- Strongyloidiasis WC 865
- Strontium
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.S8
  - Metabolism QU 130
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 275
- Strontium Isotopes
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.S8
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 275
- Strontium Radioisotopes WN 420
  - Nuclear physics QC 796.S8
  - See also special topics under Radioisotopes
- Strophanthins QV 153
- Structure-Activity Relationship
  - Biochemistry QU 34
  - Pharmaceutical chemistry QV 744
- Struma see Goiter WK 259, etc.
- Struma Ovarii WP 322
- Strychnine QV 103
  - Toxicology QV 628
- Student Dropouts LC 142-145
  - Adolescent psychology and psychiatry WS 462-463
- Student Health Services WA 350-353
  - Elementary and secondary schools WA 350
    - Mental health WA 352
  - Universities and colleges WA 351
    - Mental health WA 353
  - See also Mental Health Services WM 30, etc.; School Health WA 352, etc.
- Students
  - Drug abuse WM 270, etc.
  - School mental health services WA 352-53
  - School public health services WA 350-351
  - Sexual behavior HQ 27-29
  - See also Adolescence WS 460, etc.; Child WS, etc.
- Students, Dental WU 18
- Students, Health Occupations W 18
- Students, Medical W 18
  - Supervision of student assistants in a mental hospital WM 30
  - Other special topics, by subject
- Students, Nursing WY 18
  - Supervision in hospitals WY 105
    - In mental hospitals WM 30
- Students, Premedical W 18
- Stuttering WM 475
- Styrenes
  - Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
  - Toxicology QV 633
- Subarachnoid Hemorrhage WL 200
- Subarachnoid Space WL 200
- Subcellular Fractions QH 581-581.2
- Subclavian Artery WG 595.S8
- Subclavian Steal Syndrome WL 355
- Subclavian Vein WG 625.S8
- Subcutaneous Tissue, Medication by see Injections, Subcutaneous WB 354
- Subdiaphragmatic Abscess see Subphrenic Abscess WI 575
- Subject Headings Z 695-695.1
  - Medicine Z 695.1.M48
- Sublimation WM 193.5.S8
  - In adolescence WS 463
  - In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.D3
- Sublimation, Drugs see Drug Compounding QV 778
- * Subliminal Perception see Subliminal Stimulation WL 705
- Subliminal Projection see Subliminal Stimulation BF 1121-1156, etc.
- Subliminal Stimulation BF 323.S8
  - In psychoanalysis WM 460

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

    Perception   WL 705
    Suggestion   BF 1121-1156
Sublingual Gland   WI 230
Submandibular Gland   WI 230
Submarine Medicine   WD 650
Submaxillary Gland see Submandibular Gland   WI 230
Subphrenic Abscess   WI 575
Substantia Nigra   WL 310
Success see Achievement   BJ 1611-1618, etc.
Succinate Dehydrogenase   QU 140
Succinates   QU 98
    Organic chemistry
        Aliphatic compounds   QD 305.A2
Succinimides   QV 85
Succinylcholine   QV 140
Sucrase   QU 136
Sucrose   QU 83
Suction
    Drainage in surgery   WO 188
    Puncture technic in diagnosis   WB 373
Sudden Infant Death   WS 430
Sudeck's Atrophy   WE 250
Sudorifics see Sweating   QV 122, etc.
Suffocating Gases see Phosgene   QV 664; names of other specific gases
Suffocation see Asphyxia   WO 250, etc.
Sugar Acids   QU 84
Sugar Alcohols
    Biochemistry   QU 75
    Organic chemistry   QD 321
    Pharmacodynamics   QV 82
Sugar Phosphates   QU 75
    See also Glycerophosphates   QU 93
Sugars see Carbohydrates   QU 75
Suggestion   WM 415
    See also Counseling   WM 55, etc.; Mental Healing   WB 880-885; related special topics
Suicide   HV 6543-6548
    Medicolegal aspects   W 864
    Specific mental disorders associated with suicide, with the disorder
    See also Crisis Intervention   WM 401
Sulfadiazine   QV 265
Sulfamethoxazole   QV 265
Sulfamethoxypyridazine   QV 265
Sulfanilamides   QV 265
Sulfates   QV 280
Sulfathiazoles   QV 265
Sulfhydryl Compounds
    Biochemistry   QU 130
    Organic chemistry
        Aliphatic compounds   QD 305.S3
        Aromatic compounds   QD 341.S3
Sulfhydryl Reagents   QU 143
Sulfides   QV 280
    Inorganic chemistry   QD 181.S1
Sulfobromophthalein   QV 240
Sulfonamides   QV 265
Sulfones
    Biochemistry   QU 130
    Organic chemistry
        Aliphatic compounds   QD 305.S6
        Aromatic compounds   QD 341.S6
    Pharmacodynamics   QV 265
Sulfonethylmethane see Hypnotics and Sedatives   QV 85-88
Sulfonic Acids   QU 98
    Inorganic chemistry   QD 181.S1
    Organic chemistry
        Aliphatic   QD 305.S3
        Aromatic   QD 341.S3
Sulfonmethane see Hypnotics and Sedatives   QV 85-88
Sulfonylurea Compounds
    As hypoglycemic agents   WK 825
    Organic chemistry
        Aliphatic compounds   QD 305.S6
Sulfoxides
    Organic chemistry
        Aliphatic compounds   QD 305.S3
        Aromatic compounds   QD 341.S6
    Pharmacodynamics   QV 265
Sulfur
    Chemistry   QD 181.S1
    Pharmacodynamics   QV 265
    Mineral waters   WB 442
Sulfur Dioxide
    Inorganic chemistry   QD 181.S1
    Toxicology   QV 618
Sulfur Isotopes
    Inorganic chemistry   QD 181.S1
    Pharmacodynamics   QV 265
Sulfur Oxides
    As air pollutants   WA 754
    Inorganic chemistry   QD 181.S1
Sulfuric Acids   QD 181.S1
    Toxicology   QV 612
Sulph-
    For words beginning thus, see those beginning with Sulf-
Sulpiride   QV 77.5
Sumac see Rhus   WR 175
Sun Baths see Sunlight   QT 230; *Heliotherapy   WB 480, etc. under Physical Therapy
Sun Fever see Dengue   WC 528
Sunburn   WR 150
Sunlight
    As an aid to health   QT 230
    Therapeutic use see *Heliotherapy   WB 480, etc. under Physical Therapy
Sunscreening Agents   QV 63
Sunstroke   WD 610
    See also Heat Exhaustion   WD 610
Superego   WM 460.5.R3
    In adolescence   WS 463
    In infancy & childhood   WS 350.5
Superfecundation see Pregnancy, Multiple   WQ 235
Superfetation   WQ 235
Superiority Complex see Personality Disorders   WM 190, etc.
Supernumerary Organs see Abnormalities   QS 675, etc.
Superpalite see Phosgene   QV 664
Supersonic Waves see Ultrasonic Therapy   WB 515; Ultrasonics   QC 244, etc.

ALWAYS CONSULT MAIN SCHEDULES. USE NUMBER ASSIGNED ONLY WHEN SUBJECT REPRESENTS MAJOR EMPHASIS OF WORK BEING CLASSIFIED

- Superstitions
  - Curiosities WZ 308
  - Medical WZ 309
  - Occult sciences BF 1405-1999
  - Popular delusions AZ 999
  - Religion BL 490
- Supplies, Pharmaceutical see Equipment and Supplies QV 26, etc.; Pharmacy QV 26, etc.; Catalogs, Drug QV 772; specific types of pharmaceutical supplies, e.g., Drug packaging QV 825
- Supply Catalogs see Catalogs, Commercial W 26, etc.; names of other specific types of catalogs
- Suppositories
  - Administration of medicines WB 344
  - Drug forms QV 785
- Suppuration QZ 150
  - Clinical examination QY 210
  - See also Infection WC 195, etc.
- Suprarenal Glands see Adrenal Glands WK 700-790
- Suprarenalin see Epinephrine WK 725
- Surface-Active Agents QV 233
  - See also Pulmonary Surfactant WF 600; Surface Tension QC 183
- Surface Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Local WO 340, etc.
- Surface Properties QD 506.A1A-508
  - Dental chemistry WU 170
  - In other areas, by subject
- Surface Tension QC 183
  - See also Pulmonary Surfactant WF 600; Surface Active Agents QV 233
- Surgeon-Patient Relations see Physician-Patient Relations WO 62
- Surgeons see Biography WZ 112.5.S8, etc., and Directories WO 22 under Surgery
- Surgeons, Oral, Directories see Directories WU 22 under Surgery, Oral
- Surgery WO
  - Abdominal see Surgery WI 900-970 under Abdomen
  - Animal see Surgery SF 911 under Veterinary Medicine
  - Atlases see Surgery, Operative WO 517, etc.
  - Barber surgeons WO 11
  - Biography
    - Collective WZ 112.5.S8
      - Military WZ 112.5.M4
    - Individual WZ 100
  - Cardiac problems WG 460
  - Cardiovascular see Surgery WG 168, etc., under Cardiovascular System
  - Care plans see Insurance, Health W 100-275
  - Case Studies WO 16
  - Cryogenic see Cryogenic Surgery WO 510, etc.
  - Dental see Dentistry, Operative WU 300-360, etc.; Surgery, Oral WU 600-640, etc.
  - Directories WO 22
  - Diseases WO 140
  - Emergency WO 700-820
  - Experimental WO 50
  - Exploratory WO 141
  - Humor about WZ 305.5
  - In adolescence WO
  - In infancy & childhood WO 925
  - In old age WO 950
  - Industrial WO 700-820
  - Infection WO 184-185
  - Insurance see Insurance, Health W 100-275
  - Military WO 800
  - Naval WO 800
  - Obstetrical WQ 400-450
  - Ophthalmological see Surgery WW 168 under Eye
  - Opthopedic see Orthopedics WE 168-190, etc.
  - Otorhinolaryngologic see Otorhinolaryngological Diseases WV 168, etc.; or Ear WV 200, etc.; Nose WV 300, etc.; Larynx WV 540, etc.
  - Proctological see Surgery WI 650 under Rectum
  - Thoracic see Surgery WF 980 under Thorax
  - Traumatic WO 700-820
  - Urological see Urinary tract WJ 168, etc.; or Urogenital System WJ 168, etc.
  - Veterinary see Surgery SF 911 under Veterinary Medicine
  - See also Electrosurgery WO 198, etc.; Neurosurgery WL 368; names of other diseases, organs or systems; names of other types of surgery
- Surgery, Minor WO 192
- Surgery, Operative WO 500-517
  - Atlases WO 517
  - Obstetrical WQ 400
  - Veterinary SF 911
  - Localized, by site
- Surgery, Oral WU 600-640
  - Directories of oral surgeons WU 22
  - In infancy & childhood WU 480
- Surgery, Plastic WO 600-640
  - Nose WV 312
  - Other locations, by site
- Surgical Atlases see Surgery, Operative WO 517, etc.
- Surgical Care Plans see Insurance, Health W 100-275
- Surgical Diseases see Surgery WO 140, etc
- Surgical Equipment WO 162-170
  - Catalogs W 26
- Surgical Infection see Surgical Wound Infection WO 185
- Surgical Instruments WO 162
  - Catalogs W 26
- Surgical Mesh WO 162
- Surgical Nursing WY 161-162
  - Education WY 18-18.5
  - See also Operating Room Nursing WY 162; Nursing WY 154, etc. under Critical Care
- Surgical Pathology see Pathology, Surgical WO 142
- Surgical Staplers WO 162
- Surgical Wound Dehiscence WO 185
- Surgical Wound Infection WO 185
- Surveys see Dental Health Surveys WU 30; Health

- Surveys WA 900, etc.; Library Surveys Z 721-871; Nutrition Surveys QU 146; subject of other specific surveys, e.g., Nursing WY 31, etc.
- Survival
  - Arctic and antarctic QT 160
  - Atomic warfare WN 650
  - Aviation accidents WD 740
  - Civil defense UA 926-929
  - First aid WA 292
  - Shipwrecks
    - Navies and merchant marines VK 1250-1299
    - Private ships G 525-530
  - Space flight WD 740
  - Wilderness WA 250
  - From other accidents and disasters, by subject
- Suspensions QV 785
- Suture Technics WO 166
- Sutures WO 166
- SV40 Virus QW 165.5.P2
  - Oncogenic QW 166
- Swallowing see Deglutition WI 102
- Sweat WR 400
- Sweat Gland Diseases WR 400
- Sweat Gland Neoplasms WR 400
- Sweat Glands WR 400
- Sweating WR 102
  - Drugs inducing QV 122
- Swedish Gymnastics see Gymnastics QT 255, etc.; Exercise Therapy WB 541
- Sweetening Agents WA 712
- Swimming QT 260
  - Accidents QT 260
- Swimming Pools WA 820
- Swine
  - Anatomy SF 767.S95
  - Culture SF 391-397.4
  - As laboratory animals QY 60.S8
  - Physiology SF 768.2.S95
- Swine Diseases SF 971-977
- Symbiosis
  - Ecology and general QH 548
  - Microbial QW 52
  - Plant QK 918
- Symbolism BF 458
  - Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.D8
  - See also Emblems and Insignia WZ 334, etc.
- Sympathectomy WL 610
- Sympathetic Nervous System WL 610
  - Children WS 340
- Sympatholytics QV 132
- Sympathomimetics QV 129
- Symphysiectomy see Surgery WQ 430, etc. under Pubic Symphysis
- Symphysiotomy WQ 430
- Symptomatology see Diagnosis WB 143, etc.
- Synapses WL 102.8
- Synaptic Membranes WL 102.8
- Synaptic Receptors WL 102.8
- Synaptic Transmission see Neural Transmission WL 102.7-102.8
- Synaptosomes WL 102.8
- Syncope WB 182
- Syndactylia WE 835
- Synergism see Drug Synergism QV 38
- Synostosis WE 250
- Synovia see Synovial Fluid WE 300
- Synovial Fluid WE 300
- Synovial Membrane WE 300
- Synovioma WE 300
  - Localized, by site
- Synovitis WE 300
- Syphilis WC 160-170
  - Cerebrospinal see Neurosyphilis WC 165
  - Drug therapy WC 170
  - Drugs for (Antiluetics) QV 261-262
  - In pregnancy WQ 256
- Syphilis, Cardiovascular WC 168
- Syphilis, Congenital WC 161
- Syphilis, Cutaneous WC 160
- Syphilis, Latent WC 160-164
- Syphilis Serodiagnosis QY 275
- Syringes W 26
- Syringomyelia WL 400
- Systemic Poisons see Poisons QV 667, etc.
- Systems Analysis
  - Analytical methods connected with physical problems QA 402-402.3
  - Industrial engineering T 57.6 - 57.95

T

- Tabacosis see Pneumoconiosis WF 654
- Tabes Dorsalis WC 165
- Tables see Name of subject of the table
  - (Form number 16 in any NLM schedule where applicable or appropriate LC number, e.g., tables illustrating general science Q 199)
- Tablets QV 787
  - As medication for particular diseases, with the disease
- Tablets, Enteric-Coated QV 787
- Taboo GN 494
- Tachycardia WG 330
- Tachycardia, Paroxysmal WG 330
- Taenia QX 400
- Taeniasis WC 838
  - Veterinary SF 810.C5
- Talc
  - Adverse effects WF 654
  - Dosage form QV 785
- Tampons WO 162
- Tanning
  - Industrial medicine WA 400-495
- Tannins QV 65
- Tantalum
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.T2
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Tape Recording
  - Catalogs and works about (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - Recordings, by subject
- Tapeworm Infection see Cestode Infections WC 830-840, etc.
- Tapeworms see Cestoda QX 400
- Tapping see Punctures WB 373, etc.
- Tarantulas see Spiders QX 471

Tars QV 241
  As dermatologic agents QV 60
  See also Coal Tar QV 60, etc.
Tarsal Joint WE 880
Tartar see Dental Calculus WU 250
Tartar Emetic see Antimony QV 73, etc.
Taste WI 210
Taste Buds WI 210
TAT see Thematic Apperception Test WM 145
Tattooing GN 419.3
Taurine QU 60
  Organic chemistry QD 305.A8
Tea
  As a beverage used as a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 438
  As a medicinal plant QV 766
  Chemical technology TP 650
  Cultivation of plant SB 271
  See also Theophylline QV 107
Teachers' Manuals see Teaching Materials W 18, etc.
Teaching
  (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  As a medical profession W 88
  Nursing WY 105
  Of the blind HU 1611-2349
  Of the deaf HV 2417-2990.5
  Of the deaf-mute HV 2417-2990.5
  Of other groups in education, number for the group
Teaching Materials LB 1027
  (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  Physiology QT 200
  Special topics, by subject
Team Nursing see Nursing, Team WY 125
Tear Gases QV 665
Tears WW 208
  Secretion WW 208
    See also Crying WS 105.5.E5, etc.
Technetium WN 420
  Nuclear physics QC 796.T35
  See also special topics under radioisotopes
Technical Services, Library see Library Technical Services Z 688.5
Technology T-TX
  Chemical (General) TP 144-145
  General works T 44-51
  Special topics, by subject
Technology, Dental WU 150
Technology, Medical
  As a profession QY 21
  Clinical pathology QY
  Diagnostic and therapeutic technics WB 365
Technology, Pharmaceutical QV 778
Technology, Radiologic WN 160
  Instrumentation WN 160
  Veterinary SF 757.8
Teeth see Tooth WU, etc.
Teeth-straightening see Orthodontics WU 400-440
Teething see Under Tooth Eruption WU 480, etc.
Telangiectasia, Hereditary Hemorrhagic WG 700
Telangiectasis WG 700
Telecommunications TK 5101-5105.5
Telemetry
  Biomedical (General) QT 34
  General TK 399
  Space flight WD 750
  Monitoring special systems, in the diagnosis number for the system
Telencephalon WL 307
Telepathy BF 1161-1171
Teletherapy, Radioisotope see Radioisotope Teletherapy WN 450
Television
  Educational (General) LB 1044.7-1044.8
  Effect on adolescents WS 462
  Effect on children WS 105.5.E9
  In special fields of education
    (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
Tellurium
  Inorganic chemistry QD 181.T4
  Metabolism QU 130
Temperance HV 5002-5720.5
Temperature
  Medical climatology WB 700
  Meteorology QC 901-913.2
  Physiological effects on animals QP 82.2.T4
  Physiological effects on humans QT 145-160
  See also Body Temperature WB 270, etc.; Cold Climate QT 160, etc.; Desert Climate QT 150, etc.; Heat QZ 57, etc.
Temperature Sense WL 103
Templates
  Biochemistry QU 58
  Dental see Dental Materials WU 190
  Genetics QH 450.2
Temporal Arteries WG 595.T3
Temporal Arteritis WG 595.T3
Temporal Bone WE 705
  For the otorhinolaryngologist WY 201
Temporal Lobe WL 307
Temporomandibular Joint WU 101-102
Temporomandibular Joint Syndrome WU 140
Tendinitis WE 600
Tendon Injury WE 600
  Veterinary SF 901
Tendon Reflex see Reflex, Tendon WL 106
Tendon sheaths see Tendons WE 600
Tendon Transfer WE 600
Tendons WE 600
  Achilles see Achilles Tendon WE 880
Teniasis see Taeniasis WC 838, etc.
Tenicides see Anticestodal Agents QV 253
Tenosynovitis WE 600
  Veterinary SF 901
Tensile Strength
  Biophysics QT 34
  Bone WE 103
Tension, Intraocular see Intraocular Pressure WW 143, etc.
Teratogenesis see Etiology QS 675 under Abnormalities; Abnormalities, Drug-Induced QS 679; Chromosome Abnormalities QS 677

- Teratogens QS 675-679
- Teratoid Tumor QZ 310
  - Localized, by site
- Teratology see Abnormalities QS 675-679, etc.
- Terminal Care
  - In infancy & childhood WS 200
  - Medical aspects WB 310
  - Nursing WY 152
  - Of patients with particular disease, with the disease
  - See also Attitude to Death BF 789.D4
- Terminology see Nomenclature
  - (Form number 15 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Terpenes
  - Biochemistry QU 85
  - Toxicology Qv 633
- Territoriality
  - Animal QL 756.2
  - Human HM 132
- Testicular Diseases WJ 800-875
  - General Works WJ 830
  - Monorchidism WJ 840
- Testicular Feminization WJ 712
- Testicular Hormones WJ 875
- Testicular Neoplasms WJ 858
- Testis WJ 830
  - Abnormalities WJ 840
  - Diseases see Testicular Diseases WJ 830, etc.
  - Feminization see Testicular Feminization WJ 712
  - Hormones see Testicular Hormones WJ 875
  - Neoplasms see Testicular Neoplasms WJ 858
  - Surgery WJ 868
  - Tunica Vaginalis WJ 800
  - See also Castration WJ 868, etc.; Epididymis WJ 800
- Testosterone WJ 875
- Tests see Diagnosis Laboratory QY, etc.; Psychological Tests WM 145, etc; Serodiagnosis QY 265-275; names of other specific tests
- Tetanus WC 370
  - Veterinary SF 804
- Tetanus Antitoxin WC 370
- Tetanus Toxoid WC 370
- Tetany WD 200.5.C2
  - Veterinary SF 780.5
- Tetracaine QV 115
- Tetrachloroethylene QV 253
- Tetracycline QV 360
- Tetraethylammonium Compounds QV 132
- Tetrahydrocannabinol QV 77.7
- Tetrahydrofolate Dehydrogenase QU 140
- Tetrahymena QX 151
- Tetralogy of Fallot WG 220
- Textile Industry
  - Industrial accidents WA 485
  - Industrial medicine WA 400-495
  - Industrial waste WA 788
- Textiles
  - Fire prevention WA 250
- Thalamencephalon see Diencephalon WL 312
- Thalamic Nuclei WL 312
- Thalamus WA 312
- Thalassemia W 170
- Thalassotherapy WB 750
- Thalidomide QV 85
  - Adverse effects QS 679
- Thalidomide Children see Abnormalities, Drug-Induced QS 679
- Thallium
  - Toxicology QV 618
- Thebaine QV 92
- Theca Cell Tumor W 322
- Theileriasis S 809.T5
- Thematic Apperception Test WM 145
- Theobromine QV 107
- Theophylline QV 107
- Therapeutic Abortion see Abortion, Therapeutic WQ 440
- Therapeutic Community WM 440
- Therapeutic Cults WB 890-962
  - Cupping WB 371
  - Directories WB 22
- Therapeutic Equivalency QV 38
- Therapeutics WB 300-962
  - Animals (General works) SF 761
    - See also Drug Therapy SF 919, etc.
  - Anesthetics WO 375
  - Cardiovascular diseases WG 166
  - Eye diseases WW 166
  - Gynecologic diseases WP 650
  - Home remedies WB 120
  - Hormones WK 190
  - In infancy & childhood WS 366
  - Mental disorders WM 400-460.5
    - In infancy & childhood WS 350.2
  - Mouth diseases WU 166
  - Neoplasms QZ 266-269
  - Physical see Physical Therapy WB 460-545, etc.
  - Radioisotopes WN 450
  - Radium WN 340
  - Roentgen ray see Radiotherapy WN 250
  - Skin diseases WR 650-660
  - Special systems see Therapeutic Cults WB 890-962, etc.; other specific types of therapy, by name
  - Tooth diseases WU 166
  - Urologic diseases WJ 166
  - For therapy of other diseases see general works number for disease, organ, or system
- Thermodynamics
  - Biochemistry QU 34
  - Physical and theoretical chemistry QD 504
  - Physics QC 310.15-319
- Thermography WB 270
- Thermoluminescent Dosimetry WN 650
- Thermometers
  - As equipment WB 26
  - In physical examination WB 270
- Thermopenetration see Diathermy WB 510
- Thermoreceptors WL 102.9
- Thermoregulation see Body Temperature Regulation QT 165, etc
- Thermotherapy see Fever Therapy WB 469;

  Therapeutic Use WB 469, etc. under Heat
Thiabendazole QV 253
Thiamine QU 189
Thiamine Deficiency WD 122
  Veterinary SF 780.5
Thiamine Pyrophosphate QU 135
Thiazines
  Dyes QV 240
    Chemical technology TP 918
    Chemistry QD 441
  Organic chemistry QD 403
Thigh WE 865
Thinking BF 455-463
  In adolescence WS 462
  In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.D2
Thinness
  Anthropology GN 66-68
  Malnutrition WD 100
  Symptomatology WB 146
Thio-Tepa QV 269
Thiobacillus QW 135
• Thiobacteriaceae see Gram-negative Chemolithotrophic Bacteria QW 135
Thiocyanates WK 202
Thiopental QV 88
Thiophenes
  Acting on the nervous system QV 76.5
  As anthelmintics QV 253
  Organic chemistry QD 403
Thiosemicarbazones QV 268
Thiosulfates
  Inorganic chemistry QD 181.S1
  Pharmacology QV 280
Thiourea WK 202
Thirst
  Neurophysiology WI 102
Thomsonian Medicine see Therapeutic Cults WB 935, etc.
Thoracentesis see Punctures WB 373, etc.
Thoracic Arteries WG 595.T4
Thoracic Diseases WF 970-985
  In infancy & childhood WS 280
  See also Empyema WF 745
Thoracic Duct WH 700
Thoracic Injuries WF 985
Thoracic Neoplasms WF 970
Thoracic Nerves WL 400
Thoracic Radiography WF 975
  In infancy & childhood WS 280
  See also Mass Chest X-Ray WF 225
Thoracic Vertebrae WE 725
Thoracoplasty WF 980
Thorax
  Anatomy and physiology WE 715
  Bone structure and abnormalities WE 715
  Diseases of the organs within (General) WF 970-975
  Funnel see Funnel Chest WE 715
  Mass X-ray see Mass Chest X-Ray WF 225
  Surgery WF 980
  Wounds see Thoracic Injuries WF 985
Thorium WN 420
  Nuclear physics QC 796.T5
  See also special topics under Radioisotopes
Threadworms see Nematoda QX 203-301
Three-Day Fever see Pappataci Fever WC 526
Three-Day Sickness see Ephemeral Fever SF 967.T47
Throat see Pharynx WV 410, etc.
Thrombelastography QY 410
Thrombin QV 195
  In the mechanism of blood coagulation WH 310
Thromboangiitis Obliterans WG 520
Thrombocytes see Blood Platelets WH 300, etc.
Thromboembolism QZ 170
  Venous WG 610
Thrombopenia WH 300
Thrombopenic Purpura see Purpura, Thrombopenic WH 315
Thrombophlebitis WG 610
Thromboplastin WH 310
  Clinical analysis QY 410
Thrombosis QZ 170
  Arterial WG 540
  Cerebral see Cerebral Embolism and Thrombosis WL 355
  Carotid artery see Carotid Artery Thrombosis WL 355
  Coronary see Coronary Disease WG 300
  Meningeal vessels WL 200
  Pulmonary see Pulmonary Embolism WG 420
  Sinus see Sinus Thrombosis WL 355
  Venous see Thrombophlebitis WG 610
Thrush see Moniliasis, Oral WC 470
Thulium
  Inorganic Chemistry QD 181.T8
  Pharmacodynamics QV 290
Thumb WE 835
Thymectomy WK 400
Thymidine QU 58
  Pharmacodynamics QV 185
Thymidine Kinase QU 141
Thymine QU 58
Thymol QV 250
Thymoma WK 400
  Veterinary SF 910.T8
Thymus Extracts
  Parmacodynamics QV 370
  Therapeutic use (General) WB 391
  Used for treatment of particular disorders, with the disorder or system
Thymus Gland WK 400
Thymus Hyperplasia WK 400
Thymus Neoplasms WK 400
Thyroglobulin WK 202
Thyroglossal Cyst WK 270
Thyroid Antagonists WK 202
Thyroid Diseases WK 200-280
Thyroid Function Tests WK 202
Thyroid Gland WK 200-280
Thyroid Hormones WK 202
  Deficiency WK 250
  As a cause of particular disorders, with the disorder
  See also Hypothyroidism WK 250

- Thyroid Neoplasms WK 270
- Thyroidectomy WK 280
- Thyroiditis WK 200
- Thyrotoxicosis see Hyperthyroidism WK 265
- Thyrotropin WK 515
- Thyrotropin Releasing Hormone WK 515
- Thyroxine WK 202
- Thyroxine Binding Protein WK 202
- Tibia WE 870
- Tibial Fractures WE 870
- Tic WM 197
    - Neurologic manifestation WL 340
- Tick-Borne Rickettsial Fevers see Rickettsial Infections WC 620-625, etc.
- Tick Control QX 600
    - Animal culture SF 810.T5
- Tick Infestations WC 900
    - Disinfestation WC 900
    - Veterinary SF 810.T5
- Ticks QX 479
- Time QB 209-224
    - Factor in ability to infect QW 700
    - In relation to particular topics, by subject
- Time Perception BF 468
    - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.D2
- Tin QV 618
    - Dental use WU 180
    - Toxicology QV 618
    - Used in particular procedures, with the procedure
- Tinctures, Pharmacy see Solutions QV 786
- Tinea WR 310
    - Veterinary SF 809.T55
- Tinea Capitis WR 330
- Tinea Favosa WR 330
- Tinea Pedis WR 310
- Tinnitus WV 272
- Tissue
    - Aging WT 104
    - Composition QU 100
    - Specific types QS 532-532.5
    - Susceptibility to infection QW 700
    - Transplantation WO 660-690
    - See also Histology QS 504-532.5, etc.
- Tissue Adhesives WO 166
- Tissue Banks QS 523-524
    - •Eye banks WW 23-24
        - Procedures WW 170
    - Organ banks WO 23-24
    - Tooth banks WU 24.5
- Tissue Culture
    - General works QS 530
    - Plant QK 725
    - Technic QS 525
- Tissue Donors QS 523-524
- Tissue Extracts
    - Pharmacodynamics QV 370
    - Therapeutic use (General) WB 391
    - Used for the treatment of particular disorders, with the disorder or system
- Tissue Preservation
    - Histology QS 525
    - Transplantation WO 665
- Tissue Therapy WB 391
- Titanium
    - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.T6
    - Dentistry WU 180
- Toads QL 668.E2-E275
    - As laboratory animals QX 60.A6
- Tobacco
    - Cultivation SB 273-278
    - Dependence WM 176
        - See also Smoking WM 176, etc.
    - Pharmacology QV 137
        - See also Nicotine QV 137; Smoking WM 176, etc.
- Tobacco Mosaic Virus QW 163
- Tobacco Smoke see Smoke QV 137, etc.; Tobacco QV 137, etc.
- Tocopherols see Vitamin E QU 179
- Toenails see Nails WR 475
- Toes WE 835
    - Abnormalities WE 835
- Toilet Facilities WA 830
- Toilet Training WS 113
- Tolbutamide WK 825
- Tolerance of Drugs see Drug Tolerance QV 38
- Tolonium Chloride QV 195
- Toluene
    - As indicators and reagents QV 240
    - Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
    - Toxicology QV 633
- Tombs, Public Health Aspects see •Burial WA 846 under Mortuary Practice
- Tomography
    - Technic WN 160
    - Used in the examination of particular organs, with the organ or region
- Tomography, Computerized Axial
    - Technic WM 160
    - Used in the examination of particular organs, with the organ or region
- Tomography, Radiographic
    - Technic WN 160
    - Used in the examination of particular organs, by organ or region
- Tongue WI 210
- Tongue Diseases WI 210
    - •Tongue, Hairy WI 210
- Tongue Habits
    - In adolescence WS 463
    - In adulthood WM 172
    - In infancy & childhood WS 350.6
    - Malocclusion etiology WU 440
- Tongue Neoplasms WI 210
- Tonometry WW 143
- Tonsil WV 430
- Tonsillar Neoplasms WV 430
- Tonsillectomy WV 430
- Tonsillitis WV 430
- Tonsils see Tonsil WV 430
- Tooth WU
    - Banks WU 24.5
    - Canine see Cuspid WU 101
    - Devitalized see Dental Pulp Devitalization WU 230
    - Injuries WU 158

- Medicolegal aspects W 705
- Microbiology QW 65
- Pathology WU 140
- Transplantation WU 640

Tooth Abnormalities WU 101.5
Tooth Abrasion WU 140
Tooth, Artificial WU 515
Tooth Cleaning see Toothbrushing WU 113
Tooth, Deciduous WU 480
Tooth Diseases WU 140
Tooth Erosion WU 140
Tooth Eruption WU 102
- Teething WU 480

Tooth Extraction WU 605
Tooth Fractures WU 158
Tooth Germ WU 101
Tooth, Impacted WU 101.5
Tooth Luxation WU 158
Tooth Mobility WU 102
- Orthodontics WU 400
- Periodontics WU 240

Tooth Movement, Minor WU 400
Tooth Reimplantation WU 640
Tooth Root WU 230
Toothache WU 140
Toothbrushing WU 113
Topical Infiltration see Topical Anesthesia WO 340 under Anesthesia, Local
Torsion QZ 150
- Ovarian WP 320
- Testicular see Spermatic Cord Torsion WJ 780

Torticollis WE 708
Torulosis see Cryptococcosis WC 475
Touch WR 102
Toxemia WC 240
- In pregnancy see Pregnancy Toxemias WQ 215
- Intestinal WI 405

Toxicology QV 600-667
- Industrial WA 465
- Laboratory manual QV 602
- Medicolegal aspects W 750
- Methods QV 602
- Nursing texts QV 600
- Public health aspects WA 730
- Veterinary SF 757.5
- See also Poisoning QV 600-667, etc.; names of types of poisoning, e.g. Plant poisoning WD 500-530; names of particular poisons

Toxin-Antitoxin Reaction see Antitoxins QW 630, etc.; Toxins QW 630
Toxins QW 630
- See also names of specific toxins

Toxoids QW 805
- Used for particular diseases, with the disease
- See also names of specific toxoids

Toxoplasma QX 140
Toxoplasmosis WC 725
Toxoplasmosis, Animal SF 809.T6
Toxoplasmosis, Congenital WC 725
Toxoplasmosis, Ocular WW 140
Trace Elements
- Biochemistry QU 130
- Inorganic chemistry QD 139.T7

Tracers, Radioactive see Radioisotopes WN 445, etc.
Trachea WF 490
Tracheal Diseases WF 490
Tracheal Neoplasms WF 490
Tracheal Stenosis WF 490
Tracheitis WF 546
Tracheoesophageal Fistula WI 250
Tracheotomy WF 490
Trachoma WW 215
Traction WE 190
Trades, Diseases see Occupational Diseases WA 400, etc.
Traffic Accidents see Accidents, Traffic WA 275
Training, Athletic see Sports QT 260
Training of Children see Child Care WS 113; Child Rearing WS 105.5.C3
Training Support
- (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Directories (Form number 22 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
- Science Q 181-183.4

Tranquilizing Agents QV 77.9
- In anesthesia WO 297

Tranquilizing Agents, Major QV 77.9
Tranquilizing Agents, Minor QV 77.9
Transcendental Meditation see Relaxation Technics WM 425, etc.
Transcription, Genetic QH 450.2
Transduction, Genetic QW 51
Transfer (Psychology) LB 1059
Transferases QU 141
Transference (Psychology) WM 62
Transferrin WH 400
- Clinical analysis QY 455

Transformation, Genetic QW 51
Transfusion see Blood Transfusion WB 356, etc.
Transients and Migrants
- Demography HB 1951-2580
- Labor HD 5855-5856
- Health problems WA 300
- See also Emigration and immigration JV 6008-6348

Transillumination WW 143
- Used for other special purposes, by subject

Transketolase QU 141
Translating PN 241
- Directories of translators PN 241
- Machine translating P 307-310
- Science Q 124.5
- Technology T 11.5
- See also Automatic Data Processing W 26.5, etc.

Translation, Genetic QH 450.5
Translations
- Bibliography Z 6514.T7
  - Classical Z 7018.T7
  - Medical NLM subject number preceded by Z
  - National
    - Great Britain and Ireland Z 2014.T7
    - Latin and South America Z 1609.T7

    - United States Z 1231.T7
  - Individual works, with the original work, by subject
- Translocation (Genetics) QH 462.T7
- Transmission of Infectious Diseases see Carrier State QW 700, etc.; Disease Outbreaks WA 105, etc.; Epidemiology WA 105-106, etc.; Infection QW 700, etc.; specific types of vectors, e.g. Insect Vectors QX 650, etc.; names of particular diseases
- Transplantation WO 660-690
  - Legal, ethical, or religious aspects WO 690 (Laws W0 32)
  - Skin W0 610
  - Tube grafts W0 610
  - Specific organs, with the organ
  - See also Tissue preservation WO 665
- • Transplantation, Allogeneic see Transplantation, Homologous WO 660, etc.
- Transplantation, Autologous WO 660
- Transplantation, Heterologous WO 660
- Transplantation, Homologous WO 660
  - Veterinary SF 911
- Transplantation Immunology WO 680
- Transportation
  - Hazardous materials WA 810
  - Mentally handicapped HV 3005.5
  - Nursing services WY 143
  - Of elderly WT 30
  - Physically handicapped HV 3022
  - Public Health aspects WA 810
  - See also Automobiles TL 250, etc.; Wheelchairs WB 320, etc.; names of other modes of transportation
- Transportation of Patients
  - Ambulance service (general or hospital) WX 215
  - War UH 500-505
  - See also Ambulances WX 215 etc.
- Transposition of Great Vessels WG 220
- Transsexualism WM 610
- Transvestism WM 610
- Tranylcypromine QV 77.5
- Trauma see Wounds and Injuries WO 700-820, etc.
- Travel QT 250
  - First aid WA 292
  - Medical W 10
  - See also Expeditions W 10, etc.
- Trees
  - Botany QK 475-493.5
  - Conservation SD 411-428
  - Damage from natural elements SB 781-795
  - Diseases SB 761-767
  - Forestry SD
  - Toxic WD 500
- Trematoda QX 353
- Trematode Infections WC 805-810
  - Veterinary SF 810.T69
- Tremor WL 340
  - Veterinary SF 895
- Trench Fever WC 602
- Trench Foot WG 530
- Trephining WE 705
- Treponema QW 155
- Treponemal Infections WC 422
- Trials, Medicolegal see Forensic Medicine W 600-925
- Triamcinolone WK 757
- Triamcinolone Acetonide WK 757
- Triamterene QV 160
- Triazines
  - As analgesics QV 95
  - As herbicides WA 240, etc.
  - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Triazoles
  - Organic chemistry QD 401
- Tribromoethanol QV 81
- Trichina see Trichinella QX 207
- Trichinella QX 207
- Trichinelloidea see Trichuroidea QX 207
- Trichinosis WC 855
  - Veterinary SF 810.T7
- Trichlormethane see Chloroform QV 81
- Trichloroacetic Acid QU 98
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.A2
- Trichloroethylene QV 81
- Trichloromethylchloroformate see Phosgene QV 664
- Trichocephaliasis see Trichuriasis WC 860
- Trichomonas QX 70
- Trichomonas Infections WC 700
  - Veterinary SF 810.T75
  - Localized, by site
- Trichomonas Vaginalis QX 70
- Trichomonas Vaginitis WP 258
- Trichomoniasis see Trichomonas Infections WC 700, etc.
- Trichostrongyloidea QX 248
- Trichuriasis WC 860
- Trichuris QX 207
- Trichuroidea QX 207
- Tricuspid Valve WG 268
- Tricuspid Valve Insufficiency WG 268
- Tricuspid Valve Stenosis WG 268
- Triethylene Melamine QV 269
- Trifluoperazine QV 77.9
- Trifluperidol QV 77.9
- Trigeminal Nerve WL 330
- Trigeminal Neuralgia WL 544
- Triglycerides QU 85
- Triiodothyronine WK 202
- Trimethoprim QV 256
- Triolein QU 85
- Trional see •Ethyl Methanesulfonate QV 269 under Methanesulfonates
- Triparanol QU 95
- Triplets WQ 235
  - Embryology QS 642
  - Psychology WS 105.5.F2
- Trismus WC 370
- Trisomy QH 461
  - Associated with abnormalities, with the abnormality, e.g., Chromosome Abnormalities QS 677

- Triterpenes
  - Organic chemistry QD 416
  - Pharmacognosy QV 752
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 66
- Tritium WN 420
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.H1
  - See also special topics under Radioisotopes
- Trituration see Drug Compounding QV 778
- • Trombiculiasis see Mite Infestations WC 900, etc.
- • Trombiculid Mites see Mites QX 483, etc.
- Trombididae see Mites QX 483, etc.
- Tromethamine
  - In acid-base equilibrium QU 105
- Trophoblast QS 645
- Trophoblastic Tumor WP 465
  - Pathology QZ 310
- Tropical Climate
  - Hygiene QT 150
  - Meteorology QC 993.5
  - Physiological effects QT 150
- Tropical Hygiene see Tropical Climate QT 150, etc.
- Tropical Medicine WC 680
  - In infancy & childhood WC 680
  - Of the skin WR 350
  - See also names of particular diseases
- Trunk see Musculoskeletal System WE 700, etc.
- Trusses WO 162
- Trypanosoma QX 70
- Trypanosomiasis WC 705
  - Veterinary SF 807
- Trypanosomiasis, African WC 705
  - Veterinary SF 807
- Trypanosomiasis, Bovine SF 967.T79*
- Trypanosomiasis, South American WC 705
- Tryparsamide QV 254
- Trypsin WI 802
- Trypsin Inhibitors WI 802
- Tryptamines
  - Biochemistry QU 60
  - Organic chemistry QD 401
  - Serotonin antagonists QV 126
- Tryptophan QU 60
- Tryptophan Oxygenase QU 140
- Tsetse Flies QX 505
- Tsetse Fly Disease see Trypanosomiasis, African WC 705, etc.
- Tsutsugamushi Fever see Scrub Typhus WC 630
- Tuba Uterina see Fallopian Tubes WP 300, etc.
- Tubal Pregnancy see Pregnancy, Tubal WQ 220
- Tube Feeding WB 410
- Tube Grafts see Transplantation WO 610, etc.
- Tubercle Bacillus see Mycobacterium Tuberculosis QW 125.5.M9
- Tuberculin WF 250
- Tuberculin Test WF 220
  - Veterinary SF 808
- Tuberculoma WF 200
  - Localized (other than the lungs), by site or associated disease
- Tuberculosis WF 200-415
  - Drugs for see Antitubercular Agents QV 268, etc.
  - Genital see Tuberculosis, Female Genital WP 160, etc.; Tuberculosis, Male Genital WJ 700, etc.
  - In pregnancy WQ 256
  - Industrial WF 405
  - Laws WF 200
  - Nursing WY 163
  - *Oral WI 200
    - For the dentist WU 140
  - Skin see Tuberculosis, Cutaneous WR 245
  - Veterinary SF 808
    - See also Paratuberculosis SF 809.J6
  - Other localities, by site
  - See also Silicotuberculosis WF 654
- Tuberculosis, Avian SF 995.6.T8
- Tuberculosis, Bovine SF 967.T8
- Tuberculosis, Cardiovascular WG 100
  - Localized, by site
- Tuberculosis, Cutaneous WR 245
- Tuberculosis, Endocrine WK 100
  - Localized, by site
- Tuberculosis, Female Genital WP 160
  - Localized, by site
- Tuberculosis, Gastrointestinal WI 100
  - Localized, by site
- Tuberculosis, Hepatic WI 700
- Tuberculosis in Childhood WF 415
- Tuberculosis, Laryngeal WV 500
- Tuberculosis, Lymph Node WF 290
- Tuberculosis, Male Genital WJ 700
  - Localized, by site
- Tuberculosis, Meningeal WL 200
- Tuberculosis, Miliary WF 380
- Tuberculosis, Ocular WW 160
  - Localized, by site
- • Tuberculosis, Oral see Tuberculosis WI 200, etc.
- Tuberculosis, Osteoarticular WE 253
  - Localized, by site
- Tuberculosis, Peritoneal WI 575
- Tuberculosis, Pleural WF 390
- Tuberculosis, Pulmonary WF 300-360
  - Rehabilitation
    - At home WF 315
    - At hospital WF 330
- Tuberculosis, Renal WJ 351
- • Tuberculosis Societies WF 1
- Tuberculosis, Spinal WE 253
- Tuberculosis, Splenic WH 600
- Tuberculosis, Urogenital WJ 100
  - Localized, by site
- Tuberculosis Vaccines WF 250
  - Used for other diseases, with the disease
- Tuberous Sclerosis QS 675
- Tubocurarine QV 140
- Tularemia WC 380
- Tumor Virus Infections QZ 200
- Tumors see Neoplasms QZ 200-380, etc.
- Tungsten
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.W1
  - Metabolism QU 130
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Tunica Vaginalis see Testis WJ 800, etc.
- Tunnel Anemia see Ancyclostomiasis WC 890

- Turbellaria QX 352
- Turbinates WV 301
- Turkeys
  - Culture SF 507
  - Diseases SF 995.4
- Turkish Baths see Baths WB 525, etc.
- Turner's Syndrome QS 677
- Turpentine QV 65
- Turtles QL 666.C5
  - Diseases SF 997.5.R4
- Twilight Sleep see Anesthesia, Obstetrical WO 450
- Twinning see Embryology QS 642, etc.
- Twins WQ 235
  - Embryology QS 642
  - Psychology WS 105.5.F2
- Twins, Conjoined QS 675
- Tympanic Membrane WV 225
- Tympanoplasty WV 225
- Tympanum see Ear, Middle WV 230-233
- Typhoid WC 270
- Typhoid Bacillus see Salmonella Typhi QW 138.5.S2
- Typhoid-Paratyphoid Vaccines
  - For paratyphoid WC 266
  - General and for typhoid WC 270
- Typhus, Endemic Flea-Borne WC 615
- Typhus, Epidemic Louse-Borne WC 605-610
- Typhus, Murine see Typhus, Endemic Flea-Borne WC 615
- Tyramine QV 174
- Tyrosine QU 60
- Tyrosine Aminotransferase QU 141
- Tyrothricin QV 350

U

- Ubiquinone QU 135
- Udder QL 944
  - Diseases SF 871
- Ulcer QZ 150
  - Corneal see Corneal Ulcer WW 220
  - Decubitus see Decubitus Ulcer WR 598
  - Duodenal see Duodenal Ulcer WI 370
  - Gastric see Stomach Ulcer WI 360
  - Leg see Leg Ulcer WE 850
  - Peptic see Peptic Ulcer WI 350-370
  - Skin see Skin Ulcer WR 598
  - Varicose see Varicose Ulcer WG 620
- Ulna WE 820
- Ulnar Nerve WL 400
  - See also names of organs innervated, e.g., Forearm WE 820
- Ultracentrifugation
  - Biological research QH 324.9.C4
  - Chemical engineering TP 159.C4
  - Chemical technics QD 54.C4
  - Clinical chemistry QY 90
  - See also Centrifugation QD 54.C4, etc.
- Ultrasonic Therapy WB 515
- Ultrasonics QC 244
  - Biophysics QT 34
  - Diagnostic use (General) WB 289
  - Used for other special purposes, by subject
- Ultraviolet Rays
  - Adverse effects (General) WD 605
  - Diagnostic use WB 288
  - General physiological effects QT 162.U4
  - Medical use (General) WB 117
  - Meteorology QC 976.U4
  - Therapeutic use see Ultraviolet Therapy WB 480
- Ultraviolet Therapy WB 480
- Umbilical Arteries WG 595.U6
- Umbilical Cord WQ 210
- Umbilical Hernia WI 940
- Umbilical Veins WI 720
  - Embryology QS 604
  - Obstetrics WQ 210
- Umbilicus WI 940
  - See also Umbilical Cord WQ 210
- Uncinaria see Hookworms QX 243
- Uncinariasis, Human see *Necatoriasis WC 890 under Hookworm Infections
- Unconscious (Psychology) BF 315
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105
  - Psychoanalyis WM 460.5.U6
- Unconsciousness
  - General diagnosis WB 182
  - Neurological manifestation WL 341
- Underachievement
  - Academic LC 3969
    - Relation to personality BF 698.9.A3
- Undulant Fever see Brucellosis WC 310
- Unemployment HD 5701-5851
- Universities LB 2301-2411
- Unverricht's Disease see Epilepsy, Myoclonus WL 385
- Unwed Fathers see Illegitimacy
- Unwed Mothers see Illegitimacy
- Upper Extremities see Extremities WE 805-835, etc.; names of particular parts
- Urachus WQ 210.5
- Uracil
  - In nucleic acids QU 58
- Uranium WN 420
  - Nuclear physics QC 796.U7
  - See also special topics under Radioisotopes
- Urban Population
  - Demography HB 2161-2370
  - Health Problems WA 380
  - Other aspects, by subject
  - See also Housing HD 257, etc.; Public Housing HD 7285-7391
- Urban Renewal HT 170-178
  - Architecture and engineering NA 9000-9425
  - Public health aspects in WA
- Urea
  - In animal nutrition SF 98.U7
  - In blood QY 455
  - In protein metabolism QU 55
  - In urine QY 185
  - Organic chemistry QD 315
- Urease QU 136
- Uremia WJ 348
- Ureter WJ 400

Ureteral Calculi WJ 400
Ureteral Diseases WJ 400
Ureteral Neoplasms WJ 400
Ureteral Obstruction WJ 400
Ureteritis see Ureteral Diseases WJ 400
Urethane QV 269
Urethra WJ 600
  Surgery WJ 600
Urethral Diseases WJ 600
Urethral Stricture WJ 600
  In infancy & childhood WS 320
Urethritis WJ 600
Urethrotomy see Surgery WJ 600 under Urethra
Uric Acid WJ 303
  In urine QY 185
  Organic chemistry QD 401
Uricosuric Agents QV 98
Uridine QU 58
• Uridine Diphosphate Glucose
  Biochemistry QU 58
  Pharmacodynamics QV 185
Uridine Diphosphate Sugars
  Biochemistry QU 58
  Pharmacodynamics QV 185
Urinary Calculi WJ 100
  See also Bladder Calculi WJ 500; Kidney Calculi WJ 356; Ureteral Calculi WJ 400
Urinary Catheterization WJ 141
Urinary Diversion
  Surgery of the kidney WJ 368
  Surgery of the penis WJ 790
  Surgery of the ureter WJ 400
  Surgery of the urethra WJ 600
  By organ used as conduit if more appropriate for the work
Urinary Fistula WJ 100
  See also Bladder Fistula WJ 500; Vesicovaginal Fistula WP 180
Urinary Incontinence WJ 146
Urinary Incontinence, Stress WJ 146
Urinary Tract WJ
  Animals, Domestic SF 871
  Antiseptics see Anti-Infective Agents, Urinary QV 243
  Children WS 320-322
  Drugs affecting see Diuretics QV 160; Vasopressin QV 160, etc.
  Surgery WJ 168
Urinary Tract Infections WJ 151
  In infancy & childhood WS 320
  Veterinary SF 871
Urination WJ 146
Urination Disorders WJ 146
  Veterinary SF 871
Urine
  Analysis QY 185
  Secretion WJ 303
  Sugars see Diabetes Mellitus WK 810-850; Glycosuria WK 870
  Urine therapy see Therapeutic Cults WB 890, etc.
• Urogastrone see Gastrointestinal Hormones WK 170
Urogenital Neoplasms WJ 160
  Localized, by site
  See also names of specific urogenital neoplasms
Urogenital System WJ
  Animals, Domestic SF 871
  Children WS 320-322
  Surgery WJ 168
Urography WJ 141
  In infancy & childhood WS 320
  Pyelography WJ 302
Urolithiasis see Urinary Calculi WJ 100
Urologic Diseases WJ
  Gynecology WJ 190
  In infancy & childhood WS 320-322
  In pregnancy WQ 260
  Nursing WY 164
  Veterinary SF 871
Urologic Neoplasms WJ 160
Urology WJ
  Pediatric WS 320-322
Uropepsin QU 136
Urotropin see Methenamine QV 243
Urticaria WR 170
Urticaria Pigmentosa WR 267
Uterine Contraction WQ 305
Uterine Diseases WP 400-480
  General works WP 400
Uterine Hemorrhage WP 400
Uterine Inertia WQ 330
Uterine Neoplasms WP 458-465
  Leiomyoma WP 459
Uterine Prolapse WP 454
Uterus WP 400-480
  Anatomy & histology WP 400
    During puerperium WQ 500
  Drugs affecting QV 170-174
    See also Oxytocics QV 173-174
Utilization Review WX 153
  Of special hospitals, by type
Utopias HX 806-811
Uvea WW 240-245
Uveal Diseases WW 240
Uveitis WW 240
Uvula WV 410

V

Vaccination QW 806
  BCG see BCG vaccination WF 250
  In infancy & childhood WS 135
  Poliomyelitis see Prevention & Control WC 556 under Poliomyelitis
  Smallpox see Prevention & control WC 588 under Smallpox
  Veterinary medicine SF 757.2
  Other diseases, with the disease
  See also Vaccines and particular types of vaccines
Vaccine Therapy QW 949
  Veterinary SF 919
  Of a particular disease, with the disease
Vaccines QW 805
  Bacterial see Bacterial Vaccines WC 200
  BCG see Tuberculosis Vaccines WF 250, etc.

  - Brucella see Brucella Vaccine WC 310
  - Cholera see Cholera Vaccine WC 262
  - Fungal see Fungal Vaccines WC 450
  - Influenza see Influenza Vaccine WC 515
  - Measles see Measles Vaccine WC 580
  - Mumps see Mumps Vaccine WC 520
  - Pertussis see Pertussis Vaccine WC 340
  - Plague see Plague Vaccine WC 350
  - Poliovirus see Poliovirus Vaccine WC 556
  - Rabies see Rabies Vaccine WC 550, etc.
  - Rickettsial WC 600
  - Rubella see Rubella Vaccine WC 582
  - Smallpox see Smallpox Vaccine WC 588, etc.
  - Staphylococcal see Staphylococcal Vaccines WC 250
  - Tuberculosis see Tuberculosis Vaccines WF 250, etc.
  - Typhoid-Paratyphoid see Typhoid-Paratyphoid Vaccines WC 270, etc.
  - Viral see Viral Vaccines WC 500
- Vaccinia WC 584
- Vagina WP 250-258
- Vaginal Diseases WP 250-258
  - General works WP 250
- Vaginal Fistula WP 250
  - See also Rectovaginal Fistula WP 180; Vesicovaginal Fistula WP 180
- Vaginal Neoplasms WP 250
- Vaginal Smears WP 141
- Vaginismus see Dyspareunia WP 610; Hyperesthesia WP 250, etc.; Vaginal Diseases WP 250, etc.
- Vaginitis WP 255
  - See also Trichomonas Vaginitis WP 258; Vulvovaginitis WP 200
- Vagotomy WL 330
- Vagus Nerve WL 330
  - Vagotonia WL 330
- Valerates QU 90
- Valine QU 60
- Vanadium
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.V2
  - Metabolism QU 130
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Vanillin QV 810
- Vapor Baths see Baths WB 525, etc.
- Vaquez's Disease see Polycythemia Vera WH 180
- Variation (Genetics) QH 401-411
  - Animal QH 408
  - Microbial genetics
    - Bacteria QW 51
    - Fungi QW 180
    - Viruses QW 160
  - Plants QH 406
- Varicella see Chickenpox WC 572
- Varicella-Zoster Virus QW 165.5.H3
- Varices see Varicose Veins WG 620, etc.
- Varicocele WJ 780
- Varicose Ulcer WG 620
- Varicose Veins WG 620
  - In pregnancy WQ 244
- Variola see Smallpox WC 585, etc.
- Vas Deferens WJ 780
- Vascular Diseases WG 500-700
  - General works WG 500
  - In infancy & childhood WS 290
  - Varices WG 620
  - Veterinary SF 811
  - See also Cardiovascular Diseases WG, etc.; names of specific organs or systems (for their blood supply) or specific vascular diseases
- Vascular Resistance WG 106
- Vascular Surgery WG 170
  - Children WS 290
- Vasectomy WJ 780
- Vasoconstriction WG 106
  - See also Constriction, Pathologic WG 560, etc.
- Vasoconstrictor Agents QV 150
- Vasoconstrictor Agents, Nasal QV 150
- Vasodilation WG 106
  - See also Dilatation, Pathologic WG 578, etc.
- Vasodilator Agents QV 150-156
- Vasodilator Disorders see Dilatation, Pathologic WG 578, etc.
- Vasomotor Disorders see Vasomotor System WG 560, etc.; names of specific disorders
- Vasomotor Regulation see Vasomotor System WG 560, etc.
- Vasomotor System WL 610
  - Disorders WG 560
    - Spastic see Raynaud's Disease WG 570
    - Vasodilator WG 578
    - See also Constriction, Pathologic WG 560, etc.
  - Regulation WG 560
- Vasopressin WK 520
  - Diuretic QV 160
- Vasospastic Disorders see Raynaud's Disease WG 570
- Vater's Ampulla WI 750
- Vectorcardiography WG 140
- Vectors see Disease Vectors WA 110, etc.
- Vegetables
  - As a dietary supplement in health and disease WB 430
  - Cultivation SB 320-353
  - Drugs see Plants, Medicinal QV 766, etc.
  - Poisonous see Plants, Toxic WD 500-530
  - Processing TX 801-807
  - Purgatives see Cathartics QV 75
  - Sanitation and other public health aspects WA 703
  - See also names of specific vegetables
- Vegetarianism WB 430
- Vegetative Nervous System see Autonomic Nervous System WL 600
- Vehicles QV 800
- Vein Anesthesia see Anesthesia, Local WO 300
- Veins WG 600-625
  - Coronary see Coronary Vessels WG 300
  - Medication by see Injections, Intravenous WB 354
  - Portal see Portal Vein WI 720
- Vena Cava, Inferior WG 625.V3
- Vena Cava, Superior WG 625.V3
- Venae Cavae WG 625.V3

- Venereal Diseases WC 140-185
  - General works WC 140
  - Gonorrhea WC 150
    - In the female WP 157
- Venesection see Bloodletting WB 381
- Venoclysis, Medication see Injections, Intravenous WB 354
- Venoms
  - Poisoning WD 400-430
  - Therapeutic use see name of disease being treated; Therapeutic cults WB 890, etc.
  - See also specific venoms, e.g., Bee Venoms WD 430
- Venous Insufficiency WG 600
- Venous Pressure WG 106
- Ventilation WA 770
  - Hospitals WX 165
  - Industrial WA 450
- Ventilation, Maximal Voluntary see Respiratory Airflow WF 102
- Ventilation-Perfusion Ratio WF 141
- Ventral Hernia WI 955
- Ventricular Fibrillation WG 330
- Ventricular Puncture see Punctures WB 377, etc.
- Ventricular System see Cerebral Ventricles WL 307
- Ventriculography, Cerebral WL 141
  - In infancy & childhood WS 340
- Veratrum QV 150
- Veratrum Alkaloids QV 150
- Verbal Behavior
  - In adolescence WS 462
  - In infancy & childhood WS 105.5.C8
  - General psychology BF 455
  - Physiological aspects WV 501
  - Social psychology HM 258
  - Speech disorders WM 475, etc.
- Verbal Learning LB 1139.L3
- Vermifuges see Anthelmintics QV 253
- Vermin, Public Health Aspects see Parasites WA 240, etc.
- Veronal see Barbiturates QV 88
- Verruga Peruana see Bartonella Infections WC 640
- Verse's Disease see Calcinosis WE 740, etc.; Intervertebral Disk WE 740
- • Version see Delivery WQ 415
- Vertebrae see Spine WE 725-740
- Vertebral Artery WG 595.V3
- Vertebrate Viruses
  - General works QW 164
  - DNA see DNA Viruses QW 165
  - RNA see RNA Viruses QW 168
  - See also names of other specific vertebrate viruses
- Vertebrate Viruses, Unclassified QW 169
- Vertebrates
  - Anatomy
    - Domestic animals SF 761-767
    - Fishes QL 639
    - Wild animals QL 801-950.9
      - Specific animals or groups of animals, with animal or group
  - Diseases SF 600-997.5, etc.
  - Human see specific topics
  - Physiology QP
    - Domestic animals SF 768-768.3
    - Fishes QL 639.1
    - Wild animals QP
  - See also other specific topics relating to vertebrates, e.g., Embryology QL 959, etc.
- Vertigo WV 255
  - Aural see Ménire's Disease WV 258
  - Manifestation of disease QZ 140
- Vertigraphy see Tomography, Radiographic WN 160, etc.
- • Vesicants see Irritants QV 666, etc.
- Vesico-Ureteral Reflux WJ 500
  - In infancy & childhood WJ 500
- Vesicovaginal Fistula WP 180
- Vesicular Exanthema of Swine SF 977.V3
- Vesiculitis, Seminal see Seminal Vesicles WJ 750
- Vestibular Apparatus WV 255
- Vestibular Function Tests WV 255
- Vestibular Nerve WL 330
  - Physiology of hearing WV 272
- Vestibular Nuclei WV 255
- Veterans Affairs UB 356-405
  - Hospitalization UH 460-485
  - Lists of veterans UA 37-39
  - See also Military Personnel UB 356-405, etc.
- Veterans Disability Claims UB 368-369.5
- Veterans Nursing see Hospitals, Veterans WY 130, etc.; Military Nursing WY 130
- Veterinary Bacteriology see Veterinary Science QW 70 under Bacteriology
- Veterinary Histology see Histology SF 761, etc.
- Veterinary Medicine SF 600-1100
  - Education W 18
  - Immunology SF 757.2
  - Military see Veterinary Service, Military UH 650-655
  - Surgery SF 911
  - See also Veterinary under particular topics and specific animals being treated
- Veterinary Microbiology see Microbiology QW 70
- Veterinary Pathology see Pathology, Veterinary SF 769
- Veterinary Service, Military UH 650-655
- Veterinary Toxicology see Toxicology SF 757.5
- Vibration
  - Adverse effects (General) WD 640
  - As a cause of disease QZ 57
  - In aviation WD 735
  - In industry
    - Diseases WA 400
    - Prevention & control WA 470
  - Therapeutic use WB 535
- Vibrio QW 141
- Vibrio Infections WC 200
  - Veterinary SF 809.V5*
  - See also Cholera WC 262-264
- Vibrio Parahaemolyticus QW 141
- Vibrionaceae QW 141
- Vicarious Menstruation see Menstruation Disorders WP 550, etc.
- Vichy Water see Mineral Waters WB 442

- Videotape Recording
  - Catalogs and works about (Form number 18 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  - Recordings, by subject
- Vigilance see Attention BF 323.V5
- Vinblastine QV 269
- Vinca Alkaloids QV 269
- Vincent's Angina see Gingivitis, Necrotizing Ulcerative WU 240, etc.
- Vincristine QV 269
- Vinyl Compounds
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.H7
  - Toxicology QV 633
- Vinyl Ether QV 81
- Violence
  - In adolescence WS 463
  - In infancy & childhood WS 350.8.A4
    - Influence of television WS 105.5.E9
  - Criminal (Medicolegal aspects) W 860
  - Political theory JC 328.6
  - Psychology (General) BF 575.A3
  - Sociology HM 281-283
- Viper Venoms WD 410
- Viral Interference QW 160
- Viral Proteins QW 160
- Viral Vaccines QW 805
  - Used for particular disease, with the disease
  - See also names of specific vaccines
- Virales see Viruses QW 160-170, etc.
- Virilism WK 770
- Virilizing Adenoma see Adenoma, Virilizing WK 780
- Virology QW 160
  - See also numbers QW 1-85 (except 5, 7, 9, 20.5, 51 and 52)
  - Veterinary medicine QW 70
    - Specific viruses, in number for the group QW
    - Virus diseases of animals SF
- Virulence QW 730
- Virus Cultivation QW 25
- Virus Diseases WC 500-593
  - Affecting the nerve tissues WC 540-556
  - Affecting the skin see Skin Diseases, Infectious WC 570-590
  - In infancy & childhood WC 500-593, etc.
  - In plants SB 736
  - Veterinary SF 781-809
- Virus Inhibitors QW 160
- Virus Pneumonia see Pneumonia, Viral WC 207, etc.
- Virus Replication QW 160
- Viruses QW 160-170
  - As a cause of disease QZ 65
  - Bacteria see Bacteriophages QW 161
  - Insect see Insect Viruses QW 162
  - Of animals QW 70
  - Plant see Plant Viruses QW 163
  - Vertebrate see Vertebrate Viruses QW 164, etc.
  - See also names of other specific viruses
- Visceroptosis WI 900
  - Of the intestines WI 450
  - Other localities, by site
- Viscosity
  - Of blood WH 400
    - Clinical analysis QY 408
  - Of gases QC 167
  - Of liquids QC 145.4.V5
- Vision WW 103
  - Acuity see Visual Acuity WW 145
  - Binocular see Eye Movements WW 400-460; Accomodation, Ocular WW 109
  - Conservation WW 113
  - Fields see Visual Fields WW 145
  - Measurement see Vision Tests WW 145; Optometry WW 704, etc.
  - Night see Dark Adaptation WW 109
  - Perception see Visual Perception WW 105
  - Physiology WW 103
  - See also Perimetry WW 145
- Vision Disorders WW 140
  - Corrective devices WW 350-358
  - In infancy & childhood WW 600
  - Neuromuscular WW 410-460
  - Orthoptics WW 405
  - Refractive errors WW 300-320
  - See also Blindness WW 276; Color Blindness WW 150
- Vision Tests WW 145
- Visiting Nurse Associations see Home Care Services WY 115, etc.
- Visual Acuity WW 145
- Visual Cortex WL 307
- Visual Fields WW 145
- Visual Pathways WW 103
- Visual Perception WW 105
- Visual Purple see Retinal Pigments WW 103
- Vital Statistics HB 881-3700
  - Deaths, by disease WA 900
  - See also Birth rate HB 901-1110; Divorce HQ 811-960; Marriage HB 1111-1320; Morbidity WA 900; Mortality HB 1321-1530, etc.
- Vitamin A QU 167
- Vitamin A Deficiency WD 110
  - Veterinary SF 780.5
- Vitamin B Complex QU 187-195
  - See also names of specific vitamins
- Vitamin B Deficiency WD 120-126
- Vitamin B 12 QU 194
- Vitamin B 12 Deficiency WD 120
- Vitamin Content of Food see Analysis QU 160 under Vitamins; Nutrition QU 145, etc.
- Vitamin D QU 173
- Vitamin D Deficiency WD 145
- Vitamin Deficiency see Avitaminosis WD 105-155, etc.
- Vitamin E QU 179
- Vitamin E Deficiency WD 150
- Vitamin K QU 181
- Vitamin K Deficiency WD 155
- Vitamins QU 160-220
  - Analysis QU 160
    - Clinical assay QY 350
  - Animal nutrition SF 98.V5
  - Animal physiology

    Domestic SF 768-768.2
    Wild QP 771-772
  Fat soluble QU 165-181
  Plant constituents QK 898.V5
  Water soluble QU 185-210
  See also names of specific vitamins
Vitiligo WR 265
Vitreous Body WW 250
  Opacity WW 250
Vivisection
  Experimental surgery WO 50
  Sociological aspects HV 4905
Vocabulary P 305
  Special topics, by subject
Vocal Cord Paralysis WV 535
Vocal Cords WV 530-535
Vocalization, Animal QL 765
Vocational Education LC 1041-1048
  See also Education, Special LC 3951-4000, etc.; other particular types of education; names of groups of people being educated; names of specialties
Vocational Guidance HF 5381-5382.5
  Dentistry WU 21
  Dietetics WB 400
  For the blind HV 1652-1658
  For the deaf HV 2452-2458
  For the mentally handicapped HV 3005
  For the physically handicapped HD 7255-7256; HV 3018-3019
  Hospital administration WX 155
  Hospital work (General) WX 159
  Nurses' aides WY 193
  Nursing WY 16
    See also special types of nursing
  Ophthalmology WW 21
  Opticianry WW 721
  Optometry WW 721
  Physicians W 21
  Psychiatry WM 21
  Surgery WO 21
  In other areas, with the number for the profession or lacking that, in a general works number
Voice
  Care WV 500
  Disorders WV 500
  Physiology WV 501
Voice Production, Alaryngeal WV 540
Voice Training WV 500
Volatile Oils see Oils, Volatile QV 785, etc.
Volatile Poisons see Poisons QV 633, etc.
Volhynia Fever see Trench Fever WC 602
Volition BF 608-635
Volkmann's Contracture WE 835
Volume Index see Blood Volume QY 408, etc.
Voluntary Health Agencies WA 1
  (Form number 1 in any NLM schedule where applicable)
  See also Red Cross HV 560-583, etc.; names of specialties
Voluntary Health Insurance see Insurance, Health W 125
Voluntary Workers
  In hospitals see Hospital Volunteers WX 159.5, etc.
  In psychiatry WM 30.5
  In social service HV 41
  In other areas, by subject
Volvulus see Intestinal Obstruction WI 460
  See also Stomach Volvulus WI 300
Vomiting WI 146
  Drugs promoting see Emetics QV 73
  In pregnancy WQ 215
  See also Adverse effects WO 245 under Anesthesia
Von Gierke's Disease see Glucosephosphatase Deficiency WD 205.5.C2
Von Willebrand's Disease WH 312
Voyages see Expeditions W 10, etc.; Travel QT 250, etc.
Vulva WP 200
Vulvar Neoplasms WP 200
Vulvitis WP 200
Vulvovaginal Glands see Bartholin's Glands WP 200
Vulvovaginitis WP 200

W

Wakefulness WL 108
  In personal hygiene QT 265
War U; V
  Adolescent psychology WS 462
  Atomic warfare UF 767
  Bacterial warfare UG 447.8
    For the bacteriologists QW 300
  Biological warfare UG 447.8
    For the bacteriologists QW 300
  Chemical warfare UG 447-447.7
  Child psychlogy WS 105.5.E9
  Civil defense UA 926-929
  Combat psychiatry UH 629-629.5
  Military dentistry UH 430-435
    Naval VG 280-285
  Military medical services UH 201-630
  Morale U 22
  Naval medical services VG 100-475
  Psychiatry see Psychiatry, Military UH 629-629.5
  Psychological warfare UB 275-277
  Psychology see Psychology, Military U 22.3
  Rehabilitation UB 360-366
  Surgery WO 800
  Veterinary services UH 650-655
  War crimes JX 6731.W3
  Wounded, Transportation UH 500-505
  See also Military Hygiene UH 600-620; Military Medicine UH 201-630, etc.
War Gases see Chemical Warfare Agents QV 663-667
War Neuroses see Neuroses, War WM 184
Ward Administration see Hospital Administration WX 159, etc.
Ward Attendants see Nurses Aides WY 193; Personnel, Hospital WX 159-159.8; Psychiatric

  - Aides WY 160
- Ward Secretaries see Personnel, Hospital WX 159
- * Wards, Hospital see Hospital Units WX 200, etc.; also special topics under Manuals and Nursing, Supervisory
- Warfare, Biological see Biological Warfare QW 300, etc.
- Warfarin QV 193
- * Wasps see Hymenoptera QX 565
- * Waste Disposal, Fluid see Sewage WA 785, etc.
- Waste Disposal, Industrial see Industrial Waste WA 788
- Waste Disposal, Solid see Refuse Disposal WA 780, etc.
- Water
  - Analysis WA 686-689
    - Bacteriological see Water Microbiology QW 80
    - Pharmacodynamics QV 270-273
  - As a beverage WB 442
    - See also Drinking WI 102; Water Supply WA 675-690
  - Bacteriology see Water Microbiology QW 80
  - Balance see Water-Electrolyte Balance QU 105
  - Imbalance see Water-Electrolyte Imbalance WD 220
  - Metabolism QU 120
  - Mineral see Mineral Waters WB 442
  - Officinal QV 785
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 270-273
  - Therapeutic use see Hydrotherapy WB 520
  - See also Seawater WB 525, etc.
- Water Deprivation
  - Experimental biochemistry QU 34
  - Experimental pharmacology QV 34
  - Experimental physiology QT 25
  - See also Dehydration WD 220, etc.; Thirst WI 102
- Water-Electrolyte Balance QU 105
- Water-Electrolyte Imbalance WD 220
- Water Microbiology QW 80
- Water Pollutants
  - *Chemical WA 689
  - *Radioactive WN 615
- Water Pollution WA 689
  - See also Sewage WA 785, etc.
- Water Pollution, Chemical WA 689
- Water Pollution, Radioactive WN 615
- Water Softening TP 263
  - Public health aspects WA 675-689
- Water Supply WA 675-690
  - Analysis
    - Bacteriological see Water Microbiology QW 80
    - General works WA 686
  - Purification WA 690
  - Sanitation WA 675
- Waterborne Diseases see Communicable Diseases WC 100, etc.; Water Pollution WA 689
- Waterhouse-Friderichsen Syndrome WC 245
- Waxes QU 85
- Weaning WS 125
- Weather
  - Meteorology (Physics) QC 980-999
  - Relation to disease WB 700-710
    - Of animals SF 760
  - See also Acclimatization QT 145-160
- Webbed Fingers and Toes see Abnormalities WE 835 under Fingers and under Toes
- Weber-Christian Disease see Panniculitis, Nodular Nonsuppurative WR 140
- * Wechsler Scales see Intelligence Tests BF 431, etc.
- Wegener's Granulomatosis WF 600
- Weight Perception WE 104
- Weight Tables for Children see Tables WS 16 under Body Weight
- Weightlessness WD 752
- Weights and Measures QC 81-114
  - Pharmaceutical QV 16
  - See also Metric System QC 91-94
- Weil's Disease WC 420
  - Veterinary SF 809.L4
- Welding
  - Industrial accidents WA 485
  - Industrial medicine WA 400-495
- Welfare Work see Social Work WA 108, etc.; Social Welfare HV 1-4959, etc.
- Wens, Sebaceous see Sebaceous Cyst WR 420
- Wernicke's Encephalopathy WD 122
- Wheat
  - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 431
  - Cultivation SB 191.W5
  - See also Bread WB 431, etc.
- Wheelchairs WB 320
  - Catalogs W 26
  - For particular disability, by the disability
- Whiplash Injuries WE 725
- Whitmore's Disease see Melioidosis WC 330
- Whole Body Counters WN 650
- Whooping Cough WC 340
- Widows and Widowers see Parents HQ 755.7, etc.; Single Persons HQ 1058-1058.5, etc.
- Wild Animals see Animals, Wild
- Wilson's Disease see Hepatolenticular Degeneration WI 740
- * Wind see Air Movements QC 930.5-959
- Wine
  - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 444
  - Chemical technology TP 544-561
    - See also Grapes WB 430, etc.
- Wing QL 950.7
  - Birds QL 697-698.9
  - Insects QX 500
- Wit and Humor PN 6147-6231
  - Medicine and related subjects WZ 305-305.5
  - Satire on medicine WZ 305-305.5
- Wolff-Parkinson-White Syndrome WG 330
- Women
  - As physicians see Physicians, Women W 21, etc.
  - As dentists see Dentists, Women WU 21
  - In industry HD 6050-6223

    - Legislation HD 6081-6083
    - Protection WA 491
  - In marriage HQ
  - In medicine see Physicians, Women W 21, etc.
  - Psychoanalysis WM 460.5.W6
  - See also Gynecology WP, etc.; Obstetrics WQ, etc.; other specific subjects
- Women's Liberation see Women's Rights HQ 1154, etc.
- Women's Rights HQ 1154
  - As executives HF 5500.2
  - In education LB 2837
  - In industry HD 6050-6220
  - U.S. HQ 1423-1426
  - Other countries HQ 1451-1870.5
  - See also Physicians, Women W 21, etc.
- Wood
  - Industrial accidents among wood workers WA 485
  - Occupational disease of wood workers WA 400-495
- Wool
  - Animal anatomy QL 942
    - Domestic animals SF 761-768
  - Textile fibers TS 1547
- Woolsorters' Disease see Anthrax WC 305, etc.
- Word Association Tests
  - Psychiatry WM 145
  - Psychology BF 365-395
- Work
  - Health see Occupational Health WA 400-495, etc.
  - Physical effects WE 103
  - Psychology BF 481
- Work of Breathing WF 102
- Workmen's Compensation HD 7814-7817
  - Medicolegal aspects W 925
- World Health WA 540
- Worms see Helminths QX 200-442, etc.
- Wound Healing WO 185
  - Pathology QZ 150
  - Surgical wounds WO 185
- Wound Infection WC 255
  - See also Surgical Wound Infection WO 185
- Wounded, Transportation see Transportation of Patients WX 215, etc.
- Wounds and Injuries WO 700-820
  - As a cause of disease QZ 55
  - Closure WO 188
  - General systemic reaction QZ 160
  - Local reaction QZ 150
  - Medicolegal aspects in death W 843
  - Minor injuries WA 292
  - Minor surgery WO 192
  - Veterinary SF 910.W6
  - See also Surgical Wound Dehiscence WO 185; Surgical Wound Infections WO 185; Wound Infection WC 255; names of various types of injury, by cause or site, e.g., Blast Injuries WO 820; Facial Injuries WE 705
- Wounds, Gunshot WO 807
- Wounds, Penetrating WO 700-820
- Wrist WE 830
- Wrist Injuries WE 830
- Wrist Joint WE 830
- Writing
  - English (General) PE 1402-1498
  - Medical WZ 345
  - Rules (English) PE 1411
  - See also Handwriting Z 105-115.5, etc.
- Wuchereria QX 301

X

- X-Ray Diagnosis see Radiography WN 200-240, etc.
- X-Ray Measurement in Obstetrics see Pelvimetry WQ 320
- X-Ray Service, Hospital see Hospital Departments WN 27-28, etc.
- * X-Ray Therapy see Radiotherapy WN 250
- * X-Rays see Radiation, Ionizing WN 1-250
- Xanthines QV 107
- Xanthomatosis WD 205.5.X2
- Xenon
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.X4
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 310
- Xenopus QL 668.E265
  - As laboratory animals QY 60.A6
- Xeroderma see Ichthyosis WR 500
- Xeroderma Pigmentosum WR 265
- Xerophthalmia WW 208
- Xerostomia WI 230
- Xylenes
  - As antiseptics QV 223
  - Organic chemistry QD 341.H9
- Xylitol
  - Organic chemistry QD 305.A4
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 82
- Xylose QU 75

Y

- Yaws WC 425
- Yeast, Dried WB 447
- Yeasts
  - As a dietary supplement in health or disease WB 447
  - Microbiology QW 180.5.Y3
  - Processing TP 433
- Yellow Fever WC 530-532
- Yersinia QW 138.5.Y3
- Yersinia Infections WC 350-355
- Yoga QT 255
  - Philosophy B 132.Y6
  - Therapeutics see Therapeutic Cults WB 890, etc.
- * Yogurt see Dairy Products WB 428, etc.
- Yohimbans
  - As cardiovascular agents QV 150
  - Organic chemistry QD 421
- Yohimbine QV 132
- Youth see Adolescence WS 460-463
- Yttrium Isotopes
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.Y1
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 290

Z

- Zimmermann's Corpuscles see Blood Platelets WH 300, etc.
- Zinc
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.Z6
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 298
- Zinc Isotopes
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.Z6
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 298
- Zirconium
  - Inorganic chemistry QD 181.Z7
  - Pharmacodynamics QV 290
- Zollinger-Ellison Syndrome WK 885
  - Of the duodenum WI 505
- Zona see Herpes Zoster WC 575
- Zoology QL
  - Biography
    - Collective QL 26
    - Individual WZ 100
  - Societies QL 1
- Zoonoses WC 950
  - Prevention & control WA 110
  - See also names of specific diseases
- Zygote WQ 205
- Zymosan QU 83

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE · 1978 O—266-825